AM FA 1
R 125
HIFT

R3Z1

Sell

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3968, from January 4th, 1912 to January 5th, 1912

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
	January 4th	S.S. Oceana	Hamilton	14
	" "	" Hubert	Barbadoes. Manaos	5
	" 5	" Pennsylvania	Hamburg	46 addl
	" "	" Breslau	Bremen	12
	" "	" Volturno	Rotterdam	9
	" "	" Mexico	Vera Cruz. Havana. Progresso	6

INDEX OPERATION

Index Section	Indexer
A-Bd	
Be-Bz	WB
C-Cq	
Cq-Dom	
Don-Fz	
G-Ham	
Han-Jz	
K-Kuc	
Kud-Mal	
Mam-Mot	
Mou-Perr	
Pers-Ros	
Rot-Spq	
Spr-Tz	
U-Zz	

14

3968

N. Y. Form 39

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

INDEX OPERATION

Index Section	Indexer
A-Bd	
Be-Bz	
C-Cqt	
Cq-Dem	
Den-Fz	
G-Hem	
Hen-Jz	
K-Lac	
Lad-Mal	
Mam-Mot	
Mou-Perr	
Pers-Ros	
Rot-Spq	
Spr-Tz	
U-Zz	

14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3968

Jan 4-5-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 3 0 1943, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 3 0 1943
Date

Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

..., 1912

F CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
	14
Moanaos	5
	46 add'l
	12
	9
avana. Progresso	6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S. S. "OCEANA", employed by the Company (State whether Surgeon or "Surgeon employed by Company," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine (9) years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -14- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M. D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912.

at New York

W. S. Gulick

Immigration Officer.

1

3968

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" sailing from Hamilton, Ber. 5-11, Jan. 2nd, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Raw	Charlotte	38		f s	teacher	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Boston	mother: Mrs F. Raw Munich Germany	Mass.	Boston
2	Nowlan	Frederick	25		m s	Teacher	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	do	New York	mother: Mrs Geo Nowlan Wolfville, Nova Scotia	N.Y.	New York
3	Adams	Max	23		m s	salesman	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	do	do	none	do	do
4	Arthur Taylor	Arthur	48		m s	Retired Army officer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	England	London	fiancé: Miss Bailey Romford, Essex England	France	France
5	Mc Donald	Duncan	38		m m	merchant	yes	yes	do	do	Canada	Toronto	brother: John Mc Donald Toronto Canada	Canada	Toronto
6	Mc Donald	Nellie	27		f m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father: Walter Minns Toronto Canada	do	do
7	Moyse	Charles E.	59		m m	Prof. McGill Univ.	yes	yes	do	do	do	Montreal	sister: Mrs A. G. Moyse 324 Sherbrook Av. W. Montreal	do	Montreal
8	Moyse	Jessie M.	56		f m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	same	do	do
9	Petry	Walter F.	50		m m	builder	yes	yes	do	do	do	Toronto	wife: Mrs W. F. Petry 26 North St. Toronto Can.	do	Toronto
10	Petry	George E.	17		m s	-	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	same	do	do
11	Montgomery	George H	37		m m	banker	yes	yes	do	do	do	Montreal	mother: Mrs W. Montgomery Philipsburg, Quebec, Can.	do	Montreal
12	Montgomery	Gwendoline	27		f m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother: Mrs John Baptiste Three Rivers Quebec Can.	do	do
13	Clopney	Corlette	29		m s	mining	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	sister: Mrs Arthur Clifford Engl. 28 W Moreland Road Barnes S.W.	N.Y.	New York
14	Mc Kay	Robert	44		m m	boiler maker	yes	yes	do	do	Canada	Quebec	mother: Mrs Alex Mc Kay 97 Fraser St. Quebec, Can.	Can.	Quebec
15	Mc Kay	Katie	27		f m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	mother in law: same	do	do
16	Clopney	Ethel	under 16	13	3 f s	-	yes	yes	do	do	U. S. A.	New York	sister: Mrs Arthur Clifford, Engl. 28 W Moreland Road Barnes S.W.	N.Y.	New York
17	Hale	Joseph	26		m s	Banker	yes	yes	do	do	Canada	Maymont	father: Rev. Joseph Hale Parkmuir Nova Scotia	Can.	Maymont
18	Hill	Charles	27		m m	agent	yes	yes	do	do	do	Saskatoon	father: Rev. Jeffrie Hill Shelburne, Ontario	do	Saskatoon
19	Hill	Amy	26		f m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	same	do	do
20	Hill	Dorothea	1		f s	Child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	same	do	do
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

20 1 5 F

i

A

…ired residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
…ces with inquiries printed on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 4-1912, 19 . 2

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language (state which).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1908 1 year	Harlem	Bradford Academy Bradford Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	brown	none	Germany	Mannitz
2	yes	do	do	do	1909 1 year	Atlanta	Colgate Academy Hamilton N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7½	fair	brown	dark	do	Canada	Weymouth
3	yes	do	do	do	1909 or 10 years	Harlem	1770 Amsterdam Ave N.Y. City	yes	yes	no	no	do	no	6	2½	fair	brown	dark	do	Turkey	Jerusalem Palestine
4	yes	do	do	do	1908 5 years	N.Y. City	uncle: Morris Reitkem 200 West 119 St. New York	yes	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	brown	blue	do	England	Romford Essex
5	no	do	do	do	1911 7 days	do	name	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	-	do	do	do	do	Canada	Toronto
6	no	do	do	do	do	do	return to business	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	-	do	do	do	do	do	Ottawa
7	yes	do	do	do	do	do	Home: 324 Sherbrooke St. Montreal Can.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	brown	brown	do	England	Torquay
8	yes	do	do	do	do	do	name	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	grey	grey	do	Canada	Montreal
9	yes	do	do	do	1910 2 weeks	do	Home: 26 North St. Toronto, Ontario Can.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	do	brown	grey	do	do	do
10	yes	father	do	do	do	do	name	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	fair	grey	do	do	Philipsburg
11	yes	self	yes	do	in transit		Home: The Linton Hotel Sherbrooke St. Montreal	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	brown	blue	do	do	Three Rivers
12	yes	husband	do	do	do		name	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	Ireland	Dublin
13	yes	self	yes	do	1907/11 4 years	N.Y. City	Home: 204 West 55 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	black	blue	do	Canada	Montreal
14	yes	do	do	do	1906 10 days	do	Home 130 Talcot St. Quebec Can.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	brown	blue	do	do	Quebec
15	yes	husband	do	do	do	do	name	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	brown	blue	do	Ireland	Dublin
16	yes	self	yes	do	1907/11 10 years	do	Home 204 West 55 St. New York City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	brown	blue	do	Canada	Belleville
17	yes	do	yes	do	1911 2 days	do	return to business	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	fair	blue	do	do	Seaford
18	yes	do	yes	do	1904 2 weeks	New Orleans	Home: HOT - 3½ St. Saskatoon Can.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	do	brown	brown	do	do	Oakland
19	yes	husband	do	do	1909 2 weeks	do	name	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	grey	do	do	Saskatoon
20	yes	father	do	do	-	-	name	no	no	no	no	do	no			do	do	brown	do	do	do
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the "OCEANA", from Hamilton Bda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Pendlebury
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1916,
at New York

W S Edlavar
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "OCEANA", employed by ... (Insert "Surgeon" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... vessel thereof," as the case may be.) ... throat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine teen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -14- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912

at New York

W. S. Sulzer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda, Jan 5, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Todd	William S.	24		M. S.										
2	Todd	Charles T.	21		M. S.										
3	Pyle	Edwin	20		M. S.										
4	Southard	Charles F.	56		M. M.	Adv. Mgr.									
5	Paine	Albert	30		m. m.	author									
6	Paine	Dora	43		f. m.	—									
7	Paine	Joy	8		f. s.	—									
8	Paine	Francis	13		f. s.	—									
9	Paine	Louise	17		f. s.	—									
10	Murray	Katie	39		f. s.	maid									
11	Parmly	Theodore	21		m. s.	—									
12	Parmly	Edrick	15		m. s.	—									
13	Tiesler	Max	36		m. m.	merchant									
14	Tiesler	Matilda	31		f. m.	—									
15	White	Lloyd	62		m. m.	Judge of the supreme court of Massachusetts									
16	White	Esther	60		f. m.	—									
17	Weston	Annie	61		f. s.	—									
18	White	Alfred	22		m. s.	clerk									
19	Berbling	John R.	60		m. m.	—									
20	Berbling	Cecil	36		f. m.	—									
21	Carter	Frank R.	35		m. m.	publisher									
22	Best	Frank	23		m. s.	student									
23	Preston	Isaac	119		m. s.	manager									
24	Medd	Joseph	22		m. s.	clerk									
25	Mordecai	Constance	16		f. s.	—									
26	Mordecai	Kate	13		f. s.	—									
27	Mordecai	Allen	9		m. s.	—									
28	Smith	Susie	31		f. s.	maid									
29	Mordecai	Benjamin	116		m. m.	Real Estate									
30	Mordecai	Constance	112		f. m.	—									

2

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 4-1912, 19

4

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own or by any other person, or by any corporation, public or private, &c.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or alms-house, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury, Master of the S. S. "OCEANA", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Pendlebury
Master.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1914
at New York

W. F. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel puddler, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

2. Distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections necessary will be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should show whether the alien can read and write, Yes or No; can neither read nor write; or has read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien last became a subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Especial attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and each should be carefully noted by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, a person of the Hebrew religion does not necessarily mean a Jew by race or people, nor necessarily a French citizen a Frenchman by race or people, nor a Dutch citizen a Dutchman or Hebrew by race, nor might properly come under the head of Germans, Hebrews, or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following definitions should be carefully observed:

CUBA.

The people who are natives of the Island of Cuba (not Negroes).

THE WEST INDIES.

The people who are natives of the West Indies, other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICA.

The people who are natives of Central and South America, of Spanish origin.

MEXICAN.

The people who are natives of Mexico, whether coming from Cuba or other countries. Natives of Mexico, of Spanish descent, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S. S. "OCEANA", employed by Himself, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -14- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Insert "himself" or "employed by [name of employer]," as the case may be.)

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912

at New York

W. F. Zuelas

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda, Jan 2, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mordecai	Eva Cecile	21		f. s.	—			US						
2	Mordecai	Lucile	20		f. s.	—									
3	Nelson	Charles	46		m. m.	publisher									
4	Nelson	Theodora	45		f. m.	—									
5	Sigmund	Ralph	21		m. s.	mfgr.									
6	Ashstein	Raphael	21		m. s.	mfgr.									
7	Kopitzke	Louis H.	37		m. o.	lumberman									
8	Knapp	Mary	23		f. s.	teacher									
9	Jenny	Rita	24		f. s.	teacher									
10	Newell	Lawrence	29		m. s.	Teacher									
11	Kuhn	John S	33		M. M.	Contractor									
12	Kuhn	Sarah	26		f. m.	hse									
13	Schorn	Irving	27		m. s.	Cadet									
14	Trecka	Wilder S	62		m. m.	Chemist									
15	Kills	Alfred	35		M. m.	Salesman									
16	Kills	Gertie	33		f. m.	—									
17	Barnard	Julian L	46		m. s.	—									
18	Farrell	Frank R	32		m. m.	merchant									
19	Nelson	William	39		m. m.	mfgr.									
20	Riley	Herbert	46		m. m.	importer									
21	Shaw	Charles	42		m. m.	valet									
22	Spear	Charles	66		m. m.	—									
23	Spear	Harriette	56		f. m.	—									
24	Palmer	Martha	40		f. m.	Real Estate									
25	Palmer	John	53		m. m.	—									
26	Rosenzweig	Mamie	30		f. m.	—									
27	Rosenzweig	Joseph	39		m. m.	Lawyer									
28	Keeler	George	35		m. m.	Silversmith									
29	Stumpf	Frank	27		m. s.	clerk									
30	Taylor	Thomas	31		m. s.	Teacher									

3

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 4-1912, 19

6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse, or maintained by public charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Pendleberry Master, of the "OCEANA", from Hamilton Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; Seventy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Pendleberry
Master.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912

at New York

(O.K. Sullivan)
Immigration Officer.

51—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "OCEANA", employed (employed herein "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine teen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -14- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912

at New York

W. S. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

7

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda, Jan 1, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Selwyn	Sidney	36		m s	merch									
2	Hanauer	Adrian	33		m s	capitalist									
3	Emmonds	Walter	35		m m	mngr									
4	Emmonds	Miriam	27		f m	—									
5	Burke	John	32		m s	student									
6	Shea	John	20		m s	student									
7	Humphreys	Frederic	29		B M	Bahamian									
8	Downs	Herbert	40		m s	agent									
9	Dodd	Frederick	48		m s	agent									
10	Burke	Patrick	36		m s	blacksmith									
11	Markley	Ray	29		m s	engineer									
12	Gaboret	Cuthun	38		M M	Mason									
13	Gaffney	William B	54		M M	home									
14	Gaffney	Marguerite	21		F S	home									
15	McGregor	James H.	39		m s	teacher									
16	Strong	Oliver L	46		m s	teacher									
17	Dudley	Walter	48		M S	Designer									
18	Mann	John H.	48		M S	Lawyer									
19	Yang	Harry	29		m s	salesman									
20	Patterson	Ronald W	26		M S	Secretary									
21	O'Donnell	Mary A.	46		f m	—									
22	Pickford	Thomas H.	50		M M	Real Estate									
23	Pickford	Mary A	42		F M	home									
24	Pickford	William	12		M S	home									
25	Stern	Jules	39		M M	Importer									
26	Stern	Amy S.	39		F M	Wife									
27	Gaetner	Philip A	62		M M	Lawyer									
28	Gaetner	Betty	58		F M	home									
29	Gaetner	Mary C	17		F S	home									
30	Ferguson	Wilbert P.	48		m s	teacher									

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 4 1912, 19

8

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the "OCEANA", from Hamilton, Bda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Pendlebury
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912,
at New York

W. S. Sulzer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "OCEANA", employed by Holland American Line (Strike out words not applicable. If employed by "Holland American Line" strike out "employed by other parties," and if employed by other parties, strike out "employed by Holland American Line," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine teen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M. D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 19 12

at New York

W. F. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda Jan 2 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Cohen~~	~~Harriett~~	~~30~~		~~f. m.~~										
~~12~~	~~Rosenwieg~~	~~Mamie~~	~~30~~		~~f. m.~~										
~~13~~	~~Rosenwieg~~	~~Joseph~~	~~34~~		~~m. m.~~	~~Lawyer~~									
✓4	Rogers	Nathan	51		M. M.	Salesman									
✓5	Rogers	Jeanette	29		F. M.										
✓6	Washburn	William	40		m. m.	salesman									
✓7	Washbourn	Katherine	36		f. m.										
✓8	Washbourn	Dorothy	13		f. s.										
✓9	Harrigan	Francis	37		m. m.	boatmerch.									
✓10	Harrigan	Alice	29		f. m.										
✓11	Levy	Nathan	29		m. m.	lawyer									
✓12	Levy	Estelle	23		f. m.										
✓13	Herzog	Oscar M	43		m. s.										
✓14	Ash	Elias	49		m. m.	cotton goods									
✓15	Ash	Jessie	42		f. m.										
✓16	Hopkins	Frank	34		m. m.	shoemfgr.									
✓17	Hopkins	Carrie	29		f. m.										
✓18	Martin	Louis	31		m. m.	Pro. Mech.									
✓19	Martin	Aloysius	3		f. s.										
✓20	Schrade	Robert	25		m. m.										
✓21	Schrade	Myra	25		f. m.										
✓22	Atherton	Frederick	36		m. s.	R. Estate									
✓23	Tomasi	Arthur	37		m. s.	Banker									
✓24	Warner	Bell	50		f. m.										
✓25	Warner	Harriett	27		f. s.	teacher									
✓26	Warner	Grace	23		f. s.	teacher									
✓27	Libby	Alice	29		f. s.										
✓28	Brown	Charles M.	1	38	m. w.	salesman									
✓29	Emmonds	Harry	34		M. M.	Hat Mfgr.									
✓30	Emmonds	Ada	30		F. M.	Wife									

27

5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-41

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 4-1917, 19

10

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept under restraint for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendelbury Master of the S. S. "OCEANA" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Hamilton, Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Pendelbury
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912,
at New York

W. S. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S. S. "OCEANA", employed by Gen. Trans. Corp. (Strike out "Surgeon" and "sailing therewith" or "employed by" and "appointed thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine teen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -14- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 19 12

at New York

W S Sherman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" Sailing from Hamilton, Bda Jan 1 1912

H—113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Samuels	Elias H.	40		m. m.										
2	Samuels	Minnie	38		f. m.										
3	Eisenberg	Frank	17		m. s.	school boy									
4	Eisenberg	Meyer	14		m. s.	school boy									
5	Lloyd	John O	52		m. m.	woolsorter									
6	Lloyd	Luella	46		f. m.										
7	Graham	Marie	30		f. s.										
8	Pipes	Ora.	40		f. m.										
9	Bartosek	Henry	55		m. m.	jeweler									
10	Bartosek	Mary	52		f. m.										
11	Tooter	Joseph	43		m. m.	dyer									
12	Tooter	Daisy J.	42		f. m.										
13	Tooter	Helen M.	17		f. s.										
14	Haas	Bernard	46		m. m.	merchant									
15	Haas	Rose	39		f. m.										
16	Augenblick	Meyer	38		m. m.	commercial									
17	Augenblick	Anna	37		f. m.										
18	Augenblick	Jacob	15		m. s.										
19	Augenblick	Joseph	13		m. s.										
20	Reubers	William M	24		m. s.										
21	Singer	Mare	28		m. s.	druggist									
22	O'Connor	Edward	38		m. m.	salesman									
23	O'Connor	Emma	40		f. m.										
24	Porter														
25	Porter														
26	Porter														
27	Spencer	Jay	51		M. S.	Lumber									
28	Levi	Benjamin	30		M. S.	Machinery									
29	Blank	Jesse	34		m. m.	merchant									
30	Blank	Carolyn	19		f. s.										

21

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

H—113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 4 1912, 19

12

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the S.S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton, Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Pendlebury
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of January, 1912,
at New York

W S Gilcan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S. S. "OCEANA", employed (Strike out words not applicable.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine teen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -14- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912

at New York

W. S. Sulzer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda, Jan 2, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Block	Max	40		m. m.	merchant									
2	Block	Rose	42		f. m.										
3	Brown	Lucie C.	50		f. m.	home									
4	Coates	Arthur	38		m. d.	mfgr.									
5	Horton	Frank	30		m. m.	salesman									
6	Horton	Clara	29		f. m.										
7	Townsend	Clara	32		f. s.	teacher									
8	Reiber	Albert	37		m. m.	cargo builder									
9	Wood	Warren	30		m. s.	sugar grinder									
10	Hornung	Charles	23		m. m.	artist									
11	Horning	George	22		m. s.	artist									
12	Levett	Frank	35		M. S.	Merchant									
13	Herman	Joseph	40		M. M.	Merchant									
14	Connell	Katherine	50		F. M.	home									
15	Connell	Edith	23		F. S.	home									
16	Gerber	Mary A.	60		F. M.										
17	Bishop	Alice M.	40		F. M.										
18	Bishop	Ellsworth S.	46		M. M.	Manufacturer									
~~19~~	~~Connell~~	~~Katherine~~	~~50~~		~~F. M.~~										
~~20~~	~~Connell~~	~~Edith~~	~~23~~		~~F. S.~~	~~Teacher~~									
21	Lillie	Charles M.	41		M. S.	Teacher									
22	Rue	Charles	32		M. M.	Lawyer									
23	Boehm	Louis	29		M. M.	Lawyer									
24	Herold	Anderson	25		m. m.	banker									
25	Herold	Genevieve	24		f. m.										
26	Meyers	Brooklyn	23		m. s.	broker									
27	Weingartner	Sydney	21		m. s.	mfgr.									
28	Page	Mabel	32		f. m.										
29	Page	Ransom	31		m. m.	wool dealer									
30	Nelson	Halsey	61		m. s.	farmer									

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JAN 4-1912, 19

14

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the S. S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton, Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Pendlebury
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912
at New York
W S Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "OCEANA", employed [Strike out words following "Surgeon" if not employed by owners thereof.] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine teen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912

at New York

W. S. Curran

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda, Jan 2, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
✓ 1	Wheeler	Edwin B.	35		m	m	dealer									
✓ 2	Durlach	Henry	43		m	m	merchant									
✓ 3	Durlach	Edith	37		f	m	—									
✓ 4	Tracy	William	50		m	s	broker									
✓ 5	Tracy	Joseph	17		m	s	student									
✓ 6	Pitman	Harold	23		m	s	student									
✓ 7	Lillingston	James	22		m	s	student									
✓ 8	Sherman	Clive	56		f	m	home									
✓ 9	McCabe	Lana C	37		f	s	home									
✓ 10	Anthony	Sophie F	32		f	s	home									
✓ 11	Deane	Cecilia G	30		f	s	home									
✓ 12	Atkinson	Lloyd	35		m	m	steel									
✓ 13	Atkinson	Frances	30		f	m	home									
✓ 14	Bampton	George	36		m	m	salesman									
✓ 15	Bampton	Louise	36		f	m	—									
✓ 16	Bampton	Ruth	9		f	s	—									
✓ 17	Bampton	Hilda	24		f	s	—									
✓ 18	Bampton	Louise	62		f	m	—									
✓ 19	Adams	Abbie	44		f	s										
✓ 20	Ryckheim	Estelle	24		f	s	—									
✓ 21	Haynes	Rose	40		f	m	home									
✓ 22	Lutz	Helena	37		f	m	home									
✓ 23	Astley	James R.	22		m	m	promoter									
✓ 24	Astley	Julia D.	22		f	m	—									
✓ 25	Howell	Herman	31		m	s	merchant									
✓ 26	Hillary	Mary	48		f	s	—									
✓ 27	Hemm	Joseph	60		m	m	Lawyer									
✓ 28	Hemm	Clarke	23		m	s	home									
✓ 29	Featherow	Walter	28		m	m	mfgr.									
✓ 30	Featherow	Mabelle	24		f	s	—									

30

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 4-1912, 19

16

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendleberry Master, of the S. S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton, Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Pendleberry
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912,
at New York

W S Gilleaudeau
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"OCEANA"

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the U. S. "OCEANA", employed by ~~owners thereof~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —14— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether following "master" thereof" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Rosenberg M. D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912

at New York

W S Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda Jan 2 1912.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Proctor	Jane	46		m	s	manager									
2	Proctor	Janet	11		f	s	clerk									
3	Watson	John	36		M	M	Cotton									
4	Watson	Jean	27		F	M	home									
5	Campbell	Anna	26		F	S	Teacher									
6	Weigand	Louie	29		F	S	Teacher									
7	Wilkens	John D.	50		m	m	C.E.									
8	Krieffenberg	Frederick	60		m	s	C.E.									
9	Wilkens	John D.	18		m	s	student									
10	Brown	Ole	43		m	s	R.R. foreman									
11	Brown	Josephine	111		f	s										
12	Siegmund	Ralph	21		m	s	mfgr									
13	Robertson	Rostad	21		m	s	mfgr									
14	Kuferle	Charles J.	25		m	m	Tailor									
15	Kuferle	Mary D.	34		f	m										
16	Gold	Kaufman	50		M	M	Merchant									
17	Gold	Paula	38		F	M	home									
18	Strofer	Augus	30		m	s	merchant									
19	Greenberg	Samuel	37		m	m	mfgr.									
20	Greenberg	Lillian	31		f	m										
21	Steinthal	Rena	25		f	s										
22	Miner	Clarence D	40		M	S	Factory Supt.									
23	Frankland	Charles	39		M	M	Banker									
24	Frankland	Norene	28		F	M	home									
25	Miller	Elmer	45		m	m	physician									
26	Miller	Katherine	38		f	m										
27	Cabell	Joseph W.	32		m	s	Banker									
28	Schmidt	Oscar	34		m	s	builder									
29	Carter	Edward	38		m	s	architect									
30	Perkins	Polly	50		f	s										

V 6

9

*The intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
Other questions will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 4 1912, 19 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ailen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the "OCEANA", from Hamilton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Pendlebury
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912,
at New York
W S Gulas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "OCEANA", employed [Strike out the words "employed by" or "appointed by" whichever may be inapplicable.] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine teen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -14- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912

at New York

W. S. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda, Jan 2 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bedwell	Annie	38		f m	—									
2	Trice	George E.	46		m m	gentleman									
3	Trice	Mary H.	38		f m	—									
4	Lewis	Anne M.	32		f s	—									
5	Pew	Howard	44		f m	—									
6	Clement	Gertrude A.	38		f s	teacher									
7	Black	Frank	46		m m	bond dealer									
8	Black	Mary	46		f m	—									
~~9~~	~~Floyd-Jones~~	~~Chauncey~~	~~36~~		~~m m~~	~~broker~~									
~~10~~	~~Floyd-Jones~~	~~Peters~~	~~46~~		~~f m~~										
11	Floyd-Jones	Roy	20		m s	—									
~~12~~	~~Rothschild~~	~~Walter~~	~~26~~		~~m m~~	~~merchant~~									
~~13~~	~~Rothschild~~	~~Helen~~	~~22~~		~~f m~~	—									
14	Newcomb	Isaac D.	60		m m	banker									
15	Newcomb	Mary H.	58		f m	—									
16	Reynolds	John J.	50		m m	importer									
17	Mead	William R.	60		m m	Architect									
18	Mead	Olga	45		f m	—									
19	Belfer	Charles J.	36		m s	lawyer									
20	Cohn	Robert J.	39		m s	merchant									
21	John	David	48		m m	Trading Post									
22	John	Jane C.	38		f m	—									
23	Harris	Mat	47		m m	Lebanese									
24	Levine	M. Earl	34		m m	lawyer									
25	Lutter	Rose	20		f s										
26	Fitzgerald	Mabel W.	30		f m	—									
27	Belfer	Samuel J.	39		m s	real estate									
28	Fishman	Alexander	38		m m	merchant									
29	Perrilliger	Alfred C.	39		m m	salesman									
30	Perrilliger	Anne	29		f m	—									

6

2

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 4-1912, 19 20

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master of the S. S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton, Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seventy in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Pendlebury
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912,
at New York

W S Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 11

21

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "OCEANA"; employed by Cunard Steamship Co. Ltd. (State whether employed "regularly," "temporarily," or "employed by owners' request," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine teen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -14- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M. D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912

at New York

W S Bureau

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton Bda, Jan 2. 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Myers	Clarence	16	on.	s	mining									
2	Ludlum	Lewis	~~52~~		~~M~~ M										
3	Ludlum	Louisa	~~50~~		~~F~~ M										
4	Locke	John	23		M S										
5	Rideout	A Gilmore	23		M S	Lumber Dummer.									
6	Stover	Laura	24		f s	teacher.									
7	Usher	Jane	75		f s	—									
8	Kane	Jane	49		f s	—									
9	Sanders	Julia	33		f s	—									
10	Sanders	Kate	40		f s	—									
11	Jonas	Juliet	21		f s	—									
12	Pinkel	Leonore	21		f s	—									
13	McNab	Arthur H	21		m s	student									
14	McNab	Clifton Earl	19		m s	student									
15	Peloso	Frank	27		m m	designer									
16	Peloso	Mary	22		f m										
17	Saunders	George E.	21		m s	student									
18	Gillette	Douglas S.	22		m s	student									
19	Porter	Freeman	42		m m	manager									
20	Porter	Stella	35		f m	—									
21	Porter	John	8		m s	—									
22	Baker	Lucy	40		f m	—									
23	Waite	Sophie	60		f m	—									
24	Wilkie	Mary	35		f s	—									
25	Krollpfeiffer	Carl	17		M S	Student									
26	Krollpfeiffer	Marie	28		F S	home									
27	Krollpfeiffer	Elsa	22		F S	home									
28	Barnes	George	80		m m	—									
29	Barnes	Rezil	80		f m	—									
30	Aleberg	Irving	47		m m	Mechanic									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—211

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List //

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 4 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the S. S. "OCEANA" (Name of Vessel), from Hamilton, Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Pendlebury
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. "OCEANA", employed by Lloyd Lynnaye Thirst, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine teen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -14- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether employed by "Steamship Company" or "Railroad Company," as the case may be.)

M Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912

at New York

W S Sherman

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda, Jan 2. 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Aksberg	Edith	43		f m	—									
✓ 2	Michaels	William	35		m m	hardware agt									
✓ 3	Michaels	Johanna	43		f m										
✓ 4	Andrews	Schofield													
✓ 5	Carlin	Franklin T.													
✓ 6	Du Pont	Alfred	111		M W	Physician									
✓ 7	Jacobs	Louis													
✓ 8	Bodmtha	Stephen T.	55		m m	lumberman									
✓ 9	Bodmtha	Abbey E.	55		f m	—									
✓ 10	~~Sadd~~														
✓ 11	~~Sadd~~														
✓ 12	~~Boyd~~														
✓ 13	~~Walker~~														
✓ 14	Mitchell	Maude	29		f s	Teacher									
✓ 15	Fielding	George T.	28		m m	Elect. Eng.									
✓ 16	Fielding	Helen T.	27		f m	—									
✓ 17	~~Hornaday~~														
✓ 18	Carpenter	Marion	21		F S.										
✓ 19	Farnham	Ellen A	47		F M.										
✓ 20	Reddy	Mary E.	23		F S.										
✓ 21	De Forest	Hattie M	25		F S.	Teacher									
✓ 22	Silverman	Joseph	30		m s.	Peddler									
✓ 23	Doll	Jacob	59		M M	Retired									
✓ 24	Hornaday	William T.	57		m m	Naturalist									
✓ 25	Hornaday	Josephine C.	57		f m	—									
✓ 26	Bateson	Charles E. W.	33		m m	Gov. Eng.									
✓ 27	Bateson	Charlotte J.	33		f m	—									
✓ 28	Jacobs	Israll	24		m s	salesman									
✓ 29	Stoddard	Francis H.	64		m m	professor.									
✓ 30	Stoddard	Lucy H.	58		f m	—									

12

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Last on races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JAN 4-1912, 19

2

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the U. S. "OCEANA", from Hamilton, Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Pendlebury
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912,
at New York

W S Edwards
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (*Coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

25

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S. S. "OCEANA", employed [Strike out the words not applicable.] (Master or Owner, Purser, or acting therewith" or "employed by owner's consent," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nine teen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg, M.D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912

at New York

W. S. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" Sailing from Hamilton, Bda Jan 2 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bishop	Louis	57		M. M.	Life Insurance			USC						
2	Bishop	Minnie	50		F. M.	—									
3	Bishop	Ridgeway	18		M. S.	—									
4	Ramsdell	Edwin G.	26		M. M.	Physician									
5	Ramsdell	Bessie A.	24		F. M.	—									
6	O'Callaghan	Charles J.	39		M. M.	Stenographer									
7	O'Callaghan	Judith	35		F. M.	home									
8	Flannigan	Mary	40		F. M.	home									
9	Forsyth	John	23		m. s.	salesman									
10	Darrell	Frank	17		m. s.										
11	Boyd	J. Hal	20		m. s.	student									
12	Walker	Robert G.	21		m. s.	do									
13	MacInnes	Alexandria	30		F. S.	Teacher									
14	MacInnes	Lucy	32		F. S.	Teacher									
15	Emerson	Harrington	58		M. M.	Engineer									
16	Emerson	Mary	40		f. "	~									
17	Emerson	Margaret	12		" S.	~									
18	Emerson	Isabel	15		" "	~									
19	Emerson	Louise	11		" "	~									
20	Dodd	Harry H.	56		m. "	Actor									
21	Schoefer	Casper	23		m. m.	asphaltum worker									
22	Schoel	Frederick	57		m. m.	watchmaker									
23	Peo	Preston	21		m. s.	engineer									
24	Terrill	George	38		m. m.	—									
25	Terrill	Anne	37		f. m.	—									
26	Wakeman	James	39		M. M.	Advtg									
27	Wakeman	Alice	35		F. M.	hse									
28	Curtis	George	30		m. m.	contractor									
29	Curtis	Edith	30		f. m.	—									
30	Fiorel	Henry	36		m. m.	teacher									

15

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one ye shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence the re

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JAN 4-1912, 19

26

11—1118

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, agreement, or promise of labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the S.S. "OCEANA", (Master or Owner, Master, Purser or Agent of Vessel.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Pendlebury
Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912,
at New York

W. F. Sheean
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba) (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or from islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Umbria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and city, or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be entered as destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended for permanent residence) within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show whether by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name relationship), steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show (a) whether (1st) (2nd) (3rd) etc., time in the United States, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894, '97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join husband, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join husband, other relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers to these columns are subject to the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S 15

14

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the U.S. "OCEANA", employed (Here insert "Surgeon," "acting therewith," or "employed by Messrs. Barrett," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1912

at New York

Oceana

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Jan 4 1912

347 347 20 367 - 15

20 347 367

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "OCEANA" sailing from Hamilton, Bda Jan 2 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or
1	Tirrall	Agnes	35		f	m	—									
2	Simmons	Charles	45		m	m	Treasurer									
3	Pangborn	John B	27		m	m	Salesman									
4	Pangborn	Olive	26		f	m	—									
5	Obrien	Florence	25		f	s	—									
6	Pike	William R	38		m	m	mfgr									
7	Hartye	Fred	21		m	s	Student									
8	Egan	Wilfred	20		m	s	Student									
9	Scully	Raymond	27		m	m	Publisher									
10	Scully	Ellen E	27		f	m	-									
11	Bartlett	Arthur E	21		m	s	Student									
12	Daly	Carroll	26		m	s	Actor									
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-111.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

rriving at Port of New York, JAN 4-1912, 19

—1115

14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
			Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.

x

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Pendlebury Master, of the SS "OCEANA", from Hamilton, Bda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Pendlebury
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this fourth day of January, 1914
at New York

W. S. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Hamburg Amer. Line
to U. S. S. Oceana sailing from Hamburg, Dec. 24, 1910

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Bunte	Wilhelm	19		M.	S.	Trimmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	Mother Emilie Bunte Dorotheen St. 24. Halle a/S.	Md.	Balto.
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Voluntary appeared for Inspection.
Examined by Surgeon Dr. J. Mc Mullen
Registered for Admitted Jan. 13. - 1912

Louis Hoffmann
Asst. Commissioner

Destination changed at Baltimore Md.

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., Jan. 3, 1911

30

No. in List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, money order, or prepaid)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Member of Fam.	20 no	no			Fred. John Niedenhofer 22 S. Gay St. Balto. Md.	no	no	no	no	Good.	no	5	5	fair	Br.	Blue	none	Germany.	Pegau Sax.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

_____

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19* ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S

(2)

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Heinrich, Surgeon of the S.S. Hubert, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

— William Heinrich

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

Hubert

11—1115

Jan 4 — 1912

Fleet Order 3

3 — 3 — —

— 3 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hubert sailing from Manaos, 17 Dec, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Wolverton	Theron	22	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	Brazil	Manaos	—	NEBR	Omaha
2	Carey	Wm	45	M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Brazil	Manaos	—	Ky.	Meadville
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
30															

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

Arriving at Port of Brooklyn NY, 31st Jan, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Born	Omaha	Home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Light Blue	No	USA	Omaha
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Born	Meadville Pa	—	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair Grey Grey	No	USA	Meadville
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Panama

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A Burns Master, of the SS Hubert", from Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A Burns
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Jan, 19 12,
at Honolulu

W J Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Hewson, Surgeon of the S.S. Hubert, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Hewson

Sworn to before me this 20 day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17 S. S. Huber *sailing from* Para, 22 Dec, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Parker	William	26	6	M S	Chemist	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	Negro White Negrito	Para		Hotel des Pays		24 Parkmount
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Brooklyn NY, 3rd Jan, 1912

34

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (to person or citizen, or head of family, for care and treatment of the latter, or supported by charity) if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self		yes	1yr Portsmouth Family Portsmouth NH 383 Union St		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair Light Grey	No	M e	Kirkery
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Para

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A Burns Master, of the SS "Hubert", from Para, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A Burns
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1917,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Hewson, Surgeon of the U.S. Naval, Sailing thereon 16, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Hewson

Sworn to before me this 4th day of January, 1912

at Liverpool

W Cooper

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

515

Hubert

3

35

Jan 4 - 1912

4 Aliens

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hubert sailing from Para, 22 Dec, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Saldanha	Amaro	24	7	M S	Machinist Engineer	yes	yes	Portuguese	Caucasian	Brazil	Para	Hotel Esperanca Portuguesa 39 Rua Maranhense	Ny	Newyork
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of Brooklyn NY, 3rd Jan, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$280	No	—	—	Brother-in-law address unknown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Grey	No	Peru	Lima
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Para

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A Burns Master, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the SS "Hubert" from Para, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A Burns
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1917,
at NY

W F Clayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Hewison, Surgeon of the S.S. Hubert, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm Hewison

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1912

at Montreal

M. Payne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 549 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hubert sailing from 5-12 Manaos, 17 Dec., 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Corine	Jose	45		M	Painter	Yes	Yes	Brazil	Portuguese	Brazil	Manaos	Brother Tavares da Mata Linha Caucaia 1ª Estrada W 49	DC	Washington
2														NY	NY York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John A Conner
Inspector

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Brooklyn NY, 3 Jan, 1912

38

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, and if not, how much was paid by him, and how much by others.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$15	No	—	Cousin Pastor Moses Joseph Georgetown S.C	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	Blue	One finger off on the left hand	Cuba	Cuba
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Manaos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I John A Burns Master, of the S S Hubert, from Manaos, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A Burns
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1912

at Montreal

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by *inspectors* and *registry clerks* during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by *inspectors* and *registry clerks* in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Over

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William Hewerdine, Surgeon of the S.S. Hubert, Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Wm Hewerdine

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jan, 1912

at M

W J Caine

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hubert sailing from 5-9 Barbados, 24 Dec, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	Ronald	26	7	m m	Planter	Yes	Yes	British	Negro Black West Indian	West Indies	Barbados	brother Caroline Clark		
2	Mason	Eloese	20	7	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	British	Negro Black West Indian	West Indies	Barbados	friend Right foot Cross Rd Bdos	NY	New York
3													Right foot Cross Rd Bdos	NY	Brooklyn
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

John A Cannon
Inspector

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Brooklyn Nef., 3d Jan, 1912

40

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid the passage herself, or had it paid by some other person, or is being assisted by friends or by the government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or an inmate of a public institution, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	11 yrs	Newyork	Wife Mrs Clark 2226 5th Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Grey	No	West Indies	Barbados
2	Yes	Self	No	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Braithwaite 1800 Decatur St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Black	Black	Black	No	West Indies	Barbados
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master, Commander, Officer, or First or Second Officer.

[illegible] solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare, that I [illegible] the [illegible] surgeon, or said [illegible] employed by the master thereof, with a view to obtaining the examination of each one of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest [illegible]

To the best of my knowledge and belief, the statements made by me in the said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens, and the information I have given touching each of said aliens, are true in every respect.

Sworn and subscribed before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

[illegible] Immigrant Station Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Barbados

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I John A Burns Master, of the S.S. "Stuart", from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose and say that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John A Burns
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of Jan, 1912

at NY

M Coyne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11—1418

S. S. HUBERT (Booth)

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

arrived Jan. 4, 1912, 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

41

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
✓ 1	✓ Mason Eloise	2	1		1	To sister	Sister Ethel Bradthwaite 1600 Dean St Bklyn	J. H.	1	—	1	—	—
												1	—

HUBERT

42

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Josiah Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 23rd, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lohse	August	55		m. m	merchant	yes		U.S.A.	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
2	Siemssen	Henry	33		m.	confectioner								N.J.	Jersey City.
3	Lodanyi	Lee	54		m	merchant								Cal	Los Angeles
4	"	Hannah	35		f	m wife									
5	"	Milton	11		m	s none									
6	Bouree	Christian	44		m	merchant								N.Y	Newyork
7	" "	Rose	35		f	m housewife									
8	Hesse	Heinrann	39		m	m merchant									
9	Weinberger	William	15		m	s none									Brooklyn
10	Rothenberg	Marie	45		f	m	wife								New York
11	Hurst	Benjamin	57		m	m	merchant							Mo	St Louis
12	" "	Jenny	38		f	m	wife								
13	Lentzer	Esther	24		f	s	cleaning							N.Y	New York
14	Fletcher-Hurst	Mrs B	45		f	m	wife							Mich	Detroit
15	Hann	George	26		m	m	cigar maker							N.Y	New York
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15 C

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 43

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY 5th., *1912*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, society, or government, making the journey, or part of journey, as a remittance.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Citizen of U. S. A

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kusp
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Jos. A. Bosinah

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

44

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 23rd, 1911.

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Monachoff	Simon	33		m.	s.	merchant	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Russia	Tashkent	friend: Mr Nikolaus Iwanoff Klenka Street 15. Moskow	N.Y.	New York
2	Debue	Sophie	66		f.	s.	none			Germany	German	Germany	Hamelin	mother: Sophie Debue Hamelin	Mo.	Wheat Land.
3	Bergonioux	Marie	31		f.		teacher			France	French	"	Hamburg	uncle: Karl Strube Wilhelmsburg	N.J.	Newyork
4	Lazarew	Sotislav	48		m.		missionist			Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father: Tovanovic Lazarew	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	"	Josefine wife	43		f.	m.	h'wife					Germen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
6	Michail	Iwanow	36		m.	s.	clerk			Russia	Russian	Russia	Rostow	friend: Isidor Michailow Rostow	N.Y.	Newyork
7	Goldfus	Max	18		m.		watch maker				Hebrew	"	Riga	father: Jacob Goldafus Schmillen	N.J.	Bayonne
8	Zawicki	Teofiel	38		m.		carpenter				Polish	"	Dzialyne	brother: Jan Zawicki Dzialyne	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
9	Gethmann	Marie	65		f.	m.	h'wife	no	no		German	"	Frank	husband: Johann Gethmann Frank	Nebr.	Neweth
10	Wacker	Conrad	68		m.		car maker	yes	yes					son: Johann Wacker. Frank		
11	"	Henriette wife	67		f.	m.	h'wife									
12	Gabriel	Caroline	17		f.	s.	maid	yes	yes				Jemaszewo	father: Gustow Gabriel Jemaszewo	N.J.	Jersey City
13	Blümberg	Liba	49		m.	m.	butcher				Hebrew		Josle	wife: Feige Blümberg Josle		
14	Heymann	Viola	26		f.	s.	correspond			Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	uncle: Isidor Müller. 14 Bismarckallee Hamburg	Mex.	Mexico City, after
15	Geduld	Chaim	23		m.	s.	waiter			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Przedborz	father: Manuel Geduld Przedborz	N.Y.	New York
16	Weiss	Chaim	22		m.		tailor						Wilna	father: Abraham Weiss Jagenberg		
17	Joznik	Berl	26		m.		shoemaker						Grodno	uncle: Jacob Joznek Grodno		
18	Jaslunsky	Sam	30		m.		clerk						Wilna	sister: Gide Leibowitch Wilna		
19	Linderer	Jacob	19		m.		farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Schmitsch	mother: Johanna Linderer Schmitsch		
20	Fellner	Emma	29		f.		housewife			Austria	- / -	Austria	Wien.	father: Johann Rother Hutzenplotz		
21	Ricart	Antonio	32		m.		merchant			Spain	Spanish	Uruguay	Montevideo	sister: Anna Urban Montevideo, Calle Garibaldi 39.		
22	"	Praxedes	26		f.		"						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			
23	Morawetz	Stefan	33		m.	s.	clergyman			Hungary	Magyar	Hamburg	Germany	father: Georg Morawetz Warasdin	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Berezniak	Andreas	36		m.	m.	Farmer				Slovanian	U.S.A.	Passaic	wife: Teona Berezniak Saros	N.J.	Passaic
25	Karba	Petr	23		m.	s.	drawer				Magyar	Hungary	Lipto	father: Albert Karba Bobrower	Nj	Newark
26	Lasiba	Therese	30		f.	m.	wife	yes	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Lonin	father: Andreas Reshinsky Lonin	N.Y.	Buffalo
27	Czaplicki	Henry	28		m.	s.	mechanic	yes	yes					father: Josef Czaplicki Lonin		Brooklyn
28	Louis	Wilhelmine	58		f.	m.	h'wife			Roumania	German	Roumania	Bukarest	friend: Lukas Kozako Bukarest		Newyork
29	Tomann	Maria	45		f.	s.				Hungary		Austria	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wien	father: Anton Thomann Wien		
30	Uff	Bordalos	58		m.	wd.					Hungary	Hungary	Alsunjen	brother in law: Nikolaus Ferencz Alsunjen	Conn	Bridgeport

7-196074 7-20-42

22

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 113.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

45

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY 5th., 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by himself, whether in cash, or by prepaid ticket, or otherwise, and how paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ Yes	No			Ernst: Mr. Paul Kaplan 280 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	dark	None	Russia	Taszkent
2	no																			Germany	Hagenau
3	yes		$ 25 no				to Dr. Rodemann 7 York or Deaux d'on-ings W. 231 24th St. Brooklyn	Died in [illegible]						5	4					France	Paris
4	no		$ 25 no				Friend: Solvian Schmidt Voinovich Nicolaus. 114-24 S Sandkins Alley Pittsburg Pa							5	4				None	Hungary	Ober Wardein
5		Husb																			Kronstadt
6	yes		$ 80 no				friend: Iwan Ibrenitkow 26 Canal Str. Newyork							5	6					Russia	Kuppjansk
7		brother 7c		no			brother 7c: Jake Blecks 38 W. 17 Sts. Bayonne NJ	Died in Sts Lunatic Asylum						5	5		brown	brown			Schmilken
8	no	self	$ 20	yes	1896	Port Amboy	friend: Moritz Rosett 197 Thompson Str. Port Amboy							5	4		grey	brown			Dzialyna
9			$ 100	no			son: Adam Gottmann 407 3rd Str. Newark NJ				single			5	2						Franka
10			$ 100				brother 7c: Kaspar Franka 407 3rd Str. Newark NJ				single			5	4		brown				
11		Husb												5	5		blind	blue			
12	yes	self	$ 20	no			sister: Anna Gabriel 101 Bentley Ave Jersey City	died in sister in Bentley Ave						5	2						Berzenyn
13		daughter		no			daughter: Malke Blenkberger 175 Port Ave Port Amboy NJ							5	1		black	black			Josle
14	no	self	$ 140	yes			friend: Richard Tanowitz 1988 Apartado Mexico							5	4					Germany	Friedrichsstadt
15	yes		$ 20	yes	1905 1909	New York	friend: Franka Rocher 288 6 Houston Str. Newyork							5	7					Russia	Przedborz
16			$ 25	no			cousin: Hermann Weiss 245 Carroll Brooklyn							5	4		brown	brown			Isaenburg
17	no	father		no			father: Jacob Bozigh 75 Ferry St. Springfield							5	5		black	black			Grodno
18		self	$ 50	yes	1906 1910	Jersey City	brother: Hermann Zasow 1541 Boroklyn Ave Newyork							5	2		brown	brown			Wilna
19	no		$ 75	yes			grandfather: Hugo Kindeder Swartville Mich							5	4		blind	blue		Germany	Schmitsch
20	yes		$ 25	no			husband: Michael Fellner 190 E 79th St Newyork Hotel Angleterre	Died in Ellis Island 1st Detd. 13th 7th wife						5	—		brown	brown		Austria	Stutzenplutz
21	no	self	$ 500	no			Academic Cuba Havana							5	3		brownish	black	Crossed	Spain	Valencia
22		Husb												5	2		"	"	"		
23	yes	self	$ 50	no			friend: Pasha Victor Kuleny 420 E 80th Str Newyork							5	5		brown	brown	Horse	Hungary	Sakany
24	no		$ 50	yes	1895	Pittsburg	brother 7c: Peter Fenyves 22 St Tarentum Pa							5	2		"	black			Orlowa
25	yes		$ 25	yes	1910 1896	Newark	brother 7c: Joseph Bancovier 69 Darcy Str. Newark NJ							5	4		"	brown			Bobrowcz
26	no	Husb	$ 25 50	no			husband: Antoni Lasika 5 Tesseman St Buffalo NY	died in Boarding House						5	2		"	black		Russia	Lomin
27	yes	[illegible]	$ 25	no			friend: F. Newark 26 Frankfort Ave Brooklyn NY							5	1		"	grey			
28		self	$ 75 00	no			daughter: Emilie Krebsamen 308 6 33 St. Newyork	died in Robert Krebsamen						5	—		"	black		Roumania	Jassy
29	no		$ 1000				brother: Johann Thomas Palmy City Cuba	Transit						5	1		"	black		Hungary	Szeniz
30			$ 1800	no			son 7c: Gabor Nalalaye 358 Glenwood St. Bridgeport							5	4		grey	black			Gayguegy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly I swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York

Jules A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the P. R. Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 1°

at New York

Jas A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

46

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 23rd, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Nagy	Joszef	31		m. m.	carpenter	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Newyork		father-in-law: Emerich Istvan	N.Y.	New York
2		Anna wife	27		f. m.	h'wife							Alunyakomarom		
3	Vatzke	Heinrich	20		m. s.	clerk			Austrian	~~German~~ Austrian	Wien	Austria	father: H. Karl Vatzke Wallenstein Str. 37. Wien		Bridgeport
4	Liedemann 90753	Willy	23		m. s.				Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother: Wilhelmine Liedemann Driesdellk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Heib	Vincenz	33		m. m.	waiter			Hungary			Berlin	father: Michael Heib Lugos		Newyork
6	"	Elvira wife	28		f. m.	h'wife							wife: Lelde Heib Lyiatny		Brooklyn
7	Hirt	Emanuel	34		m. m.	bookmaker			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lyiatny	wife: Maria Pulgianowski Warschau	Ill.	Chicago
8	Dr. Pulgianowski	Henryeta	51		m. m.	physician			Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	husband: Daniel Finkelstein Warschau	N.Y.	New York
9	Finkelstein	Gustawa	56		f. m.	h'wife									
10		Stanislaus	26		m. s.	student									
11	Flamm	Genia	17		f. s.	tailor			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tielnica	father: Herrch Flamm Tielnica		
12		Lea	16												
13	Martin	Niklos	32		m. m.	blacksmith			Hungary	German	Hungary	Orczyfalva	father: Niklos Martin Orczyfalva		
14	-	Boriska wife	25		f. m.	h'wife									
15	Cohn	Josef	19		m. s.	clerk			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dabrgica	father: Daniel Cohn Dzbrzchin	N.Y.	New York
16	Szabo	Josef	21		m. s.	farm laborer			Hungary	~~Hungarian~~ Austrian	Austria	Lemberg	mother: Erzs Szabo Dzbrzchin		
17	Jaeger	Richard	33		m. m.	acrobatic artists			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany Berlin		husband: Rudolf Jaeger Koenigsberg	N.Y.	New York
18	Hein	Bernhard	32		s.						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friedrich Hein Berlin		
19	Zimmermann	Fridy	27								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gustav Zimmermann Berlin		
20	Arstad	Nils	34		m. s.	Farm clerk	yes	yes	Norway	Skandinavian	Norway	Hamar	father: Bernt Arstad Hamar		Caesar
21	Harzstark VL 568	Aron	17			waiter			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Crehow	father: Isaak Harzstark Crehow	N.Y.	Newyork
22	Badian	Moses	25		m. m.	tailor						Stryj	mother: Lara Badian Stryj		
23	Gross	Filipp	32		m. s.	waiter						Wiszniowyck	father: Marcus Gross Wiszniowyck		
24	Czesch	Markus	14			Apprentice				German		Prostitz	father: Michael Czesch Prostitz		
25	Jemielowski	Jacob	30		s.	clerk			Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Koenigsberg	friend: Fleisch Koenigsberg	Conn.	Waterbury
26	Schachter	Meyer	18			Farmer			Austria	~~German~~ Austrian	Austria	Terezany	father: Abraham Schachter Terezany	N.Y.	New York
27	Strasser	Erwin	18			Student				German		Gablonz	father: Robert Strasser Gablonz		
28	Ehrenthal	Richard	25						Germany		Germany	Mainz	father: Siegmund Ehrenthal Mainz		
29	Hillerkus	Hugo	38		m.	weaver						Ronsdorf	wife: Auguste Hillerkus Ronsdorf	N.J.	Paterson
30	Kottsieper	Wilhelm	39										wife: Maria Kottsieper Ronsdorf		

30 51

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY 8th, 1912

47

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 700	yes	1907	New York	Home: 675 Union Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	blank	brown	None	Hungary	Almashamaros
2	-	husband											4	11	"	"	"	"		
3	no	brother	40	no			brother: M. Tanner Waterloo, Scheldamst. 1 Mt. N.J. Bridgeport Conn						5	7	brown	brown	"	"	Austria	Wien
4	yes	self	$ 40	no			sister: Almira Lincoln Allman 57 Ashford St. Brooklyn						5	5	blond	blue	"	"	Germany	Sverdshtadt
5	"	"	$ 70	no			brother: Jacob Hoffmann Hastings on Hudson						5	6	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Lugos
6	-	husband											5	2	"	brown	"	"	-	Dorvlo
7	-	self	$ 12	no			brother: Israel Hut 431 Wisconsin St. Brooklyn						5	6	blond	blue	"	"	Austria	Ottmiyo
8	no	-	60	no			friend: Roman Siemieracki 35 no " Chicago Ill						5	8	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Kaczkowice
9	yes	-	$ 5000	yes	1910	New York	brother: James Binenthal 523 E. 84 St. New York						5	2	"	gray	brown	"		
10	-	mother											5	4	"	black	"	"		
11	-	self	10	no			uncle: Samuel Abram Harrison 134-136 Lenox St. New York					direct to my Brother	5	2	"	brown	black	"	Austria	Pielnia
12	-	-	10	-									4	4	"	"	brown	"		
13	no	-	$ 50	no			uncle: Johann ~~Gregorian~~ Martini 7326 Prairie Ave 310 Bonds St. St. Louis Mo						5	8	"	blond	brown	"	Hungary	Billed
14	-	husband											5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Orczyfalva
15	yes	self	$ 50	no			brother: Isidor Cohn 122 Prospect Ave Newyork					Direct to Bro Doctor	5	4	"	brown	black	"	Russia	Tobryjca
16	no	-	$ 18	00			uncle: Siegys Lamark Grandview Avenue Gembrick Pa						5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Szolnoka
17	yes	-	$ 150	yes	1903	New York	As artists transit to Canada						5	4	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Königsberg
18	S	-	$ 140										5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Saalfeld
19	S	-	$ 115										5	6	"	blond	blue	"	"	Berlin
20	yes	self	$ 50				friend: Willy Nielsen 1905 Amsterdam Ave New York Bronx						5	4	"	"	"	"	Norway	Flekkefjord
21	-	-	cash $ 15				cousin: Louis Weinberg 62 Wallabout St Newyork					Cousin of mine Social appeal	5	5	"	black	black	-	Austria	Machlica
22	-	brother	$ 100				brother: Max Thor 259 Throop Ave New York						5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	
23	-	self	20				cousin: Mrs Kuppersmith 76 Clinton St New York						5	5	"	"	"	"	"	
24	-	-	50	no			cousin: Mrs Sonnenscheinblum 523 Northumberland Ave Newark NJ					Visit Friends	5	6	"	blond	brown	"	"	Brodnica
25	no		$ 25	00			friend: Troyan de Alexander New York 520 W. 41st						5	2	dark	brown	brown	"	Russia	Kolbrzyk
26	-	-	0	"			brother: Leon Schlachter 235 Mercer St New York					Sister & Bro Leon 2 Yrs. with us	5	6	ruddy	"	"	"	Austria	Terezyn
27	-	-	$ 41	-			uncle: Karl Baumann 1315 7th Ave New York						5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Rossitz
28	-	-	$ 50	-			uncle: Edward Simon 165 E. 64th Ave New York						5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Mainz
29	no	self	$ 425	00			friend: Adolf Herzfeld 415 Lenox Ave Jersey City NJ			✓			5	5	"	"	"	"	-	Rumsdorf
30	-	-	$ 265	00			friend: — — same address			✓			5	4	"	brown	brown	"	-	Lichtenhausen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 29/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York

Isaac Brownshon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the U. S. Pennsylvania, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Fr Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Isaac Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

48

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 23rd, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ohlinghaus	Carl	24		m.	s	weaver	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rosselorf	father: August Ohlinghaus Rosselorf	N.Y.	Paterson
2	Kiechle	Emil	21		m.	s	waiter	-	-	-	-	-	Bad Nauheim	mother: Wilhelmine Kiechle Bad Nauheim	N.Y.	Coney Island
3	Epstein VL 99153	Carl VL 478/48	22		m.	s	clerk	2-65295- No C/A 505 6-21-40		10.14.39 Switzerland		Switzerland	Basel	father: Moritz Epstein Basel	-	New York
4	Wegerk	Hermann	28		m.	s		11-251932-505-6-21-40		no c/a		Germany	Rostock	step-father: Hermann Knobbelz Rostock	-	Hoboken
5	Uhrmacher	Anna	29		f.	m.	hausfrau	-	-	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien	father not living: Mathias Uhrmacher	Pa.	Erie
6	"	Marie	8		f.	s	none									
7	"	Alfred	4		m.			no	no							
8	"	August	3		m.											
9	Skarzinskiewicz	Marcel	33		m.	m	machinist	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kozzmirch	wife: Stefanie Skarzinskiewicz Kozzmirch	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	"	Stefanie	18		f.	s	tailor	2-83766	10-1-23-41	- No C/A 505						
11	Beleman	Lavar	23		m.	s	farmer	-	-	Hungary	Serbian	Hungary	Nagy St. Miklos	father: Belayean Vlado Nagy St. Miklos	N.Y.	Newark
12	Feldmann	Mina	35		f.	m	hausfrau	-	-	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Tulcea		N.Y.	New York
13	"	Jacob	13		m.	s	none	2-83411	9-2-1-41					mother: Madelaine Feldmann		
14	"	Rebecka	14		f.											
15	"	Isaak	8		m.											
16	"	Lina	6		f.			no	no							
17	"	Josef	3		m.											
18	"	Lissel	-		f.											
19	Ellerbeck	Anna	21		f.	s	cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rinschnach	cousin: Frank Ellerbeck father: Xaver Ellerbeck Rinschnach wife: Bertha Hornemann		
20	Hornemann	Emil	32		m.	m	clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Wien			
21	Dengler	Carl	22		m.	s	engineer	-	-	Roumania	-	Germany	München	aunt: Hedwig Gerding München	Ore.	Portland
22	~~Rothenberg~~															
23	Meyer	Carl	16		m.	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Tantow	father: Carl Meyer Tantow	N.Y.	New York
24	~~Müller~~	Hermann	21		m.	s	clerk	-	-	-	-	-	Hornhagen	father: Nicolai Müller Hornhagen	La	New Orleans
25	Fuchs	Anna	18		f.	s	housework	-	-	-	-	-	Karlsruhe	father: Fuchs Karlsruhe	Mo	St. Louis
26	Heller	Fritz	27		m.	s	merchant	-	-	Austria	-	Austria	Wien	uncle: Dr. Josef Stern Wien	N.Y.	New York
27	Ingermann	Jacob	21		m.	s	clerk	-	-	-	Hebrew	-	Chamisław	grand-father: Lemel Tescher Chamislaw	N.Y.	New York
28	Weiss	Mona	24		m.	s	waiter	-	-	Hungary	Hebrew	-	Wien	father: Adolf Weiss Wien	N.Y.	New York
29	Westling	Walter	33		m.	s	reverend	-	-	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	father: Otto Westling Upsalla		
30	Koeller	Fennus	29		m.	s	farmer	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Kronshage	father: Nicolai Koeller Kronshage	La	New Orleans

21

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

49

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY 5th, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether he has money, and how much, whether in his own possession, or that of friends, and how much, etc.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	no	friend: Adolf Kemper 195 Nansburg Ave Patterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	ruddy	blank	brown	None	Germany Rossdorf
2	yes	-	$80	yes 1908 New York	uncle: John Fischer Raiser Garden Coney Island	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	a	dark	grey	-	- Worms
3	-	-	$50	no	friend: Josef Metzger c/o H. Schneider 43 W. 31 Street New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	"	black	brown	-	Switzerland Basel
4	-	-	$50	-	going for the first to Holak Meyer, Rebg. looking for position.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	"	"	"	-	Germany Rostock
5	yes	husband	$30	no	husband: August Ahrnacher 1122 Sacke Str Erie	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	"	blond	grey	short fingers on right hand	Hungary Nagy Levard
6	"	father	-	-	friend: Kasimir Drozez 29 Diamond St Brooklyn	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 11	"	blond	"	None	Austria Drwaing
7	-	-	-	-	brother: Johann Walasinski 139 Haner St Newark	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	-	- -
8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	-	- -
9	yes	self	$84	no	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	"	blond	gray	-	Russia Korzuinch
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	"	blond	"	-	- -
11	-	-	52	yes 1906 no 1910 Newark	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 1	"	brown	brown	-	Hungary Nagy St. Miklos
12	husband	5	no	husband: Siegmund Bittermann 218 E 20 St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	"	"	"	-	Romania Tulca
13	father	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	"	black	"	-	- -
14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 11	"	brown	"	-	- -
15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	brown	grey	-	- -
16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	pale	grey	brown	-	- -
17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	very	brown	"	-	- -
18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"	-	- -
19	-	self	$80	no	uncle: Frank Tellefsen 463 E 164 St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	"	brown	brown	"	Germany Rinschnacke
20	-	-	$60	-	on business: uncle Aug. Rose no address	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	"	brown	"	-	- Linefelde
21	no	-	$60	-	cousin: Jac Hulbrullbut Portland	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 -	"	brown	"	"	Romania Bromau
22	-	-	-	-	no address	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -
23	yes	self	$150	no	aunt: Maria Rothenberg 540 W 101 St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4	"	brown	blond	blue	" Germany Cossen
24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- Zuedt
25	-	-	50	-	friend: Benjamin Horst 140 W 22 St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	"	blond	blue	none	" Karlsruhe
26	-	-	$300	yes 1907 New York	friend: John Mantzer 105 W 101 St New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 3	"	brown	brown	"	Austria Prag
27	yes	father	15	no	father: Israel Zugmuhm 40 Orchard St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 1	"	brown	"	"	" Solotwina
28	-	self	$85	yes 1906 no 1910 New York	uncle: Simon Solasche 417 E 70 St Newyork	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 2	"	"	black	"	Hungary Budapest
29	-	-	$50	no	Ungerstamer Syndicate New York	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	"	blond	blue	"	" Sweden Oskarshamn
30	-	-	$125	no	friend: Herrman Nibben New Orleans, without adress.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Germany Zwedt

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Name in full. Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from January 20/14, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Russ
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1914,
at New York

Josiah Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the S. S. Pennsylvania, sailing Warwick, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of German
Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912.

at New York

Joseph ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S.S. Pennsylvania Jan 5-1912

5

50

Second Cabin.

						S.S.	TRANSIT
16		16	110	126	2	15	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

		U.S.	THIS
		110	16	126	/

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 23rd, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lavonius	Robert	32		m.	s.	engineer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finland	Helsingfors	brother: Wilhelm Lavonius Helsingfors	N.Y.	New York
2	Lentzer	Bertha	53		f.	m.	wife			Roumania	German	Roumania	Bucarest	sister:		
3		Gisella	14		f.	s.	none							Sophie Lentzer		
4		Edgar	11		m.	s.								Bucarest		
5	Novotny	Julie	32		f.	div.	wife			Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prag	mother: Francisca Novotna Cerny Kostelec		
6	Redka	Marie	18		f.	s.	maid						Cerny Kostelec	step-father: Leo Havelschek Cerny Kostelec		
7	Kruczinski	Adalbert	27		m.	s.	clerk				German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Lemberg		father-in-l: Heinrich Kalabrese		
8		Karoline	25		f.	m.	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
9	Bornkessel	Max	26		m.	s.	mechanic			Germany		Germany	Berlin	brother: Paul Bornkessel Prag		
10	Pongracz	Vilmos	21		m.	s.	student	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Preszburg	2/3 Kotkensey Wife Berlin		
11	Korpak	Heinrich	18		m.	s.	clerk			Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Johann Korpak Wien		
12	Stern	Tesia	17		f.	s.	tailor						Dunajow	father: Abraham Stern Dunajow		
13	Hacker	Gustav	34		m.	s.	machinist						Wien	father: Alexander Hacker Wien		
14	Tennebaum	Ilke	32		f.	wid	cook				Hebrew		Galojare	mother: Perl Tennebaum Galojare		
15	Taberna	Marya	18		f.	s.	maid				Russniak		Wesnowezyk	mother: Marie Taberna Wesnowezyk		
16	Guttknecht	Marie	37		f.	m.	housewife			Germany	German	Germany	Mühlhausen	sister: Dorothe Friederike Mühlhausen	N.J.	Brooklyn
17	Gold	Robert	26		m.	s.	clerk			Hungary		Hungary	Wien	father: Adolf Gold Wien	N.J.	Buffalo
18		Bertha	23		f.	m.	wife							mother: Tibel Neumann Josste		New York
19	Neumann	Sigmund	31		m.	s.	tailor	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED		Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Josste	wife: Anna Katz	Fa.	Philad.
20	Katz	David	31		m.	m.	maker	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 2-46059	1	4/5/36		Rec. 3/27/39	Janowow			
21	Wagner	Friedrich	32		m.	s.	artist			Germany	German	Germany	Dresden	father-in-l: Georg Bartkiewicz	N.Y.	New York
22	Zigadkiewicz	Roman	25		m.	s.	butcher	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Chicago	57 Hohenzollern Allee Berlin	O.	Cincinnati
23	Seizinger	Mr Gebhardt	26		m.	s.	merchant			Germany	German	German	N York	father: Anton Zigadkiewicz Silesia	Ill	Chicago
24	Greiner	Morton B.	28		m.	s.	auditor			U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Citizen	friend Georg Noenkhaus Erfurt	N. York	
25														of U.S.A.	New York	
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

25

2 4 1/2 3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JANUARY 8th, 1912

51

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50	no			To Mr Lindberg, 9 Murdock st New York on business.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	reg	blond	blue	None	Finland	Helsingfors.
2	"	mother	$90	"			husband:	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	black	"	Roumania	Bucarest
3	"	"	"	"			87 Ninety Lenox 1st Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"			friend: Adolf Zelmeth 201 E 79th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	self	$45	yes	1907 New York			uncle: Teko Kratka 35 Orchard St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	black	"	Austria	Prag
6	"	25	no				friend: Hoboken Hotel Central New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Tarnopol.
7	"	$100	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	"	Lemberg
8	husband	$5	"				uncle: Albert Weisz Brooklyn Ill New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Prag.
9	self	$25	yes				cousin: Terese Grimbut 259 W 167 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Mellenbach.
10	"	$30	"				friend Victor Eisenkeller 6 Shatz St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	black	"	Hungary	Vengalanka
11	"	$50	"				brother: Kruge Henry 94 Columbia St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	pale blond	blue	"	Austria	Wien.
12	"	$50	"				brother: Oscar Flacker 208 E 10th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ornayow.
13	"	$80	"				brother: Chaim Feingelernter 96 Clinton St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	reg	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Rechnitz
14	"	$25	yes	1902 1909 New York			cousin: Tawel Herchfeld 107 E Hawthorne Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Golajowa
15	"	$20	no				brother: Karl Gottlieb 411 William St Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Wesnewczyk.
16	no	$50	no					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	pale	black	black	squinting on one eye	Germany	Richtolshtein.
17	yes	$50	yes	1908 New York			cousin: Jenny Friedrichsen 697 Jackson Ave Bronx New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	reg	brown	"	None	Austria	Wien
18	husband	no					brother: Abraham Weinmann 608 S. 9th St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Rabb.
19	self	$100	no				brother-in-law: Sam Steilky 1642 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	Austria	Soroke.
20	"	$25	"				to wife of Emperor Berks Cincinnati.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black	"	"	Kwinitz
21	"	$150	"				artist	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	Germany	Erfurt
22	yes	"	$30	yes 1905 1911 Chicago			brother-in-law Isaac Steffkiewicz 4698 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Kleyose
23	yes	self	$100	no			254 West 38th Street traveling with a patent	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fresh brown	grey	None	Germany	Erfurt
24	yes	"					U. S. A. Citizen	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Italian (South). Turkish.

Japanese. Welsh.

West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mark A. T. (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rud Mark Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912, at New York

Josiah Brownbridge
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North[illegible] Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the Afr[illegible] is heading.

Irish.

Italian (North).

Italian (South).

Welsh.

Japanese.

West Indian.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) [illegible]et).

Column 15 (By whom [illegible]).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was [illegible]father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether [illegible] how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each [illegible] exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head [illegible] among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before [illegible] no, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whe[illegible] before; and if so, the year (or period of years) [illegible]

Column 18 (Going to join relative or frie[illegible]).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to j[illegible] relative or friend, with name and complete addr[illegible]

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these colu[illegible] answer in

11—1115

52

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Manifest

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Weissman	Moses	4		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lowe	uncle Lobe Weissman	Canada	Montreal
2	Olenbow	Samuel	21		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		" 32e Olenbow	"	"
3	Rakai	Rosa	28		f	m	wf	"	"	Hungary Magyar	Hungarian	Rozsnyo		Father Andro Karoly Rozsnyo		Winnipeg
4	"	Rosa	6		f	-	child	no	no	Hungary Magyar	Hungarian	Rozsnyo				
5	"	Maria	1	8	f	-	"	-	-	U. S. born Hungary						
6	"	Anna	-	2	f	-	"	-	-	"						
7	"	Marja mother	52		f	m	wf.	yes	yes	Hungary	"	"		son Ferenc Rakai		
8	"	Lajos son	19		m	s	f. lab.							brother		
9	Mbeleau	Jeftonie	27		m	m	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Felsöesebes		wf. Joanna Ubleau Felsöesebes		
10	Marza	Mihaiie	24		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		father Josif Marza "		
11	Kaiser	Feige	18		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolowroh	father Hzig Kaiser Kolowroh		
12	Lesser	Abusch	20		m	m	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Switowrice	wf. Deute Lesser Switowrice		
13	Lipsaj	Teras	34		"	"	farm lab	"	"				Berkolka	wf. ~~Teodora Lipsej~~ Feteznik		
14	"	Alexander	28		"	s	"	"	"				"	father Gregor Lipsaj Berkolka		
15	Marcinuk	Ilie Ivon	28		"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Roumanian	Austria	Liteni	father Vasile Marcinuk Liteni, Buk.		
16	Turczak	Michal	28		"	m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Vierzchowce	wife Hanka Turczak Vierzchowce		
17	Mellarczyk	Marya	28		f	"	wf.	"	"				Ponurce			
18	"	Calahna	3		"	-	child	"	"	"	"	"		father Oleksa Mostowyn Ponurce		
19	"	Lan	1	6	m	-	"	"	"							
20	Siedlak	Pareszka	26		f	m	wf.	"	"				Rzepince			
21	"	Michal	6		m	-	child	yes	yes	"	"	"		father i. l. Pareska Siedlak Rzepince		
22	"	Anna	3		f	-	"	no	no							
23	"	Marya	-	9	f	-	"	"	"							
24	Kozaczynski	Iwan	24		m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"		father Franciszek Kozaczynski		
25	Witiuk	Katarzyna	20		f	"	maidserv.	no	no	"	"	"		mother Helena Witiuk		
26	Mostowyn	Stefan	18		m	"	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	"	" Anna Mostowyn		
27	Birras	Jan	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klenwince	father Krzysko Birras Klenwince		
28	Winkler	Emma	27		f	"	teacher	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Kibarty	brother Franz Winkler Wierzbalowo		
29	Heinkelmann	Adolf	18		m	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Kamenka	father Iwan Heinkelmann Kamenka		
30	"	Julianna	20		f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		

29

26

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JANUARY 5th, 1912

53

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid himself, or by other person, and if so, what relation or friendship.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise of employment or labor of any kind under contract or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	25 00				uncle Mat Rosenberg 26 Saulteaux St. Salyat N.S. brid same address	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-6	fair	blonde brown	none	Russia	Lowe
2		"	40									"		5-4	"	" grey	"	"	"
3		"										"		5-5	"	4 "	"	Hungary	Lovas Ujfs
4		mother	40				husband Ignacz Rakai Lovas Ujfalu					"		-	"	" "	"	Fel. Eleazar	
5		mother	no									"		-	"	" "	"	Hungary	Kisanya
6		"	"									"		-	"	" "	"	"	"
7		self	36				husband Lajos Rakai Lovas Ujfalu					"		5-5	"	" "	"	"	"
8		mother	"									"		5-6	"	" "	"	"	Barka
9		self	25				broth. Nikolae Meleau Orillia Ont. cous. same address					"		5-5	"	brown brown	"	"	Felsoviz
10		"	yes									"		5-4	"	" "	"	"	"
11		"	12				cous. Abram Costin 172 Jefferys St. Montreal Que.					"		5-	"	black	"	Arad	Kolorosh
12		"	25	None			broth. Mr. Lener 120 Dominique St. Montreal Que.					"		5-11	"	l.br.	"	"	Szuchowicze
13		"	yes	"			friend Istvan Szlezak 70 Rosevel St. Montreal Que					"		5-10	"	" "	"	"	Budzolka
14		"	yes	"								"		5-6	"	" "	"	"	"
15		"	yes	X			cousin: Stanislaw Mercik 1354 Napoleon str. Montreal, Que					"		5 6	"	brown brown	"	Austria	Lisini
16		"	22	"			cous. Josko Klamut Montreal Que					"		5-5	"	" "	"	"	Kierzchowskowce
17		"	8	"								"		5-3	"	blond grey	"	"	Lomnice
18		mother	52				husband Ignacy Skolimowski 28 N. 20th St. Brandon Man					"		-	"	" "	"	"	"
19		"	"									"		-	"	" "	"	"	"
20		self	40									"		4 11	"	l.br. brown	"	"	Rzepince
21		mother	17				husband Mykyta Liedlak 28 N. 20th St. — " —					"		-	"	blond "	"	"	"
22		"	"									"		-	"	grey	"	"	"
23		"	"									"		-	"	" "	"	"	"
24		self	yes				br. i. l. same address					"		5-9	"	" "	"	"	"
25		"	yes				cous. same address					"		5-5	"	" "	"	"	"
26		"	yes				br. i. l. same address					"		5-4	"	black brown	"	"	"
27		"	yes				brother Pawel Kruves Estaring Ont.					"		5-11	"	l.brown blue	"	"	Zmrinec
28		br. i. l.	no				br. i. l. Carl Kuss 116 Walker St. Berlin Ont.					"		5-4	"	" "	"	Austria	Torkowa
29		self	6				uncle Anton Krenovit 292 Petrick St. Winnipeg Man					"		6	"	blond grey	"	"	Zamenka
30		"										"		5	"	light "	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

(2)

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bastr	Marie	26		f s	wf	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German				Ill.	Clinton
2	Dohnn. Dohnn Dohnn	Else.	42		f wid	cook	"	"	Ger.	Ger.	W.S.	Truckee Cal	none	Cal.	San Francisco
3	Ferney	Maria	44		f m	wf.	"	"	Hung.	Magyar	W.S.	Pittsburg Pa	none	N.Y.	New York
4	Sokoli	Margit	9		f	"	"	"	Hung.	Mag.	W.S.	Pittsburg Pa.	U.S. none	"	Pitts.
5	"	Istvan	18	m		infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Citizens of the U. S. A.

4

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912 55

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2		Self	35	Yes	1911	San Francisco					good	no	5	3	fair	brn	brn		Ger	Mulsteln
3		husb	25yrs	various		husb Andrew					good	no	5	2	fair	brn	brn		Hung	Hungary
4		as husb	46	19yrs	various	husb Frank					"	"	5	2	"	gray	"		Hungary	W.S. Cincinnati
5						father					"	"	4	—	—	—	—		"	W.S. Nyc
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Purser or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asst Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Ohm**, Surgeon of the **Pennsylvania**, **sailing therewith** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **one** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **five** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

56

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from CUXHAVEN, 23 DEZ. 1911 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Remsing	Rosalia	45	f	m	11-244858 - 4-29-40 wife	yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Ferenz Czegledi	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Fozsef	5 6/12	m	s	child	no	no			Hungary	Nakofalva	grd.f: Nakofalva		
3	"	Elisabeth	2	f	s	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		claims U.S. birth		
4	"	Johann	8 mo	m	s	"	"	"							
5	Wolfram	Nikolaus	32	m	m	7-109577 10/28/35 joiner	yes	yes	Hungary		Hung		father-in-law:		
6	"	Karolina	28	f	m	wife 7-206476 -			4/9/43				father: Nikolaus Kaiser Janosfeld		
7	"	Teres	7	f	s	child 7-67111	no	no	5/20/36				grd.f:		
8	"	Mihlos	6	m	s	" 7-67007	"	"	"	German	"	Janosfeld		"	"
9	"	Katarina	4	f	s	"	"	"	"						
10	"	Karolina	1	f	s	" 7-67112	"	"	"						
11	Petrascu	Rora	26	f	m	wife	"	"	"				father: Mitru Perian		
12	"	Magdalena	4	f	s	child	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Nagycsanad	grd.f: Nagycsanad	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Elena	1	f	s	"	"	"	Hungary						
14	Schemmer	Josef	29	m	m	baker	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Goisern	father: Josef Schemmer Goisern	"	"
15	"	Genevieve wife	23	f	m	wife	"	"	"				father-in-law:		
16	Perian	Maria	17	f	s	h'maid	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Nagycsanad	father: Mitru Perian Nagycsanad		
17	Schwartz	Sarolda	18	f	s	fam.laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Gagyapat	father: Fabian Schwartz Gagyapat	Ill.	Flemington
18	Schmidt	Peter	28	m	m	tailor 9-19868 - 4/7/39	"	"	"						
19	"	Susanna	23	f	m	wife	"	"	"	German	"	Billed	father-in-law:		
20	"	Mihlos	1 9/12	m	s	child	no	no	"				father: Johann Gengler	O.	Cincinnati
21	I Flonka	Anna	31	f	m	wife	yes	yes	"				grd.f: Billed		
22	"	"	10	f	s	child	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Maresfalva	brother-in-law: Peter Olasz		
23	"	Fstvan	7	m	s	"	no	no	"				uncle: Maresfalva	Wyo.	Rawlins
24	Schwiegerath	Franziska	17	f	s	h'maid	yes	yes	"	German	"	Janosfold	father: Matheas Schwiegerath Janosfeld	N.J.	Elizabethport
25	Brander	Fente	18	f	s	2-309569 seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	friend: Jakob Einhorn Berlin Grenadierstr 42	Ill.	Ill. City
26	Deuker	Johannes	31	m	s	engineer architect	"	"	Germany	German	"	Nordhausen	father: Hermann Deuker Nordhausen	Ill.	Chicago
27	Ahlan	Julia	36	f	m	2-141241-6-21-40 wife	"	"							
28	"	Atel	6	f	s	child	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Oroshaza	mother: Nemeth Fstvan	N.J.	Garwood
29	"	Julia	4	f	s	"	no	no					grd.m: Oroshaza 183		
30	"	Folan	2	f	s	"	"	"							

28

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5 th, 1912

57

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25		26	27							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, lame, or have some other mental or physical defect or infirmity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
1	yes	self	20-	yes	1905 1910	Chicago Ill	husband: Michael Remsing Chicago Ill 1014 Lytle st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	gray	none	Hungary	Nakofalva	
2		mother					father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3		"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	
4		"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nakofalva	
5		self		yes	1905 1906	Cincinnati O.	cousin: Michael Nagel Chicago Ill. 119. 35 Salle st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Fanosfold	
6		husband		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7		father	250	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
8		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
9		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
10		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11		self		yes	1905 1909	Chicago Ill	husband: George Petrascu	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	"	Nagyosanad	
12		mother	18-	"	"	"	father: Chicago Ill. 2438 Ashland ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Phila. Pa.	
13		"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Nagyosanad	
14		self	225-				brother in law: Josef Ostner Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Austria	Goisern	
15		husband					brother: 1645 Halstedt st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	"	
16		self	75-				brother in law: George Petrascu Chicago Ill 2438 N. Ashland ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black brown	"	"	Hungary	Nagyosanad	
17		"	25-	"			uncle: Ignatz Rosenbaum Flemington N.J. Box 111	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Viasznik	
18		"		"			brother in law: Josef Gergen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Billed	
19		husband	30-	"			brother: Cincinnati O. 445 York st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	
20		father		"			uncle:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21		self		yes	1906 1910	Sheridan Wyo	husband: Mihaly Flonka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Marefalva	
22		mother	4-	no			father: Rawlins Wyo. Box 402	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	gray	"	"	Szelebynda	
23		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"	
24	no	self	35-60				cousin: Peter Schwiegenath Elizabethport N.J. 516 Couch st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray	"	"	Fanosfold	
25		uncle aunt	8-				uncle: Philipp Gans NY 16 Suffolk st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Dobrunn	
26	yes	self	40-				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Neukirchen	
27	no	self		yes	1907	N.Y. City	husband: Antal Ahlan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Orshaza	
28		mother	60-	"	"	"	father: Garwood N.J. Box 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"	
29		"		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"	
30		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Pennsylvania from CUXHAVEN 25/1 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rup
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

58

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith ~~sailing therewith~~ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Speitor	Aron	29		m s	1-4-34351	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rankikor	wife: Freide Speitor Lasttekor	Ros.	Mass.	Somerville
2	Schmürmächer	Peisach	20		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Milizin	father: Leibe Schmürmacher Milizin	"	"	Boston
3	Gürow	Moishe	30		m m	painter	"	"	"	"	Kamenitz	Minike Gürow Kamenitz	"	N.J.	New York
4	Penzner	Hershel	18		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Krugloje	father: Jankel P. Krugloje	"	"	Brooklyn
5	Spisak	Istvan	18		m s	laborer	"	Hung.	mag. Hung.	Hung.	Pany	father: Janos Spisak Pany	Hung.	O.	Cleveland
6	Meinek	Andras	26		m m	7-1/2 7308 - 505 - 3-14-42	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Meinek	"	"	"
7	Takacs	Agoston	19		m s	6-68376 505 10/25/15	"	"	"	"	Dobodel	father: Borbala Takacs Dobodel	"	N.J.	Woodbridge
8	Kovacs	Jozsef	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Julia Kovacs	"	"	"
9	Virag	Ferencz	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Virag	"	"	"
10	Kopelowitz	Ruben	21		m m	saddler	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	wife: Sastshke Kopelowitz 32 Val St.	Minsk	Ros.	N.Y.	New York
11	Chejdsonk	Reinus	21		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Wilna	Meil Chejdsonk 25 Antokolskaja	Wilna	"	"	"
12	Maderski	Elie	21		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	Gomel	brother: Abram Maderski Gomel	"	"	"
13	Radim	Josef	21		m m	gaildomaker 2-6794-58	505-12/12/39	"	"	"	Dwinsk	father: Josef Radim Dwinsk	"	"	Brooklyn
14	"	Faiga	20		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"				
15	Sorkin	Yusthel	26		m s	furrier	"	"	"	"	Bobruisk	wife: Maishe Sorkin Bobruisk	"	N.Y.	N. Bayonne
16	Galecki	Stanislaw	34		m s	laborer	"	"	pol.	"	Kalbaczek	Marjanka Galecka Kalbaczeck	"	Mass.	Boston
17	Dubanewitz	Petronelle	20		f s	maid	no	"	"	"	Mussinka	father: Kasimir Dubanewitz Mussinka	"	O.	Cleveland
18	Grzanka	Franziszek	55		m m	laborer	yes	"	"	"	Cichorinze	wife: Zofia Grzanka Cichorinze	"	"	Tuleo
19	Masara	Ludwig	22		m s	"	no	"	"	"	Wasilina	father: Ignatz Masara Wasilina	"	N.Y.	Rochester
20	Steinberg	Isaac	21		m s	shoemaker	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Rodin	Abram Steinberg Rodin	"	Ala.	Anniston
21	Williams Ry	Ile Lure	17		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	Szaki	mother: Chaine Williams Ry Szaki	"	N.J.	Syracuse
22	Arbye	Sara	26		f m	wife	"	Hung.		Hung.	Sörösmezö	husband: father: Adolphus Arbye Sörösmezö	Hung.	"	New York
23	"	Gisella	7		f s	girl	no								
24	"	Feige	6		f s	"	"								
25	"	Lele	5		m s	boy	"								
26	Szymanowski	Abram	45		m m	shoemaker	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Stanislawow	wife: Lele Szymanowska Stanislawow	Ros.	"	"
27	Rosenfeld	Josel	16		m s	dealer	"	"	"	"	Mirzopol	mother: Hennie Rosenfeld Mirzopol	"	Mass.	Boston
28	Jekaterinoslawski	Moishe	18		m s	cooper	no	"	"	"	Lubar	Sime Jekaterinoslawska Lubar	"	N.J.	Newark
29	Friedland	Chaie Elke	17		f s	seamstress	yes	"	"	"	Simiewicz	Basse Friedland Simiewicz	"	N.Y.	New York
30	Grodzinska	Leokadia	30		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	Pinkowo	father: Josef Grodzinski Pinkowo	"	O.	Cleveland

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912

59

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy, or abandonment, or bondage, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			Stepbrother: Schmiel Talolainsky 5.4 Ave. Somerville Mass					no more no more no good	no	5	6	fair	blue brown	none	Russia	Rostoker
2	"	"	22	"			Uncle: Abram Saches 8 Tenessee St. Boston					" " "	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	Mlawa
3	"	"	25	"			Brother: Mishel Gurno 48 1/2 50 Ludlow St. N.Y.					" " "	"	6	"	black	"	"	"	Bialystok
4	"	"	25	"			Uncle: Isroel Lurkoff 395 Pearl St. Brooklyn					" " "	"	4	"	dkr. gray	"	"	"	Skuglose
5	"	"	35	"			Friend: Maria Meinel 37 32. 14 St. Cleveland O.					" " "	"	5	"	dkl.	"	"	Hung.	Pany
6	"	"	32	"			Sister: [illegible]					" " "	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	no	"	40	"			Br. in. John Toth Woodbridge N.J.					" " "	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	Dobodel
8	"	"	42 yrs	1906 Phila Pa			Friend:					" " "	"	7	"	dkl.	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	40	"			Cousin:					" " "	"	6	"	brown	"	"	"	"
10	yes	"	25	no			Uncle: Siak Kaplan 330 E. 102. St. New York					" " "	"	8	"	black brown	"	"	Russia	Minsk
11	"	"	25	"			" Hersch Greenblatt 321 E. 114 St.					" " "	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"	Wilna
12	"	"	25	"			Brother: Rubin Madorsky 45 Canal St.					" " "	"	"	"	dkl.	"	"	"	Gomel
13	"	"	35	"			Uncle: Elsig Garezitzky 187 Osborn St. Brooklyn					" " "	"	11	"	black brown	"	"	"	Dwinsk
14	"	husband	—	"			" Abel Doyne Bayonne N.J.					" " "	"	6	"	dkl. blue	"	"	"	"
15	no	self	22	"			Cousin: Ignatz Karolewitz 663 South St. Boston Mass					" " "	"	8	"	black brown	"	"	"	Schowsk
16	yes	"	25	"			Brother: Stanislaw Dubanowitz 7710 P.L. Cleveland O.					" " "	"	10	"	dkl. gray	"	"	"	Kalwarzyk
17	no	"	25	"			Cousin: Kasimir Czymanski 3255 Cottage Toledo O.					" " "	"	7	"	blue	"	"	"	Pilkisk
18	yes	"	yes	"			Friend: Justyn Burak 19 South Hillsdale Waterville Me.					" " "	"	6	1	dkl.	"	"	"	Kalwarya
19	"	"	25	"			Stepbrother: Jos. Apfelbaum 115. 17th St. Ensley Ala.					" " "	"	5	11	dkl.	"	"	"	Lillany
20	"	"	yes	"			father: Josef Chalinsky 914 Gray St. Syracuse N.Y.					" " "	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Jodin
21	"	father	5	"			husband - father:					" " "	"	5	"	black brown	"	"	Hung.	Szolki
22	"	husband	15	"			Chaim Arbeyl 70 Max Tabacki 163 Christy St. New York					" " "	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	Wonsiewo
23	"	father	5	"								" " "	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"								" " "	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"								" " "	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	self	25	"			cousin: Dinkar Pishkezewitz 90 Ridge St. N.Y.					" " "	"	5	4	"	gray	"	Russia	Stanislawow
27	"	"	3	"			father: Trofim Ravenfleh 26 Walnut St. Peabody					" " "	"	1	"	Mix. brown	"	"	"	Polona
28	no	"	25	"			friend: Sal. Horfinn 161 Broome Ave. Newark					" " "	"	7	"	black	"	"	"	Kuber
29	yes	"	15	"			sister: Esther Friedlander 588. 103 St. N.Y.					" " "	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Minkowo
30	no	"	30	"			husband: Abram Gradzin 3206 Hoffman St. Cleveland O.					" " "	"	6	"	dkl. blue	"	"	"	Plotkowo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rubs
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 12,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSE...

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Dr. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 2500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **CUXHAVEN**, 28 DEZ. 1911 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 12	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Schultz	Hugo	70		m	m	retired	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German				R.I.	Providence
2	Luft	Morris	45		m	s	tailor	"	"	"	"				My.	New York
3	Markovits	John	51		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"				Ill.	Chicago
4	Schurer	August	65		m	s	barber	"	"	"	"				Wis.	Milwaukee
5	Richter	Wilhelmine	63		f	m	wife	"	"	German	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mn.	St Paul
6	Young	Everett	25		m	s	engineer	"	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Born in Geneseo Ill		hotel	Col.	Denver
7	Meyer	Richard	40		m	m	machinist	"	"	German	German					
8	"	Martha	32		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"					
9	"	Richard	7		m	s	son	no	no	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	Born			Pa.	Philadelphia
10	"	Willy	3		m	s	"	"	"	"	"					
11	Schubert	Carl	66		m	m	retired	yes	yes	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Frederika Boss,	Ill.	Peoria
12	"	Henriette	49		f	m	wife	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"			Fort Fort, Germany		
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Vancouver, Wash. see to #5 & 11

1 2 9 / 3

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 3.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912.

61

13–29.	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. in Line.	Last Name.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what other person, company, society, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Passport 400668 Nov 10-1910- Washington DC (Knox)																				
2	US Dist Ct Eastern Dist NY July 29-1899																				
3	Supreme Ct NY-June 18-1906																				
4	Superior Ct Milwaukee Wis Dec 5 1884																				
5	Stay 30 days 1908 1911	St Paul Minn from [illegible] Hotel Pure S.W. Lunch Room.																			
6	US Born (Sworn)																				
7	Superior Ct-Nov 1904 Sept 20 1910																				
8																					
9																					
10	Yes	Self	No				Residence Palmer Springs Texas	Yes No	No	No	No										
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15	U. S. A. Citizen																				
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Commander, Purser, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. Pennsylvania from CUXHAVEN 23/12 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rasp
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January 1912.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

4

62

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 12

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(4)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fawro	Bernhard	18		m s	farml	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Rimun	father: Adam Fawro Rimun	Mass.	Lawrence
2	Bambin	Franz	19		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Franz Bantin —	"	"
3	Gammer	Schmuel	20		" "	smith	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Alexandrowska	father: Schlojme Gammer Alexandrowska	N.Y.	New York
4	Szinielikof	Hilel	19		"	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Wilna	father: Chaim Szinielikof Wilna, Fedorowka 7	"	"
5	Muschowetz	Simibri	25		" "	farml	"	"	"	Russian	"	Osorice	brother: Pawel Muschowetz Osorice	Mass.	Greenfield
6	Pinczuk	Miron	23		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zakroiski	father: Borris Pinczuk Zakroiski	Pa	Lucry
ADMITTED 7	Mirska	Adamas	21		" "	2-4/3950	10/6	36	Reed 3/21/39		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York.	uncle: Wladislaw Mirska Olasno Russia	N.Y.	New York
D 8	Sobotowicz	Fiodor	24		m	IN HOSPITAL	no	no	"	"	Russia	Skibin	wf. Aleska Sobotowicz Skibin	bon.	Ansonia
9	Kosaczuk	Stanislaw	25		" "	"	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Brzesnica	wf. Veronika Kosaczuk Brzesnica	"	Penville
N 10	Nowicka	Maryanna	26		f m	housewf	no	no	"	"	"	Krengi	brother: Richard Kaminiewski Krengi	N.J.	Bergen City
11	Leszczynska	Stanislawa	26		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skisakowo		O.	Kamposville
12	"	Maryanna	8		" s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Szydorowski Grodno	"	"
13	"	Genowefa	6		" "	"	7-134214-	6/18/40	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	"	Stanislawa	18		" "	housem. sister gd.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Eva Leszczynska Dombrowska	"	"
D 15	Danziger	Meier	17		m "	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sochaczew	father: Leiser Danziger Sochaczew	N.Y.	Brooklyn
ADMITTED 16	Begin	Benjamin	60		m "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pinsk	brother: Mochiel Begin Slonim	"	"
ADMITTED 17	"	Pesse	58		f "	house wf	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Szbruk	Anna	18		" s	housem	6-71931-	1/7/39	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Pustamezo	father: Janos Szbruk Pustamezo	bon.	Bridgeport
19	Galyo	Robert	17		m "	farml	yes	yes	"	"	"	Khirsanyo	father: Mihaly Galyo Khirsanyo	"	"
20	Dobrowics	Janos	36		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dubovice	wf. Verona Dobrowics Dubovice	N.J.	Carteret
21	Molcsan	Josef	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Maria Molcsan —	"	Perth Amboy
22	Kawiesanski	Franc	28		" "	"	7-88770 (5037)	1/6/37	"	"	"	Hornalihan	wf. Anna Kawiesanska Hornalihan	O.	Dillonvale
D 23	Didnch	Franz	19		" s	"	7-98505-505-	2/1/39	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Tarnawka	father: Michal Didnch Tarnawka	"	Cleveland
24	Franejko	Jan	23		" "	"	3-180911-3	20/40	"	"	"	Posada	father: Michal Franejko Posada	Pa	Chester
25	Gercsak	Janos	18		" "	"	6-26822		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagysolvas	father: Janos Gercsak Nagysolvas	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Kupcsi	Josef	36		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hornalihan	wf. Maria Kupcsi Hornalihan	"	New York
27	Schenker	Süssmann	25		" "	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	wf. Rachel Schenker Slonim	"	Brooklyn
28	Barzycka	Karolina	30		f s	farmer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Mednicka	mother: Antonina Rumanowska Mednicka	"	Amsterdam
29	Podhorodecka	Nadarzyna	31		" m	house wf	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Rosalia Zolinska —	"	Little Falls
30	"	Andrzika	9		" s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

31 30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th., 1912

63

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 City or Town.
1	no	self	$22 no			cousin: Wale Mingas 161 Oakes. Lawrence, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Rimsa
2	"	"	$26 "			uncle: Mikel Barbin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	yes	"	20 "			brother: Ike Gammer 6 3rd st. Troy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Alexandrovka
4	"	"	28 "			bro-in-l: Abram Yakovitz 930 Lorgenest.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Wilna
5	"	"	46 yes 19m/09		Greenfield Mass	brother: Majk Muscharits nearest Greenfield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair	brown	"	"	Ostrice
6	no	"	44 no			friend: Mojsiej Bzunigk Jan 7 Curry, Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blk	blue	"	"	Zakroczka
7	yes	"	40 yes 19m/11		New York	brother: Wasilew Micela 185 Plantonst. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blue	brown	pockmarked	"	Ostasno
8	no	"	28 no			brother: Michal Simkowski 441 Main st. Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	grey	none	"	Skibin
9	"	"	20 "			cousin: Felix Piotrowski nearest Glenville, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Brzezuica
10	"	"	4 "			husb: Alexander Novicka 24 Vandervoort st. Jersey City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Krenzi
11	S	"	20 no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Siszakovo
12	"	mother	yes "			husb: Josef Leszczynski	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	"			brother.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	sister-in-l	"			nearest Wampersville, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	"
15	yes	self	$9 no			uncle: Haskel Davrigor 17 Humboldt st. Brooklyn, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Sochaczew
16	"	"	3 "			bro: Abraham Fegin 298 Ellery st.	"	"	"	"	nervous and debility	"	5	11	"	grey	blue	"	"	Bohroste
17	"	husband	"				"	"	"	"	nervous	"	5	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
18	"	self	22 no			uncle: Stefan Lulik 435 Pembroke st. Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Putlanrevo
19	"	"	20 "			brother. Maty galzo 129 Davis st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Khrzany
20	"	"	28 "	yes 19m/10	Barbered, N.J.	brother Andro Dobovics Box 115 Barbered, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Dubovics
21	"	"	24 "	yes 19m/10	Perth Amboy N.J.	brother Stefan Molesan nearest Perth Amboy, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25 no			bro-in-l: Paraos Markustan — Dillonvale, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	grey	"	"	[illegible]
23	"	"	20 "			sister: Paranka Didunch 56 Henrietta st. Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Posada
24	"	"	18 "			cousin: Steve Kolo 727 Greenst. Chester, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagyolvas
25	no	"	48 "			uncle: Pal Keschelak 124 Lenard st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	Kernaliban
26	yes	"	25 yes	1908/09	New York	bro-in-l: Johann Mikula 779 3rd st. 414 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Khomsen
27	"	"	30 no			bro-in-l: Nuthej Slawzeig 303 Bergslyn st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Medricka
28	S	"	18 "			brother: Jusef Kunnarowski 37 Mechanic st. Amsterdam, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
29	S	husband	15 "			husb: Dan Podhorodecki 42 Main st. Little Falls, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	grey	"	"	"
30	V	brother	10 "				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	l. br.	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asst Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 th day of January, 19 12,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

64

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

List 4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from CUXHAVEN, 23 DEZ. 1911 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Horn	Johann	23		m	s	Farmer und Sattler	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Pfaffenhofen	brother: Josef Horn Pfaffenhofen Münchener Vorstadt	Mich.	Saginaw
2	Faro	Karl	38		m		farm labourer			"	"	"	Lehrw	wife: Auguste Faro Lehrw		
3	Andmann	Salomon	17		s		butcher			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Przemysl	father: Bezuch Antmann Przemysl	N.Y.	N.Y. City
4	Telesz	Adam	24		m		farm labourer			Hungary	German	Hungary	Molifalva	wife: Juliana Telesz Molifalva	Mich.	Detroit
5	Tzeran	Versida	19		f	m	Kindsd				Roumanian	U.S.	Nzerö	father: Pawel Tzeran Nzerö	Ill.	Chicago
6	Oppelcz	Ignatz	58		m		farm labourer				German	U.S.	Chicago	wife: Elisabeth Oppelcz Nzerö	"	"
7	Schweitzer	Magdalena	24		f		wife							mother: Elizabeth Kieser Nzerö	"	"
8	Andrejhovics	Magdalena	32		f		11-20/550- 1/4/39							mother: Anna Seitz		
9	"	Fozsef VL 389/86	7		m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	Szakalhaza	grd.m: Szakalhaza	"	"
10	"	Ferencz	4		m		"	"	"							
11	"	Adam	3		m		IN HOSPITAL DETENTION									
12	Hörchner	Erich	27		m	s	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Gotha	brother in law: Alfred Müller Gotha	Mon.	Butte
13	Katz	Genia	18		f		seamstress			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gotogony	mother: Ichane Katz Gotogony, Gal.	NY.	Brooklyn
14	Knobler	David	34		m	m	butcher			"	"	"	Pomorzany	[illegible] wife: Ichane Knobler Pomorany Gal	Ill.	Chicago
15	Beidner	Benjamin	17		m	s	electrician						Debica	father: Abraham Beidner Debica NY.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
16	Sauer	Gisela	25		f	s	cook				German	Mexico U.S.A.	Dula	father: Anton Sauer Baden a Hill	NY.	NY. City
17	Pielmeier	Otto	25		m	s	confectioner			Germany	"	Germany	Ruhmersfelden	father: Xaver Pielmeier Ruhmersfelden	Ill.	Chicago
18	Schuster	Mariane	33		f	m	wife						Freysing	father: Josef Stockinger	Wis.	Oshkosh
19	"	Johann Bf.	7		m	s	child	no	no					grd.f: Freysing		
20	Stockinger	Wilhelm	23		m	s	tanner	"	"				München	father: Josef Stockinger Freising	Wis.	Oshkosh
21	Winter	Rosa	35	2	f	m	wife	"	"					father: J. S. Abramowitsch		
22	"	Salomon	9	6	m	s	child	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	grd.f: Tuschin Russia	NY.	Rochester
23	"	Dina	8	6	f		"	"	"							
24	"	Leo	6	3	m		"	no	no							
25	"	Fanni	4	3	f		"	"	"							
26	"	Moritz	1	9	m		"	"	"							
27	Tauber	Rudolf	19		m		waiter	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	sister: Anna Tauber Wien	NY	New-York
28	Rzadkiewa	Stanislaw	28		m	s	farm labourer	"	"	Germany	Polish	Germany	Czeczewo	brother in law: Stanislaus Rzadkiewa Czeczewo	N.Y.	Buffalo
29	Pekari	Martin	23		m	s	joiner	"	"	"	German	"	Waitingen	mother: Maria Pekari Waitingen	N.Y.	NY. City
30	Metzka	Rosina	46	4	f	wd	Wäsche	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	"	Dresden	son: Jacob Metzka Dresden Angelenstr 48	O.	Cleveland

32

Pioneer Trip Credit 8/11.

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 4.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York JANUARY 5 th. 1912

65

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	28	no			friend: Michael Matzler Saginaw Mich. 114 Hubbard	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none wart left cheek	Germany	Pfaffenhofen
2	no	"	13	"			brother in law: Joseph Schreiber Detroit Mich. 1879.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark brown	brown	"	"	Paven
3	yes	"	68	"			husband: Frank Ambmann	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Przemysl
4	no	"	46	yes	1907	Detroit Mich	brother in law: Nicolaus Niemerchan Detroit Mich 22 Humbold str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark brown	gray	"	Hungary	Mokfalva
5	yes	"	30	no	1908		husband: Pavel Tzeran Chicago Ill 1543 Fullerton ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	Nyerö
6	"	"	30	"	1909	Chicago Ill	friend: Josef Keller Chicago Ill. 3056 Guilleam ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark brown	gray	"	"	Obabe
7	"	"	23	no	1912	"	husband: Antal Schweitzer Chicago Ill 219 Augusta str	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Nagyösz
8	"	"	[illegible]				husband: Josef Stojkovics Chicago Ill. 1135 Goderich st. 135 Sedwick Court	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Szakalhaz
9	"	mother	40				father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"	"	[illegible]					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	11					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
12	no	self	31				brother: Albert Kirchner Gotch Butte Mont. 107 Charlotte St	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
13	"	"	0				cousin: Mandel Katz Brooklyn NY 168 Liberty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	
14	yes	"	20				friend: nephew Morris Holder Chicago Ill. 1255 Turner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	Germany	Gotha
15	no	brother	10				brother: Sam Beidner c/o Goldberg Brooklyn NY 297 Nostrand ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Gotogorey
16	yes	self	45	no	1908	NY City	brother in law: Karl Anders NY City 127 Portland ave 92 Courtland ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	brown	"	"	Pomorzany
17	"	"	15	"	1909	receipt letter	friend: Max Haber Chicago Ill 1513 Orchard st 42 Harrison ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	gray	"	"	Debica
18	"	"	30				husband: Heinrich Schuster	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Tidmont
19	"	mother	[illegible]				father: Ochhoak Wisc. 21 Prospect ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Ruhmersfeld
20	yes	self	45				brother: Max Stockinger Oshkosh Wisc. 21 Prospect ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Freysing
21	no	"	88			letter work before sailing	husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	gray	"	"	
22	"	mother	[illegible]				father: Koppel Winter 42 Brown Rochester NY. 30 Hanover St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black	brown	"	"	Freysing
23	"	"	50					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Russia	Turchin
24	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
27	yes	self	30	"			Friskes address Mr. address Hoboken 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	
28	no	"	262	"			half brother in law: Ignatz Omazak Buffalo NY. 338 Wilson st. 42 Hoffbro 42 Goodyear	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	gray	"	Austria	Wien
29	yes	"	250	"			uncle: Konstantin Pekari NY City 357 - 4th ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Czegzevo
30	"	"	240	"			relatives: Friedrich Steinsel Cleveland O. 2130 Payne St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Wartingen Nadchol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Pennsylvania from CUXHAVEN 23/1 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rup
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing thereunto, (State whether "sailing thereunto", "arrived thereon", or "now lying at", as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

66

F. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Jas. W. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 5.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **CUXHAVEN**, 23 DEZ. 1911, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Baumann	Marie	57		f	wd	h'wife	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	son: Ludwig Baumann Wien	My.	My. City
ADMITTED 2	Kaufmann	Anna	21		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband: H. Kaufmann Wien	"	"
3	Milinkowicz	Ida	38		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Victoria Lorenz	"	"
4	"	August	5		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grd.m: Wien. Degengasse	"	"
5	"	Stephani	1	6	f		"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Schäfer	Anna	49		f	m	wife	yes	yes					mother: Victoria Lorenz		
7	"	Ida	18		f	s	seamstress	"	"					grd.m: Wien Degengasse		
8	"	Magretha	14		f	s	none	"	"							
9	"	Martha	10		f	s	"	"	"							
10	"	Carl	8		m	s	"	"	"							
ADMITTED 11	Bydryczuk	Jan	24		m	s	farm laborer	"	"		Ruthenian	Austria	Nowonielka	father: Andrej Bydryczuk Nowonielka Gal	My.	My. City
12	Hnatin	Fedio	17		f	s	"	"	"				Talarzho	father: Stefan Hnatin Talarzho	Mass.	Ludlow
13	Dzrowizuyk	Iwan	18		m	s	"	"	"					mother: Zofia Dzrowizuyk Talarzho		
14	Nahormiak	Maryna	17		f	s	servant	no	no				Dasgawa	father: Philip Nahormiak Dasgawa		
15	Stolar	Anna	25		f	s	"	"	"				Wierozany	brother: Hryn Stolar Wierozany		
16	Facino	Zofia	24		f	m	wife	yes	yes					uncle: — " —		
17	"	Michajlo	5		m	s	son	no	no							
ADMITTED 18	Altstädter	Dezso	27		m	m	peddler	yes	yes	Hungary	German		Wien	wife: Regina Altstädter Wien	My.	My. City
ADMITTED 19	Szycz	Iwan	35		m	m	farm laborer	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Nastunia Szycz Talarzho Gal	Mass.	Fall River
20	Hawryleczko	Dmytro	38		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	U. S. A. Fall River Mass.		wife: Kasta Hawryleczko Talarzho Gal		
DEPORTED 21	"	Stefan	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Talarzho	wife: Maya Hawryleczko Talarzho Gal		
22	Welgusz	Nykola	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Wasyl Welgusz Talarzho Gal		
DEPORTED 23	"	Iurko	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Kaska Welgusz Talarzho Gal.		
DEPORTED 24	Matwijow	Dmytro	23		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: Mychajlo Matwijow Talarzho Gal.	"	"
DEPORTED 25	Klymyszyn	Wasyl	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Klymyszyn Talarzho Gal.	"	"
26	Luczynski	Leon	25		m	s	farm worker	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Jerkow	mother: Otilia Luczynski Jerkow	Conn.	Hartford
27	Halperin	Elias	40		m	m	butcher	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Stryj	wife: Lea Halpern Stryj Gal.	NJ.	Jersey City
28	"	Abraham	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Podwolozyska	father: Moser Halpern Podwolozyska	My.	Brooklyn
29	Kersten	Otto	22		m	s	farmer 17-15172-5-2-41	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Charlottenburg	father: Ferdinand Kersten Charlottenburg Schiller Str 8	Pa.	Phila
30	Lehmann	Christian	24		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Ludwig Lehmann Hamburg	My.	New York

2-1007356-9/2/12

33

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 5.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

67

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JANUARY 5th. 1912

No. on List.	13—Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14—Whether paid by self or other person.	15—By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, government, or public body.)	16—Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17—Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17—If Yes— Year or period of years.	17—If Yes— Where?	18—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19—Whether a prime or head person, or wife, or child, over 14 years of age, and if so, whether married or single.	20—Whether a Polygamist.	21—Whether an Anarchist.	22—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23—Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24—Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25—Height. Feet.	25—Height. Inches.	26—Complexion.	27—Color of— Hair.	27—Color of— Eyes.	28—Marks of identification.	29—Place of birth. Country.	29—Place of birth. City or Town.
1			self	$5.-	no			step son: Angnes Schäfer	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	brown	none	Austria	Wien
2			"	"	"			step brother: NY. City 406 E. 77th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
3		husband						husband: Stephan Milinkowitz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4		father	$30.-	"				father: NY City 406 E. 77th	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
5		"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
6		husband						husband: x Son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
7		father	$40.-	"				father: August Schaefer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8		"	"	"				NY City. 406 E 77th	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10		"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11		self	34.-	"				cousin: Cyprian Charzonyn NY City 319 E Houston st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	24.-	"				brother: Oleksa Hnatin Ludlow Mass. 754 Box 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Nowonika
13	"	"	26.-	"				brother in law: —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Tabarsko
14	"	"	22.-	"				sister: Munka Nahornick Ludlow Mass 147 Rm 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	brown	"	"	"
15	"	"	32.-	"				cousin: Rosalia Faster Ludlow Mass Rm 212	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	"	Dseawa
16		husband	$30.-	"				husband: Hryn Facin Ludlow Mass Box 754	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wierzjany
17		mother						father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes	self	25.-	"				cousin: Mrs Neuer 215 E 66th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Varpolaw
19	no	"	46.-	yes	1909 1911	Fall River Mass		friend: Petro Facin Fall River 166 Spring st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Austria	Tataesto
20	No	"	24.-	no				brother in law: Nyhola Wynnyk Fall River Mass 166 Spring st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	"	32.-	"				cousin: —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	44.-	"				cousin: —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
23	"	"	32.-	"				cousin: —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	"
24	"	"	32.-	"				cousin: —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	"
25	"	"	20.-	"				cousin: —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	yes	self	48.-	yes	1902 1908	Pittsburg Pa.		cousin: Lev Zoblowski Hartford Conn 108 Ward st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	Germany	Zerkow
27	no	"	48.-	no				brother: Moses Halpern Jersey City N.J. 795 Monticello ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Smolnica
28	"	"	40.-	"				friend: Nathan Rosenbaum Brooklyn NY. 9 Whipple st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Podwolczyska
29	"	"	45.-	"				uncle: Hermann Bruschke Philadelphia Pa 1007 Brandywine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Germany	Berlin
30	yes	"	20.-	"				Hotel Mr Jakobus Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blond	"	"	Schlichtingen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **Pennsylvania** from **CUXHAVEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912.

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 12

at New York

Chas. A. Brownson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

68

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(5)+

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** *sailing from* **Hamburg**, December 22nd 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 1	Shuster	Saul	27	m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bilgoraj	wf Bronke Shuster Bilgoraj	N.J.	Brooklyn
1 2	Berkjust	Saul	23		s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Chelm	" Blanca Berkjust Chelm	"	New York
1 3	Kahan	Simmel	24		s	locksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Dubno	mother Lise Kahan Dubno	"	"
1 4	Kant (Hirt Hant)	Bork	25		m	brush-maker	no	no	"	"	"	Lemos	wf. Rose Kant Lemos	"	"
1 5	Lenga	Piotr	26		s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kielce	mother Maria Lenga Kielce	"	Buffalo
1 6	Zawitinsk	Zacharia	26		m	f. lab.	no	no	"	Russian	"	Zebrzina	wf Anminika Zawitinsk Zebrzina	"	Forest Glen
1 7	Waczuga	Adam	22		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Perekl	father Fryhorz Waczuga Perekl	"	New York
1 8	Fielczyk	Andreas	21		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Brovej Slobty	moth. Maria Fielczyk Brovej Slobty	"	"
1 9	Kyrylczyk	Anton	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klyszczyzn	wf Warvare Kyrylczyk Klyszczyzn	Pa.	Jarvy
1 10	Kahajowski	Iwan	23		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Zerkow	father Lazar Kahajowski Kazovinca	Conn.	Ansonia
1 11	Eigel	- " -	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	- " -	" Wasyl Eigel Alexandrowka	"	"
1 12	Kolowka	- " -	28		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf Tatchen Kolowka Pisky-Zerkow	"	"
1 13	Averczuk	Alexander	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skiben	" Irena Averczuk Kiben	"	"
1 14	Peterson	Elsa	42		f	wit. cook	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Altdobbelt	father Thomas Peterson Altdobbelt	Cal	San Francisco
1 15	Jakelewicz	Alexander	28		m	m. f. lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Orany	wf Ewa Jakelewicz Orany	N.J.	Trenton
ADMITTED 1 16	Paulonis	Josas	27		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	moth. Elzbieta Paulonis Smarlum	"	Bayonne City
1 17	Bogdanowicz	Wasley	26		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	father Piotr Bogdanowicz Babisnze	"	"
1 18	Kliwinskij	Tutonas	30		"	m	"	no	no	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Poland Kalisch Russia	mother Maria Kliwinskij Lawna	Pa.	Mahanoy City
1 19	"	Katharina	20		f	"	IN HOSPITAL wf.					Russia Taiseny		"	"
1 20	Bielawski	Ludwig	32		m	"	yes	yes				NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mass. Lawrence	mother Joseja Bielawski Rimsu	Mass.	Lawrence
1 21	"	Antonia	24		f	"	wf.	no	no			Russia Rimsu		"	"
1 22	Sutkaitis	Wawrinka	18		"	"	f. man	"	"			Kerbutke	father Josas Sutkaitis Kerbutke	conn.	Windsor Locks
1 23	"	Marzanna	27		m	wf	8-200460 8/15/140 (507)					Lawrencki	father in l. Franz Lutkevitz Lawrencki	"	
1 24	"	Stanislaw	7		m	-	otu								
1 25	"	Antoni	6		"	-	1-10p995								
1 26	Slovenic	Josip	36		m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary / Croatian	Slovak		Nicolsburg	wf. Terka Slovenic Pozega	Pa.	New York
1 27	Laljak	Josip	30		"	s	"	"	"	"		Hungary Lavorje	" Franca Laljak Lavorje	Pa.	Williamsburg
1 28	Lakenic	Ikko	24		"	m	"	"	"	"		Novaki	" Reza Lakenic Novaki	Ill.	Glencoe
1 29	Meratis	Kasimires	24		"	s	"	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia Varnupel	father Jan Meratis Varnupel	Conn.	Franz Depot
1 30	Bmca	Josef	24		"	joiner	"	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Austria Tintmarje	Broth. Jan Bmca Tintmarje	Pa.	Berwick

34

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th., 1912

69

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	cousin Leiser Berger 201 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	reddish fair	blue	none	Russia Tomaszow
2	"	"	25	"	friend Pijilije Kahan 1075 Ave. D. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blk brown	"	"	" Chelm
3	"	"	25	"	broth. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	" Lubno
4	"	"	25	"	broth. Nathan Katz 124 Broom St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	" Tomaszow
5	"	"	25	"	broth. Isaac Zerga 181 Seymour St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blk. grey	"	"	" Pilsko Wola
6	no	"	25	"	br. i l. Klemens Kowalczuk 322 Front Elen N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	" Bialystok
7	yes	"	25	"	friend Nochym Kowalczuk 297 Union St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	blue	"	" Serejki
8	"	"	25	"	~~friend Anton Krepies 29 7th St. New York~~ Box 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	grey	"	" Lobotz
9	no	"	25	"	friend Boruis Balcevk Box 7 Sugny Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	blue	"	" Klyczyzyn
10	yes	"	25	"	friend Michal Swercauk 27 North Main St. Sumnis Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	" Kazvornica
11	"	"	25	"	friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"	grey	"	" Alexandrowka
12	"	"	15	"	friend same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	" Smuchilo
13	"	"	25	yes 1909 Detroit Mich.	brother same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" Serbeno
14																
15	yes	self	25	yes 1905 10 Trenton	br. i l. Bronislaw Mareyshiewicz 24 Prince St. Trenton N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" brown	"	Russia Russia Brzeg
16	no	"	10	200	cousin Adomas Kraucelevicz 195 Ave. B Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" blue	"	"	" Smarlim
17	"	"	25		friend Ignacy Leszka 20 E. Ninth St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"	"	"	" Babiszce
18	"	"	25	yes 1905 11 Lehanoytzity	cousin Jonas Klevinskis 370 Centre St. Lehanoytzity Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" grey	pockmarked	"	" Deiszeu
19	husband	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	none	"	"
20	self	yes	25	yes 1902 11 Lawrence Mass	br. i l. Wall Klimas 201 Park St. Lawrence Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	"	"	"	" Rimsu
21	husband	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" blue	"	"	"
22	yes	self	25	"	cousin Antano Luskevicio Box 526 Winter Locks Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" Lowesken
23	husband	yes			husband Antanas Luskevicio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black brown	"	"	" Karvone
24	father	"			—"— —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blk brown grey	"	"	"
25						"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	self	yes	yes 1903 Trucomka 11 Conn	friend Vasa Shuca 109 Fleming St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	Hungary Zozega
27	"	"	26	1906 Williamsburg 08 Pa	brother Lazar Lalzak Williamsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" blue	"	"	" Zovoje
28	"	"	26	1906 Chicago 08 Ill.	friend Jonas Laskovic 36 Fisk St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" Novaki
29	"	brother	15	no	brother Pilipas Mlaratis ~~Lithuania Prussia Kopcio Russia~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	black brown	"	"	Russia Warzempol
30	"	self	40	"	friend Jan Sally 366 Park St. Berwick Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond grey	"	"	Austria Pinkmarje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), swear, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 12,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

70

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 (five) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

List 0

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **CUXHAVEN**, **23 DEC. 1911** 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fbl	Alvisie	19		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Kladno	father: Josef Fbl Kladno	Ill.	Chicago
2	Parizek	Karl	25		m	m	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marie Parizek Kladno	"	"
3	Bremer	Eva	31		f	m	wife	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Wilhelmsburg	husband: Franz Bremer	NY.	Forsyth Heights
4	"	Franziska	2		"	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	father: Wilhelmsburg.	"	"
5	Nemet	Sandor	26		m	m	waiter	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nemebujvar	wife: Emilia Benleth Nemebujvar	N.Y.	N.Y. City
6	Mihu	Dimitrie	34		"	"	baker	"	"			U. S. A.	Chicago Ill.			
7	"	Valeria	46		f	"	wife	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Csak			
8	"	Dumitru	8		m	s	child	"	"		Rumanian	U. S. A.	Chicago Ill.	uncle: Petru Mihu Csak	Ill.	Chicago
9	"	Maria	6		f	"	"	no	no	U. S. A.		—"—	—"—			
10	"	Petru	4		m	"	"	"	"			—"—	—"—			
11	Kincs	Janos	26		m		baker	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagy Komlos	father: Stephan Kincs Nagy Komlos	Pa.	Phila.
12	Pozojevich	Mihlos	36		m		farm labor	no	no	"	"	"	Coka	wife: Eva Pozojevich Coka	Mo.	St. Joseph
13	Holzer	Oskar	20		m	s	machine lock smith	"	"	Austria	German	Austria	Wien	father: Alex Holzer Wien XIX Wintersstr 32a	NY.	NY City
14	Pockar	Geza	19		"	"	watch maker	yes	yes	Hungary	"	Hungary	Nyitra	grd. mother: Fekete Istvane Nyitra	Pa.	Phila.
15	Wiskow	Friedrich	37		"	"	house boy	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Berlin	mother: Frau Wiskow Swinemunde	NY	NY City
16	Weisz	Edel	19		"	"	seamstress	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szillagy	father: Jonas Weisz Szillagy Hung.	"	"
17	Flnycha	Anna	35		f	wd.	farm labor	no	no	Austria	Russniak	Austria	Mathew	son: Ivan Flnychi Mathew	Pa.	Phila
18	Mathowska	Anna	20		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Mathowska	"	"
19	Mathowski	Jan	45		m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Julia Mathowska Mathew	"	"
20	Flnichi	Fedor	25		"	"	IN HOSPITAL Farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Waskeve	wife: Marya Flnichka Waskeve	NY.	Rossmanville
21	Zmijanski	Aftanas	15		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husnie	father: Abl Husni Zmijanski	Pa.	Monessen
22	Rosenfeld	Arnold	19		"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lemberg	mother: Bertha Rosenfeld Lemberg	NY.	NY City
23	Ruognaczek	Andras	23		m		farm laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	Hungary	Pazdics	wife: Maria Ruzynaczk Pazdics	Pa	Dunlo
24	Szabo	Karoly	50		"	m	Brushmaker	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Debrecen	wife: Zsuzsanna Szabo Debrecen	NJ.	Newark
25	Medne	Maria	22		f	"	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Balkany	father: Sandor Vilangi Balkany	W. Va	Norfolk
26	"	Mariska	1	6	"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grd. f: Karoly Blagyi	"	"
27	Bugyi	Maria	17		"	"	maid	yes	yes	"	"	"	Geystred	father: Geystred mother: Julia Szukay	Conn	Bridgeport
28	Szukay	Istvan	25		m	"	farm labor	"	"	"	"	"	Szichazo	wife: Anna Buzas	NY	Buffalo
29	Buzas	Josef	28		m						Roumanian		Bentyfarnos	Bereczfarnos	"	Woodbridge
30	Bitzis	Gabor	36		"	"							Borszeg	wife: Erszebeth Bitzis Borszeg	"	"

35 30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York**, JANUARY 5 th. 1912

71

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	16.-	no			brother in law: Dominik Loustek Chicago Ill. 1710 Lewis st.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	none	Austria	Wadno
2	"	"	9.-	"			brother in law: Rudolf Martinec Chicago Ill. 1826 Algonquin	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	blue	"	"	"
3	no	husband	50.-	yes	1908		father in law: Fritz Baer Jersey City Heights N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	U.S.A.	Jersey City Heights
4	"	father	no				grd. father: 31. Carleton ave	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg
5	yes	self	38.-	"			sister in law: Anna Geiger N.Y. City 163 Harrington st	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Nemetujvar
6	"	"	"	yes	1908	Chicago Ill.	friend.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Csak
7	"	husband	no				Josif Bürger Chicago Ill. 1347 Sedwig st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Petromany
8	"	father	100.-	yes	1908			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Csak
9	"	"	"	"	1908			"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
10	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
11	no	self	28.-	"	1908	Phila Pa.	friend: Johann Sadow Phila. Pa. 135 Jefferson st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Nagy Kanizsa
12	yes	"	40.-	no			friend: Györgyy Lenarty St. Louis Mo. 5306 Price ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Coka
13	yes	brother	20.-	no			brother: Rudolf Holzer N.Y. Bronx 651 Elton ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Wien
14	no	self	46.-	"			cousin: Fongh Mack N.Y. City. 156. 2nd ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Nyitra
15	yes	"	25.-	yes	1907	N.Y. City	uncle: Friedrich Rhode N.Y. 10th st. 141-43 west	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Rh. Lowe
16	no	"	24.-	no			sister: Rosie Weisz N.Y. City 209/11 E. 66 st	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	gray	"	Hungary	Szillagy
17	"	"	20.-	"			friend: Mikal Mathenchi Phila Pa. 3607 Wharton st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Mathew
18	"	"	20.-	"			cousin: Michal Imon Phila Pa. 3607	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	24.-	"			friend: Josef Wyrkinski Phila Pa. 3607 Wharton st	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	20.-	"			cousin: Jan Hnichi Norma Bridgeport Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Washevec
21	"	"	20.-	"			brother: Johann Zmijarski Monessen Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Husnie
22	yes	"	30.-	yes	1907	N.Y. City	friend: Lem Oberland N.Y. City 116 Broome st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Lemberg
23	"	"	20.-	no			brother in law: Pal Aftan Dunlo Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Hungary	Pazdicz
24	no	"	18.-	"			br. in law: Odon Feremas Newark N.Y. 564-15th ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	gray	"	"	Nagymihely
25	yes	"	24.-	"			husband: Fozsef Medne Norfolk W. Va.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Hajduvarog
26	yes	mother	"	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Lepatak
27	"	self	20.-	"			cousin: Fstvan Gergjan Bridgeport Conn. 463 Gregin	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Gesztered
28	yes	"	22.-	yes	1906	Buffalo N.Y.	br. in law: Lajos Pastor Buffalo N.Y. 2322 Niagara st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Szikszo
29	no	"	25.-	no			father: Josef Buzas Woodbridge N.J. Box 40	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Berettyofalva
30	"	"	25.-	"			friend: — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Borszoz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Pennsylvania from CUXHAVEN 23/12 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eleven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Russ
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January 1912.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

Dr. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(6)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

*Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December ~~22nd~~ 1911 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Sikor	Semjon	26		m	s	f. lab.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Wasilina	father: Mikolaj Sikor Wasilina	Me	Waterville
2	Szukin	Michal	31		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother-in-l: Iwan Procka	"	"
3	"	Helena	24		f	wife		no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
4	Burak	Josefa	20		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Rakstie	father: Josef Burak Rakstie	"	"
5	Wanczyk	Anela	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Linkonis	" : Jonas Wanczyk Linkonis	"	"
6	Brodowski	Maryan	20		m	s	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Szumowo	" : Jan Brodowski Szumowo	Mass	West Gardner
X 7	Szczesnowicz	Lila	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	Tatare	"	Relatiez	" : Mustafa Szczesnowicz Relatiez	N.Y.	New York
8	Maluszewicz	Jwan	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Jurkow	mother: Natalia Maluszewicz Jurkow	Conn	Ansonia
9	Sanitiez	Michal	27		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Seowce	wife: Jelena Sanitiez Seowce	N.Y.	High Bridge
OMITTED 10	Towarowski	Herech	24		"	s	shoemaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Elizabethgrad	mother: Leige Towarowski Elizabethgrad	Mass	Worcester
11	Popina	Maciey	18		"	"	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Gutechdorf	father: Sawel Popina Gutechdorf	N.Y.	Rochester
OMITTED 12	Sikonczik	Boris	24		"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Slobada	wife: Katarzyna Sikonczik Slobada	"	New-York
13	Pakullis	Josef	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Schauler	mother: Katarina Pakullis Schauler	"	Brooklyn
14	Nowiczmaite	Anila	28		f	"	h. maid	"	"	"	/	"	Zugost	brother: Felix Nowiczmaite Zugost	Mass	Norfolk Ashcroft
OMITTED 15	Gorzelani	Jan	44		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	Russia	Kolbuszow	wife: Sofia Gorzelani Kolbuszow	Minn	St. Paul
16	Karabedoff	Sumbat	35		"	"	"	no	no	"	Armenian	Germany	Bremen	" : Anni Karabedoff Bremerde	Col.	San Angelo
17	Zychota	Franz	25		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mezoselok	" : Anna Zychota Mezoselok	N.J.	Jersey City
18	Plugacz	Schmiel	20		"	s	padler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Polone	mother: Chane Plugacz Polone	Mass	Boston
19	Bikesgorni	Pinchas	19		"	"	clerk	"	"	"	/	"	Lodz	father: Hirsa Bikesgorni Lodz	"	"
20	Szabelij	Kosty	25		"	m	f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Danilowce	wife: Warwara Szabby Danilowce	"	"
21	Maluszewski	Kijolit	19		"	s	"	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kembrowo	father: Vicent Maluszewski Kembrowo	O.	Cleveland
OMITTED 22	Melamed	Borueh	48		m	wid	egg packer	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Ayapole	son: Yosel Melamed Ayapole	Mass	Chelsea
23	Turcik	Josef	38		"	m	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Popradro	wife: Katarina Turcik Popradro	W.V.	Benwood
24	Turina	"	26		"	/	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Pryszow	mother: Ewa Turina Pryszow	N.J.	Passaic
25	Salawiowa	Gabriela	19		f	"	h. maid	no	no	Russia	/	Russia	Gornik	" : Anna Salawiowa Gornik	Mass	Northampton
26	Stachiris	Andrej	18		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Woikstelany	father: Jakob Stachiris Woikstelany	N.Y.	Amsterdam
27	Kasorit	Dimitri	27		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Kiviozo	wife: Nacesta Kasorit Kiviozo	"	New York
28	Zar	Zachary	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	/	"	Burzinska	father: Anton Zar Burzinska	Mass	Springfield
403550-11-27 29	Burmann	Nacel	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	Laryose	" : Vincent Burmann Laryose	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	Holodowitz	Adam	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	Telechany	" : Anton Holodowitz Telechany	"	"

11-307067-5-2-41

2-669839-10/13/39-505

2-713262-2.16.40-596

30

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1914

73

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$34	No		No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Wasilow
2	"	"	$40	"	friend: [illegible] same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
3	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"	brother: [illegible] same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Rakelie
5	"	"	25	"	cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Linkonis
6	No	"	19	"	brother: Wladyslaw Brodowski 340 Pleasant - West Gardner Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	light	"	"	"	Szirnowo
7	Yes	"	25	"	uncle: Sulemann Szczesnowicz 41 Canal St - New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Pelaticz
8	No	"	25	"	" Wasily Kowalzky Box 441 - Ansonia Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	"	Zurkow
9	"	"	23	"	friend: Anton Marcinowicz Box 199 - High Bridge N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Dzowce
10	Yes	"	2 yrs	1907 Worcester Mass	brother: Salomon Brodinski Jack St 201 - Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Elisabethgrad
11	S.	uncle	15	No	uncle: Fedor Broslawsk Hollander 44 - Rochester N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blond	"	Austria	Kakobena
12	"	self	25	"	cousin: Fedor Szyszka 319 Houston St - New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Stolovda
13	"	"	25	"	uncle: William Pakutlis 674 Driggs ave - Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Schauken
14	S.	"	25	"	Brother: Ignacy Sawczyn no St - North Amherst Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	"	Krugot
15	"	"	25	"	cousin: Jan Prokopiuk Box St 124 - St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Kolbuszow
16	S.	brother	50	"	brother: Mykinoff Andrasz 1914 Feb 7th - San Angelos Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Suwanovdi
17	No	self	16	"	Anton Sandor 427 Jamerson St - Jersey City N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Mezoeltz
18	Yes	"	25	"	Jerad Gelbert Philipp 23 - Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Polone
19	S.	"	25	"	uncle: Herch Fischmann Box 194 -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	gray	marks of Service	"	Kulczyn
20	S.	"	24	"	sister: Madrona Szlachtin Salem St 115 - Roxlan Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"	none	Austria	Pawlowce
21	S.	"	25	"	brother: Antoni Grudzinski Hoffmann Blk - Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Kembrowna
22	"	daughter	15	"	daughter: Rassie Melamed Tower St - Chelsea Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Anopol
23	S.	self	25	Yes 1907 Quaman Jct. O.	cousin: Josef Franz Kenwood St -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Hungary	Kapatke
24	"	brother	18	No	brother: Franz Surma Third St 413 - Passaic N.J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Parzyzow
25	S.	self	25	"	Wladyslaw Salawiona Pleasant St 118 - Northampton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Jornik
26	No	"	25	"	uncle: Izrael Rachmis Park St 13 - Amsterdam N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Wolbstklany
27	Yes	"	25	"	friend: Abram Kantorowsk Hoffmann 1134/40 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	gray	"	"	Kwiaje
28	S.	"	26	"	brother: Leon Zar Jerry 4. - Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Burzinska
29	"	"	28	"	cousin: William Chrysink 1779 Pitkin ave - Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Sarysse
30	"	"	25	"	friend: Leanti Fidiskowitz 1779 Pitkin ave -	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	gray	"	"	Selechany

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master swear of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the ~~New York~~ Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. Ohm.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

74

III

F. Ohm

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **CUXHAVEN**, 23 DEC 1911 191

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED S.F.	Gyorgyan	Mihaly	25		m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes							
ADMITTED S.F.	"	Flona	19		f	"	wife	"	"	4/12/39 Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Balkany	friend: Balint Nagy Balkany	Conn	Bridgeport
ADMITTED	"	Erzsebeth	1	2	f	"	child	no	no							
4	Mayer	Fren	29		m	"	wife	yes	yes	1-25-1053	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Foslna Valaskne Poddorze Hung.		
5	Landenberger	Heinrich	17	6	m	s	cook	"	"	Germany	"	U.S.A.	Hattbroom NJ	father: Wilhelm Landenberger Berlin W. Linkstr 6	NJ	Patterson
6	Bochius	Wilhelm	25		"	"	nurse	"	"	"	"	German	Berlin	father: Josef Bochius Freilmeilein		
7	Gaesues	Bruno											Eberstadt			Brooklyn
8	Sissermann	Osias	28		m	s	Farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Podwolyska	parents: Jakob Sissermann Podwolyska		
9	Schneider	Anna	22		F	dy	dressmk	"	"	"	Helvet.	"	"	father: Hiron Grinspan Podwolyska Austria	N. J	Newark
10															"	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Wife in Austria

8

37

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

List 17.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912.

75

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said list was paid by passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prime or ticket steerage, or head tax thereon, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	father	no	no			father: Istvan Gyorgyan	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Retay
2	"	father in law					Bridgeport Conn. 463 Pregnet st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Biri
3	"	grd. father					grd. father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Balkany
4	"	self	yes	yes	1899 1911	Patterson N.J.	husband: Jan Mayer 381 Elsieby Ave Patterson N.J. no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	pock marked	"	Poplan
5	yes	"	60	no			aunt: Margareth Schaefer Brooklyn 360 Palmetto st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light brown	brown	none	Germany	Schönebeg
6	no	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	Preinerstein
7																				
8	yes	self	40	no			to brother Isidor Süssermann Engine-Manufactory Newark N.J. Po. box 293	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	blue	none	Austria	Podwolyska
9	"	self	yes	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	black	none	"	Podwolyska
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. **Pennsylvania** . from **CUXHAVEN** , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Supt Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in net on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ohm.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(7)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	F Fischel	Ollie	21		m s	peddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sosnowice	father Marark Fischel Sosnowice	N.Y.	New York
2	Czarner	Jacob	21		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Mogilev	father Chaim Czarner Mogilev	"	Brooklyn
3	Manorer	Moses	21		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Gorsden	father Chemije Manorer Gorsden	"	"
4	ADMITTED Morkin	Fankel	19		" "	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Krzyoki	mother Ollie Morkin Krzyoki	"	"
5	Solanowitz	Adam	33		" m	farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Potrevze	wf: Hofka Solanowitz Potrevze	"	"
6	F Sereuta	Andrej	33		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lemany	wf: Marianna Sereuta Lemany	"	"
7	Paliński	Aleksander	40		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Ponitkier	wf Zofia Paliński Ponitkier	"	"
8	ADMITTED Fedorowicz	Adam	21		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Okruskane	father Josef Fedorowicz Okruskane	"	"
9	REJECTED Roszewska	Francesska	18		f "	HOSPITAL house m.	"	"	"	"	"	Lemany	mother Katarzyna Roszewska Lemany	"	"
10	ADMITTED Wieniczek	Maryanna	22		f m	house wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
11	ADMITTED "	Ignacy	3		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Katarzyna Roszewska	"	"
12	ADMITTED "	Zofia	16		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
13	Szewczyk	Franciszka	86		" m	house wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Sochaczew	aunt: Maria Jeniewicz Kaska	"	Freeport
14	"	Waclaw	12		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	
15	Gleba	Justyna	17		f "	house m.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lemany	father Franz Gleba Lemany	Mass	Clinton
16	Augustowski	Alexander	19		m "	farm l.	"	"	"	"	"	Lipowska	father Piotr Augustowski Lipowska		Fryderville
17	L Leszczynski	Roman	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dobrzyn	father Ignatz Leszczynski Dobrzyn	N.J.	Jersey City
18	Zotka	Frank	35		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turje	wf Zofia Zotka Turje	"	"
19	Marynczyk	Trofim	28		" "	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Ochotan	wf Fronina Marynczyk Ochotan	"	Elisabeth
20	Minitz	Petro	25		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pinsk	wf Zofia Minitz Pinsk	"	"
21	Novitzki	Julian	25		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mala Plotwica	father Otto Novitzki Mala Plotwica	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	F Friedrich	Rosa	17		f "	house m.	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk	father Josef Friedrich Pinsk	Mass	Chicopee
23	M Makarus	Wasili	23		m m	farm l.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sadnicki	wf Russia Makarus Sadnicki	Penn.	Pennsylvania
24	ADMITTED Zorilike	Petronie	30		f s	house m.	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Lubkin	father Mateus Snilike Lubkin	N.Y.	New York
25	ADMITTED "	Marianna	14		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	Warna	Vincent	30		m m	farm l. (sister)	yes	yes	"	"	"	Simsu	wf Veronika Warna Simsu	Mass	Lawrence
27	L Lukaschewicz	Fanell	24		" "	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Lagisoyn	wf Sofia Lukaschewicz Lagisoyn	N.Y.	New York
28	Korolowicz	Piotr	24		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wf Lutka Korolowicz	"	"
29	Mirowski	Mikolaj	25		" "	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Niwa	wf Olena Mirowska Niwa	Mich	Detroit
30	Prondko	Wasily	20		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prondowie	father Jaseel Prondko Prondowie		

38

34/29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 77

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th., 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, individual, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	friend: Jakob Hamburger 149 E 4th st. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Lomowice
2	"	"	25	"	friend: Samuel Silman 137 Ryerson Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	"	"	" Mozlev
3	"	"	yes	"	bro: Israel Garnet 347 ~~Fremont~~ Factory	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" Gorsden
4	"	"	25	"	bro: Moische Bogdanoff 164 63 Vernanave	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	" Krupki
5	"	"	25	"	brother: Wladislaw Solanewitz 1799 Pitkenave	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	light blue		"	" Brecze
6	"	"	25	"	friend: Roch Macirsa 215 Bergste	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	fair	"	"	" Lemany
7	"	"	20	"	friend: Josef Novak 195 Bridgave	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	"	" Pohlicer
8	"	"	36	"	uncle: Victor Gajewski 262 Metropolitanave	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	light		"	" Soubrincanski
9	"	"	40	"	bro: Ignacy Wincek N. 111 st. 491/2	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"	" Lemany
10	"	"			husb: same address		"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	blue	"	" "
11	"	mother	25	"			"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"		"	" "
12	"	"		"			"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	" "
13	no	self	40	"	husb: Wladyslaw Sewczyk 256 Manista Freeport, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	"	"	" Lochaczew
14	"	mother		"			"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	fair	"	"	" "
15	"	self	24	"	bro: Adam Domkowski 115 Prescott Blanton, Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	light	"	"	" Lemany
16	"	"	22	"	brother: Valenty Augustowski Box 212 Haydenville, Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	grey	"	" Lipnitka
17	"	"	21	"	brother: Kasimir Leszczynski 1344 st. 180—63 Jersey City, NJ.		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" Dobrzyn
18	"	"	32 yes	1907	cousin: Jan Fidochear 1211 st. 134	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	brown	"	" Tuje
19	"	"	22	"	bro: Philip Kopedelli 372 Bergen Elisabeth, NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	brown	blue	"	" Oclevlan
20	"	"	25	"	bro: same address		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	grey	"	" "
21	yes	"	25	"	friend: Wladislaw Solonowitz 1329 Pitkinave Brooklyn, NJ		"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	pockmarked	Mala Polinca
22	no	"	20	"	bro: Majk Bartoila 142 Hubbard st Holyoke, Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	none	Pinsk
23	"	"	25	"	friend: Wilhelm Berg Norell Rockdale, Tex.		"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	fair	blue	"	Pelnicki
24	yes	"	45	"	bro: Dosas Kolovajdis N. 37 st st. 527 New York, NY		"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	blue	"	Rickon
25	"	sister		"			"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	light	grey	"	" "
26	no	self	30	"	gr father: Silvester Zoubis 407 Oakst. Lawrence, Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	fair		"	" Rimsen
27	yes	"	28	"	brother: Michal Rutkauscus 141 Madisonst New York, NY		"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	blue	"	" Lazisky
28	"	"	25	"	cousin: Anton Markiewicz 1 ave 18 Lisa	—	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	" "
29	"	"	25	"	friend: Nikolaj Brandka 390 Fidurst Detroit, Mich		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	grey	"	" Tolodyn
30	"	"	12	"	brother: same address		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	" Persudzie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the *town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

J. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 3883 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania *sailing from* Hamburg, December 22nd 1911 *19*

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Agniewska	Balbina	21		f.	M	wife	no		Russia	polish Russia	Lemang		brother: Franz Zadrozni	Lemang. Ros.	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Dombrowska	Jozefa	28		f.	M	wife	yes		"	"	"	Popesady	father Ignaz Dombrowski Popesady	"	"
3	"	Michal	19		m.	S	Carpenter	"		"	"	"	"	mother Elena " Rudkowo	"	Pa Carbon Co
4	Bakalizuk		28		m.	M	"	"		"	"	"	Rudkowo	wife Pelagja Bakalczuk Ouhor	"	N.J. Glen Ridge
5	Kuszyk	Anna	17		f.	S	domestic	"		"	russian	"	Ouhor	mother Anna Kuszyk Robotz Slotzy	"	N.J. Perth Amboy
6	Kure	Mihaly	40		m.	M	laborer	"		Hung.	pol.	"	Robotz Slotzy	wife Anna Kure Josa. Hung.	"	New York
7	Waszizje		25		m.	M	"	"		"		"	Beso	" Marya Waszizje Beso "	"	Pa. Bunola
8	Dudas	Janos	15		m.	S	"	"		"		"	"	father Janos Dudas " "	"	" Coaleville
9	Kralovitz	Paul	16		m.	S	"	"		"		"	Ribek	" Jos. Kralovitz Ribek	"	N.J. North Tonawanda
10	Gailiuns	Josef	28		m.	M	designer	"		Russia	german	Russia	Riga	mother Julie Gailiunas 19 Carolinen Riga Ros	"	N.Y. New York
ADMITTED 11	Miller	Abram	60		m.	M	fur dealer	"						br. in l. Yissel Kaplan Lagiszyn		nyc
ADMITTED 12	"	Jane	60		f.	M	wife	"						" "		"
ADMITTED 13	"	Dwoshe	17		f.	S	seamstress	"						" "		"
14	Farbstein	Chune	16		m.	S	laborer	no		"	hebrew	"	Lagiszyn	mother Yoshe Farbstein Poremba		
15	Paller	Meier	22		m.	S	printer	yes		"		"	Poremba	" Malke Paller Brest Litevsk	"	"
16	Goldman	Schmul	18		m.	S	"	"		"		"	Br. Litevsk	father Isaak Goldman	"	"
17	Falkson	Abram	20		m.	M	merchant	"		"		"	Minsk	mother Gite Falkson Bonderuk Sr.	"	"
18	"	Frumet	20		f.	M	wife	"		"		"	"	Minsk	"	"
19	Lewensohn	Manes	34		m.	M	miller	no		"		"	Brest Litevsk	wife Emie Lewensohn Brest Litevsk	"	"
20	Malkin	Salmon	22		m.	S	barber	yes		"		"	Dubrowno	father Schmerl Malkin Dubrowno	"	"
21	Miller	Yoshe	37		f.	M	wife	no						father:		
22	"	Chane	9		f.	S	child	"						Abram Miasen	"	"
23	"	Berl	7		m.	"	"	"						" Lagiszyn	"	"
24	"	Maishe	36		m.	M	laborer	"						Lagiszyn	"	"
25	"	Yossel	2		m.	S	"	"							"	"
26	Weinsthelbaum	Zemia	21		f.	S	E.I. REG. 58097	yes		"		"	Odessa	Wolf Weinsthelbaum 101 Malomorzka Odessa	"	"
27	Pest	Abram	21		m.	S	VL 344209 finisher	"		"		"	Wolpe	Yoshe Pest Wolpe	"	Brooklyn
28	Melamed	Leib	22		m.	S	tailor	"		"		"	Klimovice	Salmon Melamed Klimovice	"	R.I. Pawtucket
29	Risin	Meer	21		m.	S	tailor	"		"		"	Sielno	Reuven Risin Sielno	"	N.J. Paterson
30	Koniesztki	Nikita	17		m.	S	laborer	"		"	russian	"	Dirowaja	brother Josef Koniesztki Dirowaja	"	N.J. Hudson

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912

79

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$18	no			no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	dk. gray	none	Russia Lemanij
2	do	"	25		uncle: Adam Bogdanowski 3.257 Courtney Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	8	"	blue	"	Poposadz
3	no	"	35		brother: Tomas Dombrowski Glen Cove L.I. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	none	Rudkow
4	no	"	25		friend: Alex. Mikuszewicz 683 State St. Perth Amboy		"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	Orchow
5	yes	"	28		cousine: Aga Wyleczanka 155 Rivington St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	"	Potok Stary
6	no	"	24	1907 Father Sa	brother: Geo. Kure Bunola. Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	6	"	blk. gray	Hung.	Tosa
7	no	"	23	no	" Alex. Tkaczanyk B.53 Coatesville		"	"	"	"	"	7	"	blue	"	Beso.
8	no	"	65		" Mike Zebjer 16 Chisholm St. Perryton		"	"	"	"	"	9	"	brown gray	"	"
9	yes	"	20		" Thomas Stefanow 2476 Longwillage near R. St. Ng.		"	"	"	"	"	4	"	brown	"	Rile R.
10	no	"	25	1907 yes Father	friend: Peter Bucz [redacted] 590 Grand St. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	10	"	dbl. gray	Russia	Riga
11	no	"	yes 30		son: Sebastine Miller 463. 2. Ave. N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	3	"	dbl.	"	Lagozyn
12	no	husband	"									5	"	blue	"	"
13	no	father	"													
14	no	self	0		father: Leibel Finkelstein 94 Suffolk St.		"	"	"	"	"	7	"		"	Premka
15	no	"	28		cousin: Jankel Finkelstein 256 Monroe St.		"	"	"	"	"	6	"		"	Brest Litowsk
16	no	"	25		" Abram Goldman 36 Allen St.		"	"	"	"	"	4	"	black gray	"	Augustowa
17	no	"	45		bro. in. law Wm. Hoffmanitz 12 Ave.		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dbl. blue	"	Minsk R.
18	no	"	—		brother: Ignacy [redacted] 32 [redacted]		"	"	"	"	"	3	"	black brown	"	"
19	no	"	25									8	"	dbl.	"	Brest Litowsk
20	no	"	25		cousin: Sander Gapsin 335 Madison Ave		"	"	"	"	"	10	"	gray	"	Dubrowne
21	no	"	yes		husband: father: Jankel Miller 828. 2nd Ave. New York.		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	black	"	Lagozyn
22	no	mother	—										"	dbl.	"	"
23	no	"	—									—	"	brown	"	"
24	no	"	—									—	"	"	"	"
25	no	"	—									—	"	"	"	"
26	no	self	10		bro. in. law Morris Lauberstein 73. E 4. St. N. Y.		"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	Odessa
27	no	self	25		cousin: Zeisenh Szilowsky 399 Hopkinson Ave Bkln.		"	"	"	"	"	7	"	blue	"	Wolpa
28	no	"	25		cousin: Jobe Perelson 249 Monroe St. Portchkel		"	"	"	"	"	6	"	brown	"	Klimowige
29	no	"	28		" Elke Boss 3 Virginian Apt. Paterson		"	"	"	"	"	8	"	"	"	Vielno
30	no	"	22		brother: Gregory Homeszki 27 Miller St. Passaic.		"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	Dzerraja

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Given and Family Name, First or Second Officer) swear of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sup
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 5 th day of January, 1912

at New York

Jno W Brownell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

80

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(9)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burbela	Hanka	18		f	s	house m.	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Leszczyn	father: Nykola Burbela Leszczyn	N.Y.	New York
2	Szmajdu	Fanos	20		m	s	farm l.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Krasnybrod	wf. Maria Szmajda Krasnybrod	Pa.	Pittsburgh
3	Wojcik	Stanislaw	37		"	"	"	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skalmierz	wf. Julia Wojcik Skalmierz	N.Y.	New York
4	Zimelbaum	Moses David	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Sara Zimelbaum	"	"
5	Faschko	Gregori	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Rischichwost	father: Wasil Faschko Rischichwost	"	"
6	Gonzar	Anton	28		m	"	IN HOSPITAL						Budzilowka	wf. Anna Gonzar Budzilowka		
7	Pieczun	Artemi	35		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wf. Paulina Pieczun	"	"
8	Kirago	Swedokim	21		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mielkowy	father: Bartkowy Kirago Mielkowy	"	"
9	Magulsky	Schimon	20		"	"	painter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Bornowo	cousin: Morris Schmuls Bornowo	Mass	Boston
10	Kaslowsky	Rudel V/L 6026/485	18		"	"	2-14-06 peddler	yes	yes	"	Russian	3-25-37 "	Trakty	mother: Rachel Kaslowska Trakty	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Ginschaft	Abchok	17		"	"	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lieno	mother: Maxke Ginschaft Lieno	"	"
12	Segall	Josef	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassarici	father: Heirch Segall Kassarici	"	New York
13	Nevirowski	Antoni	36		"	m	farm lab.	no	no	"	Russian	"	Kliewica	wf. Katarina Nevirowska Kliewica	Mass	Peabody
14	Garbareszyk	Andrei	21		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Andko Garbareszyk	"	"
15	Wysocki	Piotr	24		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Leon Wysocki	"	"
16	Banaszewicz	Grigor	21		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gorzewo	father: Anton Banaszewicz Gorzewo	"	"
17	Lissak	Ignati	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kassarici	father: Swedokim Lissak Kassarici	N.J.	Millburn
18	Lewlek	Elia	41		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rischichwost	wf. Dominika Lewlek Rischichwost	N.Y.	New York
19	Suchowski	Josef	19		"	s	"	"	"	"	Polish	Russia	Izinica	father: Ignacy Suchowski Izinica	"	Brooklyn
20	Szwech	Maryanna	22		f	"	farm w.	no	no	"	"	"	Brudy	father: Heronym Szwech Brudy	"	"
21	Pagilowa	Paulina	17		"	"	IN HOSPITAL						Kamionowy	father: Sere Pagilowa Kamionowy	Mass	Spencer
22	Paplowska	Anna	40		"	m	house wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeczna	bro. Ivan Paplowski Rzeczna	Me	Vanalboro
23	"	Ivan	17		"	s	son	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	Mielewski	Michal	20		"	"	farm l.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Przemirow	father: Pawel Mielewski Przemirow	N.J.	Bayonne
25	Lewandowski	Ivan	40		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipianka	wf. Tekla Lewandowska Lipianka	"	Jersey City
26	Wilkowski	Adam	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wieslikow	wf. Bronislawa Wilkowska Wieslikow	N.Y.	Glenville
27	Jurewitz	Michal	34		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minsk	wf. Anna Jurewitz Minsk	"	New York
28	"	Josef	47		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niedzwiedzy	bro. Alexander Glinicewicz Niedzwiedzy		
29	Lincner	"	26		"	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sokolow	wf. Malke Lincner Sokolow		Brooklyn
30	Gauris	"	43		"	"	farm l.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kalawzy	wf. Regina Gauris Kalawzy	Mass	West Lynn

29

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912

81

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or other person, or by employer, or by steamship or railroad company, or by what other corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	23	no			cousin: Mori Matkaymovich 7 Ellis ave 1919													
2	no	"	26	yes	1907	Pittsburgh	bro: Karol Markek 1900 Jungstr	New York, NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Leszczyn
3	yes	"	25	no			cousin: Josef Friedmann 100 Columbia st	Pittsburgh, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Krasnybrod
4	"	"	18	"			cousin	New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Light	Blue	"	Russia	Kalincze
5	"	"	20	"			same address brother: Myllifor Barchuk 26 Bayard st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	21	"			brother: Piotr Gonzar 8. 112th st 48	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk	grey	"	"	Rischichvost
7	"	"	20	"			cousin: Wasyl Goutschack 41 Bayard st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Gnadisborka
8	"	"	21	"			uncle: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	uncle	No	"			uncle: Thomas Falta 198 Endicott st	Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	lt br	"	"	"	Milkony
10	"	self	None				father: Linchas Maslowsky 388 Bleecker st	Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Waranow
11	"	"	1				father: Jankel Ginschaft 44 Graham ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	"	"	"	Trahy
12	"	"	25				friend: Chaim Nelson 814 st 319	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	brown	"	"	Lieno
13	"	"	25				friends: Stefan Palesenik 21-25 Bentralst	New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Kassanci
14	"	"	21	"			friends: same address	Peabody, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Zkiewicz
15	"	"	26	"			friend:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	22	"			cousin: Luka Marinowski 28/25 Centralave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	"
17	no	"	25	"			friends: Taras Praskurniesy Box 226	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Gorzow
18	yes	"	25	yes	1909 / 11	New York	brother: Jana Levchuk 47/53 Bayard st	Millbury, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Wassanci
19	"	"	25	no			cousin: Politarpa Kalicki 9 Sandford st	New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rischichvost
20	"	"	40				brother: Wladyslaw Szreck 144 Bayard st	Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Trznicz
21	no	"	25	"			brother: Emil Dragilova 1 graves st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blk	grey	"	"	Sobiegniewo
22	"	"	4	"			friends: Danilo Paplowski Box 111	Ipswich, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	brown	"	"	"	Kamionowamy
23	"	mother	4	"				Wassalboro, Me.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeczna
24	"	self	9	"			friends: Ivan Wielinsky 2nd ave 149	Bayonne City, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	22	yes	1905/06	Jersey City	bro: Lukas Wajkowski 1244 st 197	Jersey City, NJ	"	"	"	"	right eye blind	5	4	"	"	"	right eye blind	"	Przemysl
26	"	"	10	"	1908/09	Wauseka Wis.	cousin: Wladyslaw Szpanski 63 Rosalie st	Elizabeth, NJ	"	"	"	"	no	5	8	"	fair	"	none	"	Lipianka
27	yes	"	43	no			father: Karl Tasan 26 Bayard st	New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Bieslidow
28	"	"	28	"			cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	grey	"	"	Mlinsk
29	"	"	25	"			bro: Stanley Sochs 93 Seigel st	Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	"	"	Niedzwiedzia
30	"	"	5	"			son: Mr. Michal Stelinski 172 Lynn st	West Lynn, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lokolowo
																					Kalawy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, First or Second Officer) swear of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
one, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Jos. A. Bermel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(10)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kifner	Jan	26		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kempnice	father Antoni Kifner Kempnice	N.Y.	Buffalo
X 2	Neumann	Emma	18		f	"	dressmaker 1-162-767	"	"	12-1-3	"	"	Litowske	" Lieke Neumann Litowske	Mass.	Bedford
3	Majka	Wawrzyniec	24		m	"	f. lab. 1-143162 (505) 9070-40	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Czarna	father Grzegorz Majka Czarna	N.Y.	North Tonawanda
4	Nemes	Fortjin	20		"	"	paper-maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kowinka	" Schmul Nemes Kowinka	Mass.	Peabody
O 5	Bodnar	Maria	O 17		f	"	f. maid HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 6-5628-505-10220-36	no	no	Austria	Polish	Germany	Trebiot	moth. Justyna Bodnar Ruszczka	R.	Coaterville
6	Czuros	Mihaly	24		m	m	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Turijasebes	wf. Anna Czuros Turijasebes	"	Uniontown
7	Dobos	Andras	32		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Vizsnicze	" Anna Dobos Vizsnicze	"	"
8	Bogdan	Mihaly	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Bogdan "	"	South Bend
9	Kuzsinecz	Gyuri	24		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Mihaly Kuzsinecz "	"	"
10	Szmolnik	Andrej	20		"	"	"	yes	yes	Russia	Ryssian	Russia	Wisnice	" Wasili Szmolnik Wisnice	Me.	Bangor
11	Nierdich	Pawel	40		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Serbodia Nierdich "	"	"
12	Fzalur	Laszlo	24		"	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Vizsnicze	broth. Andras Fzalur Vizsnicze	Pa.	Youngstown
13	Kenesinecz	Laszlo	24		"	"	" 6-56707-505-10c/A	"	"	4-5-39	Slovak	"	"	father Wasyl Kenesinecz Vizsnicze, Hu.	"	Glen Lyon
14	Cenkin	Sasie	18		f	"	dressmaker	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Nasarnez	mother Anna Cenkin Nasarnez, R. Russ.	Mass.	Malden
15	Lerner	Herrman	24		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Polone	" Rachel Lerner Polone	Mass.	Boston
X 16	Sznurwitz	Slate	21		"	"	dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Warschau	father Nuse Sznurwitz Warschau	Colo.	Denver
17	Lowton	Wolf	27		"	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Uwliler	" Schmul Lowton Uwliler	Conn.	Bridge
ADMITTED 18	Adler	Lejbce	23		"	m	wf.	no	no	"	"	"	Odessa	moth. Ite Rabinowitsch Odessa	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 19	"	Jenkel	5		f	"	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Juder	Szepan	18		ys	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Ryssian	"	Parizze	father Piotr Juder Parizze	"	Brooklyn
X 21	Barcai	Margit	17		f	"	f. maid	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rozsnyo	" Istvan Barcai Rozsnyo	Mich.	Detroit
22	Kaczkewicz	Paulina	40		"	m	wf.	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kopcewnis	broth. Josas Veilbutes Kopcewnis	Pa.	Silver Creek
23	"	Alexia	22		"	"	f. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	"	Josef	17		m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Korszaniet	Pawel	28		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	Ryssian	"	Klodawa	wf. Natalia Korszaniet Klodawa	N.Y.	New York
26	Rubin	Schlomme	21		"	s	printer	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Zgorzel	moth. Rochel Rubin Zgorzel	"	"
27	Karasiliets	Abram	20		"	"	2-73852 boot-maker	"	"	12/6/40-5-5	"	"	Tolaczyn	father Salomon Karasiliets Tolaczyn	"	Brooklyn
28	Polak	Israel	20		"	"	bookbinder	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skivirz	father Meyer Polak Skivirz	Mass.	Springfield
29	Meriscowitz	Jakob	26		"	"	[illegible]	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Uhgvar	wf. Boriz-Merriscowitz Uhgvar	Pa.	South Scio
30	Karoly	Demeter	25		"	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Slovak	Otto	Turja Vasas	wf. Kate Karoly Turja Vasas	"	Uniontown

41

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912 - 83

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by corporations, societies, public bodies, or governments.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison or almshouse, or hospital or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no		cousin Antoni Sabroski 176 Amherst St. Black Rock-Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none	Russia	Kroupnice
2	"	"	25	"		br. i. l. Abe Lebermann 237 Montauk Ave. Bedford Sta.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Litovsk
3	"	"	32	"		cousin Tomasz Bazara 73 Nanborn St. North Tonawanda N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	½	"	grey	"	Austria	Cracow
4	"	"	28	"		cousin Froim Rosenfeld 26 Walnut St. Peabody Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	curved	Russia	Minsk
5	"	"	43	"		brother Peter Bohnar Box 93 Uniontown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	none	Austria	Rozlezka
6	no	"	17	"		br. i. l. Zenos Stricska 1 Main St. Uniontown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Szinyaszko
7	"	"	12	yes	1911 Uniontown Pa.	bro-in-law Gyurics Sivko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Kremnicze
8	no	"	16	no		cousin Laslo Bogdan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Virsnicze
9	no	"	12	yes	1911 Uniontown Pa.	friend Vasilie Bogdan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
10	yes	"	23	no		brother Boire Brin 248 Fairbrook St. Bangor Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Russia	Wurnicze
11	S.	"	24	yes	1908 Bangor Me.	brother Anne Andress	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no	"	18	no		br. i. l. Jlesk Klevizicz Brooklyn Uniontown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Vrsnicze
13	"	"	12	yes	1907 Uniontown Pa.	brother: Mikaly Kubinecz, Pa. Aunt Julien nowe Str. Aunt Julien, "	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	5	no		brother Pal Blizstein 67 Warnick str. Malden, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Sambir
15	S.	"	25	"		br. i. l. Nimin Tobin 14 Parkmann St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	b.brown	brown	"	"	Pilvne
16	S.	cousin	32	"		cousin Abel Feigenbaum 1575 Grove St. Bronx Boro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	Warschau
17	no	self	26	"		brother Ignacz Lowden Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	Kohilev
18	yes	husband	3	"		husband Mortel Adler 44 Suffolk St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Odessa
19	"	mother																		
20	"	self	25	"		cousin Szczepan Szewczuc 1779 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Gniezno
21	S.	"	20	"		br. i. l. Josef Bertos 595 Cass Ave. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Rozanyo
22	S	husband	25	"		husband Kalenz Daszkiewicz 1711 Silver Creek Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Russia	Krponovis
23		father											5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24													5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	32	"		friend Simion Kucharczyk 390 Grand St. New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Chotlava
26	"	"	20	"		cousin Moses Pigasta 77 Ridge St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	pockmarked	"	Kowel
27	"	"	28	"		friend Leib Posin 411 Lovel St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	none	"	Solocza
28	S	"	27	"		br. i. l. Rubin Belonsky 290 Chestnut St. Springfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l.brown	"	"	"	Skvira
29	no	"	24	yes	1904–12 Youngstown O.	br. i. l. Moritz Rozenberg Youngstown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Kungvar
30	no	"	18	yes	1911 Youngstown O.	br. i. l. Antoni Loiziko Uniontown Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	grey	"	"	Turje Rapes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kuy
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

84

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(11)

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg - December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Borosyycki	David	25		m s	painter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	father: Meer Borosyycki Warschau	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Ostapczuk	Anton	28		m s	f. lab	"	"	"	Russian	"	Jariezc	wife: Maria Ostapczuk Jariezc	"	"
3	Kobonczuk	Stefan	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Telechany	father: Pawel Kobonczuk Telechany	"	"
4	Kordan	Boruch	26		m s	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Chagaro	mother: Buja Kordan Chagaro	"	New York
5	Popadincz	Mihaly	39		m m	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Popadincz	wife: Maria Popadincz Reka	Pa	Salisbury
6	Lintir	Janos	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wizenicze	mother: Olena Lintir Wizenicze Washington 352 Hillsboro	"	Wilkesbarre
7	Ziora	Mordche	20		m s	tanner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Melnik	father: Hersch Ziora Melnik	N.Y.	New York
8	Balukonis	Vikenti	0	7H	m s	f. lab	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Sobolowka	wife: Marianna Balukonis Sobolowka	Mass	Boston
9	Makorowicz	Matwej	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Terese Makorowicz "	"	"
10	Harasym	Fedor	17		m s	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Smolnik	" : Nika Harasym Smolnik	N.Y.	Syracuse
11	Sirohman	Janos	17		m s	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Beso	father: Janos Sirchman Beso	Pa	Pittsburgh
12	Zahorzsak	Pal	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Josa	wife: Marya Zahorzsek Josa	"	Mt. Kessport
13	Wayllco	Janos	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Smedlan Pa	wife: Anna Wayllco Beso	"	Coalesville
14	Pawlik	Matrona	18		f s	f. hand	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Szczawnik	friend: Jacko Noszar Szczawnik	N.Y.	Passaic
15	Kralj	Matya	25		m s	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	U.S.A.	Williamsburg Pa	wife: Franzika Kralj Krcina	Pa	Williamsburg
16	Simak	Mihaly	24		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Porocko	" : Julia Simak Porocko	Pa	Junction
17	Zielonko	Ignatz	27		m s	"	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Krukoitz	" : Clavedore Zielonko Krukoitz	N.Y.	Schenectady
18	Kovoray	Lawrenty	27		m s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Sibirowicze	father: Amicy Kovoray Sibirowicze	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Jakonczuk	Jakob	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Andrej Jakonczak "	"	"
20	Skulecz	Wasily	21		m m	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Czaple	wife: Helena Skulecz Czaple	"	"
21	Kereszles	Laszlo	28		m m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Cseneder	" : Maria Kereszles Cseneder	O	Youngstown
22	Negy	Janos	26		m s	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szirthe	" : Erzsebeth Nagy Szirthe	Pa	Coal Centre
23	"	Jebran	24		m s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Jebran Negy "	"	"
24	Gal	Sandor	26		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Kobrony	wife: Erzebet Gal Kis Kobrony	N.Y.	Erth Amboy
25	Fircsak	Janos	24		m m	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Bilke	" Marya Fircsak Bilke	Pa	Webster
26	Keszyn	Mychajlo	45		m m	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Kashaszyn	sister: Maria Keszyn Kashaszyn	N.Y.	Rochester
27	Dzvonar	Andras	33		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Bilke	wife: Zurka Dzvonar Bilke	Pa	Webster
28	Palfi	Janos	18		m s	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	U.S.A.	Glenlyon Pa	father: Istvan Palfi Gurthe	N.Y.	Chrome
29	Wisniewsky	Ignacy	46		m m	"	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	"	Vasad	wife: Teresa Wisniewsky Grezisk	N.Y.	Passaic
30	Kilitchuk	Sidor	25		m s	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	Russia	Justingrad	wife: Jewdokia Kilitchuk Justingrad	Pa	Moosic

12

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912

85

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self.	25	no			Cousin: Samuel Wolcsick 187 Middleton St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	6	fair brown brown	none	Russia	Warschau
2	"	"	25				brother-in-l. Roman Szewczak 1779 Pitkin ave — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " gray	"	"	Pariese
3	"	"	22				" Leni Lidekowicz 1779 Pitkin ave — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " "	"	"	Felechany
4	"	"	25				uncle Jakob Zucko 78 Ener St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	" " brown	"	"	Tolczin
5	no	"	25	yes	3	6	nephew Michel Sulyepa no St. Saltsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " gray	"	Hungary	Turya Kaka
6	"	"	25				brother-in-l. Andra Kuczinzka Washington 759 Wilkesbarre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " "	"	"	Tesznicke
7	yes	brother-in-l.	25				— " — : Herzch Kiebermann 105 Ener St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " blue	"	Russia	Melnik
8	"	self.	20				cousin Jan Zuckiewicz Salem 84 Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	" " gray	"	"	Sokolowka
9	no	"	20				brother-in-l. — same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " brown	"	"	"
10	no	"	20				brother: Stefan Karaszyn Yakeus ave 207 Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " "	"	Austria	Smolnik
11	no	"	24				brother-in-l. Johann Benci 2026 Larbeste Pittsburgh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " "	"	Hungary	Beso
12	"	"	22	yes	1906 or 07	Mc Keesport Pa.	— " — : Wasyl Holunke 820 6 St. Mc Keesport Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" light gray	"	"	Josa
13	"	"	22	"	1909 or 11.	Swiedland Pa.	— " — : Johann Kocarik Box 55. Coaleville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" brown blue	"	"	Beso
14	yes	"	2	no			friend: Jan Sarolek no St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	" " brown	"	Austria	Szczawnik
15	no	"	25	yes	1896 or 1911	Williams-burg Pa.	father-in-l. Adam Gracan no St. Williamsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" light gray	"	Hungary	Hrscina
16	no	"	20	no			cousin Michaly Horoly Esken 17. Junction Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" brown	"	"	Prostec
17	yes	"	27	no			cousin Fedor Kliszka 2 Center 739 Schenectady N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" brown gray	"	Russia	Krahowitz
18	"	"	25				— " — : Marco Soworay Graham ave corner Seigel Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Litowicze
19	"	"	25				brother-in-l. — same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	25				— " — : Ignaz Tulka Grand St. 81 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " gray	"	"	Czaple
21	no	"	yes				— " — : Fedor Simeski Hersey St. 1022 Youngstown O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " brown	"	Hungary	Colodes
22	no	"	21				— " — : Peter Peres Box 118 Coal Centre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " gray	"	"	Szurtka
23	"	"	24				— " — : Peres Petermak — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " blue	"	"	"
24	yes	"	20	yes	8	6	brother: Andras Gal Smith St. 335 Perth Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	" " "	"	"	via Kobrony
25	no	"	20				friend: Kasp Szemiena no St. Webster Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	" " gray	"	"	Bilke
26	no	brother	20				brother: Wasyl Leszyn Josephine 285 Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" " blue	"	"	Sachaszyczyn
27	no	self	22	yes	1907	Scranton Pa.	cousin Sander Pap no St. Webster Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " gray	"	"	Bilke
28	no	"	23	"	1907	Cleveland O.	brother-in-l. Franz Bakos Chrome N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " blue	"	"	Szurtka
29	no	sister-in-l.	25	"	"	Passaic N.Jers.	sister-in-l. Katarzyna Rzeszkewicz Second 150. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " gray	"	Russia	Szczyske
30	"	self.	25	no			friend: Tomas Krynicki Box 266 Moosic Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	" " "	"	"	Justingrad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Commander, Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/1 .., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 231 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sup.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 th day of January, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

86

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Mark Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lasko	Janos	18		m	s	farml. 2-132619-505	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Backo	father Janos Lasko Backo	N.Y.	Divido Park
2	Arabciak	Marya	20		f	m	house w.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lilin	father Lajos Arapko Lilin	N.Y.	Yonkers
3	Friedman	Sigmund	18		m	s	farml. 2-140680	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Gergelaka	father Mosis Friedman Gergelaka	"	New York
4	Weiss	Wigdor	25		m	m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kis Solvan	father-in-law Leib Weiss Kis Solvan	"	"
5	"	Ester	25		f	"	house w.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Ravislanski	Agnieszka	17		f	s	house m. 2-34943 VI	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Siomiakowa	father Krystof Ravislanski Siomiakowa	N.J.	Passaic
7	Kramitskaty	Esra	20		"	"	"	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kertos	father Mateus Kramitskas Kertos	N.Y.	Yonkers
8	Belavicziute	Maryanna	19		"	"	" 7-135923 (505) 7-29-40	no	no	"	"	"	Kocaltiene	mother Benuna Belavicziute Kocaltiene	N.J.	Newark
9	Boltzanin	Helena	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Kasorgena	brother Adolf Boltzanin Kasorgena	N.Y.	Matteawan
10	Brisik	Michal	20		m	"	farml.	"	"	"	Russian	"	Skulevicz	brother Philipp Brisik Skulevicz	"	Fort Jem
11	"	"	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Michal Brisik — " —	"	Forest Glen
12	"	Nikanor	19		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Roman Brisik — " —	"	"
13	Bondaruk	Stefan	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klepace	father Wasyl Bondaruk Klepace	"	Hudson
14	Parafiiniuk	Pawel	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ignacy Parafiiniuk — " —	"	"
15	Gribov	Mendel	20		"	"	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Nevel	father Abram Gribov Nevel	"	Brooklyn
16	Nilberg	Benjamin	22		"	"	weaver 2-68708-12/2/39	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok	father Jose Nilberg Bialystok	"	New York
17	Smasanovicz	Mojsche	34		"	m	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Wolkovisk	wf. Nechama Smasanovicz Wolkovisk	"	"
18	Osik	Nochman	25		"	"	peddler 7-98817- 4/6/38	"	"	"	7-(505)-4/7/38	"	Glusk	wf. Liese Osik Glusk	"	"
19	Duchon	Abaje	22		f	s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Wolf Duchon — " —	"	"
20	Mineskin	Michael	39		m	m	tailor 1-47618	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Mariache Mineskin — " —	"	"
21	Klotzmann	Elie	20		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zakrosya	father Abram Klotzmann Zakrosya	Mass.	Boston
22	Schmerkowitz	Schimche	22		"	"	locksmith	yes	yes	"	30	"	Minsk	father Berel Schmerkowitz Minsk, Mischeiskajastr.	N.Y.	New York
23	Sverin	Zankel	21		"	"	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	Mogilov	brother Isaig Sverin Mogilov Zupelowsk	"	"
24	Wischniowetzki	Wolko	21		"	"	tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	father Mendel Wischniowetzki Zarkowicz, Russia	"	"
25	Kussma	Domasei	32		"	m	farml.	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Astoria, L.I.	wf. Emilia Kussma Lipnowski, R.	Conn.	Bridgeport
26	Budzewitz	Wladislaw	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kobielin		father Tomas Budzewitz Kobielin	N.Y.	Jamaica
27	"	Adela	20		f	"	house w.	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Bojarczuk 3/30/96-m	Piotr	43		m	"	farml.	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Teratyn	wf. Katharina Bojarczuk Teratyn	"	Brooklyn
29	Grozdo 6/8/33 cal	Demian	27		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mitkiewicz	father Teodor Grozdo Mitkiewicz	Mass.	Salem
30	Mikalunna	Agata	19		f	s	farm w.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Najorisski	father Martin Mikalunna Najorisski	"	Lawrence

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912

87

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20	no	bro: Endi Borgany, Disido Park N.J.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Backo
2	"	"	16	"	bro: Stef Krabciak, 93 Washingtonstr. Yonkers, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	grey	"	"	Lilin
3	yes	"	28	"	brother Georg Friedmann, 26th 2th Ave New York.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Gergelaka
4	"	"	(39	—	bro: Moses Steinberg, 114 Stanton str.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Solvan
5	"	husband	yes	yes 1905												
6	No	self	20	No	bro: Jack Wieczorkievicz, 2nd st. 150 Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	20	"	cousin: Michael Urbans, 160 Main str. Yonkers, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown		"	"	Siemiakove
8	"	"	5	"	uncle: Michal Kacanticzius, 58 Jackson str. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair	"	"	Russia	Seertok
9	No	"	25	"	cousin: Antoni Balevski, Box 67 Matteawan, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	grey	"	"	Kocatkiece
10	No	"	25	"	brother: Grigory Bzisik, Box 96 Fort Ann, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Kasorcyna
11	No	"	20	"	friend: Fedor Nicaeporuk, Box 21 Forest Glen, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Hulevsita
12	No	"	27	"	bro: Kuplian Bohadilla, Box 25	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	blue	"	"	"
13	No	"	25	"	friend: Piotr Gondaruk, [redacted] Ludson, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	No	"	25	"	friend: Same address	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	brown	"	"	Klepacz
15	yes	"	24	"	brother: Isidor Gribov, 560 Rockaway ave Brooklyn, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	20	"	cousin: Wolf Cohen, 84 Redstone ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Nevel
17	"	"	18	yes 1909 11/10 New York	friend: Leib Barejka, [redacted]	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Bialystok
18	"	"	26	no	cousin: Samuel Wastalowicz, 247 Monroe str.	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Wolkowisk
19	"	"	20	"	bro: Jose Rudstein, 41 Canalst.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Grusk
20	"	"	yes	"	cousin: Abram Schalkov, str. 28 & 287	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	S	"	58	"	cousin: Josef Fleimann, 112 Paristr. Boston, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Zakroczyn
22	"	"	25	"	brother: Fetor Schmerkovits, 208 Elizabeth str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	"	Trasnik
23	"	"	25	"	bro: Jacubel Poliski, 452 Colonnastr.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	"	"	Mogilov
24	"	"	19	yes 1907 11/10 New York	brother Borach Wischnievetski, 6 case 17	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Zaselkov
25	No	"	20	" 1907 11/10 Aurora Ill. bro.	cousin: Vincent Dolydka, 20 Jersey st. Aurora, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnisko
26	"	"	yes	1907 11/10 Dickson Ill.	father Jo: Francischek Orlanski, no str. Aurora, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair	"	"	"	Kobielin
27	"	husband	"	1907 11/10 "												
28	yes	self	40	no	friend: Schmiul Leder, 26 Varanderbilt Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	to Boston	27	"	friend: Ivan Karnacovicz, 213 Derbyst. Salem, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	brown	grey	"	"	Terabyn
30	"	"	25	"	brother Tomas Mikalyuna, 101 Oakst. Lawrence, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Mitkiewicz
											5 7	"	fair	brown	"	"	Najcbiszki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 12,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if *necessary*, by *inspectors* and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either *Yes*—*Yes* (can read and write), *No*—*No* (can neither read nor write), or *Yes*—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(13)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Borucek	Franz	19		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Germany	Fordinowskie	father Franz Borucek Frogzow	Mass.	Three Rivers
2	Orlowski	Stanislaw	19		" "		no	no	"	"	"	"	moth. Regina Orlowska	Ill.	Barreville
3	Kaczmarski	Antoni	28		"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Russia	"	Russia	Kalwarjagola	moth. Konstancya Kaczmarska Kalwarjagola	Ill.	Moline
4	Kozak	Kazimierz	2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Porazow	wf. Wela Kozak Porazow	Wash.	Republic
5	Lyszczyky	Wlodzimierz	15		" s	f. lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Korczagrzyn	father Piotr Lyszczyky Korczagrzyn	N.Y.	Rochester
6	Wozniak	Josefa	25		f s	domest.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Brzesc	father Franciszek Wozniak Zukowina	Wis.	Milwaukee
7	Kwiatkowska	Bronislawa	20		" m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Marya Lewcinska	"	"
8	Lewandowski	Kazimierz	19		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rudatki	father Andrzej Lewandowski Rudatki	Mich.	Detroit
9	Csori	Mihaly	27		" m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagy Lucsko	wf. Anna Csori Nagy Lucsko	Pa.	Pittsdale
10	Balag	Janos	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Balog " "	"	"
11	Uorsiecka	Janos	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Uorsiecka " "	"	"
12	Zaboda	Janos	24		" s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Janos Zaboda " "	"	"
X 13	Brzeszczko	Marya	21		f s	h maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Klecowa	" Pawel Brzeszczko Klecowa	Ill.	Chicago
~~14~~	~~Poliszczuk~~	~~Michal~~	~~25~~		~~m s~~	~~f. lab.~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~Ruthenian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Lanisław~~	~~" Anna Poliszczuk Lanisław~~	~~Pa.~~	~~Passic~~
X 15	Fazula	Janos	17		" "	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Borszlo	mother Anna Fazula Borszlo	Pa.	Brownsville
X 16	Knapcik	Anza	19		f m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Orlow	father Szymonski Knapcik Orlow	Pa.	Passic
X 17	"	Julia	24		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janos Baranowski " "	"	"
X 18	"	Ueri	3		f -	child	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Polaczek	Jan	42		m m	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	"	Lesacsa	wf. Anna Blaszek Lesacsa	"	Jersey City
DEPORTED 20	Balasz	Janos	57		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Anna Balasz " "	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Jakolewicz	Agnieska	50		f wf	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Berzinos	sons Tadeusz Jakolewicz Berzinos	Mass.	Lowell
DEPORTED 22	Kozma	Vasile	26		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Uorokanya	wf. Ilona Kozma Uorokanya	N.J.	Bridgeton
ADMITTED 23	Popp	George	22		" s		no	no	"	"	"	Uorokanya	moth. Ilona Popp Uorokanya	"	Lebanon
DEPORTED 24	Lenka	Ivan	30		" m		"	"	"	"	"	Uorokanya	wf. Susanna Lenka Uorokanya	"	"
DEPORTED 25	Popp	Mihalcan	53		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	" Anna Popp " "	"	"
DEPORTED 26	"	Vasile	29		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Gregor Popp " "	"	"
ADMITTED 27	Uorsnick	Walenty	38		" "		"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Lorick	wf. Anna Uorsnick Lorick	Ind.	Gary
28	Uanderink	Ivan	18		" "		"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zakrzewie	father Piotr Uanderink Zakrzewie	Ia	Lansdale
~~29~~	~~Egro~~	~~Karl~~	~~28~~		~~" m~~	~~f. lab.~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~German~~	~~Germany~~	~~Lekino~~	wf. Anna Egro Lekino	~~Ont.~~	~~Chesterton~~
ADMITTED 30	Krajkovic	Georg	37		" wf.	"	no	no	Servia	Servian	Servia	Misar	father Ilia Krjkovic Misar	N.J.	New York

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th., 1912

89

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien physically capable and not otherwise excluded from all parts of the United States who is over sixteen years of age and can read the English language or other language or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	sister	$ 5	no			sister Maria Bonnets Box 114 Three Rivers Mass.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none	Austria	Grossau
2		Ticket paid	$																
3	"	brother	10				wife Anna Langenic		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	br. i. l.	$ 25	"			br. i. l. Franz Bitovich Republic Wash.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. br.	brown	"	Russia	Stankiegole
5	"	self	$ 20				uncle Franz Lepszyk 285 Dreyfus Ave. Rochester N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Prussov
6	yes	self	$ 20				cousin Wladyslawa Waricjeck 175 - 11th Ave. Milwaukee Wis.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	brown	"	Austria	Kadrazyn
7	"	"	$ 20	"			husband Wladyslaw Kwiatkowski 884 - 10th Ave. — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l brown	blue	"	Russia	Zerkowna
8	"	"	$ 28	"			cousin Franz Szymarki 268 Lafayette St. Detroit Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Pizkowo
9	"	"	$ 20	yes	07	1907	cousin Mihaly Kutics Uniontown Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Kindelki
10	"	"	$ 27	"	10	1907	br. i. l. Laszlo Sutasz		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Stazy Lucsko
11	"	"	$ 28	"	10	1907	br. i. l. Mihaly Kolvel		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	l brown	grey	"	"	"
12	"	"	$ 25	no			br. i. l. Gyorgy Kerekes		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
13	"	br. i. l.	wife				br. i. l. Gyorgy Sovkad 352 West 12 Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	"	self	$ 20	"			cous. Gyorgy Kreszny 127 2nd St. Passaic N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blond blue	"	Austria	Klecsova
15	"	father	$ 12	"			father Andras Fagula Connellsville Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Petrovcany
16	"	self	$ 22	"			husband Josef Krupsik 61 - 2nd St. Passaic N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Felsonick
17	"	"	yes	yes	07	1907	husband Ujik Knapcik 129 - 11th St. — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. br.	grey	"	"	Orlo
18	"	mother	$ no						"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	self	$ 17	yes	08	1908	brother Jakob Polaczek 136 Pine St. Jersey City N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	light	blue	"	"	"
20	"	"	$ 37	no			br. i. l. cancel address		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l brown	grey	"	"	Czerna
21	yes	"	$ 25	X			pay i. l. Wiktor Sinkewicz 75 Kenyon Ave. Montreal Can.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$ 25	"			friend Vazile Sopan 7 Keeling St. Burlington Vt.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Berrow
23	"	"	$ 25	"			father — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Bosbanya
24	"	"	$ 28	"			acqu. Basile Buresan — . —		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Slovanica
25	"	"	$ 25	"			cous. — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Bosbanya
26	"	"	$ 25	"			cous. — " —		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	"
27	"	br. i. l.	$ 3	"			br. i. l. Ignacz Jurkel Wilson Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
28	"	brother	$ 12	"			friend Joseph Vandzinsk 338 Jefferson St. Scranton Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	l brown	grey	"	Russia	Czeska
29	no	self	$ 15	"			br. i. l. Augusta Kaszeka 6 E. 7 St. Chesterton Ind.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Zakrzewo
30	yes	"	$ 26	"			friend Nikola Lakic 578 - 11th Ave. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Germany	Bernstorf
																			Servia	Bisar

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 2/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. O[illegible], Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(14)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paskiewicz	Katarzyna	27		f m	house wf	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rozpucie	mother: Marya Paskiewicz Rozpucie	N.J.	Perth Amboy
2	Kaminski	Selsije	21		m s	joiner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Radomyel	father: Schlomme Kaminski Radomyel	N.J.	Newark
3	Friedman	Selig	20		" "	plumber	"	"	"	"	"	Nesvicz	mother: Plate Friedman Nesvicz	"	"
4	Malczykow	Chaim	21		" "	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Lepel	father: Pesach Malczykow Lepel	"	"
5	Wanogel	Josain	24		" "	farml	"	"	"	Russian	"	Andrussi	father: Anton Wanogel Andrussi	"	"
6	Jzkowitzki	Jzrael	25		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Orsplic	father: Ignaz Jzkowitzki Groplic	"	"
7	Warenik	Osip	21		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Kuczinowszczina	father: Wasyl Warenik	"	"
8	Ozsany	Jzrael	26		" "		"	"	"	"	"	—	father: Osip Ozsany	"	"
9	Prycinko	Michal	46		" w		"	"	"	"	"	Jgumien	friend: Konstantin Sfragil Jgumien	"	Brooklyn
10	Solowicz	Adam	24		" s		"	"	"	"	"	Anilinci	father: Peter Solowicz Anilinci	"	Port Chester
11	Solowiej	Konstanty	20		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Benedikt Solowiej	"	"
12	Kalesdnik	Andrej	18		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Jurkowka	father: Markus Kalesdnik Jurkowka	"	"
13	Kontkowski	Fiodor	30		" m		yes	no	"	"	"	—	wf: Anna Kontkowska	bor.	Russia
14	Bachir	Nikolaj	19		" s		"	yes	"	"	"	Granjewicsi	father: Ignaty Bachir Granjewicsi	N.H.	Claremont
15	Sawczyk	Ignatz	19		" "		"	"	"	"	"	—	father: Pawel Sawczyk	"	"
16	Bacher	Alexander	19		" "		"	"	"	"	"	—	mother: Anna Bacher	"	"
17	Poliszuk	Fiodor	28		" m		yes	no	"	"	"	Brzesinska	wf: Susanna Poliszuk Brzesinska	Mass.	Westfield
18	Kowalanckas	Kasis	25		" s		"	yes	yes	"	Lithuania	Weyvery	father: Wincas Kowalanckas Weyvery	"	Springfield
19	Babutka	Alexander	25		" "		"	no	no	"	Polish	Dworzani	father: Jakob Babutki Dworzani	"	Lawrence
20	Bzicrik	Michel	17		" "		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	father: Michel Bzicrik Sapasniki	Pa.	Scranton
21	Kusdnier	Moische	21		" "		"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	father: Aron Kusdnier Radomysl	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Turianski	David	21		" "	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Grodno	mother: Baje Turianska Grodno, Rigaschinst. 7	"	ct. to Join
23	Pelzmann	Schmuel	34		" m		"	yes	yes	"	"	Warschau	wf: Chane Pelzmann Warschau, Miletska 10	"	Peterson
24	Tontis	Andras	25		" "	farml	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Boersers	wf: Julia Tontis Boersers	"	Greenpoint
25	Racz	György	18		" s		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Antonina Racz	Pa.	Williamsport
26	Ozimok	"	18		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Florlyo	father: Janos Ozimok Florlyo	"	Somerville
27	Konik	Jstvan	17		" "		"	no	no	"	Magyar	Dorosz	mother: Zusanna Konik Dorosz	"	Coal Centre
28	Danycso	Janos	18		" s		"	yes	yes	"	"	"	father: Dancsso Danycso Dobo Ruszko	"	Duquesne
29	Kovacs	Bstvan	24		" "		"	"	"	"	"	Batfalva	father: Michael Kovacs Batfalva	N.Y.	Philipsburg
30	Gregor	Ferencz	26		" m		"	"	"	"	"	Surske	wf: Veronika Gregor Surske	N.J.	Bayonne City

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th., 1912

91

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	20 00	no			husb: Onufry Pasilewicz 614 Stat St 20 yrs North Amboy, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria	Rospucie
2	"	"	16 00				uncle: Leiser Kaplan 55 Monmouth St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Radomyle
3	"	"	25 00				uncle: Abram Kontopolsky 264 Sherman St. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Nesvisz
4	"	"	26 00				uncle: Daniel Molzen 318 Sherman St. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lopel
5	"	"	30 00				uncle: Anton Nickalo 92 Banalott St. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	pockmarked	"	Andruszi
6	"	"	25 00				friend: Nikolaj Lesikoziez 26 Central St. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	none	"	Orzeplic
7	"	"	30 00				uncle: Anton Hanski 40 Central St. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Kwcrinowsz-czina
8	"	"	33 00				cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	grey	"	"	"
9	"	"	25 00				friend: Vincenty Maciewsky 345 Osborne St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Wzunica
10	no	"	30 00				friend: Alexander Solazic 62 Main St. Port Chester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Cwilinci
11	"	"	21 00				brother: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	18 00				cousin: Ostap Dmytruk Box 441 Sirsonia, Don.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Turkowka
13	"	"	17 yrs 1908/09 Sirsonia Don.				brother: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
14	"	"	21 no				brother: Nikolaj Szynkiewicz Box 189 Blairmont, N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Granjewicze
15	"	"	21 00				uncle: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	"	"
16	"	"	22 00				brother: Konstantin Backer Box 411 Westfield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	23 00				cousin: Kiprian Kornapowiak 146 Hartford St. Springfield, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Orzepinka
18	"	"	30 00				cousin: Thomas Dagys 107 Ballott St. Lawrence, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Weyrzy
19	"	"	25 00				cousin: Alexander Wasilg 655 Drinker St. Scranton, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light	grey	"	"	Brodzani
20	yes	"	25 00				acqu: Abraham Shapiro 594 Ralph Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Sapasnik
21	"	"	3 00				brother: Mannasch Salesnak 334-8th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	grey	"	"	Radomyse
22	"	"	3 00				brother: Abram Turianski 8th St. 390 — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	"	Skwirl
23	no	"	21 00				brother: Osiek Golding 143 River St. Paterson, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	grey	"	Lukow
24	"	"	22 00				brother: Michal Perecznik Box 669 Greenpoint, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair	"	"	Hungary	Boerkers
25	"	"	23 00				father: James Racs none Williamston, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	22 00				brother: Michael Gelesco — Bonemaugh, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Horeyo
27	"	"	20 00				brother: Mike Kouik Box 190 Coal Centre, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Dorocz
28	"	"	20 00				brother: Stefan Ostray Box 115 Bigmine, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Dobo Ruszka
29	"	"	20 00				brother: Charles Bugos 779 So. Main St. Philipsburg, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Patsalva
30	"	"	20 00				cousin: John Gresh 26 th. st. 86 Bayonne City, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Surcke

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master Pennsylvania Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon of the ..... from ..... employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 12,

at New York

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

J. C. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(15) †

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kalb	Israel	23		m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Krasno	father: Samuel Ber Kalb, Krasno	N.Y.	New York
~~2~~	Dori	Ferenz	23		m	s	farmlab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Görgö	step father: Jotwas Bartok, Görgö	Ohio	Connellsville
3	Kulka	Marya	24		f	m				Austria	Polish	Austria	Szlachtowa	father: Jozef Kulka, Szlachtowa	Pa.	Philadelphia
4	Gryndziak	Jurko	18		m	s	farm-lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Grzegorz Gryndziak, Szlachtowa	"	"
5	Woryiak	Jan	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Julia Woryiak, Szlachtowa	"	"
6	Gryndziak	Jan	27		"	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Helagia Gryndziak, Szlachtowa	"	"
7	Kerimiuk	Taska	19		f	s	house maid	no	no	"	"	"	Leszczyne	father: Jurga Kerimiuk, Leszczyne	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 8	Jekalawiczute	Zgna	30		f	wid	house wife	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Werany	brother: Tunas Jekalawiczute, Werany	Mass	Boston
9	Taukunas	Jonas	24		m	s	lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Giluszy	father: Ignatz Taukunas, Giluszy	Mass	Weymouth
10	Borowski	Josef	21		"	"	digger navvy	"	"	"	"	"	Koubeiste	father: Kasimas Borowski, Koubeiste	"	Worcester
11	Szerwinski	Jan	20		"	"	farm lab	no	no	"	Polish	"	Zalewo	mother: Marya Szerwinski, Zalewo	N.Y.	New York city
12	Dembowski	Jozef	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lipinki	mother: Maryanna Dembowski Lipinki	Conn.	New Britain
~~13~~	Gwiazda	Walenty	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pelty	father: Piotr Gwiazda, Pelty	N.Hes	Elizabeth Port
14	Sikowski	Josef	33		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skuszewo	wife: Josefa Sikowski Skuszewo	N.Y.	Buffalo
15	Piltowski	Josef	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pilowo	father: Simon Piltowski Pilowo	N.Y.	New York
16	Woitkiewicz	Leon	19		"	"	wood cutter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lipa	father: Simon Woitkiewicz Lipa	"	"
17	Stankewitz	Sigmund	18		"	"	farm-lab	no	no	"	"	"	Podworanz	father: Stanislaw Stankewitz Podworanz	Mass	Boston
18	Dienowagis	Wiktor VL 672/371	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapel	father: Pik Dienowagis Kapel	West	Hannover
ADMITTED 19	Spiel	Schmulek	20		"	"	farmer	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Towgrod	mother: Schaje Spiel Towgrod	"	Boston
ADMITTED 20	Spiel	Hersch	17		"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Reine Spiel Towgrod	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Klein	Abraham	45		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jarmizisek	wife: Schaine Klein Jarmizisek	conn	New Haven
ADMITTED 22	Mereine	Schlomme	41		"	"	Cap[illegible] maker	yes	yes				Kozjelow	son: Kalem Mereine Kozjelow	N.Y.	New York City
ADMITTED 23	"	Feige	45		f	"	house wife	"	"				"	father: Tenka Zimkowitsch Pilow	"	"
24	Herskowics	Samuel	24		m	s	shoemaker	"	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary		father: Fedziw Tamosiuate Duszatyn	"	Syracuse
25	Schulte	Maria	23		f	wid	house wife	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Duszatyn	wife: Tekla Tamosiuate Lupkow	"	"
26	Tamosiuate	Tomko	42		m	m	farm-lab	no	no	"	"	"	Lupkow	father: Jakob Zerebna Duszatyn	Ill	So Chicago
27	Zerebna	Zofja	18		f	s	maid	"	"	"	"	"	Duszatyn	wife: Maria Zerebny Duszatyn	"	"
28	Zerebny	Nikolaj	34		m	m	iron founder	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Berkan Sokolowska	N.Y.	Brooklyn
29	Berkan	Fedor	21		"	s	lab.	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Sokolowske	wife: Maria Szeszuke Uman	"	"
30	Szeszuke	Jakim	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uman			

16 30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 15

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 6th., 1912

93

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no			friend: Rosen Landener New York Clinton str. 190	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Krasno.
2	no	"	9	"			brother: Daniel Bartok Lowellville Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Gorge.
3	yes	"	50	"			brother i. l. Dyonizy Zegrauly Philadelphia Pa. St. 2 Vo 1129	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Szlachtowa
4	"	"	18	"			brother i. l. Nikolaj Zoyt " " St. 3412 Tollhill st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5	no	"	8	"			brother: Jedrzy Kozylak " " 2329 Carlton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	yes	"	14	yes	1907 Philadelphia		sister: Maria Gryndziak " " Jonnetown ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	20	no			grandfather: Anton Kozylak New York 185 Stanton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown	"	"	"	"
8	no	"	25	"			step son: Bronislaw Karmkowicz Trenton N. Jers. Prince 7t	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown grey	"	"	Russia	Warreny.
9	yes	"	30	yes	1903/5	South Dakota Ind.	Cousin: Ignacius Jonraskas Wynmont Mass. River st. 15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Zelusky.
10	no	"	25	no			brother i. l. Antony Lukas Charleston Mass. Harbor 39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Kontestai.
11	no	"	14	"			cousin: Franz Bielska New York city 1039 5th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Zalesvo.
12	no	"	25	"			brother: Karol Zembrowski New Britain, Conn. Smalley st. 39	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Lipnika.
13	"	"	10	no			brother: Stanislaw Zwiazda Elizabeth Port N. Jers. Front st. 178	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Telby.
14	yes	"	12	"			brother i. l.: Wladyslaw Zebrysz Buffalo N. Y. 65 Sweet st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Sluszevo.
15	"	"	20	"			brother i. l.: Franiszek Bielsky New York N. 39 st. 5th.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blue	"	"	"	Dilevo.
16	"	"	40	"			brother: Antoni Woitkiewicz New York N. Y. t. 122 2nd.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Hetan.
17	no	"	16	"			brother: Stanislaw Stankewitz Boston Mass. Salem st. 87	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Edvovanz.
18	no	"	25	"			friend: Osip Synkovytch West Hanover Mass. Box 95	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Lunn.
19	no	sister	0	"			sister: Chaja Spell Boston Mass. Richlew st. 32	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Novogrod.
20	"	self	3	"			sister: Chaja Spiel Boston Mass. Richelew st. 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	son	3	"			son: Isaak Chein New Haven Conn. Columbus st. 278	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	curved Fingers	"	Zemzisek.
22	"	brother i. l.	3	"			brother i. l. Yeetkin Zankel New York City Webster ave 1530	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey blue	"	"	"	Zerczyn
23	"	brother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	dark	"	"	"	Hegiew
24	"	self	26	"			uncle: Bernath Horskowicz New York First ave 1491	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Zimer
25	no	"	20	no			uncle: Iwan Kornafel Syracuse N. Y. W. 5th. 201.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Duszatyn.
26	"	"	32	yes	1901/02	Syracuse N. Y.	brother: Jerye Tanisniak Syracuse N. Y. Westfield st. 107	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	blue	scar - lip	"	Zupkow
27	no	"	18	no	~~1907~~	~~Syracuse~~ ~~N. Y.~~	friend: Konrad Karmafel to Chicago Ill. Bay ave 8426	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	none	"	Duszatyn.
28	"	"	30	yes	1907/12	to Chicago Ill.	friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
29	"	"	25	no			cousin: Stefan Azalat Brooklyn, N. Y. Pitkin ave 1779	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Ukman ~~Strelow~~
30	"	"	25	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Ukman

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Name of the Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Josef Brosch

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

94

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

(16)

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1 1	Sruperak	Ferenc	25		m s	farm l.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Connellsville	father. Josef Superak Nagy Rad. Hungary	N.J.	Clarence
1 2	Kocsis	"	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagy Rad	father. Janos Kocsis	"	"
ADMITTED 1 3	Bakos	Jozsef	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Ferenc Bakos	"	"
1 4 F	Kilijs	Janos	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lonyo	father. Istvan Kilijs Lonyo	Pa	Uniontown
1 5	Kasido	Miklos	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father. Josef Kasido	"	"
1 6 F	Kerko	György 3/17709-33 3/15/12	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nagy Selmenec	father. Janos Kerko Nagy Selmenec	"	Brownsville
1 7	Kolb	Istvan	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Russko Bobo	Russko Bobo	father. Janos Kolb	W.Va.	Huntington
1 8	Kokajko	Laszlo	18		" "	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Lehocz	bro. Georg Cojcsak Lehocz	Pa	Rockchesville
1 9 Z	Kszebelian	Simion	34		" m	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	St. Louis, Mo.	mother. Maczka Kszebelian Nagykoros	Mo.	St. Louis
1 10	"	Juliana	29		" f	housewf.	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
1 11	Sperniak	Milos	24		m "	farml	yes	yes	"	"	Hungary	Nagykoros	father. Ivan Sperniak	O.	Cincinnati
1 12	"	Kristina	19		f "	housewf.	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
1 13 L	Lorincz	Janos	24		m s	farml	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Des	father. Lorincz Lorincz Des	Pa.	Clearfield
1 14	Gergusch	Mikolaj	28		" m	farml	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tarnovatka	father. Ivan Gergusch Tarnovatka	N.J.	Camden
1 15	"	Ksenia	23		" f	housewf.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1 16	Krupic	Alexander	33		m s	farml	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother. Andrej Krupic	"	"
1 17 9	Zlenicki	Stefan	28		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bustingrad	mother. Veronica Zlenicka Bustingrad	N.Y.	Brooklyn
1 18	Szinik	Roman	27		" m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uman	wf. Marta Szinik Uman	"	"
1 19	Datskevits	Simon	21		" "	18 4 68	"	"	"	"	"	Gulevics	father. Saloyshin Datskevits Gulevics	"	Fort Dix
1 20	Semenas	Stefan	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rakik	mother. Christiana Semenas Rakik	Me.	Waterville
1 21	Kovalevics	Antoni	40		f w	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Wilanuska	brother. Leon Kovalevics Wilanuska	Con.	Torrington
1 22	Kulczedska	Anna	18		f s	spinner	yes	yes	Austria	"	Germany	Neustel	father. Peter Kulczedski Milcrin	N.J.	Newark
1 23	Szmiel	Marya	18		" "	"	"	no	"	Ruthenian	"	"	father. Wasyl Szmiel Dilatin	"	"
X 24	Schuhmacher	Marie	17		" "	dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slavetice	mother. Feile Schuhmacher Slavetice	N.Y.	Brooklyn
25	Wyscki	Antoni	20		m "	farml	"	"	"	Polish	"	Mosnaty	father. Julian Wyscki Mosnaty	"	"
ADMITTED 1 26	Marzik	Franciszek	0 26	H	" "	IN HOSPITAL	"	"	"	"	"	Brok	father. Andrej Marzik Brok	"	Edgewater
ADMITTED 1 27	Gregorasz	Michal	18		" "	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zubno	father. Lukas Gregorasz Zubno	N.J.	Jersey City
28	Wojtowicz E.I. No 15999	Rozalia	17		" f	housewm.	"	"	"	"	"	Brunary Wyz	father. Michal Wojtowicz Brunary Wyz	"	Newark
X 29 S	Seckler	Dine	17		" "	dressmaker	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Przerosk	mother. Feige Seckler Przerosk	N.Y.	New York
X 30	Binder	Rosa	22		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Peremilov	father. Alter Binder Peremilov	"	"

2-696892-3/29/40
7-172481-5-2-41-505
2-500350 1/3/13
2-877958-8-20-41
6-669444 7/11/38
2-846170-1-23-41-505-No 9/A
2-714460-4/9/40-505-

17 30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912

95

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives or friends, or by steamship or other transportation company, or by whom paid.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	20 yes	1906 To Pa.	brother: Istvan Szuperak	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	grey	none	Hungary	Nagy Rad
2	"	"	21 no		bro-in-l: Istvan Szuperak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	28 "		brother: Ferencz Balla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	20 "		brother: Lajos Filep														
5	"	"	20 "		friend: Andras Biro														
6	"	"	20 "		uncle: Istvan Toth														
7	"	"	20 "		cousin: Peter Szabo														
8	"	"	22 "		brother: Majk Kopajko														
9	yes	"	30 yes	1906/11 St. Louis	brother: Ivan Zsebelean														
10	"	husband	" "	No	217 Trudeau st. St. Louis, Mo.														
11	yes	self	40 no		brother: Karoly Szerniak														
12	"	husband	"		1219 Harrison ave Cincinnati, O.														
13	no	self	29 "		acqu: [illegible] Chicago, Ill.														
14	yes	"	45 "		friend: Jan Kalisch														
15	"	husband	"		411 N. 937 Camden, N.J.														
16	"	self	40 "		bro-in-l: same address														
17	"	"	yes		friend: Stefan Spalat 1379 Pitkin ave Brooklyn, N.Y.														
18	"	"	30 "		friend: same address														
19	no	"	25 "		friend: Alexander Novoseiov Box 62 Port Reno, Nev.														
20	yes	"	25 "		cousin: Walerian Romel 8 Seud Hillsts. Waterville, Me.														
21	no	"	25 "		bro-in-l: Alexander Ayne 86 Walnut ave Torrington, Con.														
22	"	brother-in-l.	20 "		bro-in-l: Ivan Urgnovics 62 Bronnett Newark, N.J.														
23	"	uncle	25 "		uncle: Ivan Pavepiszki														
24	yes	father	2 "		father: Benjamin Schuhmacher 1947 Bergen st. Brooklyn, N.Y.														
25	"	self	16 "		bro-in-l: Wladyslaw Botkolik 110 Herbert st.														
26	no	"	18 "		brother: Jan Matrik no str. Edgewater, N.J.														
27	"	brother	3 "		brother: Jan Gregorasz 257 Waynoka Jersey City, N.J.														
28	"	cousin	12 "		cousin: Emil Misilowski 14 Kosciusko Newark, N.J.														
29	yes	father	8 "		father: Samuel Seckler 31 Bancroft New York, N.Y.														
30	"	brother	10 "		brother: Charles Silber 213/15 E. 44th st.														

Affidavit of [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asp
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at New York
Josef Bronsch
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

96

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17 S.I.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name / Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pobel Edward	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Erie	mother Karolina Pobel	Pa.	Erie
2	" Kazmierz	20		m	s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	aunt: "	"	"
3	" Felix	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michaly Urablyik	Pa.	Pa. Webster
4	Urablyik Anna	22		f	w	housemaid	yes	yes	Hung.	Slov.	Hung.	Radvina	" Petro Kurieszka	Hung.	"
5	Kurieszka Onufry	19		m	s	laborer	"	"	Austria	ruth.	Austria	Darathow	Darathow.	Gal.	N.J. Jersey City
6	Stefjan Julia	29		f	m	housewife	"	"	Hung.	Magy.	Hung.	Nagy Szelmenez	brother: Mihaly Mitro	"	"
7	" Peter	10		m	s	boy	"	"	"	German	"	"	" Kis Szelmenez	"	"
8	" Erzsebet	8		f	s	girl	"	no	"	"	"	"			
9	" Gjula	7		m	s	boy	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Wolowitz Itze	50		m	m	tailor	"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kuristki	wife: Zivie Wolowitz	Russia	N.J. New York
11	" Abraham	20		m	s	tailor	yes		"	"	"	"	Kuristki: Pol.		
12	Kliuziwitz Isaak	20		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: " "	"	"
13	Beier Max	22		m	s	painter	"		"	"	"	Wilna	wife: Rosel Kliuziwitz	"	"
14	Bloszczak Victoria	20		f	m	housewife	no		"	polish	"	Skiersow	Zgobrzenka. Wilna	"	"
15	" Madwina	3		f	s	child	"		"	"	"	"	brother: Leib Beier	"	"
16	Herschkowitz Lina	18		f	s	seamstress	yes		Roumania	Hebrew	Roum.	Berlad	Kemiten	"	"
17	" Mathilde	17		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Tesfila Fato	"	Brooklyn
18	" Anna	16		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	Skerszanaros	"	"
19	Schumlauer Feige	55		f	w	housewife	no		"	"	"	Galatz	father Guiman Herschkowitz	"	New York
20	Gelber Michel	17		m	s	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Mikaleni	Berlad Roum.	"	"
21	Schara Helena	44		f	w	housewife	no		Russia	Russian	Russia	Szulestow	brother: Moische Bingler	"	Nj. Newark
22	Adamiak Zinka	15		f	s	housemaid	"		Austria	ruth.	Austria	Krunary	Galatz		
23	Grunes Berl	19		m	s	tailor	yes		"	Hebrew	"	Karlikow	mother: Rivke C. Gelber	"	Nj. Newark
24	Magide Jakob	22		m	m	merchant			Russia		"	Russia	Mikaleni	"	Nj. Brooklyn
25	" " Lmer	22		f	m	wife	"		"		"	Dwinsk	" Ill. Mastasia Schara		
26	Goldenbaum Jakob	18		m	s	tailor	"		Austria		Austria	Korretnika	Szulestow. Pol.	"	New York
27	Torbolski Roman	32		m	m	Captain	"		Russia	polish	Russia	Chrzanow	" Jewdochia Adamiak	Gal.	" Brooklyn
28	Molsth Marton	27		m	m		"		Hung.	German	Hung.	Keresztenyfalva	Brzenary		
29	Walega Albertus	29		m	m		"	no	Austria	pol.	Austria	Rehden	father: Jakob Grunes		
30	Pazdzerski Szymon	27		m	s		"	yes	"		"	Gnitkowodz	Karlikow	"	"
													" Ill. David Dzenk		New York
													Dwinsk	Pol.	
													" Salomon Goldenbaum		
													Korretnika	Gal.	" Brooklyn
													mother: Marjem Torbolski		
													Chrzanow	"	Ill. Chicago
													father: Johann Molsth	Hung.	Ill. Illinois
													Keresztenyfalva		
													b. in: John Szulkowicz		
													Rascowicz	Pol.	Wis. Milwaukee
													aunt: Kath. Pelechata		
													Gnitkowodz	"	N.J. Syracuse

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912 — 97

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether he had any other person, or persons, or any corporation, society, or group.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison, or almshouse, or hospital under care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Has	self	25	yes	1907	Proctor	friend: Jan Tarlek B. 182 Proctor Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dk. blue	none	Russia	Libau
2	"	"	"				" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	gray	"	"	"
3	"	"	"				" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"
4	yes	wife	15				wife: Michaly Marcinak B. 345 Webster Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Hung.	Rastina
5	"	self	20				brother Hilary Kurzeczka 107 Montgomery St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Gal.	Dunaburg
6	"	husband	30	yes	1907	Duquesne Pa.	husband: father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Hung.	Nagyszelmenes
7	"	father	—	no			Istvan Stefan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	—	"			302 Hamilton Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	—	"			Duquesne Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	self	25	no			son: Isabel Wolowitz 5 Montgomery St. N.Y.	Had Cert Senility	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	blue	"	Russia	Russian Pol.
11	"	"	21	"			brother " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blk. brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	25	"			" H. Max Levin 25 302 Chatham St.	Writing	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blu. blue	"	"	Vilna
13	"	"	14	"			mother: Lewie Beier 1484 Amsterdam Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	blk. brown	"	"	Cherson
14	"	"	X				husband: father: Jan Blesszak 1442 Watkins Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dk. gray	"	"	Kosjamarov
15	"	mother	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	lt. blue	"	"	"
16	"	uncle	20	"			uncle: Julius Rosmann 516 E 12 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk. brown	"	Roumania	Berlad
17	"	"	—	"			New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	son in l.	25	"			son in l. Viktor Gelman 239 Court St. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk. blue	"	"	Galatz
20	"	brother	3	"			brother: Sal. Geller 196 Varet Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dk. brown	"	"	Kishenev
21	"	self	25	"			friend: Moische Morgenbesser 366 Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk. gray	"	Russia	Szulachor
22	"	brother	17	"			brother: Kasil Adamiak 115 N. 6 St. Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk. blue	"	Gal.	Brunary
23	"	"	30	"			" Judar Grunes 19 Carlton St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	"	Karlikow
24	"	self	25	"			" H. Louis Kilenk 73 Worster St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blk. brown	"	Russia	Dwinsk
25	"	brother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
26	no	uncle	4	"			uncle: Chajem Rosenstock 313 Forbin Brownsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	dk. blue	red marks on wrongside sheet	Gal.	Horodenka
27	yes	br. in l.	12	"			br. in l. Sam. Wagner 1310 Lord Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk. brown	none	Russia	Cherzanov
28	"	self	34	"			stepbrother Moritz Zekely 508 Patterson St. Allis O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Hung.	Kaszkenyfalva
29	"	"	28	"			uncle: John Strulz 741 14 Ave. Milwaukee Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	Gal.	Kolbuszowa
30	"	"	25	"			cousin: Szymon Czarny 710 Washington St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dk. gray	"	"	Gimborodz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(18)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Iwolonk	Michael	27		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tarnowatka	father: Fiodor Iwolonk Tarnowatka	N. Jers	Camden
2	Kirsenawski	Kazmirz	19		m s	farm lab.	no	no	"	Polish	"	Pyskowo	mother: Rosalia Kirsenawska Pyskowa	"	Elizabeth
3	Wieniński	Stanislaus	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Czechanowitz	father: Josef Wieniński Czechanowitz	N.Y.	Shineville
4	Gross Gerstmann	Friedrich	32		m. wow	moulder	no	no	"	German	"	Düsseldorf	wife: Natalia Gerstmann Düsseldorf	Penn.	Torrington
5	Bubernak	Hawko	18		f s	h'se maid	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Brunary Wyzne	brother: Wasyl Bubernak Brunary Wyzne	N.J.	Newark
6	Wininski	Israel	25		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kiew	father: Jacob Wininski Kiew, Jenewska 17	N.Y.	New York
7	Meierovics	Lewko	18		f s	h. maid	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kabilocsarda	mother Sara Meierovics	"	"
8	Herschkowitz	Perl	24		~~f s~~	~~h. maid~~	"	"	"	"	"	Tomb	father Leib Herschkowitz Tomb	"	"
9	Aschendorf	Wolf	20		m s	plumber	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Bielitza	moth. Chiel Aschendorf Bielitza	"	Brooklyn
10	Sakmann	Feny	40		f m wf										
11	"	Meyer	16		m s	~~Student~~	"		"	"	"	Nikolejew	brother Chaim Sakmann Nikolejew	"	New York
12	"	Freide	15		f s	~~daughter~~	"								
13	"	Benjamin	7		m s	son	no	no							
14	Kanraan	Mihaly	18		s f. lab.		yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Cejke	moth. Maria Kanraan Cejke	Pa.	Swedeland
15	Scheinfeld	Sime	24		f ~~s~~	~~tailor~~	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Zielec	brother Leib Scheinfeld Zielec	N.Y.	New York
16	Zarowej	Petro	19		" "	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zadowa	father Michal Zarowej Zadowa	Pa.	Republic
17	Szymanska	Michalina	22		f m wf		"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Wloclawek	sister Wladyslawa Szymanska Wloclawek	Ill.	Moline
18	Zanesi	Meyer	33		m "	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Nyago	wf. Hona Zanesi Nyago	Pa.	United
19	Nawdnick	Teszily	25		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Marya Nawdnick "	"	"
20	Malwicies	-"-	39		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Hana Malwicis -"-	"	"
21	Gumnis	Ivve	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Ilona Gumnis -"-	"	"
22	Malvara	-"-	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Hafia Malvara -"-	"	"
23	Gaj	Szczepan	19		m s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krzemieniec	fath. Franz Gaj Krzemieniec	"	Passaic
24	Lisowin	Karolina	20		f s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Martynow	moth. Marya Lisowin Martynow	N.J.	Passaic
25	-"-	with child Malwina Dish	21		" "	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	step-moth. -"-	"	"
26	Wojcicka	Wincalina	17		" "	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	fath. Wojciech Wojcicka -"-	N.J.	New York
27	Kowal	Hanka	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Rozalia Kowal -"-	"	"
28	Wyszkow	Rozalia	33		m wf		"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. i. l. Rozalia Wyszkow -"-	"	"
29	Iwanowski	Marya niece	18		s h. maid		"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"	fath. Pawel Iwanowski -"-	"	"
30	Wyszkow	mother -"-	18		" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Kazimiera Wyszkow -"-	N.J.	Passaic

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 99

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$34	no	friend Jan Latuch 4 Fr. 937. Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brown gray	none	Russia Tarnowatka
2	no	"	28	"	cousin Franz Merrinkowski 332 Bay Way st. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	blue brown	"	" Tyskowo
3	"	"	32	"	" Franciszek Kominski 32 Park Pinnerville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown "	"	" Cechanowitz
4	"	"	25	yes 1906	Gen. Agent: Julius Grossmann 19 Torrington Torrington Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" "	"	" Goro Denberg
5	"	sister s.	11	no	s. sister: Alexandra Borkowski 14 Hengerstr. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" grey	"	Russia Poznan Wrzesnia
6	yes	self	26	"	Abram Krassinsky 110 Delancey st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	black brown	"	Russia Kiew
7	"	uncle	6	"	Salomon Kominowich 1476 Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	brown "	"	Hungary Kotulorzarb
8	"	sister	3	"	Rozi Herschkowitz 85 Forsyth St. Boerska	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	black grey	"	" Ivenbo
9	"	self	10	"	brother Salomon Sochendorf 1074 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	l.br	"	Austria Bielnica
10			450	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	" Bikvlejev
11	"	mother		"	Herstand Jakob Jakmann 72-7th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" "
12		"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	l.br.	"	" "
13		"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	blue	"	" "
14	S	self	26	"	br. i. l. Jugo Varga Lyndhurst Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" grey	"	Hungary Bejke
15	"	"	28	"	cousin Elias Meyer 2665 6th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	Austria Kielec
16	no	"	21	"	uncle Petro Karaneata Box 251 Republic Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	light blue	"	" Lwowa
17	S	"	5	"	husband Josef Szymenski 426 6th St. Bolivia All.	8 yes	no	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	l brown	"	Russia Wlodawek
18	no	"	21	yes 1907 Kansas City	brother Mihaly Fancsi Vanderbilt Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	" grey	"	Hungary Nyagy
19	"	"	26	no	brother Illes Vandenitz	6 yes	"	"	"	"	"	6 11	"	" blue	"	" "
20	"	"	20	"	br. i. l. Viktor Prodan	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 —	"	" grey	"	" "
21	"	"	26	yes 1907 Kansas City	brother Vasil Dumnics	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" "	"	" "
22	"	"	22	no	brother Ivan Mavzara	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" blue	"	" "
23	S	"	10	"	br. i. l. Adam Klimek Barcomsko	6 yes	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond grey	"	Austria Krzemieniec
24	no	"	11	"	brother Wojciech Litwin 17 Hope St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" brown	"	" Tarnogrow
25	"	"	14	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" grey	"	" "
26	yes	"	22	"	cousin Karoline Bromber 550-164th St. New York	(2)	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	" brown	"	" "
27	"	"	24	"	sister Marya Kohne 115 ~~214~~ 214 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	" "	"	" "
28	"	"	27	"	husband Piotr Ulyszkow 612-2 134th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" "
29	"	"	20	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" "
30	no	"	30	"	br. i. l. Wojciek Litwin 17 Hope St. Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" grey	"	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Dr. Ohm

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

100

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(19)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania *sailing from* Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rosinsky	Itzig	29		m m	baker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	wife: Taube Rosinsky Warschau Tamke 21	Pa.	Pittsburgh
2	Solod	Leib	18		s	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Pinsk	mother: Esther Solod Pinsk.	N.Y.	New York
3	Klein	Adolf	28		s	paper hanger	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Yassy	father: Heier Klein Yassy Stefan Celmare 506.	"	"
4	Herz	Lieba	30	f	s	dress maker	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Wolazyza	father: Jakob Herz Wolazyza	"	"
5	Kenyherz	Julia	17		s	house maid	"	"	Hungary	Hagger	Hungary	Szurke	mother: Erzsebett Kenyherz Szurke	"	"
6	Rotterschmidt	Anna	40		m	house wife	"	"	"	German	"	Zudia	father: Jakob Peresi Zudia	"	College Point
7	Duff	Johann	25		m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Heinrich Duff Zudia	"	"
8	"	Peres	17		f	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
9	"	Adam	9/12		m	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
10	Grotki	Stanislaw	20		s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Grodzisko	father: Felix Grotki Grodzisko	R.I.	Lonsdale.
11	Lipowicz	Karl	16		s	Waiter	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Suczawa	father: Leib Lipowicz Suczawa	N.Y.	New York
12	Iwanicio	Nikolaj	18		s	farm lab.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Tyrawa	father: Josef Iwanicio Tyrawa mother: Katarzyna Biskup Tyrawa	N.J.	Perth Amboy
13	Biskup	Marian	18		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Skowirsh	Eva	21		f	farm maid	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Rokowize	father: Adam Skowirsh Rokowize brother: i. l. Hirschel Roslein Jeshavn	N.Y.	Eutchogue.
15	Bielkin	Ausshul	18		m	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Jacharin		"	New York.
A15	VL Reg. - 22381 URENIA SIMEON Kisielewicz	Anton	23		s	farm lab.				Russian		Kolosuby	father: Anna Kisielewicz Kolosuby	N.Y.	Newark.
17	Kwiatkowska	Anna	20		f	farm maid	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kerginics	father: Jonas Kwiatkowska Kerginics	Mass	Worcester.
18	Werenkewitz	Josef	28		m	farm lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Dismany	brother: Julian Werenkewitz Dismany	"	Boston.
19	Witkauskaty	Domicela	25		f	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Zudena	mother: Katharina Witkauskaty Zudenz	Pa.	Shenandoah.
20	Lowcza	Marya	17		s	farm maid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Podjertkow	grandfather: Jakob Lowcza, Podjertkow	N.Y.	Hudson.
21	Milo	Maria	19		s	"	"	"	"	Polish	Austria	Gorkany Seddin	grandfather: Piotr Milo Studken	Mass	Fall River
22	Banach	Dorka	17		s	house maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Hnylcze	father: Iwan Banach Hnylcze	N.Y.	New York
23	Rempolska	Genowefa	17		s	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Dobrowka	grandmother: Genowefa Durkowska Dobrowka	Pa.	Glen Lyon
24	Oleshnowicz	Franzyszka	40		m	house wife	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Shonony	friend: Iwan Workiewitz Shonony	N.Y.	Yonkers
25	"	Stefania	8		s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
26	"	Sophia	1 2/12		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Brodzky	Lipe	30		m	peddler	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Pikopol	wife: Marie Brodzky Pikopol	"	Brooklyn
28	Lubarski	Salomon	22		s	machinist	"	"	"	"	"	Ekaterinoslaw	mother: Pasche Lubarski Ekaterinoslaw	"	New York
29	Malinyk	Maryna	28		f	house wife	no	no	"	Russian	"	Iwwatyn	husband: Timofey Malinyk Awratyn	"	"
30	Popiwny	Iwan	15		s	farm lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Putiatyne	father: Danilo Popiwny Putiatyne.	"	Rochester

30

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 8th, 1912 101

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, or promise, or in any way induced, assisted, or solicited to come to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	brother	25	no			brother: Noah Rosinsky Pittsburg Pa. 2 Thomas st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Warshau
2	"	father	25	"			father: Moritz Solod, New York 2018 Webster ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	" Pinsk
3	"	cousin	25	yes	1905	New York	cousin: Samuel Herbster New York & Houston sts. 168.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blake	brown	"	Rovkiana Lassy
4	"	self	20	no			brother i. l. Leon Grublen New York & 2 sts. 245.	Dr Park.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	5	"	brown	"	lame on the left	Austria Wolowiza
5	"	"	28	"			brother: John Kenyherez New York 282 E. 125 st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	none	Hungary Palle
6	no	"	20	"			husband: Michael Rötterschmidt College Point N.Y. No 208 st. 12 3-4 Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Szentpeterfy
7	"	"					father i. l. same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Judica
8	"	husband	35	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" "
9	"	father						"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	" "
10	"	self	40	"			brother: Stanislaw Brocki Lansdale Pa. Tarrytown sts.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown		"	Austria Grodzisker.
11	yes	"	25	"			cousin: Louis Thaler, New York 3908 Broadway st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria Surzawa
12	no	"	20	"			brother: Michal Gwenior Perth Amboy N.J. 604 State st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	blue	"	" Tyrawa
13	"	"	26	"			cousin: Anton Romanies Perth Amboy N.J. 8 Hague st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	" "
14	"	"	25	"			brother i. l. Philipp Kaponik Dutchogue N.Y. Box 148	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	Russia Rokowicze
15	yes	"	17	"			uncle: Ike Bulkin, New York N.Y. Stanton 83.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	" Sarkevin.
16	no	"	32	"			brother: Jan Kisielewicz Newark N.Jers. Frederick 182	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	" Kolosuby
17	yes	"	25	"			cousin: Franc Laukeunkute Worcester Mass. Ward st. 19	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond	blue	"	" Kergunos
18	no	"	28	yes	1907/10	Boston Mass.	friend: Josef Svodolnik Boston Mass. Salem st. 15.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	" Dusmeny
19	yes	"	35	no			cousin: Bronislaw Kinkewicz Shenandoah Pa. 233 Hunter st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	" Gudena
20	no	brother i.l.	26	"			brother i. l. Josef Strukutna, Hudson N.Y. Box 338.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Austria Podgertsow
21	yes	brother	23	"			brother: Jan Kilo, Fall River Mass. Spring st. 166	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	" Studler
22	"	self	28	"			cousin: Roman Katakura Yo Tentsd Prov. Lanston st. 319 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	" Dmyrze
23	yes	father	10	no			father: Josef Rempolska, Glen Lyon, Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Austria Dobrowiza
24	no	self	50	yes	1907/08	Yonkers N.Y.	husband: Julian Oleshnowicz, Yonkers N.Y. Riverdale 106.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	Russia Prenny
25	"	mother	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	" "
26	"	"	-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	" "
27	yes	self	[illegible]	"			brother: Jakob Brzaztey Brooklyn, N.Y. 552 Sutter Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	" Pitrzyol.
28	"	"	36	"			cousin: Emilie Lahanowitz New York N.Y. 11 Clinton 502	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	" Ekaterinoslaw
29	"	"	25	"			friend: Louis de Storzenbaum New York N.Y. Madison st. 366	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	" Anvretyu
30	yes	brother	40	no			brother: Wasyl Popiwny Rochester N.Y. Box 22 av. 33.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	fitted with small box.	Austria Putcatynce.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Marks (Name in Full—Surname, First or Second Given Name), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sup
Marks Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 12

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith one, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

E. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read.	Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rad	Cakista	28		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Körösbökeny	father: Lincur Vasalie Körösbökeny	Pa.	Harrisburg
2	"	Simion	9		m	s	child	no	no							
3	"	Flovrea	6		f	s										
4	Melnyczenska	Marya	17		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Tymienica	mother: Jerzyna Melnyczenska Tymienica	N.Y.	New York
5	Simenosowa	Anna	20		f	s				Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Rokit	father: Piotr Simenosowa Rokit	Me.	Waterville
6	Cinolski	Wladyslaw	20		m	s	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Czechanowicz	" : Victor Cinolski Czechanowicz	N.Y.	Mineville
7	Lyntkewicz	Anton	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzywoczy	brother: Pawel Lyntkewicz Krzywoczy	"	New York
8	~~Zawacki~~	~~Franciszek~~	~~18~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~"~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Wladimir~~	~~father: Pawel Zawacki Wladimir~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
9	~~Zimmerberg~~	~~Lyul~~	~~26~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~"~~	~~Rubonet~~	~~wife: Chaje Zimerberg Rubonet~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
10	Frankovska	Kunigunda	40		f	m	wife									
11	"	Ferdinand	11		m	s	child	no	no	18/10/39-595 Austria	Polish	Austria	Wladim	brother: Ignacy Kazmarek Wladim	Ill.	Norris
12	"	Hermine	8		f	s										
13	"	Emilie	3		f	s		no	no							
14	~~Sroka~~	~~Barbara~~	~~21~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~h. maid~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Sudatowa~~	~~father: Mikadym Sroka Sudatowa~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
15	~~Wolowiecki~~	~~Mikolaj~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~f. lab~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Ruthenian~~	~~"~~	~~Bogorow~~	~~mother: Marya Wolowicka Bogorow~~	~~Pa~~	~~Jeanesville~~
16	Sas	Joseph	24		m	s	baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Nürnberg	father: Johann Sas Schwarzach	Minn	Mankatto
17	Szalagan	Nikolay	19		m	s	f. lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Borne	" : Marcin Szalagan Borne	Conn	New Haven
18	~~Biduck~~	~~Jessika~~	~~32~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~wife~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~Ruthenian~~	~~"~~	~~Andreow~~	~~niece: Fedinia Biduck Andreow~~	~~O~~	~~Cleveland~~
19	Kardasz	Maryscia	20		f	s	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: Jed Kardesz	"	"
20	Biduck	Kasia	20		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michel Biduck	"	"
21	Ruhanics	Gyorgy	36		m	m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Wisko	wife: Marya Ruhanics Wisko	Pa	Wilkesbarre
22	Tancer	Josef	25		m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Tancer	"	"
23	Zimakiewicz	Michalina	29		f	wid	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Czarborya	father: Senko Zimakiewicz Czarborya	O.	Youngstown
24	Orlinska	Wiktorya	33		f	m	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	husband: Teodor Orlinski	"	"
25	Pazdan	Jan	21		m	s	f. lab	"	"	"	"	"	Zagorzyce	wife: Regina Pazdan Zagorzyce	Ill.	Chicago
26	Duch	Walenty	17		m	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Palocsa	father: Valent Duch Palocsa	Conn	Bridgeport
27	Nagy	Maria	48		f	m	wife	"	"							
28	"	Borbala	10		f	s	child	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szuhakallo	sister-in-l Nagy Borbola Szuhakallo	Pa	Scranton
29	~~Skorcanek~~	~~Josef~~	~~28~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~f. lab~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Zastram~~	~~wife: Anna Skorcanek Zastram~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
30	Berezsnyak	Mitra	17		m	s	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	His Jambas	father: Janos Berezsnyak His Jambas	Pa	Freeland

24

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912

103

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	no		husband: Elie Kad 659 Calder street Harrisburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Koroshokeny
2	do	mother	do		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	"
3	do	"	"		" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	do	self	16		cousin: Anna Krzmionska % Paulak Bros 314 Houston St - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Tyemienica
5	do	"	25		" : Valerian Kunnel % Waterville Me Seuz Hill St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Russia	Rokit
6	do	"	30		" : Francis Jek Rozinsky Box 32 - Mineville N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown blue	"	"	"	Czechanowicz
7	do	"	8		friend: Max Mahr Broadway 5767 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Krywoczig
8	"	"	20		brother: Jan Zawacki 253 Hall ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Wladimir
9	"	"	30		both of them - Theis Grenglas 146 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Chubanel
10	do	husband			husband: Michael Frankowska no St - Norris Tel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hladin
11	do	father	9			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	gray	"	"	"
12	do	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	"
13	do	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	self	21		sister: Regina Sroka 3205 Wade St - Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Lubatowa
15	"	"	12		cousin: Jelko Mooko no St - Joelin Jud Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Bogatow
16	do	brother	5		brother: Peter Pap 156 E 4th St - Manhealth Penn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schwarzoch
17	do	"	14		" : Mikolaj Szalagan 50 Lloyd St - New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	Austria	Rozanka
18	do	self	22		husband: Michal Riducki 998 Woodland Ave Cleveland O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown gray	"	"	"	Bandrow
19	do	"	40		aunt: Anna Szymeska " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	"	"	"
20	do	"	18		cousin: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	do	"	30	1904/07 Wilkesbarre Pa	brother-in-l: Adamowicz Semen no St - Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Wisko
22	do	"	40	no	" : Toth Frenk " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"
23	do	"	25		" : Mikolaj Saneszozyn Partman St 11 - Youngstown O	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Czarkorya
24	do	"	26		brother: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond blue	"	"	"	"
25	do	"	18		" : Kazimiery Pazdan Hippie St 2459 - Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black gray	"	"	"	Zagorzyl
26	do	"	22		uncle: James Yorke 36 Hillen St - Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Palocsa
27	do	husband			husband: Nagy Josef Box 225 - Nikeam City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Edeling
28	do	father				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Beoszyor
29	do	self	40		brother: Michal Skornaeb no St - Debolter Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Parkana
30	do	brother-in-l	5		brother-in-l: Faily Baran Carbon Co - Freskow Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"	"	"	Kis Czaluas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, swear of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 12,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Thos. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

104

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(21)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania, *sailing from* Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grams	Albert	35		m m	farm l.	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Wamsutka	Wf. Ostesine Grams Wamsutka.	N.D.	Hope
2	Rindfleisch	Gustav	22		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Wilhelmine Rindfleisch	"	"
3	Bukala	Maria	17		f "	farm m.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Monasterce	sister M. Kasia Bukala Monasterce	N.J.	Carteret
4	Gryp	Eufemia	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Hanka Gryp	"	"
5	Skurczak	Helena	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Maria Skurczak	"	"
6	Macko 2651/77	Ksenia	17		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Prelutki	mother: Maria Macko Prelutki	Ill.	Chicago
7	Krisan	Todor	25		m "	farm l.	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kisigricse	father: Giuan Krisan Kisigricse	Wis.	Milwaukee
8	Forna	Simion	43		m "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Kiseskillo	wf. Irina Forna Kiseskillo	N.J.	Roebling
9	Skreza	Alexandru	27		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Skorei	brother Ivan Skreza Skorei	Ill.	Chicago
10	Muntean	Ivan	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lesses	mother: Maria Muntean Lesses	O.	Lisbon
11	Kerekes	Janos	27		" m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Miskolcz	wf. Borbala Kerekes Miskolcz	Pa.	Glenmullen
12	Kertesz	Maria	24		f "	house wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Csap	mother: Terenez Kertesz Csap	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 13	Schorr	Josef	17		m s	photographer	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Fassy	uncle: Sigmund Backer Fassy	"	"
14	Senior	Nascia 21/9443-L 5/1915	17		f "	farm m.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Brzeremchow	father: Ivan Senior Brzeremchow	N.J.	Hoboken
DEPORTED 15	Polowy	Andrzej	26		m m	farm l.	"	"	"	"	"	Nowosielce	wf. Stefania Polowa Nowosielce	"	"
DEPORTED 16	Pope	Josef	35		" "	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Ussie		N.Y.	New York
DEPORTED 17	"	Krystyna	31		f "	house wf.	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	"		"	"
DEPORTED 18	"	Marya	8		" s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister M. Maria Pelach Ussie	"	"
DEPORTED 19	"	Franciszek	6		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
DEPORTED 20	"	Leon	2		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 21	Pelach	Anastazya	25		f "	house m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: same address	"	"
22	Szabo	Istvan	34		m m	farm l.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Orashaza	wf. Erzsebet Szabo Orashaza	Mich.	Saginaw
23	(Bali) Mirsicska	Anna	22		f "	house wf.	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Rakor	father: Janos Bali Rakor	Conn.	Ansonia
24	Lubij	Jan	31		m "	farm l.	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Rakor	wf. Katharina Lubij	N.J.	Newark
DISCHARGED 25	"	Anna	18		f s	farm m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister of		
ADMITTED 26	Kollun	Martin	21		m "	farm l.	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Maczkowice	father: Ivan Kollun Maczkowice	Mass.	Peabody
27	Wiellman	Adolf	19		" "	Tailor	yes	yes	"	Lettish	"	Wanjodi	father: David Wiellman Wanjodi	"	Cambridge
ADMITTED 28	Malin	Hersch	20		" m	tailor	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kiev	wf. Mirla Malin Kiev, Kreiloffskaja 3	N.Y.	New York
29	Winill	Moses	20		f "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wilna	wf. Rennie Winill Wilna, Nowogrodzk. 20 W.	"	Brooklyn
30	Kabodi	Antal	33		" "	farm l.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Orashaza	wf. Maria Kabodi Orashaza 124	Mich.	Saginaw

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th., 1912

105

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no			Brother: Ferd. Grauns no str. Hope, N.D.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Kamenka
2	"	"	10	"			friend: same address		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	8	"			brother: Andrey Burkala Box 2 Carteret, N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Monastere
4	"	"	20	"			uncle: Michal Grys		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	"
5	"	"	8	"			brother: Olella Savarell no str.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"
6	"	"	14	"			father: Karol Hacko 841 S. Hoffmanstreet Chicago, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Prelutki
7	"	"	23	"			acqu: Berkovici Bernard 915 Galenastr. Milwaukee, Wis.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary	Kisigricze
8	"	"	25	"			acqu: George Burkar Box 85 Roebling, N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Kiseskülles
9	"	"	16	yes	1903/10	Chicago, Ill.	brother: George Halmagy 50 Chrystie 386 Chicago, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red	"	"	"	Skorei
10	"	"	32	"	1907/10	Lisbon, O.	brother: Manu Hunteary Box 577 Lisbon, O.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Lesses
11	no	"	40	no			brother: Mihaly Korekes Box 107 Glenullen, N.D.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	"	Sajebadna
12	yes	"	20	"			acqu: Josef Braun 5 ave O. New York, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Marast
13	"	"	10	"			uncle: Moris Packer 85 Delancey st.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Roumania	Dassy
14	"	"	30	"			friend: Paraulka Hulk 124 Riverst. Hoboken, N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Szeremchor
15	"	"	"	"			acqu. same address							5	11	"	"	brown	"	"	Podlisti
16	"	"	"											5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Barkanovce
17	"	husband	20	no										"	4	"	"	"	"	"	Ussie
18	"	father	"	"			uncle: Franko Demeruk 319 E. Houststreet New York.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Vablonica
19	"	"	4						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Sarajevo
20	"	"	4						"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kutjevo
21	"	self	"						"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Ussie
22	no	"	25	"			brother: Ferencz Szabo no str. Lagimar, Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Oroshara
23	"	"	19	"			uncle: Mihaly Mirzicki 116 Forsyth st. Boscovia, Bos.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Zabor
24	"	"	25	yes	1905/10	Newark, N.J.	brother: Mikolaj Lutij 27 Barrent. Newark, N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kozlov
25	"	"	20	no					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	25	"			brother: Michael Olenick Box 299 Peabody, Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Kuczkovicze
27	yes	"	25	"			brother: Jon Wicliman 52579 Putnamstreet Cambridge, Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Wanjodi
28	"	"	15	"			friend: Moische Projansky W. 4th st. 263 New York.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Kiev
29	"	"	12	"			brother: Leib Bohon 257 Hasfordstr. Brooklyn, N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Wilna
30	"	"	27	yes	1905/10	Elgin, Ill.	brother: Szabo Ferencz 1204 Burst. Lagimar, Mich.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Oroshara

Dr Cert left partial Remplegia
loose right thumb
joint left

right thumb and the first finger of the left thumb loosening, removed by a knife

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, First or Second Officer) swear of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 22/1, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22 v

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

301

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Zydowski	Elek	25		m m	farm-lab	yes	yes	~~Slovak~~ Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jastreb	wife: Ela Zydowski Jastreb	N.Y.	Granville
2	Wrobel	Iwan	35		m m	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Lomna	wife: Ewa Wrobel Lomna	N.J.	Perth Amboy
3	Holsan (Molesan)	Ula	19		f s	house-maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lizow	father: Lestka Holsan Lizow	Pa.	Uniontown
4	Dunko	Anna	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Juszko Dunko Lizow	"	New Salem
5	Skowronek	Franz	30		m m	farm-lab.	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Varol	wife: Hanya Skowronek Varol	N.Y.	Buffalo
6	Surowiec	Jozef	24		" s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Bordechow	father: Jan Surowiec Bordechow	N.J.	Burlington
7	Adamek	Wladyslaw	18		" s	farm-lab	"	"	"	"	"	Varol	father: Antoni Adamek Varol	Pa.	Conemaugh
8	Frejd	Jerzy	25		" s	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Dronina	mother: Maria Frejd Dronina	"	Philadelphia
9	Demianczyk	Anna	17		f s	house-maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wisowa	mother: Teodora Demianczyk Wisowa	Conn.	Ansonia
10	"	Tekla	18		" s	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Wisowa	father: Peter Demianczyk Wisowa	"	Mearon Alto
11	Altmann	Hennie	20		" s	dressmaker	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Varol	father: Fromm Altmann Varol	N.Y.	New York
12	Vagy	Herton	30		m m	farm-lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Hegjnagy-mihely	wife: Erzsebeth Vagy Hegjnagymihely	Pa.	New Alexandria
13	Kiss	Karoly	29		" s	"	"	"	~~Hungary~~	"	U.S.A.	Pa.	wife: Borbala Kiss New Alexandria, Pa.	"	"
14	Viedogon	Kasi	28		" s	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Dudyn	father i. l. Vytolay Nowalski Dudyn	N.Y.	Brooklyn
15	"	Warwara	22		f s	home-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Gauba	Ignatz	37		m m	farm-lab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pogreda	brother: Dominik Gauba Pogreda	Pa.	Shenandoah
17	"	Lewosa	30		f m	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	"	Jonas	3		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	Andrus	7/12		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Rudij	Vykolaj	28		m m	farm-lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Porwierz	brother: Anton Rudyj Porwierz	N.J.	Newark
21	Onysik	Hanya	20		f s	house-maid	"	"	"	"	"	Starzawa	father: Iwan Onysyk Starzawa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Bzajka	Kaska	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Hanna Hawryl'o Starzawa	"	"
23	Kaminska	Sen	27		m s	wheel-wright	yes	yes	"	30	"	Artasow	father: Andrich Kaminska Artasow	"	"
24	Defir	Hanya	15		f s	house-maid	no	no	"	"	"	Starzawa	father: Andrej Defir Starzawa	N.J.	Jersey City
25	Wusyk	Hanna	19		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Michal Wusyk Starzawa	"	"
26	Nowalow	Fedor	21		m s	iron-founder	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Ittynia	father: Jan Nowalow Ittynia	Conn.	Hartford
27	Gornicki	Piotr	18		" s	farm-lab	"	"	"	"	"	Ladyezyn	father: Antoni Gornicki Ladyezyn	Kan.	Salem
28	Stempek	Anna	32		f m	house-wife	"	"	"	"	"	Brozowa	cousin: Rozelia Wijcik Brozowa	Ill.	Chicago
29	Kottler	Abram	20		m s	painter	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father: Lahmen Kottler Wilna, Dogulanta str. 2	N.Y.	Brooklyn
30	"	Liebe	20		f s	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"

11-3289-3442-20-11-565

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912

107

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Over [illegible]	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	18	Yes	1907/10	N.Y. Granville	brother i.l. James Gilbert Granville N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Zastrek
2	"	"	11	"	1911	N.Y. Perth Amboy	brother: Felix Wrobel Perth Amboy N.Y. 685 Sth 24.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemna
3	"	"	23	two			brother: Wasyl Holasan Union town Pa. 12 Bissu 24.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lisow
4	"	"	17	"			brother i.l. Peter Fabiaszko New Salem Pa. no 24.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l.brown	blue	"	"	"
5	no	"	18	"			brother i.l. Henry Harkiewicz Buffalo N.Y. 79 Hethen Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Varvl
6	"	"	16	"			brother Antoni Frankiewicz Burlington N.J. 307 Clark 24.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Berdechow
7	"	"	20	"			brother: Jan Jurkow Connemaugh Pa. Box 38	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Varvl
8	no	"	20	"			brother i.l. Piotr Krymalek Philadelphia Pa. 3 N. 905	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Brovnica
9	No	"	20	"			father: Wawrzyn Demianczyk Ansonia Conn. 29 Howard Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Wisowa
10	No	"	22	"			sister: Anna Demianczyk Beacon Falls Conn. Box 105.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l.brown	blue	"	Hungary	"
11	yes	"	9	"			aunt: Feige Altmann New Yorke 67 Clinton 24.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Varvl
12	S	"	22	"			friend: Johann Goja, New Almendria Pa. Box 165.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Kezjvagy Hibaly
13	S	"	20	yes	1908	Almendria Pa.	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
14	no	"	22	"	1909/10	Freedom Pa.	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Dudyce
15	"	husband	no				brother i.l. Peter Leszczuk Brooklyn, N.Y. 39 Little 24.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
16	yes	self	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Syrena
17	S	husband	170	no			brother i.l. Josefine Kozejska Shenandoah, Pa. 232 Center	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	blue	"	"	"
18	S	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	S	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	self	43	"			brother: Ludwik Rudyj Newark N.J. 22 Belmont Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Poswierz
21	"	"	26	"			friend: Ewa Pirk 42 Duckermann Brooklyn N.Y. Hendryks 24. 100	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Starzewa
22	"	"	21	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond	brown	on the left knee	"	"
23	"	"	41	"			friend: Antoni Wrzos Brooklyn, N.Y. 127 36 Standish.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	"	none	"	Artasow
24	"	"	23	"			cousin: Marya Hasiuk Jersey City N.J. 72 Grand St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	grey	"	"	Sterzewa
25	"	"	27	"			cousin: Anna Podulczyk Jersey City N.J. Johnstown Ave 379	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	brown	"	"	"
26	"	"	25	"			brother: Wasyl Kowalow, Hartford Conn. 25 Spruce St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Ottynia
27	No	"	31	"			brother i.l. Michal Szczepucha 166 Forty St. Salem Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	"	Ladyczyn
28	yes	"	47	"			brother: Wojciech Stempek Chicago, Ill. 547 12 Place.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	Brzozowa
29	yes	"	50	"			cousin: Paul Stempelhorski Brooklyn, N.Y. Bergin ave 380	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Wilna
30	"	brother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

9 2

103

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania *sailing from* Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED						4-28159-9-20-41-505									
1	Maruszczak	Kaska	17	6	m s	Hair	yes	Austria	ruth.	Austria	Pzary		father Matej Maruszczak	Pa.	Elizabethport
2	Jakimiur	Johan	35		m s	labr.	"	"	"	"	Busk		wife Aniela Jakimiur	"	"
3	Krzyżyż	Mikita	17		s	"	"	"	"	"	Olchowce		guardian Alex Krzyżyż	"	Wy. New York
4	Staszczyn	Michał	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	Chrzanowce		father Mateusz Staszczyn	"	Wy. Hainsburg
ADMITTED													Krakowce		Hainsburg
5	Silberspitz	Isaak	21		m	Merchant	"	"	hebrew	"	Sandorka		father Marcus Silberspitz	"	"
ADMITTED		Anna	21		f	wife	"	"					Sandorka		
ADMITTED		Genia	23		s	Hair	"	"					"		
8	Przeklasa	Antun	34		m	labr.	"	"	polish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jamenice		br. Jos. Klajczyk Johannice	Ill.	Chicago
9		Antonina	34		f	wife	"	"							
10	Wojcik	Stefania	18		s	Hair	"	"					father Jos. Wojcik		
11	Wangrzyn	Rozalia	25		"	"	"	"					" Martin Wangrzyn		
12	Koziol	Zofia	18		"	"	"	"					" Mart. Koziol		
13	Lew	Franz	25		m	labr.	"	"					" Sigm Lew		
14	Gierlich	Jendrzej	18		"	"	6-65357	7/11/38	-505		Blizna		" Wojciech Gierlich Blizna	Wy.	Diper
15	"	Franz	17		"	"	5-33169	4/3/37					gf. Franz Laszczak		
16	Petrovitz	Simon	36		m	"			Russia	"	Russia	Gjurich	wife Bronislawa Petrovitz Gjurich	Nor.	Mass Webster
17	Liffenczuk	Fuzma	19		s	"	5-2-25378						father Kiril Liffenczuk Bracirowce	Russ.	" Peabody
ADMITTED	Chmorak	Fiodor	18		"	"	"		"	"	Chrzanowce		" Wasyl Chmorak Chrzanowce	"	"
CANCELLED		Mikolaj	16		"	"	IN HOSPITAL		"	"			"	"	"
20	Sokolowski	Jan	37		m	"	3-51636	no	"	pol.	"	Rozy	wife Marianna Sokolowska	"	N.Y. Brego
21	Kulubak	Michael	24		s	"		yes	"	"	"	Abramowka	father Ja. Kulubak Abramowka	"	N.Y. Bayonne City
22	Raskowski	Ignacy	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Matyszki	" Jan Raskowski Matyszki	"	" Newspiler
23	Dembowska	Weronika	18		f	"	Hiram	no	"	30	"	Szugelle	" Anton Dembowska Szugelle	"	Pa. Shrewsburg
24	Meurzyn	Helena	17		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dzigrol	mother Eva Murzyn Dzigrol	"	" Chester
25	Dranicek	Ignaz	20		m	labr.	"	"	"	"	"	Dranski	wife Maria Dranicek Dranski	"	Wm. New Britain
26	Raszewska	Stefania	20		f	s.	"	yes	"	"	"	Szulmiri	father Jan Raszewski Szulmiri	"	" New Haven
27	Drozakowski	Kazmierz	27		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pobrowka	brother " Kowalewski Pobrowka	"	Mass Millers
28	Bezen	Rachel	32		f	Merchant	no		Austria	hebrew	Austria	Dzigrol	mother		New York
29	"	Ilse	9		f	s.	2-713217(505) 7-10-40						Eidel Zirkmer		
30	"	Malke	5		"	"	2-706991-505-7-10-40						Radzevka Pol		

Sept 6-19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 23

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912

109

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every alien or citizen, or person acting for care and treatment of the insane, who is supported by charity? If so, state by whom.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$22	no			[illegible] Joh[illegible] [illegible] any Relative [illegible] York N.J. no no no no					good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray	none	Gal. Poary
2	yes	"	$25				Aleks Miernintsky 76 S. Barash St.					"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	Bush
3	"	"	$25				77 Ridge St. N. York					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	$29				friend: Stefan Kaczor 207 W. 35 St.					"	"	"	"	"	dkl.	"	"	Chicago
5	"	"	yes	"			uncle: Aron Krasowski 215 E. 4. St.					"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Chicago
6	husband	"					"					"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	Skidowska
7	"	self	25				"					"	"	"	3	"	blk.	"	"	"
8	"	"	yes	yes	1913	Chicago	sister: M. Rozalia Krakowska 515. B. St. Chicago					"	"	"	4	"	blk.	"	"	Jaworzno
9	husband	"	"	"			"					"	"	"	"	"	blk.	"	"	"
10	"	self	24	no			"					"	"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	24	"			"					"	"	"	"	"	dark brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	18	"			"					"	"	"	2	"	blk. gray	"	"	"
13	"	"	28	yes	1907	Depew	brother: Franz Rozsiol 144 Dauphine St.					"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	34	no			Wawrzyniec Lew 41 Norga St. Depew					"	"	"	7	"	"	"	"	Blizne
15	"	"	18	"			M. Victor Lew					"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"
16	no	"	26	yes	1903	Webster	"					"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	23	no			father: M. Jan Suchowski 450 Oxford Ave. Webster					"	"	"	10	"	"	blue	"	Russia Gierwit
18	"	"	25	"			uncle: Efim Petrowitz 160 Washington Peabody					"	"	"	7	"	blk. brown	"	"	Chenkowce
19	"	"	25	"			cousin: Ivan Tarasow B279. Peabody Mass.					"	"	"	6	"	brown blue	"	"	"
20	yes	"	17	"			Br. M. Bolaslaw Sailowski 93 N. Penik St. Oswego					"	"	"	10	"	blk.	"	"	"
21	no	"	25	"			friend: Josip Makuk 230 E. 21 St. Bayonne City					"	"	"						Rawa
22	"	"	20	"			brother Alexander Wosikowski 20 Dang St. Bloomfield					"	"	"	9	"	dkl. brown	pockmarks	"	Mroczkowka
23	yes	"	12	"			M. Boleslaw Murgowski Privelouz Pa					"	"	"	6	"	brown blue	none	"	Mokrzyska
24	no	"	22	"			uncle: Adam Samsel 2514 Etten Ave. Chester					"	"	"	1	"	dkl. brown	"	"	Kozczanie
25	"	"	13	"			Br. M. Franc. Piorkowski 132 Main St. New Britain					"	"	"	6	"	blue	"	"	Wysocz
26	"	"	30	"			cousin: Thomasz Szubik 211 Broad St. New London					"	"	"	9	"	blk.	"	"	Niemsk
27	"	"	25	"			Jos. Perkowski 98 Fisher St. Attleboro Mass.					"	"	"	4	"	dkl. brown	"	"	Szulcie
28	yes	husband	30	"			husband's father: Peter Bosen 77 Ridge St. N.J.					"	"	"	9	"	dkr. blue	"	"	Gniewkowo
29	"	father	—	"								"	"	"	6	"	blk.	"	"	Gal. Berza
30	"	"	—	"								"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

241

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith one, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	1 Makei	Vasilie	35		m s	farm lab.	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kisenfillö	wife: Anna Makei Kisenfillö	N.Jer.	Rebling
1	2 Begeran	Simon	30		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maria Begeran Kisenfillö	"	"
1	3 Mihai	Joan	27		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Olahbükkös	wife: Anna Mihai Olahbükkös	O.	Youngstown
1	4 Muresan	Nicolae	35		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kidegvir	wife: Maria Muresan Kidegvir	"	"
1	5 Bügüciü	Joan	31		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Baldogvaros	wife: Aestind Bügüciü Baldogvaros	"	Marlias Ferry
1	6 Musca	Joan	141		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lesses	wife: Eafrinid Musca Lesses	"	"
1	7 Galyás	Imre	28		" "	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Vladislavcni	wife: Maria Galyás Vladislavcne	"	Akron
1	8 Lebman	Abraham	25		s	shoemaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Samak	uncle: Mr. J. Schumacher Cherson	Mo.	Kansas City
1	9 Shebadis	Jons	23		s	druggist	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	"	Biersu	father: Cristoffer Shebadis Biersu	Mass.	Gardner
1	10 Katharsky	Leibe	18		s	painter	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lida	father: Boruch Katharsky Lida	Conn.	New Haven
1	11 Adamonis	Anton	19		s	farm lab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Wildiszki	mother: Ursula Adamonis Wildiszki	"	Hartford
1	12 Jakubene	Elsbieta	28		s	servant farm maid	"	"	"		"	Biersu	father: Viatras Jakubene Biersu	Mass.	Gardner
1	13 Myeczéj	Janós	17		m	farm lab.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Csemerne	father: Myczey Myczeij Csemerne	N.Y.	Yonkers
1	14 Babniuke	Magdalena	27		s	house maid	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Pronalauki	father: Josas Babniuke Pronalauki	Pa.	Throop
1	15 Koutrius	Jakob	99688/701		m s	3-201 230-10-24-505 NO U/a lab.	yes	yes	"		"	Biersu	father: Jan Koutrius Biersu	Mass.	Gardner
1	16 Kmizar	Irena	26		f	maid	"	"	Austria	ruth.	Austria	Wiezlov	mother: Marja Kmizar Wiezlov	Col.	Mt. Vernark
1	17 F Fühman	Chana	38		f	wife	2-723850-4-24-40						father: Jakol Adler		Mt. Vernon
1	18 "	Sara	15		s	steamstress			"	Hebrew	"	Narajos			
1	19 "	Lena	13		"	girl							Mr. Narajos	"	"
1	20 "	Louisz	10		"	boy	2-669319-[illegible]								
1	21 K Rvesnik	Isaak	25		m	11-8-4-146 joiner			Russia	"	Russia	Kerdiszes	wife: Sibel Rvesnik Berdiszes	Ror.	Mo. St. Louis
1	22 Weiser	Jankel	22		s	sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Kalinovka Mohilefshe	brother: Abemashelkaser Kalinovka	Ror.	Ill. Chicago
1	23 Lissmann	Henry	52		m	flaber.	"	"	"	german	"	Dyenov	wife: Julis Lissman Dyenov	"	Nebr. Sutton
1	24 Fromal	Braine	32		f	wife	no		"	Hebrew	"	Thelen	brother:		Mass. Roxbury
1	25 "	Dvoire	17		s	housemaid	yes						Josel Perlmann	"	"
1	26 "	Sime	9		"	girl	no						Thelen	"	"
1	27 "	Usther	5		f	boy	"								
	28 Barkov	Aleksa	36		m	flaber.	"		Austria	ruth.	Austria	Lebrimov	wife: Eweloha Barkov Lebrimov	Gal.	Mt. Vernon
	29 Fleischhacker	Usther	18		s	butcher	yes		"	hebrew	"	Janov	father: Chaim Fleischhacker Janov	"	"
	30 Braunstein	Abraham	25		"	coppersmith	"		"	"	"	Libau	wife: Cirrie Braunstein Wilkomov	"	"

Forward

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th., 1912

111

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$26.-		friend: George Parker Bedling R. yes Box 85	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blond blue	none	Hungary Kiseskillo
2	" Burlington	"	" 28.-	yes 07/10 Madison Ill.	friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown "	"	" "
3	yes	"	" 30.-	yes no	brother: L. Dumitru Coman Youngstown, O. Box 197	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown	"	" Olahlibkas
4	"	"	" 26	yes 08/10 Youngstown O.	nephew: Achim Popa Youngstown, O. Box 574	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown "	"	" Hidegsir
5	"	"	" 50	" 07/05 Berlin, Penn. O.	cousin: George Bagner Martins Ferry, O. Main st. 319	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Baldogoaros
6	"	"	" 32	" 04/06 "	friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Lesses
7	"	"	" 44.-	no	cousin: Ferenco Kovács Akron, O. Kesoca st. 135	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" grey	"	" Tschusiza
8	"	father	" "	"	father: Elie Lehman Kansas City, Mo. 106 East 13th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown blue	"	Russia Sandek
9	yes Boston	self	" 25.-	"	friend: Pavlus Krikschus Gardner, mass. Limmerick st. 49	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	" grey	"	" Bieren
10	yes	"	" 25.-	"	cousin: Benjamine Levine New Haven, Conn. Kellog st. 30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	" brown	"	" Lida
11	"	"	" 20.-	"	brother: Joseph Adamonis Hartford, Conn. Soldan st. 68	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	" blue	"	" Onierk
12	yes Boston	"	" 25.-	"	friend: Paulus Krikschus Gardner, mass. Limerick st. 49	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	" "	"	" Bierren
13	no	"	" 2.-	"	sister: Chari Theresej Yonkers, N. Y. Roppenstr. 44 #29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" grey	"	Hungary Csomerne
14	"	"	" 25.-	"	grandfather: Andrius Babonis Throop, Pa., nr street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	" blue	"	Russia Trenalaszki
15	yes Boston	"	" 25	"	stepbrother: Pavel Krikschus Gardner, Mass. Limerick st. 49	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	" "	"	" Biersku
16	no br. 11. 24	"	"		br. 11. Nikola Sztanik 154 Bowery St. Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dbr. grey	"	Gal. Wiczlov
17	yes husband 3	"	"		Mus Com: father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	" Neraj
18	" father	"	"		Abraham Fichman 1029 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	brown	"	" "
19	"	"	"		Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	gray	"	" "
20	"	"	"		br. 11. Nathan Tokelbaum 1630 Carondelet St. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	" "
21	S	br. 11.	17		brother: Nathan Weiser 216 Taylor St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	blue	"	Russia Wolkiszer
22	S	brother	20		son: Hez Lissmann Tuition Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	black gray	"	" Kalinovka
23	S	son	26 yes	1907 Dalton		"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	gray brown	"	" Dymov
24	Boston husband	3 mo	—		husband: father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	black	"	" Chelm
25	S	father	—		David Fenwel 271 Blue Hill Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	"	" "
26	"	"	—		Roxbury, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	dbl.	"	" "
27	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	" "
28	yes br. 11.	30 mo			br. 11. Alex. Plestkin 39 Division N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	gray	"	Gal. Letvimov
29	"	self	14		brother: Israel Steinhardt 536 S. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	brown	"	" Janov
30	"	"	20		uncle: Mark Vogel 294 Delancey	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	gray	"	" Demajov

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, Purser, or Steamship Company), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sup. Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 th day of January, 1912.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Jas. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bus	Mihaly	49		m	m	farm-lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Orshaza	wife: Zsuzsanna Bus Orshaza	Ill.	Elgin
2	Vezan	Janos	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Bekenczenkemkes	wife: Rousneza Vezan Bekenczenkemkes	Oh.	Columbus
3	Bulusz	Ferenz	24		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Bulusz Ferenz same address	"	"
4	Ardelean	Florea	46		"	m	"	"	"	"	Rommenian	"	Battonya	wife: Julia Ardelean Battonya	Ill.	East St. Louis
5	Fraure	Vasile	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parasz	wife: Anna Fraure Parasz	Oh.	Cincinnati
6	Stanvi	Mihai	41		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Battonya	mother: Csirka Stanvi Battonya	Ill.	East St. Louis
7	"	Emilia	31		f	"	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: I. Csirka Stanvi Battonya	"	"
8	Biehlen	Maria	22		"	s	farm-maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Klasorowka	father: Piotr Biehlen Klasorowka	"	"
9	Cbirkarz	Alexander	24		m	m	2-102754 9-5-2[illegible] laborer	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Ruzany	father: Iwan Cbirkarz Ruzany	Pa.	Peely
10	"	Helena	21		f	"	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Vorgilioni	Maryanna	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Dwarz	friend: Jan Pontrogene Dwarz	Ill.	Chicago
12	"	"	4		"	"	H-338196 child	5-8-4		(sic)	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Schneider	Breindel	20		"	m	house wife	1-256002	1/7/39	"	Hebrew	"	Sidlikow	mother: Chainze Gelfen Sidlikow	Mass.	Chelsea
14	"	Sore	3		"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	Vossen	2		m	"	"	1-67110	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Scheffermann	Israel	20		"	s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Galatie	uncle: Josef Ormann Galatie	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	"	Rime	16		f	"	dress-maker	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED 18	Krasziewicz	Jankew	27		m	s	2-547986 weaver	1/8/39		"	"	"	Bialystok	mother: Lara Krasilezik Bialystok	"	New York
19	Petersel	Halcza	16		f	"	dress-maker	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Lemberg	mother: Chaive Petersel Lemberg Zamostinowka	N.Y.	"
20	Rapkv	Zofia	20		"	"	house maid	"	"	"	"	"	Wola michowa	father: Jankev Rapkv Wola michowa	"	Syracuse
21	Holyszytz	Sime	22		"	"	dress-maker	"	"	"	"	"	Kanczynga	father: Jakob Holyszytz Kanczynga	"	New York
22	Sorger	Ethel	17		"	f	house maid	no	no	"	"	"	Kolomea	mother: Dwoire Sorger Kolomea	"	"
23	Herschlak	Sivie	20		"	f	dress maker	2-683252	12/2/39	"	"	"	Zebiza	father: Simmon Herschlak Zebiza	"	"
DEPORTED 24	Zinader	Jonas	29		m	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bolechow	uncle: Moses Zinader Bolechow	"	"
25	Gruber	Wilhelm	47		"	m	engineerhelper	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Dortmund	brother: Emil Gruber Turnberg Tobloder 28	"	"
26	Porohnavi	Josef	25		"	"	farm-lab	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Helmeske	wife: Emma Portnavi Helmeske	Ind.	Baltimore
27	"	Janos	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Istvan Porolnavi Helmeske	"	"
ADMITTED 28	Anisgarten	Itzok	22		"	s	baker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Pilgoraj	mother: Emma Anisgarten Pilgoraj	N.Y.	New York
29	Scharfmann	Sender	21		"	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Abram Scharfmann Pilgoraj	"	"
	Krasawski	Walerian	19		"	"	farm lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lubin	mother: Emma Krasawski Lubin	New Hampshire	

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912

113

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (please see instructions, or look in the law, and ascertain) polygamist, or anarchist, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	yes	1907	Ill. Elgin	brother: Istvan Bus Elgin Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Orosheza
2	"	"	25	"	1907	Columbus Ohio	friend: Jano Rada 661 Wellington Ave Columbus Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Bekescsaba
3	"	"	25	no			brother in l. Gyorgy Uaver same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	grey	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	"			friend: Nova Buzer East St Louis Ill. Exchange Ave 207	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	Battonya
5	"	"	25	"			friend: Simon Gretes Cincinnati, Ohio W. Ber Kirkar 270	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	"	Paracz
6	"	"	25	"			cousin: Nova Buzer East St Louis Ill. Exchange Ave 207	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Battonya
7	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
8	no	self	$25	no			brother in l. Wojciech Lota Oswego Falls, N. Yor. Box 83	"	"	"	"	good	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Klaszorka
9	"	"	30	"			brother in l. Alexander Godlewski Pelz, Pa. Jun 1st	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	grey	pitted with small pox	Russia	Ruzany
10	"	brother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
11	yes	husband	$10	"			husband: Josafas Vorgilieni Chicago Ill. Paulina st. 46 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	none	"	Kovzke
12	"	father	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	l. brown	blue	"	"	"
13	"	self	"	"			husband: Leiwi Schneider Chelsea Mass. Cherry st. 80	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Sidikow
14	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Saslew
15	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
16	"	self	25	"			brother: Wolf Schiffermann Brooklyn, N.Y. Hartford ave 237	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	"	Kalatie
17	"	brother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
18	"	"	3	"			brother: Mortel Krasilczik New York, Bowery st. 249	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Bialystok
19	"	brother in l.	3	"			brother in l. Szymon Lewitis New York 184 Y. Rivington st. 455	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Lemberg
20	"	brother	16	"			brother: Fedor Rapko Syracuse N.Y. W. Fail st. 1025	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	"	Wola niedzwa
21	"	"	20	"			brother: Moses Holyzyk New York N.Y. 347 E. 6th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Rzeszow
22	"	cousin	6	"			cousin: David Sorger New York N.Y. Chrystie 217	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Kolomea
23	"	uncle	6	"			uncle: Mendel Rothstein New York N. 72 st. 109	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Debica
24	"	brother	7	"			brother in l. Sam Brenner, New York 122 Altorne st.	Will Can't Read or Write						5	5			grey			Bolechow
25	"	self	56	yes	1897	7 New York	wife: Elise Gruber New York 127 Hudson st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Germany	Leipzinghausen
26	no	"	40	"	1906/10	Pa Rossville	brother: Vicke Porchnawi Baltimore, Md. 3030 Boston st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Helmerke
27	"	"	3	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11	"	"	blue	"	"	"
28	yes	"	25	no			friend: Filip Biberman New York Lexington st. 155	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Russia	Bilgoraj
29	"	"	25	"			brother: Moische Schaufmann Brooklyn, N.Y. Marcy st. 202	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	"
30	"	"	12	"			father: Dominik Krasawski Cleveland, Ohio Herschels. 56	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Lubnie

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Asst Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

114

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(26)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 23nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Szaszernik	Hannia	17		f s	house m.	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Smolenski	father: Jacob Szaszernik Smolenski	N.Y.	Jersey City
2	Markowski	Wasili	19		m	farm l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Martho Markowski	N.Y.	New York
3	Tobolin	Evan	22		"	"	2-777194-10/3/40	"	"	"	"	"	father Petro Tobolin		
4	"	Jakob	20		"	"	3-159291-10/13/39-505	yes	yes	"	"	"	father Josef Tobolin	Pa.	Homestille
5	Dubina	Michal	24		m					"	Podoselnik		wf: Anna Dubina Podoselnik	"	Pittsburgh
6	Mazuk	Julian	17		"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	father: Wasili Mazuk		
7	"	Osip	27		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	father: Gregor Mazuk	N.J.	Bayonne
8	Michalik	Evan	20		"	m	"	"	"	"	Lochy		wf: Marlocha Michalik Lochy	Pa.	Waterburg
9	Taub	Josel	24		"	s	Sailor	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	father Salomon Taub Mezritzow	N.Y.	New York
10	Herschlag	Vetzie	17		f	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	father Salomon Herschlag Debica	"	"
11	Witzik	Sarah	17		"	"	IN HOSPITAL			"	"	"	mother: Rachel Witzik Rzeczec		
12	Berger	Rosie	16		"	"	house wi	no	no	"	"	"	father Wolf Berger Pirosa	"	Brooklyn
13	Spanaczuk	Michal	22		m	m	farm l	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	wf: Vasile na Spanaczuk Mezritzki	Pa.	Scranton
14	Rodak	Maria	19		f	s	house m	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	father: Vasko Rodak Livotruta	Pa.	Forksboro
15	Zichur	Janos	40		m	m	farm l	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	wf: Sister Zichur Matyfalva	"	Wilkesbarre
16	Berkes	Mihaly	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf: Katarina Berkes Tokaj	N.Y.	Hobels
17	Putnocki	Andras	36		"	"	IN HOSPITAL			"	"	"	wf: Anna Putnocki	"	"
18	Turzai	Laszlo	39		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf: Julca Turzai Matyfalva	Pa.	McKeesport
19	Verdekhel	Pal	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	wf: Maria Verdekhel Kustaloz	"	Pittsburg
20	Lodar	Janos	33		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Matyfalva	wf: Irsi Lodar Matyfalva	"	McKeesport
21	Ciora	Dumitru	24		"	s	"	"	"	"	Roumanian	Turka	brother: Vasile Ciora Turka	"	Minneapolis
22	Kracium	George	35		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf: Anna Kracium	"	"
23	Miskovsky	Peter	26		"	s	"	"	"	"	German	Austria	stepfather Konrad Kaiser Petrovany	Ill.	Chicago
24	Kalanics	Janos	25		"	m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	wf: Julia Kalanics Tiszanjkely	"	Lorain
25	Salomon	Teodor	41		"	"	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	wf: Sylvia Salomon Petrovany	Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Skolski	Vasyl	34		"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	wf: Maria Skolski Mezlaszow	N.Y.	New York
27	Andrejczuk	Petro	35		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf: Varvara Andrejczuk Rozwadow	N.J.	Passaic
28	Kamenicuk	Jakob	18		"	"	2-869349-4/25/41	yes	yes	"	"	"	father or Mitro Kamenicuk Rozwadow	Pa.	Syracuse
29	Barlaszow	Nascia	17		f	"	farm l	"	"	"	"	Kistarcsa	father Pavlo Barlaszow Uherska	N.Y.	Norris
30	Moskowitz	Leiser	33		m	m	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	wf: Celia Moskowitz Brezany	N.J.	Perth Amboy

Amazkeles

Inspector in Charge

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th., 1912

115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	15	no		brother: Petro Kaczernik Edwardsville, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair blue	none	Russia Smokenki
2	yes	"	30	"		friend: Alexy Pikulik 319 E. Houston St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	"	" "
3	"	"	25	"		friend: Timoth Placzernik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	" "
4	no	"	28	"		bro.: Georgi Krasnogir no str. Homestead, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	" "
5	"	"	30	"		cousin: Gregor Wolk 230 Forbes St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	" Podosblicek
6	"	"	20	"		bro.: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown blue	"	" "
7	no	"	20	"		brother: Wasyl Mazuk 6 2nd st. 21 Bayonne, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	" "	"	" "
8	no	"	25	"		bro.: Feronim Karpa 63 Springer Waterbury, Con.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark brown	"	Lacky
9	yes	uncle	24	"		uncle: Salomon Wigdorczyk 72 E. 1st st. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black "	"	Russia Kankorce
10	no	"	60	"		uncle: Mendel Rolstein 71 W. 102th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair "	"	" Sobrin
11	"	"	6	"		uncle: Sender Ebener 132 Bronnest.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	" Krizsze
12	no	brother	4	"		brother: Wolf Berger 479 Hayt Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"	" Fircza
13	no	bro. in law	50	"		bro.-l.: Petro Stanelcuk 41 Warren St. Peabody, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	fair grey	"	Russia Wrozutka
14	no	brother	40	X		brother: Janos Rodak no str. New Salem, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" blue	"	Hungary Zivohuta
15	no	self	27	yes	1907/10 Wilkesbarre Pa.	bro.-l.: Gyorgy Csedrik no str. Wilkesbarre, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" grey	"	" Matyfalva
16	"	"	20	"	1910/10 Welch, W.Va.	acqu.: Janos Bodner Welch, W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	" Tokaj
17	"	"	25	no		acqu.: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	" Csobaj
18	no	"	24	yes	1907/10 McKeesport Pa.	bro.-l.: Toth Gyorgy McKeesport, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black "	"	" Matyfalva
19	"	"	26	"	1907/12 Vanderbilt Pa.	acqu.: Mihaly Bulcsu Vanderbilt, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair "	"	" Lutatos
20	no	"	26	"	1907/12 McKeesport Pa.	bro.-l.: Andras Pak McKeesport, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	" Matyfalva
21	no	"	25	no		friend: Agnos Horzyan Uniontown, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown blue	"	" Turka
22	no	"	25	yes	1907/10 Gary Ind.	acqu.: George Pecala "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair "	"	" "
23	no	"	25	no		acqu.: Kiel Burger 1347 Belmont Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" grey	"	" Felsomany
24	no	"	30	yes	1907/10 Lorain, O.	acqu.: Bartok Lajos no str. Lorain, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	" Kete
25	no	"	25	no		acqu.: Nicolas Hroja 738 Frankford Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown brown	"	" Kecy
26	no	"	28	"		acqu.: Olena Wiercy 63 Clinton St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	fair grey	pockmarked	Austria Miklaszow
27	no	"	17	"		friend: Simon Tucles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	none	" Roznow
28	no	"	15	"		bro.-l.: Pavlo Kindzal 722 Water St. Syracuse, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" blue	"	" Kobuzow
29	no	"	26	"		cousin: Nasco Lancsar 134 Bangert Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "	"	" Virbow
30	no	"	40	"		cousin: William Grimsyan 44 1228. 239 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	black grey	"	Russia Lask

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 12,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy; i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 14 should show whether by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (*Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania *sailing from* Hamburg, December 22nd 1911 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hiklos	Mihal	26		M s	farm-lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Gotfarka	wife Maria Hiklos Gotfarka		
2	Tulenko	Hiklos	25		M s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Tulenko Gotfarka	Pa.	South Fork
3	Szewc	Janos	39		" "	"	no	no	"	/	"	"	wife: Maria Szewc Gotfarka	"	"
4	Halatyrz	Mihal	23		" s	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Liburkowa	father Onza Halatyrz Liburkowa	"	Connemaugh
5	Vistel	Wolf	32		" m	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Radzielsko	wife: Wakna Vistel Radzielsko	N.Y.	New York
6	Halatyrz	Stefan	18		" s	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Liburkowa	father Wasyl Halatyrz Liburkowa	Pa	Connemaugh
7	Sawka	Joszan	24		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Pitelka	father Hali Sawka Pitelka	"	Lybens
8	Karaman	Pal	25		" m	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Ugarc	wife Zewka Karaman Ugarc	"	Branifalt
9	Sterinko	Piotr	24		" s	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Podkamien	brother Walter Sterinko Podkamien	N.Y.	New York
10	Krauze	Karl	25		" "	smoker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Preslau	mother Rosalia Krauze Breslau Schmiedebrücke 10		
11	Skorobohady	Wacław	32		" m	farm-lab	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Dorohusk	wife Marcyna Skorobohady Dorohusk		
12	Wdowiak	Grazyn	32		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kuzmicki	wife: Antonina Wdowiak Kuzmicki	Pa	Yoeksville
13	Kowalow	Josef	38		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Karcia Kowalow Kuzmicki	"	"
14	Ylanko	Nikolaj	38		" s	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	"	Labun	wife Nekla Ylanko Labun	"	Philadelphia
15	Szefczyk	Bronislawa	19		F s	house-maid	no	no	"	Polish	"	Krolejary	mother Marya Szefczyk Krolejary	New	Cleveland
16	Jakobsohn	Lewi	24		M "	tailor	yes	yes	"	Jewish	"	Zyrnawary	father Salo Jakobsohn Zyrnawary	N.Y.	New York City
17	Gotteszmann	Perecka	30		F "	milliner	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Pakelos	father Abram Gotteszmann Szent Miklos	Pa	Kingsley
18	Tomczyn	David	33		M m	tailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Tgunen			
19	"	Chaskel	33		F "	house wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Meier	20		M s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Chaim Birkenmann	N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	"	Resel	17		F s	Operator	"	"	"	"	"	Tgunen			
22	"	Gute	16		" "	shirt	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Perkane	9		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Rubinstein	Israel	20		M s	tailor	"	"	"	Jewish	Russia	Sepetowka	father Berek Rubinstein Sepetowka	"	"
25	Pliskin	Abram	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Slowiesk	father Abram Pliskin Slowiesk	"	"
26	Roszynski	Josef	35		" m	farmer	"	"	"	Polish	"	Dzierzanowo	wife: Rozalia Roszynski Dzierzanowo	West	Warsaw
27	Ber	Moritz	25		" s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lodz	father Isaak Ber Lodz	N.Y.	New York City
28	"	Fabian	23		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Srednia No. 49	"	"
29															
30															

ADMITTED

2-10382226 6-11-43

2-944884 — 12/16/41

2-511961 3/4/37

2-684313 (503) 7-10-40

2-476308 11/5/37

26

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 8th, 1912 — 117

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	60	yes	1904	South Fork Pa.	brother: Mihaly Marsmar South Fork, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	l. brown	blue	none	Hungary	Serlascha
2	"	"	22	"	1905	no	friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
3	"	"	15	"	1906	no	friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	25	no			brother: Fedor Valetyez Conemaugh Pa. Bx 307.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Libushowa
5	"	"	28	"			cousin: Aron Kistel New York 77 Ridge st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	blue	"	Austria	Radzaelsko
6	"	"	25	"			cousin: Fedor Valetyez Conemaugh Pa. Bx 307.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Libushowa
7	"	"	32	"			uncle: Jacko Dobajczuke Lykens Pa. Bx 226.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Butelka
8	no	"	20	"			brother i. l. Stef Mudry Mantalt, Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Ugasv
9	yes	"	28	"			uncle: Janko Orkal, New York 247 Stanton st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Podkamien
10	no	"	45	"			friend: Robert A. Bauch Kansas city Kans. 611 Jenney Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"					Bettlern
11	yes	"	40	"			brother i. l. Hrytsor Halka Waterville Pa. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"				Russia	Povolena
12	"	"	40	"			uncle: Viktor Stasuik same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Ruzuika
13	"	"	18	"			brother i. l: Wiktor Babicz same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"				"	"
14	"	"	5	yes	1907 1911	Pine Valley P. O.	brother i. l: Herasym Berezynic Philadelphia Pa. 722 Spring Garden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"			Labun
15	no	"	27	no			uncle: Antoni Puschinski Cleveland, Ohio 64 & 66 Scott	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"		"	Krolyasy
16	yes	"	25	"			uncle: Salomon Samuel N. York 61 Manhattan Ave 45	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		"	Swinsk
17	no	"	40	yes	1907/10	Chicago Ill.	brother: David Gotteszman Chicago, Ill. W. Eden st. 299	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	black		Hungary	Szutkikos
18	yes	son		no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	brown	blue		Russia	Lyuuen
19	"	"		"			Free Land	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	dark	brown		"	"
20	"	brother	100	"			son: Leser Tourzyn Brooklyn, N.Y. Cor Stone ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown			"	"
21	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"				"	"
22	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
23	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
24	"	self	25	"			cousin: Louis Salzberg Brooklyn N.Y. 51 st. 11 av.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown			"	Old Ruska
25	"	"	60	"			brother: Chaim Liskin Brooklyn N.Y. Bowen st. 113	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dark			"	Strovitsk
26	no	"	25	"			brother: Alexander Rozzynski West Wareham, Mass. Box 9.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	fair		"	Kischkowo
27	yes	brother i. l.	40	no			brother i. l: Louis Kowalski New York 224 11th st.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	none	Russia	Lodz
28	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"				"	"
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg, 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 12,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nativity, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (Strike out "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Jno. A Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28 1/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania *sailing from* **Hamburg**, December 22nd 1911 *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wozniak	Jozef.	25		m s	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kolnerkow	wife: Katarzyna Wozniak Kolnerkow	N.J.	Jersey City
2	Cebry	Nascia	24		m wife		yes	yes	"	"	"	Karemasto	brother: Petro Kalaychy Karemasto	"	"
3	Szul.	Wladyslawa	12		f s	daughter	"	"	"	Polish	"	Rymanow	father: Franz Szul. Rymanow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4	Leniak	Anna	18		" "	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Siszanyhely	" " Jelow Leniata Siszanyhely	O.	Lorain
5	Schäffer	Mihaly	44		m m	f. lab	"	"	"	German	"	Kidas	wife: Eva Schaffer Kidas	Pa.	Rankin
6	Kovacs	Janos	29		" "	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szaloker.	wife: Ecbe Kovacs Szalokra	"	Cambria
7	Sadzyszenczyn	Olianka	24		f s	h.maid	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kolozow	father: Luc Sadzyszenczyn Kolozow	N.Y.	West Chester
ADMITTED 8	Tamaryn	Chaim Bär	19		m "	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Milczyn	" Mayshe Tamaryn Milczyn	Pa	Philadelphia
9	Kaclyk	Iwan	24		" "	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Sosnicrz	step: Iwan Macuk Sosnicrz	N.J.	Newark
10	Asch.	Mojsche	29		" "	tanner	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kutna	wife: Feige Asch Kutna	N.Y.	New-York
11	Scheinitzky	Yizenki	42		" "	f. lab	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wilsiska	" Ewa Scheinitzky Wilsiska	"	Brooklyn
12	Garbowska	Helena	21		f s	f. hand	"	"	"	"	"	Olszna	father: Henryk Garbowska Olszna	"	Syracuse
ADMITTED 13	Minorczyk	Tomas.	17		m "	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	"	Germany ~~Austria~~	Samslau	" Piotr Minorczyk Samslau	N.Y.	Buffalo
14	Puka	Pawel	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Justyna Puka Hrylcze	N.J.	Newark
15	Hogryn	Jenko	18		" "	2-580098	"	7/11/38	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Hrylcze	father: Wasyl Hagryn "	"	"
16	Braun	Maria	40		f m	wife									
17	"	Marta	16		m s	clerk									
18	"	Rosa	11		f.	child	2-369355-1/4/2-		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Czapa	father: Schachter Nor Czapa	N.Y.	New-York
19	"	Szeren	8		" "	"	2-73/910-4-29-40								
20	"	Aranko	6		" "	"	"								
21	Garbowski	Stanislaw	26		m m	f. lab	no	no	Russia	/	U.S.A.	Katerinoslaw			
22	"	Heokadia	21		f "	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Marianna	2		" "	child	"	"	U.S.A. born	Polish	"	"	mother: Marzya Garbowski Garbowa	N.J.	
24	"	Helena	1/2		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Marianna	16		" "	sister	yes	yes	Russia	/	Russia	Garbowa.			
26.	Zgnat.	Joan	40		m m	f. lab	no	no	Hungary	Slovakian	Hungary	Meckapolna	wife: Maria Zgnat Meckapolna	O.	Columbus
27	Gold	Pinkas	40		" "	Malmaka	yes	yes	11/25/02-811720 (505)						
28	"	Mael.	14		" "	son	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czenstochau	wife: Chaie Gold Czenstochau	Mass	Lynn
29															
30															

25

59

25

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th., 1912

119

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by railroad, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$30	no			Brother: Mike Staslowski 1 Fr. 205 - Jersey City N Jers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	gray	none	Austria	Suczkowo
2	"	"	24	"			Kazik Szylpiewicz " " Vermont ave 403 - " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Karlowatko
3	yes	"	40	"			Cousin: Anna Szul Manhattan ave 1072 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Rymanow
4	no	"	32	"			friend: Bartol Kajos 2 wives no St. - Chorain St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Tiszayhely
5	no	"	20	yes	1905 10/07	St. Louis Mo.	Brother in l. Henry Schäfer 5 St. N. 26 - Kankkin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	gray	"	"	Hidas
6	no	"	26	no			Alexander Inowyza no St. - Cimbria Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"	Szalaka
7	no	"	100	"			Johan Olynyk Juliette ave 2029 - West Chester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Kotuzowo
8	yes	"	15	"			sister: Rose Tamarin 912 South 6th St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Russia	Milczyn
9	no	"	25	"			friend: Andrzej Rudzej 12 Belmont ave - Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	gray	"	Austria	Sosnicz
10	yes	"	22	"			brother in l. - Max Blum 221 ave B. - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Kutna
11	no	"	25	yes	1906 10/09	New York	Josef Senanczik 44 Cook St. - Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	blue	"	"	Wilczka
12	no	"	25	no			cousin: Jonas Jablonowski 2706 Villa ave Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	Wlottin
13	yes	brother	5	"			brother: Wincenty Linorczyk Van Rensellaer St. 33 - Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Kagazod
14	no	self	30	"			brother in l. Ivan Ulrynowicz Springfield 203 - Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Huyleze
15	no	"	60	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	"
16	yes	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Bathora
17	"	father	24					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Kis Dobra
18	"	"					husband: Josef Braun St. 5 - ave D. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	Argyfalva
19	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	no	self		yes	1904 11	Paterson N.Jers	Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond	blue	"	Russia	Garbowa
22	"	husband	25	"	"	"	cousin: Franciszek Maligzewski Bergen 150 - Paterson N.Jers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	not sailed	"	Wlottsun
23	"	father		born	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond	"	"	U.S.A.	Paterson N.Jers
24	"	"		"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	brother	no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Wlottsun
26	yes	self	40				friend: Joan Popa Wood ave 338 - Columbus O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Mezokapolna
27	"	"	30				cousin: Joine Kutnen Sagamore 92 - Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	gray	"	Russia	Szentookaw
28	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	"	"	"	"
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 th day of January, 19 12,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

29.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eisen	Kiire	2N		m s	tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kholin	mother: Faige Eisen Kholin	Pa.	New York
2	Rabicka	Ewa	2N		f m	wife	"		Austria	pol.	Austria	Horzow	Margauma Gimda Horzow	Col.	Ny. Albany
3	Galan	Michal	45		m	plaster	"		"	ruth.	"	Ellsniany	wife Maria Galan Ellsniany	"	New York
4	Czernij	Iwan	29		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Ewa Czernij	"	"
5	Kurdasz		25		"							Maiklaszow	father: Mirotka Kurdasz Maiklaszow	"	"
	"	Raska	18		f	wife									
ADMITTED 28	Weissmann	Neuman	17		m s	tailor	"		Rom.	Hebrew	Rom.	Bukarest	Moritz Weissmann 12 Florilor St. Bukarest. Rom.	"	"
ADMITTED 29	Swandrik	Maria	28		f m	wife	no		Hung.	slov.	Hung.	Zaborszfo	br. H. Danko Manchik	Pa.	Webster
ADMITTED 30	"	Vaszily	9		m s	boy	"						Zaborszfo Hung	"	"
ADMITTED 31	"	Andreas	3		"	"	"								
		Julia	30		f	w. mother	"								
12	Demcher	Jozef	41		m	labr.	yes		"	mag.	"	Olszapanyik	wife: Rozalia Demeter Olszapanyik	"	E. Steubenville
ADMITTED 13	Halovcsik	Maria	20		f s	himself	"						mother Janosne Benath	Pa.	Baldwin
ADMITTED 14	Hejnos	Anna	7		"	niece	no		"	"	"	Antalor	Remedenagyar	"	"
ADMITTED 15		Janos	3		m	nephew	"								
16	Szczegelski	Hryhori	42		m	plaster	"		Russia	polish	Russia	Poroshnia	wife: Raska Szczegelski Poroshnia	Pa.	Coalbrville
17	Rozczynna	Wasyl	32		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	Stefania Rozczynna	"	"
18	Kowalczuk	Jakob	18		s	"	"		"	"	"	Pilkmiski	father: Stefana Kowalczuk "	"	"
19	Scherbakoff	Nicolay	23		m	"	yes		"	Russ.	"	Delczan	wife: Tania Scherbakoff Delczan	Col.	Los Angeles
ADMITTED 20	Ogden	Ester	21		f s	seamstress	no		"	hebrew	"	Lodz	uncle: Hersch Gurevitch 14 Kwiedowskaja Lodz	"	"
ADMITTED 21	"	Freidel	15		"	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
22	Kobsiewa	Agapia	30		f m	wife	"						father:	Col.	Los Angeles
23	" dh	Ivan	10		m s	boy	yes						Mari Ivanov	"	"
24	" "	Petro	7		"	"	"		"	russian	"	Delczan		"	"
25	"	Teodor	5		"	"	no						Delczan	"	"
26	"	Maria	6		f	girl	"							"	"
27	"	Nikolay	6		m	boy	"							"	"
28															
29															
30															

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 8th, 1912 121

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	yes	self	20	No		friend Abram Braun 67 Clinton St. N.Y.					no good	no	5	6	fair	Med Brown	none	Russia Cholm
2	S	"	25			husband Anton Rabitski 218 Clinton St. Albany								7					Gal. Holzen
3	"	"	44			friend Jendrzej Baldzerowicz 74 E. 03. St. N.Y.										blue			Germany
4	"	"	25			Jan Galem 222 E. 3. St.								11		gray			
5	"	"	48			sister in law Olena Wierny 67 Clinton St.								10					Austriagor
6	"	"												8					
7	"	brother	22			brother Adolf Weissmann 417 69. St.								5		brown blue		Austr. Galatz
8	S	husband	20			husband, father, son Vasyl Hora Ivanchik 228 Marcellus St. Webster Pa.										blk gray			Hung. Laborczfo
9	S	father	—																
10	S	"	—																
11	S	son	—													gray			
12	S	br. in C	14	yes	1907 Steuben Co.	br. in C. Frank Lambert 339 Morgan St. Steuben Co.								5	5	blk blue			Austria Wilkpanpitz
13	Pittsburg		6	No												gray			Austria
14	S	father	—			father Alex Hajnos Box 71 Reddling Pa.													
15	S	"	—																
16		self	8			cousin Heinrich Romanick Coatesville								5	7				Russia Pawlinia
17	S	"	8			friend Mark Sokol								6					
18	S	"	8			brother Wincenty Kowalczyk													
19	S	brother	23			Fred Shibalkoff 859 Summit St. Los Angeles								62					Austrian
20	S	"	None			Benjamin Green 1790 Bryan St. Boston Mass.								57		blk gray			Skierz
21	S	"	—																
22	S	husband	40			husband, father Alexy Kolbova 707 Turner St. Los Angeles Cal.								55		blk.			Austrian
23	S	father	—													brown			
24	S	"	—													gray			
25	S	"	—													blue			
26	S	"	—													gray			
27	S	"	—																
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19/2,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

122

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5. day of January, 1912

at New York

Scott Brush

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(30)+

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, ~~December 22nd 1911~~ 19

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Brzezinski	Stanislaw	25		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Laczki	wf. Katarzyna Brzezinska Laczki	Miss.	Fort Benton
✓ 2	Lucyszyn	Wawrzyn	14		f	s	f. mail	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Kotsurow	fath. Stefan Lucyszyn Kotsurow	N.J.	Syracuse
✓ 3	Kolusla	Andrzej	24		m	"	f. lab.	no	no		Polish	"	Luczany	brotk. Jan Kolusla Luczany	N.J.	Bayonne
✓ 4	Rimmel	Julia	18		f	"	f. maid	"	"	Russia	Russian	"	Rakitz	fath. Karlo Rimmel Rakitz	Ohio	Wasseville
5	Kampe	Ernst	47		m	m	brick-seller	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Fehrste	wf. Johanne Kampe Fehrste	N.Y.	New York
6	Heuerding	Hermann	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alfeld	" Johanne Heuerding Alfeld		
7	Funke	Albert	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	" Johanne Funke Hannover		
8	Siegfried	Willi	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Franz Siegfried Alfeld	"	"
✓ 9	Kohn	Lazar	36		"	m	2-34149 tobacco-maker	5-23-14	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Munkacs	wf. Fanny Kohn Munkacs	"	"
✓ 10	Groza	Ivon	31		"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Zarauhanya	" Zofia Groza Zarauhanya	Ky.	Louisville
✓ 11	Szeszfai	Istvan	26		"	"	6-35374 5-8-35	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Kurpa	" Zuzanna Szeszfai Kurpa	Pa.	Pittsburgh
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

(4)

11

1

4

E

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912

- 123

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	36	yes	1907 Nov Mo	Belfort	brother Pawel Berezowski 11 Fulton Court New Bedford Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Blond grey		none	Austria Lacski
2	yes	"	25	no			br. i. l. Josef Owsienik 611 W. Fayette St. Syracuse N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	l. br. brown		"	" Kotuzow
3	no	"	28	yes	1907 10	Bayonne N.J.	br. i. l. Michal Polonny 33-19th. Bayonne City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	" Luczany
4	yes	"	28	no			brother Valerian Rimsel 8 Sewall Hill Waterville Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown blue		"	Russia Rakitz
5	"	"	15	yes	1910	N.Y.	principal Louis Rinke 241 Grand St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	" grey		bald headed	Germany Uffeld
6	"	"	15	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. br. blue		bald headed	" Borsum
7	"	"	15	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" "		none	" Kreienser
8	"	"	15	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown		"	Hungary Hunfalu
9	"	br. i. l.	30	"			br. i. l. Franka Wehrmann 8-81st St. Bush Terminal New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown grey		"	" Laramburya
10	"	self	25	yes	1907 10	Roumania N.Y.	br. i. l. Lazar Jonica Louisville Ky.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	blond "		"	" Krupa
11	no	"	30	"	1904 06	Pittsburg	friend Kalmbach Eulista born 2nd Ave. & Seneca St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"							
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rep. Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19/2,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

E. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5 th day of January, 1912

at New York

Jos. A. Brosnahan

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(31)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania *sailing from* Hamburg, ~~December 22nd 1911~~ 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Scherckermann	Hirsh Hersch	47		m m	peddler	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Golovanievsk	bf. Rachel Scherckermann Golovanievsk	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Gerlin	Finie	21		f s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Plowke	father: Nuchim Gerlin Plowke	"	New York
X 3	Neumann	Hermine	34		f m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Barlfa	father Viktor Neumann Barlfa	"	"
X 4	"	Maria	4		" s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
X 5	"	Fanni	3		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
X 6	Kusnyir	Ulia	20		" m	housewife	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	"	Palota	mother Nasta Dobir Palota	Pa	Philadelphia
7	"	Maria	2		" s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
ADMITTED 8	Kowalczuk	Stefan	42		" m	farm l.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Kuzniki	wf. Anna Kowalczuk Kuzniki	"	Coatesville
ADMITTED 9	Podolaczny	Dyonizy Denis	28		" s	"	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	"	brother Karol Podolan	"	"
DEPORTED 10	Wodowin	Klym	28		" m	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	"	wf. Teodosia Wodowin	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Jablonowska	Stefania	22		f s	farm m.	7-20-07	7-20-07	"	Polish	"	Lombrowa	brother: Bronislaw Lombrowa	Pa	Syracuse
12	Zibulska	Anna	40		" m	housewife	"	"	"	Russian	"	Nikolajewsk	mother N. Baska Zibulska Nikolajewsk	"	Erwin
ADMITTED 13	Masurek	Yuri	27		m s	farm l.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Siderki	friend Yuri Masurek Siderki	"	Providence
14	Meister	Gottfried	32		" m	smith	"	"	11-30-0755	8-20-11 German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Borosziu	bf. Wilhelm Rindfleisch Boroszin	Ohio	New York
15	"	Rosalia	24		" f	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	"
16	Berton	Simon	20		m	painter	8-27-11	12/17/11	(505)	Hebrew	"	Wilcsh	mother Dwoire Berton Wilcsh, Kandrocha	"	"
17	"	Gute	23		f	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
O 18	Petrilonaite	Anna	18		" s	IN HOSPITAL housem.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Vilaika	mother: Antonina Petrilona Vilaika	"	Syracuse
ADMITTED 19	Bloyptak	Fallim	24		m	farm l.	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Zmyleze	mother Yacika Bloyptak Zmyleze	Pa	Mount Olive
ADMITTED 20	Golzynski	Antoni	20		"	"	3-136807		(11-24-11)	"	"	Prelec	father Teodozej Golzynski Prelec	"	(Glen Carbon)
ADMITTED 21	Kudla	Nastazya	19		f	housem.	2-21-11	5-14	"	"	"	Zmileze	father Stefan Kudla Zmileze	"	Mount Olive
ADMITTED 22	Panaszyn	Justyna	16	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mikolaj Panaszyn		
X 23	Laurinawiczinte	Veronica	18		"	"	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Sudlinski	mother: Magdalena Laurinawiczene Sudlinski	"	Silver Creek
X 24	Mandel	Jakob	19		m	sailor	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kassa	father: Josef Mandel Podolcivel	N.Y.	Passaic
25	Eichhardt	Ferdinand	46		"	shoemaker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	sister: Minna Eichhardt Nordhausen	N.Y.	Rochester
26	Szaban	Andrij	17		"	farm lab.	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Wyszczany	mother: Kantra Szaban Wyszczany	Pa	Siegfried
27															
28															
29															
30															

26

2 K

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 6 th, 1912

123

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$21	yes	1907	Phila. Pa	Friend: Schlojme Smith 876 Betraldave	Brooklyn, NY.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Russia	Golowaniowsk
2	"	"	25	"			uncle: Charles Bloch 8.ave 8735	New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"	Plowtke
3	"	"							"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Bartfa
4	"	mother	12	"	1907/08	"	husband: Armin Neumann 390 E. 4 Street		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York
5	"	"		"	yes	"			"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	husband	2	no			husband: Frenk Kusnyir 25/46 Nintonstr.	Phila. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	Hungary	Palota
7	"	father		"					"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	8	"			uncle: Michal Pardyka no str.	Boiceville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Kuzniki
9	"	"	10	"			uncle: Adolf Wietzynski		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	"	"
10	"	"	5	"			uncle: Ignat Kaczorynski		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	"	"
11	no	"	25	"			brother: Ignati Jablonowski 2306 Willisave	Syracuse, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	"	Lombrowa
12	yes	"	40	yes	1903/09	Irwin Pa.	husband: Wasily Zibulzki no street	Irwin, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	"	Nikolajewsk
13	no	"	10	no			brother: Anton Kalkus 62 Florence st	Providence, R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Sidorki
14	yes	"	26	"			friend: Ludwig Goldenberg 8. 9th st. 335	New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Korozin
15	"	husband		"					"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
16	"	self	yes	"			brother: Pinchas Minkoff 8. 9th st. 203	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Wilchsk
17	"	husband		"					"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
18	"	brother	25	"			brother: Konstantin Petrikonis 179 Marty ave	Syracuse, NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"		"	"	Wilaika
19	no	self	24	"			cousin: Olga Syrotiuk no st.	Mount Etna, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"		"	Russia	Hrybcze
20	"	"	20	"			brother: Petro Urban	Glen Carbon, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	Orelec
21	yes	"	43	"			cousin: Teodocha Panasyn	Mount Etna, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	"	Hnilcze
22	"	"	14	"			sister same address.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
23	"	brother	20	"			brother: Antanas Laurinavicius Box 135	Silver Creek, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair		"	Russia	Kubirzki
24	no	sister	18	"			sister: Rose Mandel 86 Hope ave.	Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	Hungary	Podhalsel
25	"	self	25	"			friend: Arthur Birkofeld 91 Washington st.	Rochester, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Germany	Nordhausen
26	yes	"	14	"			uncle: Simko Vrielka no st.	Siegfried, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Wysocany
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Edited at ocean by alien passenger Dec 1911

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/1 2, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one year's experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

126

E. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

(32)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Truchan	Kaska	18		f s	h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Karzawa	father: Fedko Truchan Karzawa	N.Y.	New York
2	Gruszecka 917/671	Karolina	19		f m	2-1008239	9/11/42	(505)		Polish	"	Sasiow	" Jan Gruszecki Sasow	"	"
3	Buczynska	Tercca	18		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Mikolaj Buczynski "	"	"
4	Duszenczuk	Marya	17		f s	6-685-24 595	10/25/38	"	"	"	"	"	" Jedrzej Duszenczuk "	"	"
5	Mandiuck	Julia	20		f s	"	"	"	"	Ruth. Greek	"	"	" Jan Mandiuck "	"	"
6	Mazurkiewicz	Antoni	38		m m	f. lab	no	no	"	"	"	Lanowce	wife: Katarzyna Mazurkiewicz Lanowce	"	"
7	Socenbelick	Zofia	19		f s	h. maid	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Pauszowka	father: Hryniko Socenbelick Pauszowka	"	Little Falls
8	Jastrambska	Julia	26		m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Petro Skobalski Pauszowka	"	"
9	"	Kiawera	6		f	1-354370-505- daughter	4/1/42		"	"	"	"			
10	" 660/938	Anna	4		f	"	"		"	"	"	"			
11	Julja	Josef	18		m	s	f. lab	"	"	Slovak	"	Zelsane	father: Anton Gulja Zelsane	N.Yrg	Davis
12	"	Johann	24		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Marya Gulja "	"	"
13	Hrabcar 917/671	Josef	37		m	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	"	" Marya Hrabcar "	"	"
14	Matyas	"	34		m	"	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kisigrice	" Regine Matyas Kisigrice	Wisc.	Milwaukee
15	Pomejczuk	Marya	20		f s	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Ulrychkowce	mother: Jadwiga Pomejczuk Ulrychkowce	Conn	New Haven
16	Bojko	Piotr	16		m	f	lab	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Orzechowce	father: Jwan Bojko Orzechowce	N.Y.	New York
17	Jonkus	Motiejus	21		m	"	1-276617-12/27/39		Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jurginiskie	father: Simanas Jonkus Jurginiskie	Mass	Ancona
18	Lewycki	Wasyl	21		m	"	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Debeslavce	wife: Wasilenia Lewycki Debeslavce	Mich	Norwegian
19	Schiffman	Chane	17		f s	f. hand	no	no	"	Hebrew	"	Izezuin	grandf: Jzig Jessinger Izezuin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
20	Zapitoczna	Anna	16		f s	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Zolczow	father: Wasil Zapitoczna Zolczow	N.Yorc	Bayonne
21	Kochan	Kirzlo	37		m m	f. lab	"	"	6	Polish	"	Jurepizorge	wife: Marya Kochan Jurepizorge	Ill	Chicago
22	Oko	Jan	26		m	s	no	no	"	"	"	Hachowie	father: Pawel Oko Hachowie	N.Y.	New York
23	Mochnar	Wasyl	19		m	s	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Soloka	" Jelvan Mochnar Soloka	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Dzipczak	Oleksa	37		m	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Jurepizorge	wife: Olena Dzipczak Jurepizorge	Ill	Chicago
25	Lybowicz	Zuska	43		f	wid	wife	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jakubfalu	sister: Anna Zuska Jakubfalu	N.Y.	New York
26	Kucharik	Janos	25		m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	mother: Maria Kucharik Jastreb	"	"
27	Kolar	Jedis	36		m	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Wierzany	wife: Rozalia Kolar Wierzany	Mass	Marshall River
28	Petrus	Zuska	18		f s	h. maid	2-969095		Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jakubfalu	father: Janko Petrus Jakubfalu	N.Y.	New York
29	Hrebik	Anna	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Wasil Hrebik "	"	"
30	Rodziak	Aniela	19		"	"	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Cesada	" Josef Rodziak Cesada	Pa	Philadelphia

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 132

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 6th, 1912

127

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf-mute, or blind, or feeble-minded, or physically defective, or crippled, or deformed, or otherwise disabled so as to affect ability to earn a living?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25	no			cousin: Marya Truchan 1576 Madison Av. - New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Austria	Harzawa
2	"	"	18	"			friend: Marya Lokol 412 E. 6th. - — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	"	"	Jarlow
3	"	"	27	"			sister: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	26	"			cousin: Julia Skoczylas 79 Kosciuszko - — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
5	"	"	27	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
6	"	"	20	yes	1905	07 New York	friend: Heiman Reich 58-84th. - New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	gray	"	"	Zurawica
7	S	"	22	no			cousin: Jedorko Jastrzynska 342 Jefferson St - Little Falls N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	"	Zawzroska
8	"	"	"	"			husband: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	"	"	"
9	S	mother	42	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blue	brown	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	S	self	20	"			friend: Anton Gerl Camp 45 Box 337 - Davis W.Va.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Jelsane
12	"	"	34	"			same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	"	"	"	"
13	S	"	20	yes	1907 no	Welling W.Va	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
14	S	cousin	16	no			brother: B. Berkovitz cousin: 915 Galena St - Milwaukee Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hungary	Risicrice
15	S	self	25	"			cousin: Kasia Kobzyk Hill St. 37 - New Haven Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Ulrzymbowce
16	"	"	25	"			brother: Michal Rojko 75 First St. 282 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Orzechowce
17	no	brother	8	"			— " — Josef Jankus Mannheim 105 - Mucomia Kans.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Russia	Freda
18	Yes	brother in l.	14	"			brother in l. - Wasyl Slobodian no St. — Kowagiac Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Rebestavce
19	"	father	6	"			father: Herig Schiffmann Lakawaya ave 384 Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Szczucin
20	S	sister	18	"			sister: Marya Zaputocyna 6. 15th St. 19. - Bayonne N.Jers.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Zolocgow
21	S	self	27	yes	1911 no	Chicago Ill	brother in l. - Michal Jaworski Ohio St 1220 - Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Jusephyce
22	Wife	"	20	no			brother: Kasper Otto Central St. - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Lachowicze
23	no	"	20	"			brother in l. - Emil Culiver Fenega St. 2844 - Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Polska
24	Yes	"	27	"			— " — Elekasa Mahazned Ohio St 675 - Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Jusephyce
25	"	"	20	"			daughter: Anna Campel St 3 - A 131 - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Jakubsalu
26	"	"	20	yes	1906 no	New York	friend: Ferencz Jura St 34260 - — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Jaxtreb
27	no	"	19	"	1904 10	"	" Peter Jacicow 166 Spring St - Jall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Kierzany
28	Yes	"	18	no			cousin: Anna Campel St 3 - A 131 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Jakubsalu
29	"	"	21	"			friend: same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	no	"	26	"			cousin: Jan Kodzick Richmond St. 3154 - Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	Austria	Poreada

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, swear that I am the Master of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rup
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5-12 day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ohm

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,

at New York

Jos. A. Brophy

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

Steerage Jan 5-1912

S.S. Pennsylvania

41

128

104
13
1056 Tot

163 51
37 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Manifest aliens on

(33)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, December 22nd 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Rohacs	Josef	46		m m	f. lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagybakonak	wf. Maria Rohacs Nagybakonak	Canada	
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1

1 7

Head for Canada

(1)

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 129

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th., 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	45	no		Bro-brother Istvan Toka 19 Huron St. Brantford Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary	Balaton Magyaros
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Pennsylvania, from Hamburg 23/12, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rud
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5. th day of January, 19 12

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Ohm, Surgeon of the Pennsylvania, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ohm.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS

List No. 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **Pennsylvania** sailing from **CUXHAVEN**, 23 DEC. 1911 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Liptau	Conrad	18		m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Elbing	mother: Auguste Liptau Elbing, Königsbergerstr 13	NJ.	Brooklyn
2	Michaelis	Friedrich	34		m		painter	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	wife: Amanda Michaelis Hamburg, Hermannstr 37	NJ	Hoboken
3	Ganitz	Sandor	36		m		cartwright	"	"	Hungary	Serbian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A.	Akron O.			
4	"	Mila	32		f		wife	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father in law: Milos Unschantzhy Melence, Hung	O.	Akron
5	Jaeger	Johann	28		m	m	hairdresser	"	"	"	German	Hungary	Budapest	father:		
6	"	Theresia	26		f		wife	"	"	"				father in law: Marton Enderle Budagessi 59	Ill	Chicago
~~7~~	~~Balejti~~	~~Fani~~	~~35~~		~~f~~		~~wife~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Magyar~~	~~"~~	~~Belenyes~~	~~father~~	~~Abraham Naimann Belenyes~~	~~NJ~~	~~NY City~~
~~8~~	~~"~~	~~Klari~~	~~11~~	~~m~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~child~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~grd f~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
9	Dertüll	Georg	26		m	m	waiter	yes	yes	German	German	Temesvar	Temesvar	wife: Marie Dertüll Temesvar	Mo.	St. Louis
10	Schermann	Teres	30		f	"	wife	"	"	Magyar	"	Nagykörös	Nagykörös	father: Marton Horvath	NJ.	Troy
11	"	"	3		f	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grd f:	"	"
12	Popek	Aler	18		m	s	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Germany	Brody	father: Zeril Popek Brzezany		
13	Bityk	Michal	25		m		farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Maryna Bityk		NY City
14	Schreiber	Willy	25		m	s	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	Austria	Koseinszyn	Lisko-Sulcze father: Richard Schreiber		Brooklyn
15	Riesmeier	Herrmann	37		m		animal master	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Magdeburg wife: Anna Riesmeier	NJ.	Hoboken
16	Krause	Albert	16		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Ulm	Ulm, Württ	NY	NY City
17	"	Willy	12		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	brother: Gustav Krause Hamburg Lehmweg 19	"	Buffalo
18	Teubner	Wilhelm	23		m	s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	father: Wilhelm Teubner Dresden	NY	Newyork
19	Dzinkowski	Josef	22		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	"	Offenburg	father: Josef Dzinkowski Pumane, Russia	"	Buffalo
20	Heinrich	Peter	25		m	s	joiner	"	"	Hungary	German	Hungary	Nikolsalva	father: Karl Heinrich Nikolsalva	Ill	Chicago
21	Kallar	Jozsef	19		m	s	baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Kallar Orszallas		
22	Dellwig	Krisch	28		m	s	joiner	"	"	Russia	"	"	Orszallas	friend: Bernhard Wensch Altona	Mo.	St. Louis
23	Thiedge	Hedwig	37		f	m	wife	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Altona	brother: Carl Oppermann Rathenow Schlachthausstr 9a	NJ.	Hoboken
24	Weinzierl	Franz	23		m	s	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	Rathenow	mother: Maria Weinzierl München Kalkhüttenstr 61	NY.	NY City Elizabeth St.
25	Garac	George	31		m	s	farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	München	friend: Wilhelm Lauter Wien.	NY.	NY City
26	Vlay	Alois	33		m		joiner	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	"	Alt Neudorfel	father in law: Stefan Varga Alt Neudorfel	Ill	E. St. Louis
27	"	Therese	26		f	"	wife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	father:	Pa	Bethlehem
28	Seeber	Charles	15		m	s	none	"	"	Russ.	German	Germany	Flmenau	aunt: Lena Gresel Flmenau Friedrichstr 1	NY.	Brooklyn
29	"	Eugenie Bro	8		f			"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Oettershagen	Wilhelm	27		m	s	clerk	"	"	Germany	"	"	Essen	brother: Carl Oettershagen Essen R. Margarethenstr 6	Ohio	Toledo

65

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class List 1.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 5th, 1912. No. 131

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to reach final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?								25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no			uncle: John Norgan Brooklyn NY 25 E 3rd st.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Dörschau
2	,	,	yes				brother: Cornelius Michaelis Hoboken N.J. Riverstreet	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	3	,	fair	gray	,	,	Alsonta
3	yes	husband	$25	yes	1911	Akron O	nephew: Sava Bibin Akron O. 375 Broadway	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	7	,	,	brown	,	Hungary	Melence
4	,	husband	,	,	,	,		,	,	,	,	,	,	5	7	,	,	,	,	,	,
5	,	self	$34	no			friend: Michael Maschke Chicago Ill. 66 Clybourn ave	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	10	,	light	blue	,	,	Bacska
6	,	husband	,	,	,	,		,	,	,	,	,	,	4	11	,	brown	brown	,	,	Kutymar
7	,	self	$40	,	,	,	husband: ~~Franz Balajtic~~ father: My City 703 E 9th st.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	6	,	,	gray	,	,	~~Belenges~~
8	,	mother	,	,	,	,		,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
9	,	self	$30	,	,	,	brother: Johann Dertill St. Louis Mo. 1836 South 9th st	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	5	,	fair	blue	,	,	Baselmas
10	no	,	$20	,	,	,	husband: Josef Schormann Troy My. 1618 - 5th st.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	5	,	,	gray	,	,	Kreracsend
11	,	mother	,	,	,	,	father.	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,
12	yes	brother	$15	,	,	,	brother: Anutey Popek N.Y. City 67 Clinton str.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4	,	brown	brown	,	Austria	Nagyzanka
13	,	self	$40	,	,	,	friend: Fakyn Taras Brooklyn My. 30 Grand str.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	5	,	light	gray	,	,	Kasciczyn
14	no	,	yes	yes	1910	Chicago Ill	friend: August Thiem Hoboken NJ. 96 Madison st.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	5	,	brown	,	,	Germany	~~Magdeburg~~
15	yes	,	$36	,	1911	N.Y. City	United States Express Co New York City 2 Reade st.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	7	,	,	blue	,	,	Ulm
16	no	father	$25	no			father: Gustav Ludwig Erdmann	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	7	,	,	,	,	,	Bamburg
17	no	,	,	,	,	,	Buffalo My. Lycaeum street 758	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	-	,	,	,	,	,	,
18	,	uncle	$25	,	,	,	uncle: Franz Tenker New-York City, My. 21 street 5	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	6	,	blond	,	,	,	Dresden
19	yes	self	$40	,	,	,	uncle: Josef Liczonski Buffalo N.Y. 206 Kosne str.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	4	,	fair	gray	,	Russia	Pamane
20	yes	,	$34	yes	1906 1908	Chicago Ill.	sister in law: Gertrud Heinrich Chicago Ill. 1945 Burline str.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	8	,	brown	brown	,	Hungary	Nahofalva
21	no	,	$30	no			friend: Stefan Szemlics St. Louis Mo. 208 Sidney st.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	5	,	,	blue	,	,	Oszallics
22	no	,	$25	no			friend: A. v. Bergmann Hoboken N.J. 126 Hudson str.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	5	,	black	brown	,	Russia	Kabillen
23	,	,	$25	,	,	,	husband: Wilhelm Thiedge My. City Elisabeth Park 117.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	5	,	light brown	gray	,	Germany	Rathenow
24	yes	,	$8	no			~~relative~~ friend: ~~Dr. Ayer~~ (Agt)	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	2	,	,	brown	,	,	Münchon
25	no	brother	$60	,	,	,	brother: Johann Gavrik St. Louis Mo. 1200 N 3rd st.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	3	,	,	,	,	~~Hungary~~ Austria	Fabria
26	no	self	$25	yes	1907 1908	Bethlehem Pa	friend: N. Kurtz Bethlehem Pa. 3rd st.	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	3	,	fair	gray	,	Hungary	Vaszkorpad
27	no	husband	$20	no				,	,	,	,	,	,	5	1	,	brown	brown	,	,	Dobronak
28	no	father	$20	yes	1905 1910	Brooklyn My	father: Reinhold Seeler Brooklyn My. 1592 Marh ave	,	,	,	,	,	,	5	5	,	fair	blue	,	Austria	Wiecolau
29	,	,	,	,	,	,	without address	,	,	,	,	,	,	-	-	,	,	,	,	,	Wien
30	yes	self	$100	no				,	,	,	,	,	,	5	3	,	,	,	,	Germany	Essen

In charge Ayer

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the **Pennsylvania** from **CUXHAVEN** 23/12 do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Rup
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January 1912.

at **New York**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

TOTALS

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Ohm, Surgeon of the S. S. „ PENNSYLVANIA ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Ohm

Sworn to before me this 4th day of January, 1912

at **New York N. Y.**

Thos W Brownrigg

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

132

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

List 1.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from Hamburg, ..., 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Adams	John	37	M	M	Trimmer	no	no	U. S. A.	Born in San Antonio	Texas		U. S. A. Citizen		
2	Müller	Raymond E.	31	"	S	"	yes	"	"	" in Mt Vernon	N.Y.				
3	St Hanley	Benjamin	31	"	S	"	no	no	"	" in Richmond	Va.				
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3 C

66

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

TOTALS

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., ..., 191.....

No. 133

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, blind, or otherwise physically defective; if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		U S Born - (Sworn)																		
2		"	"																	
3		"	"																	
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. "Pennsylvania", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 4th day of January, 1912,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. ..... to ....., inclusive, are correct, full, and true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and that I have given particular attention to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

TOTALS.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2-4 S. S. PENNSYLVANIA. sailing from 2-6 HAMBURG, DEC 23 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bylandt	Maria	37	7	M	Married	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Wife Elizabeth Gundlach	N.J.	Hoboken
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Hamburg
15 Medical Examination by Dr. Newt
(as a Broznahan
Immigrant Inspector

67

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JAN 5 - 1912, *190*

135

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches. Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	—	—	$7.00	—	—	Uncle: Max Hainsmann 136 Bloomfield St., Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no		good	no	5	6 fair	blue grey	None	Germany	Hamburg.
	2																		
	3																		
	4																		
	5																		
	6																		
	7																		
	8																		
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190—,*

HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE.

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 **(*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.**

Column 4 **(*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).**

Column 5 **(*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).**

Column 6 **(*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.**

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer **is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.**

A farm laborer **is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.**

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 **(*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).**

Column 8 **(*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.**

Column 9 **(*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.**

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 **(*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.**

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 **(*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.**

Column 12 **(*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.**

Column 14 **(*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).**

Column 15 **(*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.**

Column 16 **(*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.**

Column 17 **(*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.**

Column 18 **(*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.**

Columns 19 to 29. **—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.**

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

TOTALS.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3468

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Pennsylvania sailing from Hamburg, Dec, 191 8

(This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
		Pleune Cornelis	32 -	m.	m	farmer	y	y	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Bourmers-Haven	Father John Bourmers-Haven Holland

Head tax paid 8.00

Ellis Island file 7055074

file 2201-d-6061
Inspected at Ellis Island NY
June 7- 1917 9-35 am
William Emitt

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

TOTALS

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 5, 1912

No. 137

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	My Nyle			Deserter Coal passer	NO	no	no no	on arrival went to his Uncle Cornelis Van Wyhe 166 Hanlin st Patterson NJ has been employed by different concern at days Ammunition work he is working as fireman United Ribbon Co Patterson N J. Not Outside of USA since arrival Reside at 164 Putnam st. Patesson New Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	Blue	Blue	scar on right side of chin	Holland	Brouwershaven
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
to read what language [or, if can read, on what ground].	Whether alien intends to return to country from which he is now coming temporarily or to remain permanently in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
Dutch. English	no	always	yes	no	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ..... of the ..... from ..... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, ... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ..... , of the ..... from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

...ns.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No. 138

PENNSYLVANIA (Hamburg-American arrived Jan. 5, 1912, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1	Agniewska	Ballina	8	1		1	to friend	1.00 Berry St. Bklyn. Marina Fredrick 115 Brownsville, N.Y.	A	6	11a	1	1	1
2	Kaslowsky	Judel	9	10		1	" father	just. Penitent-388 Chestnut James Cibi	A	6	11a	1	1	1
3	Nowicka	Maryanna	4	18		1	" husb	this Alex. 170 Bay Ridge Syracuse	A	6	11a	1	1	1
4	Wilianshy	Sowa	3	21		1	" tel $	RR father joined 91st Grafe St N.Y.C	A	7	11	30	2	2
5	Farbatein	Chune	8	14		1	" father	just. Leit 2 Lippack	A	6	10a	1	1	1
6	Friedland	Chaie	3	29		1	" sister	Sister Ester 336 1/2 W 41 Mfc	D					
7	Szimielikof	Chilel	4	4		1	" ind. add	Heb Shell 67 Ivy Bkl Ivy N.Y.C.	A	6	3a	1	2	1
8	Surewitz	Michael	9	27		1	" bank add	just. Narad Aron 258 E 3 St. Baum 1585 Grand St.	A	8	10a	3	3	3
9	Sosnowitz	Slate	10	16		1	" tel $	RR to Uncle Aunt: Samuel Senn 39 Nunn St.	B	"	11a	3	3	3
10	Belaviczute	Maryanna	12	8		1	" uncle	38 Jackson, Newark Lic. Michalina Slavi 258 Bradway Newfield	A	6	9a	1	1	1
11	Neumann	Frime	10	2		1	" tel $	RR Sister Side Leiberman 6, Walnut Malden	A	7	11	15	2	2
12	Matin	Essie	10	14		1	" tel $	RR to Bil. Barter 118 Bluestone St Boston	A	6	2p	1	2	1
13	Magulsky	Schimen	9	9		1	" rtel $	RR Uncle Morris Salts 31 Essex N.Y.C.	A	3	11	14	1	1
14	Szczesnowicz	Sila	6			1	" bank add	Uncle Suleiman Michiesnowicz Bkly	A	6	10a	1	1	1
15	Szwech	Marya	9	20		1	" bro	Bro Stephan 194 Sharon Ave. Bkly	B	6	10a	1	1	1
16	Wagula	Anna	13	15		1	" tel $	RR to Fath Andrew, Connellsville Pa.	B	8	11a	3	3	3
17	Duchon	Chaje	12	19		1	" b-i-l	bla d'Kreel Home Bro. 1989 - 7 Ave, N.Y.	A	6	2p	1	2	1
18	Burbela	Haska	9	1		1	" cousin	Cousin Mary Mc 46 Clinton St	A	"	1a	1	2	1
19	Kussyk	Anna	8	5		1	" cousin	Fnd. Olga Kulyanska Mfc 388 N. Ehrenfeld Ave Chicago	R	10	10	40		
20	Rzeszutko	Maryanna	13	13		1	" tel $	RR Sister Mrs. Leo. Sookach Lic.	A	7	11	30		
21	Jaschko	Gregori	9	5		1	" bro	32 Essex St. Bkeep. Nestor & Mfc 431 Lockman St Bklyn	A	6	1a	1	2	1
22	Kolomczuk	Stepan	11	2		1		Fnd. Leon Felfowicz	R	7	11	10		
23	Ostapczuk	Anton	11	3		1	" bank add							
24	Navoray	Laurenty	11	18		1		Siegel St. Bk. Fnd. Marco Maraney 254	A	8	11a	6	6	6
25	Jakouczuk	Jakob	11	19		1	" bank add	N.Y.C. Just. Wasyl Gonczuk 42 Bulgar	A	8	9a	3	2	3
26	Firago	Ewdokay	9	8		1	" bank add	Bro Oscar 238 A 117 Mfg	B	8	9	4	4	4
27	Ginschaft	Itchok	9	11		1	"b bro	St Salom 24 Boston RR to B-i-l Jan Szymkiewicz Passaic	B	8	11a	[illegible]	2	3
28	Makorowicz	Matiej	11	9		1	" tel $	Father John 142-4 St Lutpack St	D	9	11	4	3	4
29	Pawlik	Matrona	11	14		1	" mother	Uncle Phil Fenn 166	B	6	9a	1	1	1
30	Brander	Jente	2	25		1	" uncle							

PENNSYLVANIA. JAN. 5.

Totals.

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Pennsylvania #2 arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from ... 139

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	MEALS Next day
						30									
31	Thiedge	Hedwig	1	23		1	To husb	Elizabethport, N.J. Husb. Wilhelm 276 Kosciusko St. Springfield Gdns.	B	5	12	—	—	—	
32	Posner	Berl (cab)	B	17		1	" tel $	Father Jacob 15 Ferry St	D	5	4	—	—	—	
33	Frankovska	Kunigrunda & 3ch	20	10/13		4	" tel $	RR. Husb. Michael, Irondale	B	10	10	16	16	16	
34	Holyszyts	Sime	25	21		1	" bro	Ryd. Morris 341 Dekalb Ave.	D	5	4	—	—	—	
35	Schiffman	Chane	32	19		1	" fst her	Father Isaak 80 Sheriff St	J	5	4	—	—	—	
36	Truchan	Kaska	32	1		1	" cousin	Cousin Maria, 1536 Madison Ave. N.Y.C.	A	6	4	1	1	1	
37	Bezen	Ruchel & 2ch	23	28/30		3	" husb	Husb. Alter 64 Willett St	J	5	4	—	—	—	
38	Braun	Maria & 4ch	28	26/30		5	" husb	Husb. Josef 5 Ave. D Bklyn	D	5	4	—	—	—	
39	Fishman	Chane & 3ch	24	17/20		4	" husb	Husb. Abram 10x9 Bklyn	B	5	3	—	—	—	
40	Schaefar	Anna & 4ch	5	6/10		5	" husb	Husb. August 416-2 St Troy N.Y.	J	5	4	—	—	—	
41	Scherman	Teres & ch	1	10/1		2	" husb	Mrs. Josef 16/18 5 Ave. E. 3 St. N.Y.C.	A	6	10	2	2	2	
42	Rybowicz	Zuska	32	25		1		Sis. Kate Woolworth 245	B	6	11	1	—	1	
43	Petrus	Zuska	32	26		1		Sis. Husb Anna Petrus 280				—	—	—	
44	Hrebik	Anna	32	27		1	" daughter	E Houston St. N.Y.C.	A	6	11	2	—	2	
45	Arbyl	Sara & 3ch	3	22/25		4	" husb	Bro. Aryman 2 Pearl St.	A	6	11	4	—	4	
46	Rosenfeld	Josel	3	27		1	" tel $	Father Simon 38 Englishst	J	7	10	2	1	2	
47	Milinkowicz	Ida & 2ch	5	3/5		3	" husb	Husb. Stefan 50 Leighton, Pa.	B	5	4	—	—	—	
48	Schuster	Mariane & ch	4	18/9	1	1	" tel $	RR Husb. Heinrich 21 Rockefeller Ave	A	7	11	4	4	4	
49	Stackinger	Wilhelm	4	20		1	" tel $					—	—	—	
50	Liptau	Conrad	1	1		1	" uncle	W-2 3 St, Bklyn Uncle John Morgalles	D	5	4	—	—	—	
51	Horchner	Erich	4	12		1	" tel $	RR. Geo. Albert Butte, Mont. Crystal N.Y.	A	7	11	2	1	2	
52	Sorger	Ettel	25	22		1	" cousin	Cousin Nesbit Sargon 2 #16-New Jersey Ave	G	6	11	1	—	1	
53	Melnyczenska	Marya	20	4		1	" cousin	Cous. Katafanicha Bklyn	J	9	10	4	3	4	
54	Tauber	Rudolf	4	27		1	" cash check	Cousin Society N.Y. 128 Wapashi Ave. Chicago	B	6	11	1	—	1	
55	Parizek	Karl	6	2		1	" tel $	RR Bro Bill Nelson Mills Illinois Commonwealth	B	8	11	—	—	—	
56	Dorei	Ferenoz	15	2		1	" tel $	RR Cous Daniel Bartoki 1st Avenue	B	9	10	4	4	4	
57	Lenion	Nascia	21	10		1	" friend	Frd. Paranka Doyle Hoboken Bayonne City	B	9	3	4	4	4	
58	Lebman	Abram	24	8		1	" tel $	Rel. father Elsie 106-213 73 St N.Y.C.	A	7	11	2	1	2	
59	Weinsthelbaum	Zenia	8	26		1	" sister	Sis Rosie Lenkeska Hoboken N.J.	A	6	11	1	—	1	
60	Michaelis	Fried.	1	2		1	" bro	Bro, Caroline 65 Washington	A	9	10	1	—	1	
						13									

TOTALS

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS — 140

S. S. Pennsylvania #3 arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						80								
61	Altman	Henie	22	11		1	To aunt	292 Henry St mpc Aunt Faige Altman	Re	4	10	—	—	—
62	Bartoszow	Nascia	26	29		1	" cousin	Sedwick 15 W Bowery Cou, Mrs Nascia Kanzer	B	6	1:-	/	/	/
63	Cebry	Nascia	28	2		1	" sister	42 Fairmont Ave Jc, NJ Bro, Gregor Antygeniusz	B	6	10:-	/	—	/
64	Herschlack	Ciwie	25	23		1	" aunt	91 W 109 St Aunt, Mrs Fanny Rothstein	B	6	11:-	/	—	/
65	Pastyszenczyn	Olianka	28	7		1	" sister	Austrian Society	A	6	3:-	/	/	/
66	Binder	Rosa	16	30		1	" bro	Bro, Chas, 213/15 E 4 St Keyn	A	"	9:-	/	—	/
67	Katz	Genia	4	13		1	" cousin	Sis, Becky K, 268 Ellery	B	"	1:-	/	/	/
68	Duszenczuk	Marya	32	4		1		Cou & Fd Julia Kozyla				—		
69	Mandiuk	Julia	32	5		1	" cousin	59 - 1 Ave, NYC Hi. NYC	A	6	10:-	2	—	2
70	Seckler	Dine	15	29		1	" father	Fail, Schmiel 8 Cannon St Jersey City Pa	A	"	9:-	/	—	/
71	Nagy	Maria & ch	20	27/8		2	" tel #	211 E 116 St, Nr Madison Ave Uncle Julius Rosenpan	B	8	11:-	6	6	6
72	Herschkowitz	Lina & 2sis	17	16/18		3	" uncle	Sister Rose 86 Hope Ave	C	✓	H	—	—	—
73	Mandel	Jacob	31	24		1	" sister	Cou & Sis, Ma Sokue, 412 E 65 N. Y. City	D	✓	H	—	—	—
74	Gruszecka	Karolina	32	2		1		200 Rooney Buffalo						
75	Ruczynska	Teresa	32	3		1	" cousin	N.Y. & Uncle Jos. Lisowsky	B	8	2:-	3	3	3
76	Dzimkowsky	Josef	1	10		1	" tel #	Father Benjamin 1916 Bergen St Elelyn	D	✓	H	—	—	—
77	Schumacker	Chaie	16	24		1	" father	Rev. David 56 Sheriff St mpc 1512 St Marks Ave, Bk.	B	✓	H	—	—	—
78	Berger	Rosie	26	12		1	" bro	Jacob, Reinhold Locker A 71 W. 109 N.YC	A	6	11:-	2	—	2
79	Soeber	Chas. & bro	1	28/9		2	" father	Aunt, Mrs Fanny Rathstein Jankel	B	6	11:-	/	—	/
80	Herschlag	Jettie	26	10		1	" aunt	Bro Yn 828 - 2 Ave., N.Y.C	B	6	9:-	5	—	5
81	Miler	Basse & 4ch	8	21/5		5	" husb	72.6 E. 6 St, Jud, Magram Rifke Braun	A	"	3:-	/	/	/
82	Kertesz	Maria	21	12		1	" friend	Yonkers N.Y. Sis, Mary, 439 Neperhan	A	"	11:-	/	—	/
83	Myeckey	Janos	24	13		1	" sister	Pleasant Mt. Bro, Jan, 52 Frederick	A	"	9:-	/	—	/
84	Kisikewicz	Jan	19	16		1	" bro	made S. J Nassau St. Rochester	J	10	12:-	5	—	5
858	Jankus	Matiejus	32	17		1	" tel #	O.K. Bro, Stasyl, 339 E Mt.	C	6	2:-	/	/	/
86	Pipiwny	Iwan	19	30		1	" tel #	Bro, Stasy, 178 Front, Eliz 38 Madison - N.Y.C	B	6	10:-	/	/	/
87	Gurazda	Walenty	15	1 3		1	" bro	Cou, Hanna Kelvan 112 Ridge St	C	8	1:-	3	3	3
88	Melnyk	Marya	19	29		1	" friend	Sister Sadie Herratus Nyc	J	✓	H	—	—	—
89	Petersel	Maike	25	19		1	" sister	Husb Jankel 12-47 Nyc	B	✓	H	—	—	—
90	Salzman	Fanny & 3ch	18	10/13		4	" husb							

TOTALS,

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1416

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS 141

S. S. Pennsylvania #4 arrived ....., 19...., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
91	Barosi	Margit	10	21		1	To tel $	395 Grand Ave, Detroit R.R. to Sister Pittsburgh Pa Regular	A	6	2:-	1	1	1
92	Fromal	Braine & 3ch	24	24/7		4	" tel $	R.R. to husb. David 7yy Blue Island Ave	D	7	11 30	8	8	8
93	Blosczak	Victoria & ch	17	14/5	1	1	" husb	made S. 236-Q3	D	9	1	H	H	H
94	Banach	Dorka	19	22		1	" cousin	Frd. Teckla Anczerka	D	7	10 30	2	1	2
95	Kenyherz	Julia	19	5		1	" uncle	Can., Eliza K, 788 E. 175 St	A	6	11a	1	—	1
96	Adamiak	Zinka	17	22		1	" bro	Bro, Kasiel 115 No 6 Bk.	A	"	1a	1	1	1
97	Czaoznik	Harnia	26	1		1	bro	Bro, Peisi 137 319- Johnson Ave	A	"	12	1	—	1
98	Wusyk	Marya	2[illegible]	25		1	" cousin	Frd. Paska Rafek E.C. St, N.Y.C.	D	7	11 25	2	1	2
99	Lipowics	Karl	19	11		1	" sister	Frd, Julius Narbacke 242	D	8	11 30	3	2	3
100	Solod	Leib	19	2		1	" father	Father Morache 2018 Webster Ave Congress Ave New Haven	D		4 30	—	—	—
101	Pekari	Martin	4	29		1	" uncle	Unc & Uncle Kon. 884 Grand St, Jay N.Y.	A	6	11a	1	—	1
102	Defir	Marya	22	24		1	" cousin	Cousin Maria Kapuszczak 72 Bkln.	A	"	2 25	1	1	1
103	Unysik	Marya	22	21		1	" friend	Frd. Eva Peck 100 Hendrick St. Newark,	D	8	11 45	3	2	3
104	Bubernak	Hawka	4	5		1	sister	Sis, Alex 14 Monroe Oakland St, Bk.	A	6	11a	1	—	1
105	Szul	Wlada.	28	3		1	" cousin	Frd, Marianna Rondale, R.I. 22	D	8	12	3	3	3
106	Grocki	Stan.	19	10		1	" tel $	RR. Bro. Sebastian 172-E 3 St Georgetown	D	7	11 30	2	1	2
107	Marciniuk	Taska	15	7		1	" uncle	Uncle Anton Yarkulc.	D	11	10 30	6	6	6
108	Scheinfeld	Sime	18	15		1	" cousin	Clara & St. Nonne Bro Chemnitz-Chelsea Mass	D	6	2a	1	1	1
109	Schneider	Breindel & 2ch	25	13/5		3	" tel $	R.R. to Bro Ruben 50 Par	A	6	2 30	3	3	3
110	Rempolska	Genovefa	19	23		1	" tel $	RR. father Joel Glen Lyon Luz, Phila Pa	D	7	11 30	2	1	2
111	Kusmyir	Nelia & ch	31	6/7		2	" tel $	Mrs, Frank, 2846 Turton St	A	6	1a	2	2	2
112	Czajka, Kaska		22	22		1	" friend	Frd, Eva Peck Bkln. N.Y. 100 Hendrick St	A	8	11 45	3	2	3
113	Wieneczek, Ma & dau		7	10/12		2	ch. in Hosp.	S.S. ——— N.Y.C.	A	15	2 20	20	20	20
114	Hersohkowicz, Perl		18	8		1	" sister	Sis, Rosa 85 Eden St	B	6	11a	1	—	1
115	Kularczyk, Ma ya & son		1	17/9		2	" ch in H's	RR to Mrs, Marcin 66-20th Brandon Man. Canada	B	8	24	6	6	6
116	Kowal, Haska		18	27		1	" sister	Sis, Marcus 550 Jo. 16 St. J.C., N.J.	A	8	1a	2	2	3
117	Tobolin, Jakob		26	4		1	" ind..add.	Cousin, Felix Zalewick, 137 15 St 550 E. 16	A	6	11a	1	—	1
118	Wojcicka, Michalina		18	26		1	" aunt	Aunt, Mrs Kunalgie Zemberg Bro, N.Y.C.	A	6	9 45	1	—	1
119	Neumann	Hermine & ch	31	3/4		2	" husb	Mrs, Aaron, 292 Flanton	A	"	3a	2	2	2
120	Katz	David (cab)	C	20		1	" Hosp on Arrival	made S.I.	D	7	11	—	—	—

TOTALS.

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS — 142

S. S. Pennsylvania #5 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	From Liverpool 1/1 – 11 a.m.					16								
121	Neumann	Sigesmund (cab)	E	19		1	To Hosp on arrival	Phila. Pa R.R. Bro. Abrahams 24 & Girard Ave 8th & Hamilton		7	11	—	—	—
122	Meierowitz	Linko	18	7		1	" uncle	Cousin Sol & Reb. Hannowitz		6	9.50	1	—	1
123	Myszkow	Rosalia	18	28		1		Husband, Peter 612 E. 13				—	—	—
124	Szosnowski	Maria	18	29		1	" husb	N.Y.C.	B	6	9.15	2	—	2
125	Lubij	Jan	21	24		1	" cousin in Hosp	Newark N.J. Bro Michael 41 Bowery Box 182 Proctor Vt.		8	10.45	3	2	3
126	Pobel	Edw. & bro	17	11/2		2	" bro in Hosp	RRE to Fond, Jan. Fare Fond	B	13	3.45	16	16	16
127	Knapik	Julia & ch	13	17/8		2	" husb	R.R. Husb Mike Stackett Barnesboro Cambria Co. Pa		9	11	8	6	8
128	Knapik	Zuza	13	16		1	" husb	RR 6 Box Joseph Pa	B	8	4.-	3	3	3
129	Kliwinsky	Antoni	5	18		1	" wf in Hosp	RR 6 Bx, Joseph Mahoney Pa Wife Sister Beaverspring Manitoba	A	6	2.10	1	1	1
130	Meister	Gottfried & wf	31	14/5		2	" tel $	R.R. Bro-in-l. Heinrich Flocky Box 169 Patchogue	B	11	3.45	12	12	12
131	Skowisch	Ewa	19	14		1	" late to proceed	RR 6 Box Phil Koponik Mercer Pa, Mrs Klir Pa	B	6	9.-	1	—	1
132	Laurinawicziute	Veronica	31	23		1	" " " "	RR 6 Box Aut: Box 135 Chicago	B	6	9.-	1	—	1
133	Andrejkovics	Magda & ch	4	8/10		3	" ch in Hosp	R.R. Husb Joe. 113 Ft — Sedgwick Court Elmora Newark	B	12	12.30	1	1	1
134	Lubij	Anna #131				1	" bro	Cous. Maria Rovgetzen.	A	9	1	3	4	3
135	Klewinsky	Kalla See #129						RR 6 Box - see 129 ——	"	6	2.10	-	-	-
136	Mularczyk	Palahna	18			1	mother	Brandon Man. Canada RR 6 Box 66 - 20 Attorney Sq	B	8	2.45	-	1	-
137	Hetzig	Sarah	36	11		1	" Aunt	Sister Fannie Brenner. Wife	A	10	11.12	1	1	1
138	Andrejkovics	Adam	1	10		1		with mother #133	B	12	12.30	—	—	—
139														
140														
141														
142														
143														
144														
145														
146														
147														
148														
149														

103 97 103

TOTALS.

Form 520
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(April 30)

NO. 143

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA (Am.Amer.) arrived Jan. 5th, 1912. , 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19m	1	Mirkin, Jankel	7	4	1	I.P.C.	1.26	Book	1/22-42-055 1/25-28-mod 5-45-fd			1/10	97	m	3/16/12	2	20	Pa.	Landed						1	1	2
18m	2	Syzyczley, Fed	13	5	1	I.P.C.	1.20	Scarlet							1/6	36	mg.	235							1	2	1
38m	3	Roczniak, Walenty	13	27	1	I.P.C. & Asst.	1.24	"	1/6	72	JOS				1/0	48	Daw	140							5	6	5
34m	4	Tomarawski, Hersch	6	10	1	I.P.C.	1.25	Piaggio	1/6	181	Clark				1/8	48	m	1130							3	3	3
31m	5	Mictzka, Alfonas	4	7	1	I.P.C.	1.26	Macatee							1/6	146	K	957							1	1	1
16m	6	Orlowski, Stanislaw	13	2	1	I.P.C. & Asst.	1.26	Scarlett	1/6	70	JAS				1/0	105	OPS	1130							5	5	5
23f	7	Adler, Sojbel	10		2	I.P.C.	1.25	Warren	1/6	182	Clark				1/8	7	K	25 210							6	8	6
5m		" Jankel (son)																									
32m	8	Popp, George	13	23	1	C. I.	1.18	Scarlett							1/5	196	m	g. 350							-	1	-
34m	9	Nikowczik, Boris	6	12	1	I.P.C.	1.15	Piaggio	1/6	83	fd				1/11	154	m	1105							6	6	6
18m	10	Bolczek, Franz	13	1	1	I.P.C. & Asst.	1.30	Scarlett	1/6	76	JAS				1/0	104	OPS	11							5	5	5
26m	11	Nagy, Janos	11	22	1	I.P.C.	1.30	Schwartz							1/5	43	m	235							-	1	-
20m	12	Mielcarski, Michal	9	24	1	I.P.C.	1.10	Fitzgerald	1/6	54	MS				1/9	42	Daw	330							4	5	4
21m	13	Federowicz, Adam	7	8	1	I.P.C.	1.10	Bock	1/6	77	JAS				1/7	54	OPS	1107							2	2	2
22m	14	Koznia, Vasile	13	28	1	C. I.	1.15	Scarlett	1/5	40	m	1/12	136	75											8	9	8
37m	15	Rojkovic, Georg	13	30	1	C.I.	1.45	"	1/6	113	Cl				1/10	16	K	155							5	5	5
31m	16	Paulonis, Jonas	6	16	1	I.P.C.	1.15	Fitzgerald							1/6	144	K	946							1	1	1
44m	17	Gorzelein, Jan	6	15	1	I.P.C.	1.10	Piaggio	1/6	61	C				1/8	69	C	1120							3	3	3
30m	18	Demka, Iwan	13	24	1	XXXX C.I.	1.07	Scarlett	1/5	m	g	196	350												8	9	8
29m	19	Popp, Vasile	13	26	1	C.I.	1.12	"	1/5																8	9	8
50f	20	Jekelawizute, Jegna	15	8	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Fitzgerald	1/6	45	C				1/8	64	OPS	208							3	4	3
33m	21	Popp, Michail	13	25	1	C.I.	1.05	Scarlett	1/5																8	9	8
24m	22	Linter, Janos	11	6	1	I.P.C.	1.50	Schwartz							1/6	1	Daw	945							-	1	-
47m	23	Jerewitz, Josef	9	28	1	I.P.C.	1.50	Fitzgerald	1/6	60	C														8	8	8
43m	24	Geuris, Josef	9	30	1	I.P.C.	1.50	"	1/7	47	Maj				1/0	61	Daw	130							5	5	5
40f	25	Paplowska, Anna	9	22-23	2	I.P.C.	2.00	"	1/5	145	Clark				1/11	45	K	110							12	12	12
42f		" Iwan																									
27m	26	Zielonko, Ignatz	11	17	1	C.I.	200.	Schwartz	1/6						1/3				Landed						8	8	8
17m	27	Harasym, Fedor	11	10	1	I.P.C.	2.00	"	1/6	72	Gra	1/9	49	Daw	"14				30 Days						9	8	9
28m	28	Jurczak, Michal	1	16	1	I.P.C.	2.00	Mann	1/6	4	300														4	3	4

Total

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 144

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA (Hamburg-Amer) arrived Jan. 5th, 1912., 190, M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21m 22	Balasz, Janos	13	20	1	IPC Med.Cert. 2.25	Scarlett	1/6	70	m	1/8	6	Clark													7 7 8
18m 30	Leszyn, Mycbeila	11	26	1	IPC Med.Cert. 2.46	Schwartz	1/6		Grd	1/8	66	ORS													8 8 8
48m 31	Melamed, Burach	6	22	1	IPC Med.Cert. 2.30	Piaggio	1/6	62	JAS				1/10	127	NS 1110										5 4 5
55m 32	Gizanka, Franciszek	3	18	1	IPC Med.Cert. 2.20	Flannery	1/6	28	C	1/9	42	Clark													3 3 3
20m 33	Lesser, Abusch	1	12	1	I.P.C. 2.05	Mann	1/6	40	male	1/8	9	J	1/12	140	NS 10 30										7 6 7
25m 34	Badian, Moses (2nd Cabin)	C	22	1	I.P.C. 2.45	English							1/3	4	Mcg. 4 10										
28m 35	Oettershagen, Wilhelm III	1	30	1	I.P.C. 3.00	Schwartz							1/6	22	Clark 10 30										1 1 1
17m 36	Schorr, Josef	21	13	1	I.P.C. 3.00	Mann							1/3	10	Mcg 4 20										
23m 37	Tauber, Wilhelm III	1	18	1	I.P.C. & C of C 3.00	Schwartz							1/3	63	M 4 20										
17m 38	Weismann, Neuman	29	1	1	I.P.C. 3.07	Mann							1/3	5	9 M 4 08										
28m 39	Sussermann, Osias III	7	8	1	I.P.C. 3.00	Bock	1/6	42	Man	1/8	4	Clark	1/12												10 10 10
22f 40	Schneider, Anna II	7	9	1	I.P.C. 3.00	"	1/6	43	Man	1/8	104	Clark	1/12												10 10 10
27m 41	Masurek, Juri	31	13	1	I.P.C. 3.08	Scarlett							1/6	68	NS 340										1 1 1
18m 42	Bakas, Josef	16	3	1	C.I. 3.10	Piaggio							1/6	30	Clark 10 00										1 1 1
31m 43	Dekker, Johan	2	26	1	I.P.C. 3.10	Dyckes							1/9	111	NS 2 10										4 4 4
18m 44	Gregorasz, Michal	16	27	1	I.P.C. 3.10	Piaggio							1/6	63	M 1 20										1 1 1
18m 45	Krause, Albert	1	16-17	2	I.P.C. 3.10	Schwartz	1/6	14	Clark				1/8	187	Hgr 1 35										6 6 6
18m	" Willy (brother)																								
17m 46	Landesberg, Heinrich	7	5	1	I.P.C. 3.10	Bock							1/6	13	Clark 2 50										1 1 1
17m 47	Beresanjak, Mitra	20	30	1	I.P.C. 3.15	O'Neill							1/6	39	NS 3 30										1 1 1
57f 48	Bauman, Marie	5	1-2	2	I.P.C. 3.15	Millner							1/6	114	Clark 12										2 — —
21m	Kaufman, Anna (dau)																								
50f 49	Jakelewicz, Agneska	13	21	1	I.P.C. 3.15	Scarlett							1/3	93	Jd 4 20										
41m 50	Mireine, Schloime	15	22-23	2	I.P.C. 3.15	Macintosh							1/3	7	Mcg. 4 15										
45f	" Feige (wife)																								
25m 51	Gyorgyan, Mihaly	7	1-3	3	I.P.C. 3.15	Bock	1/6	72	M				1/8	96	Mcg 10 35										9 6 9
18f	" Ilona																								
2/12f	" Erzsebet																								
17f 52	Mamuczak, Koska	23	1	1	I.P.C. 3.20	Flannery							1/6	148	K 9 15										1 — 1
18m 53	Koller, Josef	1	21	1	I.P.C. 3.20	Schwartz	1/6						1/8	13	Lor 3 30										3 3 3

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

145

No._____

S. S. PENNSYLVANIA ("am.Amer) arrived Jan. 5th, 1912., 190, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
21m	54	Koltun, Marko	21	26	1	L.P.C.	3.20	Mann							1/6	53	Gr	12							1	1	1
24m	55	Marga, Mihail	1	10	1	I.P.C.	2.00	"							1/6	48	NS	345							1	1	1
49m	56	Blumburg, Tibe (2nd Cabin)	B	13	1	I.P.C.	2.45	English	1/6	30	Man				1/7	33	OPS	1105							2	1	2
18m	57	Goldenbade, Jakob	17	26	1	I.P.C.	3.20	Bock							1/6	136	Lvr	11							1	—	1
20m	58	Malin, Hersch	21	28	1	I.P.C.	3.25	Mann							1/6	137	Lvr	1105							1	1	1
17m	59	Gelber, Michel	17	20	1	I.P.C.	3.20	Bock							1/6	28	Man	10							1		1
23m	60	Weinzierl, Franz	1	24	1	I.P.C.	3.30	Schwartz							1/6	139	Lvr	1105							1	1	1
19f	61	Kudla, Mastazya	31	21-22	2	I.P.C.	3.27	Scarlett	1/6	33	Mcf				1/7	189	Lvr	1105							1	1	1
16f		Panaszyn, Justyna (cousin(																									
21m	62	Furianski, David	11	22	1	I.P.C.	3.30	Macatee							1/6	12	Lvr	955							1	—	1
30f	63	Zuikite, petrona	7	24-25	2	I.P.C.	3.30	Bock							1/6	40	C	3							2	2	2
14f		" Marianna (sister)																									
24m	64	~~Chrypiak~~ Hlebtak, Jakim	31	19	1	I.P.C.	3.32	Scarlett							1/6	139	K	1105							1	—	1
28m	65	Bilyk, Michal	1	13	1	I.P.C.	3.30	Schwartz							1/6	28	Mcf.	205							1	1	1
31m	66	Gavac, George	1	25	1	I.P.C.	3.40	"							1/6	30	Lvr	1120							1	1	1
22m	67	Magid, Jacob	17	24-25	2	I.P.C.	3.40	Bock							1/6	161	Lvr	1210							2	2	2
22f		" Jine (Wife)																									
20f	68	Habosik, Maria	29	13-15	3	I.P.C.	Un.16 3.31	Mann	1/6	24	m				1/8	12	Lvr	345							9	9	9
7f		Majnow, Anna																									
3m		" Janos																									
27m	69	Pazowski, Szymon	17	30	1	I.P.C.	3.40	Bock							1/6	162	K	1125									1
29m	70	Walege, Albertus	17	29	1	I.P.C.	3.45	"							1/6	163	K	1130							1		1
27m	71	Metsch, Marton	17	28	1	I.P.C.	3.45	"							1/6	47	NS	357							1	1	1
35m	72	Szysz, Iwan	5	19	1	I.P.C.	3.45	Hellner	1/2	OPS;															2	2	2
20m	73	Michalik, Iwan	26	8	1	I.P.C.	4.00	Sauer							1/11	177	Lvr	4							6	6	6
38m	74	Taro, Karl	4	2	1	I.P.C.	340	Cowen	1/6	111	Lvr				1/12	60	K	12							7	7	7
23m	75	Matwyow Dmyto	5	24	1	I.P.C.	3.50	Hellner																	2	2	2
32m	76	Hawryla~~k~~chko, Stefan	5	21	1	I.P.C.	3.45	"	1/6																2	2	2
32m	77	Topolski, Roman	17	27	1	I.P.C.	3.50	Bock							1/8	59	OPS	142							3	3	3
20m	78	Golzycki, Antoni	31	20	1	I.P.C.	3.42	Scarlett							1/6	71	C	1105									

TOTALS,

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3183.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 146

No.

JJM S. S. PENNSYLVANIA (Am.Amer.) arrived Jan.5th, 1912. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35m	79	Andrejczuk, Petro	26	27	1	I.P.C.	4.00	Bauer							1/6	139	K 10⁵⁵											
23m	80	Welkusz, Jurko	5	23	1	I.P.C.	4.00	Hellner	1/6	1/	Daw 10.64																	
24m	81	Welkusz, Mykola	5	?	1	I.P.C.	3.50	"	1/6	1/	Daw 1/10.64																	
30m	82	Kleinpszyn, Wasyl	5	25	1	I.P.C.	3.50	"	1/6	1/	Daw 1/10.64																	
50f	83	Schumlauer, Feige	17	19	1	I.P.C.	4.50	Bock							1/6	166	Clark 1¹⁰											
19m	84	Tamaryn, Chaim	28	8	1	I.P.C.	3.55.	Dyckes	1/6	66	Jas				1/8	77	NS 2¹⁵											
44f	85	Schara, Hanna	17	21	1	I.P.C.	3.55	Bock							1/6	21	Mcg. 1⁴⁰											
22f	86	Jablonowska, Stefania	31	11	1	I.P.C.	3.55	Scarlett	1/6	53	Jas				1/12	76	D 11³⁰											
27m	87	Altstatter, Dezider	5	18	1	I.P.C.	4.00	Hellner							1/6	120	Fox 11²⁵											
27m	88	Kraszewicz Krzyszczin, Jankel	25	18	1	I.P.C.	4.00	Flannery							1/6	59	Mon 11⁰⁰											
22m	89	Apanaczuk, Michal	26	13	1	I.P.C.	4.00	Bauer	1/6	74	Gold				1/10	24	K 2²⁵											
22m	90	Anisgartern, Itzok	25	28	1	I.P.C.	4.00	Flannery	1/6	71	M				1/8	61	Mcg. 11⁰⁵											
24m	91	Bydryczak, Jan	5	11	1	I.P.C.	4.00	Hellner							1/6	161	K 11²⁰											
45m	92	Chain, Abraham	15	31	1	I.P.C.	4.05	Macintosh	1/6	67	Jas				1/7	22	Daw 9⁵⁰											
44m	93	Kowalczuk, Stefan	31	8	1	I.P.C.	4.10	Scarlett							1/6	57	C 4⁰⁵											
50m	94	Szabo, Karoly	6	24	1	I.P.C.	4.00	Bauer	1/6	80	M	1/8	33	Mcg														
28m	95	Minorczajk, Tomas	28	13	1	I.P.C.	4.10	Dyckes							1/6	56	NS 4²⁰											
50m	96	Molowitz, Itze	17	1)-11	2	IPC Med.Cert.	4.10	Bock	1/6	56	Jas				1/8	77	Mon 11⁴⁵											
20m		" Aller (son)																										
28m	97	Wodowin, Klym	31	10	1	I.P.C.	4.12	Scarlett	1/6	21	Jas																	
20f	98	Herz, Liebe	19	4	1	IPC Med.Cert.	4.15	Schwartz	1/6	57	Jas	1/8	29	Daw														
21f	99	Green, Ester	29	20-21	2	IPC Med.Cert.	4.10	Mann	1/6	119	Clark				1/8	71	Mon 11⁴⁵											
15f		" Freidel																										
38m	100	Tomczyn, David	27	18-23	6	IPC Med.Cert.	4.15	Flannery							1/6	156	Clark 12											
58f		" Chesche																										
20m		" Meier																										
17f		" Reisel																										
14f		" Gute																										
9f		" Mechame																										
25m	101	Podoliany, ~~Deonisi~~ Denis	31	1	9	I.P.C.	4.20	Scarlett	1/6	38	Mcg				1/11	59	Lusk 11⁵⁸											

TOTALS,

TOTALS,

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 147

S.S. PENNSYLVANIA (aham.-Amer) arrived Jan. 5th, 1912. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29m	102	Zmader, Jonas	25	24	1	I.P.C.	Med.Cert. 4.00	Helene	1/6	20	Funk	1/7	179	HGS													8 8 8
60m	103	Miller, Abram	8	11-13	3	IPC	Med.Cert. 3.50	O'Neill				1/6	23	Mon 9.50													3 — 3
60f		" Fina (wife)																									
17f		" Dresche (dau)																									
35m	104	Poje, Josef	21	16-21	6	IPC	Med.Cert. 4.15	Mann	1/6	75	m																4 4 4
31f		" Krystina																									
8f		" Maria																									
6m		" Francisek																									
2m		" Leon																									
23f		Peloch, Anastasya																									
60m	105	Begin, Benjamin	4	16-17	2	IPC	Med.Cert. 4.20	Mcostee							1/6	65	m	1	30								2 2 2
58f		" Besse (wife)																									
21m	106	Silverspitz, Isaak,	23	5-7	2	I.P.C.	4.20	Flannery	1/6	122	Lov	1/7	63	mon	1/9	30	Lov	2	45								5 4 5
23f		" Tenia (sister)													1/6	122	Lov	11	35								
18m	107	Tchmorah Omerak, Fiodor	23	18	1	I.P.C.	4.20	"	1/6	88	Ld				1/10	120	Gold	11	20								5 4 5
50f	108	Svendnik, Julia	29	8-11	4	IPC	Med.Cert. 4.20	Mann	1/6	77	m				1/10	131	Gold	11	35								2 0 1 6 3 0
29f		" Maria																									
9m		" Vaszily																									
3m		" Andras																									
47m	109	Scherkermen, Itzi	31	1	1	IPC	Med.Cert. 4.35	Scarlett							1/6	33	Mon	10									1 — 1
63f	110	Richter, Wilhelmine	3	5	1	IPC	Med.Cert. 4.25	Macintosh							1/6	"	Cark	9	50								1 — 1
66m	111	Schubert, Carl	3	17	1	IPC	Med.Cert. 4.43	"	1/6	138	Lov	1/11	175														1 1 1 0 1 4
20m	112	Spiel, Schmilek	15	19	1	IPC	4.45	"	1/6	55	JOS				1/8	63	OPS	2	15								3 3 3
21f	113	Silbrespitz Anna	5	6	143	SCD	In Hosp 1/7/12		Trachoma	Cowen		1/7	63	mon													1 —
36m	114	Putnoki Andras	26	17		SCD	" "		Trachoma	Bauer		1/7		dak													1 —
17m	115	Spiel Hersch	—	1		SPC.	Refus Imp	1/9	11	am	O'Neill	1/10		mon	1/8	63	OPS	2	00								1 — 1
25m	116	Hamsowski Custom	3	13	1	SPC	" "	"	1/7	11	Am	O'Neill	1/10		1/11	91	Lov	11	33								4 4 4
31m	117	Katz David	Heart 4 20			SPC	SI 1/9/12	11	am		Dr Cart	Demuth	1/7		JOS	9	108	mon									2 —
2f	118	Bloszczak Victoria	17	15		SPC	SI 1/9/12	1	pm		Alex																1 —
3/12f		" Malvina									"																1 — 1

TOTALS,

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D—112

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 148

S. S. Pennsylvania 1/9/12 arrived 10 am Jan , 1907, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
16 M	118	Szmorak Mikolaj	23	19		DCD In Hosp 1/9/12	Trachoma Cowen	1/10	120	Gr'd										1 Jan 1/12	Pennsa		1	—	—
28 M	119	Gonczar Anton	6	9		" " "	Trachoma Cowan	1/9	46	Law										" "	"		—	1	—
21 M	120	Jankus Matiejus	32	17	1	LPC SF 1/10/12	Johnson	1/10	32	Law				1/11	117	Gr	1									
26 M	121	Marczyk Franz	16	16	1	DCD In Hosp Cert Trachoma	1/11/12 Schwartz	1/11	13	Law										1 Jan Hosp	Pennsa		—	1	—
26 M	122	Polowy Andrej	21	15	1	DCD " " " "	1/11/12 Schwartz	1/11	111	Gr										1 Jan Hosp	Pennsa		1	—	—
50 F	123	Schubert Henrietta	3	12	1	DCD " " " "	1/11/12 Piggo	1/11	127	Gr															
17 F	124	Dagilowa Paulina	9	21	1	DCD	1/11/12 Macolee	1/11	6	Law										17 Jan Hosp	Pennsa		1	—	—
18 M	125	Potel Feliks	17	13		DCD In Hosp 1/3/12 Ch in Hosp.	Trachoma Schwartz	1/11	146	M													—	1	—
22 F	126	Wiencek Maryanna	7	10/12		IPC SF 1/3/12 2 20 pm	Demmele							1/15	79	Lark	3rd									
1 F		" Zofia				" "																				
18 F	127	Kozewska Franciska	7	9		DCD In Hosp 1/22/12	Trachoma Fitzgerald	1/12	164	Gr														1	—
22 M	128	Wieneżek Ignac	17	11	1	" "	1/30/12 Trachoma Dyches							1/30	170	C	3rd			Dis U S Born						

1 9 1

TOTALS.

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Haferland, Surgeon of the BRESLAU, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Haferland

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 1912

at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 550 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Breslau, sailing from Bremen, December 23th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schwarz	Meachle	11	2	m	s	mine	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Felesht	grandfather: Anschel Jechialuss Felesht, G. Bessarab. Russia	NY	New York
2	Stein	Nachem	26		m	s	spinner	"	"	Austria		Austria	Wien	father: Josel Stein Galicia, Galicia	"	"
3	Hangl	Hermann	18		m	s	musician	"	"	"	Austria	"	Gredendorf	father: Franz Hangl Gredendorf, N. Austria	Col	La Junta
4	Reiss	Theoi	24		f	s	governess	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother: Freiend d'Ester Dreckelsbuhl, N. Prussia	NY	New York
5	Walther	Friedrich	34		m	m	painter	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lemberg	father: Jacob Walther Hochmeyer, Rheinprov.	Mass	Boston
6	Rizzert	Georg	37		m	s	hotelkeeper	"	"	"			Baden-Baden	mother: Mathilde Rizzert Grande Hotel de Rennis, Baden-Baden	NJ	Hoboken
7	Thiemann	Wilhelm	22		m	s	machinist	"	"	"			Hamburg	mother: Anna Meyer-Thiemann Eberdorf, Prov. Hannover	NY	New York
8	— " —	Elisabeth	27		f	m	housewife	"	"	"				mother: "	"	"
9	Hackenberg	Sophie	22		f	s	servant	"	"	Austria	German	Germany	Kieser Lindenwiese	mother: Anna Hackenberg 158 Nieder Lindenwiese, Silesia	NJ	Newark
10	Jendruszak	Marya	28		f	s	servant	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Bolmirzyzki	father: Josef Jendruszak Bolmirzyzki, Russia, P. Suwalki	NY	New York
11	Wieser	Ernst	29		m	s	bookclerk	"	"	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Straubenzell	brother: Hermann Wieser Straubenzell, Switzerland	NJ	Hoboken
12	Engler	Albertine	23		f	s	embroiderer	"	"	"				stepfather: Hch. Stutz Schneider, Kaltsen-St. Gallen, Switzl.	NY	New York
13	Blazer	Bessie	62		f	m	none	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kaschewets	acquaintance: Hudie Kaserewski Kaschewets, Sub Wien, Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Valascin	Robert	24		m	s	joiner	yes	yes	Austria	Slavak	Hungary (Austria)	Nyiregyhaza	father: Josef Vglascin Nyiregyhaza, p. Szaszvarvo, Hung	Ill	Chicago
15	Zaunk	Alfred	26		m	s	clerk	"	"	"	German	Carinthia	Villach	parents: Paul Zaunk Villach, Weisbriachgasse 14, Carinthia	Colo	Denver
16	Regicnik	Anni	24		f	s	servant	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Villach	parents: Josef Regicnik Villach, Oberfellachgasse 14, Carinthia	Wisc	Milwaukee
17	Majovan	Mathilde	19		f	s	clerk	"	"	"		Carinthia	Villach	mother: Rosa Majovan Villach, Reinischengasse 5, Carinthia	"	"
18	Steiner	Josef	27		m	s	clerk	"	"	"		Bohemia	Kotawie	parents: Adolf Steiner Kotawie, p. Wosbetsch, Bohemia	NY	New York
19	Hurka	Rudolf	31		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"	Bohemia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago, Ill	wife: Emilie Mazoch Rocha ☒ Bilkredicko h. 609, Bohemia	Ill	Chicago
20	Mazoch	Josef	38		m	m	locksmith	"	"	"		Moravia	M. Kninice	M. Kninice p. Bosko, Moravia	"	"
21	Ligdopej	Frederick H.	31		m	s	automobile carpenter	"	"	U. S.		U. S.	Manila		Pa	Philadelphia
X 22	Kohut	Ignacio	31		m	m	shoemaker	no	no	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bakowo	mother: Sara Ditte Kerotfer Kmicic Bakowo, Barbalta str.	NY	New York
X 23		Schleimdorf	5		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother:	"	"
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

68

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1,

150

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1/5, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether he has any other person, or has money, or sent ticket, or prepaid same.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	mother	$10	no			mother: M. Schwarz 66-68 Rue Turgot Paris							5	0	fair	dark dark	none	Russia	Poland
2	No	brother	$10	"	"	"	brother: Paul Stein 119 E. 3 St. New York							5	6	"	blond blue	"	Galicia	Galicia
3	No	self	$50	"	"	"	brother: Franz Hengl 2 Dunfa, Calgary							5	7	"	brown brown	"	Austria	Enzelndorf
4	No	"	$25	"	"	"	friend: Richard Verdral 419 E. 74 St. New York							5	5	"	blue	"	Germany	Dickesbühl
5	No	"	$26	"	"	"	uncle: Karl Walther 11 Bruns Abt Th. Bradbury Bisten, Man							5	4	"	brown	"	"	Hochspeyer
6	No	uncle	$62	yes	1909	Hoboken	friend: George Bernhard 122 Hudson St. Hoboken, N.J.							5	10	"	grey	"	"	Wiesbaden
7	No	self	yes	no	no	no	cousin: Carl Thiemann 40 E. 8 St. New York							5	10	"	blond	"	"	Ebstorf
8	No	"	$48	"	"	"	cousin.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Lüdersdorf
9	No	sister	$50	"	"	"	sister: Rina Hockenberg 154 York St. Newark, N.J.							4	11	"	brown grey	"	"	Niederlindmiss
10	No	cousin	$25	yes	1906	Yonkers, N.Y.	cousin: J. L. Belecker Broadway 258 New York							5	6½	"	"	"	Russia	Warschau
11	No	self	$60	no	no	no	friend: Hoh 1906 626 Lyma St. W. Hoboken, N.J.							5	1½	"	dark brown	"	Switzerland	Degersheim
12	No	"	$25	"	"	"	friend: Miss Max Voegtle 529 E. 82 St. New York							5	0	"	brown	"	"	St. Gallen
13	S	cousin	$25	"	"	"	cousin: Paul Rosenzweig 847 Vernon Av. Philadelphia, Pa.							4	10	"	grey	"	Russia	Hockenseda
14	Yes	self	$25	"	"	"	sister: Lujza Varsh 1819 Centennial Chicago, Ill.							5	10	"	light blue	"	Hungary	Nemet
15	no	"	$40	"	"	"	sister: Mrs E. W. Cress 2847 — 19th Denver, Colo.							5	8	"	brown	"	Corinthia	Villach
16	S	"	$100	yes	1903	Milwaukee, Wis.	friend: Theresa Doberneck 716-14 St. Milwaukee, Wisc.							5	7	"	dark	"	—	—
17	No	"	$50	no	no	no	friend:							5	7	"	light blue	"	—	—
18	Yes	"	$37	"	"	"	brother: Charles Steiner 622 Decatur St. New York wife: Helena Hlavka							5	6½	"	dark grey	"	Bohemia	Weber
19	S	"	100	yes	1907	Chicago, Ill.	Box 38 Wilson Springs, Ill.							5	8½	"	brown	"	"	Prag
20	Yes	"	$30	no	no	no	brother-in-l: Valentin Hanik 1034 W. 18 Place Chicago, Ill. residence.							5	6½	"	brown blue	"	Moravia	Hanusice
21	No	husband	$50	"	"	"	cousin: Billy Frankfurt Philadelphia													
22	No	father	$50	"	"	"	Abraham Arthur 46-18 Ave. 3. New York City							5	3½	"	blond	"	Russia	Bakowo
23	No	father	$10	"	"	"											black	"	"	"
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. Milstaff master, of the BRESLAU, from Breslau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Milstaff.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1912

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

151

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Haferland, Surgeon of the BRESLAU, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— thereon," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Haferland

Sworn to before me this 5 day of X, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Bretan sailing from Bremen, December 23rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schwarts	Antal	27		m	s	unskl. laborer			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Bicka	mother Eva Schwartz		
2	Weisbaum	Selli	25		f	m	housework							Bicka Tornyalja Hungary		
3	Jarlati	Regina	30											father Lipkowitz Austria		
4	Schaf	Jakob	22											Tyreghaza Rabbi m		
5	Bross	Katalin	21											father Hirsch Schaff		
6	Schäfer	Jakob	24											T. Salmas T. Rabbi m		
7	Dubsky	David	28											wife Klazia Schaf		
8	Berkovicz	Rosa	28											Gyjinka Hungary		
9	Kadlik	Klara	20											Czervenka Rabbi m		
10	Sadberry	Jacob	30											father Mark Schäfer		
11	"	Lipe	21											Czervenka R. R. m		
12	Perner	Vincenz	50											mother Dubsky Maria		
13	"	Sara	50											Kaschauergasse 58 Graz Austria		
14	Klinski	Lipe	25											father Hirsch Schaff		
15	Schosch	Adolf	26											Tyreghaza Rabbi m		
16	Herzlold	Roman	39											father Hirsch Schaff		
17	Lerner	Charlotta	24											Czervenka Rabbi m		
18	Kosik	Karl	29											mother Dubsky Maria		
19	Schadkina	Tini	36											Kaschauergasse 58 Graz Austria		
20	Kasik	Franz	17											Gyjinka Hungary		
21	Zucker	Isaac	36											Bobrka Rabbi m		
22	"	Louise	35											father Isaac Zucker		
23	"	Franz	5											Czernowitz, Ga m		
24	Borotan	Stefan	37											grandfather		
25														mother Anna Borotan		
26														T. Ujlaky		
27																
28																
29																
30																

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

152

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Jan 5, 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, either prepaid or paid by other person, or by railroad, steamship, or other corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$40	1907 Cincinnati, O.	Al. sister Anna Ewark, 370 E. 10th St.							5 7	fair	red	grey		Hungary	Beka
2	"	"	$40	1913 Erie, Pa	bro. Jens Jensen, 726 E. 10th St.							5 6	dark	"	"		Denmark	Hjorslunda
3	No	"	$40	1906 Homestead, Pa	uncle Georg Davis, 314 - Ft. Ave Homestead, Pa.							5 7	brown	"	"		Austria	St. Lukas
4	Yes	"	$24	no no no	father Peter Selaf, 290 Hanover St. Hanover Pa.							5 5	blonde	"	"		Russia	Saroz
5	No	"	$26	" " "	cousin Georg Wirth, 732 Chestnut St. N. Hoboken N.J.							5 6	light	"	"		Austria	Czerveska
6	No	"	$15	" " "	Cousin Stephan Starz, 534 E. 82 St. N.Y. City							5 3	black	grey	"		"	"
7	No	"	$32	" " "	father Luna Lajda, 525 E. 7 St.							5 4	blonde	blue	"		Bohemia	Bilgram
8	No	"	$32	" " "	bro. Klaus Berkowitz, 196 Lud St. Brooklyn N.Y.							5 6	black	brown	"		Galicia	Tirza
9	No	"	$25	" " "	2770 - 3 ave bro. Isaac Rabinowitz, 92 Canal St.							5 4	blonde	grey	"		Russia	Kariampol
10	No	"	$25	" " "	father							4 10	"	"	"		"	Jakbonka
11	No	mother	—	" " "								—	"	"	"		"	"
12	No	self	$25	" " "	bro. B. Weiner, 7 Boston St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 4	black	"	"		"	Slupetonke
13	No	bro	$25	" " "								5 —	"	"	"		"	"
14	No	self	$25	" " "	cousin Jacob Gralick, 120 1/2 Rapp ave Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 3	brown	"	"		Russia	Warshain
15	"	"	$44	" " "	~~father Gabriel Lukas, 526 Sackett St. Brooklyn~~ Eric Mattie Falconah, 155 Bergen St.							5 2	"	grey	"		"	Lenkutt
16	No	"	$50	" " "	brother Alexander Grinold, Granton St. 635 Hallowell, Pa.							5 3	blonde	"	"		"	Labowra
17	No	"	$100	" " "	cousin Louis Levin, 1345 Leard St. Brooklyn, N.Y.							5 2	"	brown	"		Galicia	Landberg
18	No	"	$32	yes 1907 Pittsburgh	brother Nikolas Gulik, Donata St.							5 9	brown	grey	"		Hungary	Gradiska
19	No	"	$25	" " "	cousin Johanna Franczak, Donata St. Pittsburg, Pa.							5 7	"	brown	"		"	"
20	No	"	$52	" " "	mother Mary Gesek, Block 84 lot 17							5 4	blonde	grey	"		"	Rakina
21	No	"		1904 Chicago	Cousin Rosa Zeiler, 56 Glenn St. Chicago							5 8	brown	brown	"		"	Denmark
22	No	bro	$100	1907								5 —	blonde	blue	"		"	"
23	No	father	—	"	uncle							—	blonde	"	"		"	"
24	No	self	$44	" " "	~~mother~~ uncle Mr. Michael Novak, 174 E. 65 St.							5 2	black	brown	"		"	Jagnjeby
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H Hillblaff master of the BRESLAU, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hillblaff
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan, 19/2

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Waterland, Surgeon of the BRESLAU, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Waterland

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan, 1912

Breslau

Immigration Officer.

Jan 5-1912

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen, December 23rd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Koerner	Michael	39		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Russia	Speier	Father Friedrich Koerner		
2	"	Eleonora	wife 32		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Speier Eleonore	Russia	N. Richardson
3	"	Friedrich	S 12		m s	School	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father &c.	"	"
4	"	Eleonora	D 6		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand Father	"	"
5	"	Anna	" 2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Reinhold	" 1		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Caserbig	Theodor	30		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Bukovinian	Galicia	Vizuna	brother Vania Caserbig		
8	Kalpern	Julie	32		f m	housework	"	"	Germany	German	Galicia	Vizuna	Vola vizuna	Galicia	St. Cassaic
9	Krenzowicz	Anna	32		f m	Housework	"	"	Bohemia	Bohemian	Austria	Prikra	aside Charlotte Kalpern		
10	"	Emil (son)	4		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Emelice	24 Rozgabor u Bukovany	Hungary	Cook
11													another home at		
12													Emelice	Bohemia	Ny Bookkeeper
13													grand mother	"	"
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

154

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin passage paid by himself or herself, by any relative, by whom, or by what corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where? Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		himself				brother Valentin Zenner brother Eduard Zenner					good	no	5	7	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Grein
2		himself																		
3		himself				uncle							5	3		Mondegrey				
4																	blue			
5																	brown			
6																				
7						wife Paulina Cassaic														
8						Cassaic							5	5		blackgrey			Galicia	Blasiowa
9						Cassaic							5	3		brownbrown			Austria	Stratan
10						father							5	1		grey			Bohemia	Smetanowa
11																blondbrown				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hiltzlaff master, of the BRESLAU, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hiltzlaff.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912
at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Haferland, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing herewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Haferland

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11–115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1 S. S. Bretan sailing from Bremen December 23rd, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kubrasa	Josef	18		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Trzemesna	mother: Marya Kubrasa Trzemesna Galicia	Ind	Evansville
ADMITTED 2	Lesser	Selde	22		F M	housework	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruysk	mucle: Todgkosik Bobruysk Russia	Mass	Springfield
ADMITTED 3	Lesser	Aller	22		M M	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Abraham Lesser Bobruysk	"	"
4	~~Kaspan~~	~~Kiel~~	~~22~~		~~M M~~	~~labourer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Austria~~	~~Ruthenian~~	~~Galician~~	~~Lemberg~~	mother: Rosalia Kaspan Lemberg Galicia	Ohio	Cleveland
ADMITTED 5	Silman	Ortel Aaron	20		M S		yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dvinsk	uncle: Klemie Silman Dvinsk Russia	N.J.	Brooklyn
X 6	Kockiewicute	Marcianna	28		F S	maid	no		"	Lithuanian	"	Zaloki	father: Mateus Kaskewicz Zaloki Russia	"	"
X 7	Kasinska	Walwtina	18		" "		yes		"	Polish	"	Grozow	father: Leon Kasinska Grozow Russia	"	"
8	Ortel	Jan	19		M S	farm lab	-	-	Austria	"	Galicia	Mielec	father: Michal Ortel Galicia Mielec	Conn.	Hartford
9	~~Lapenskite~~	~~Anna~~	~~20~~		~~F S~~	~~servant~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lithuanian~~	~~Russia~~	~~Setejo~~	~~aunt: Kolegina Waschalena Setejo Russia~~	~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~
10	Lipolin	Rozalia	39		M M	housework			"	"	"	Riga	father: Adrian Licewicz Latvia Russia	Mass	Middletown
11	"	Olga	4		F S	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	Alberts	9		M S				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
DEPORTED 13	Jamusaitis	Adela	16		F S	maid	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	Bukiniski	mother: Marjona Jamusa Lis Lomzki	N.J.	Newark
14	Bryjan	Josef	28		M S	farm lab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Rawie	mother: Franska Bryjan Rawie Galicia	Pa.	Centralia
15	Caban	Fedor	32		M M	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rawie	wife: Hanna Caban Rawie	"	"
16	Turczyk	Paraskiewa	18		F S	maid	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kowenolki	father: Iwan Turczyk Kowenolki Russia	N.J.	Olan
17	Faltin	Samu	25		M "	joiner	-	-	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Felsoviso	father: Henel Leb Felsovisó Hungary	"	New York
18	Zselina	Maria	18		F S	maid			"	Slovak	"	Laudek	father: Lazlan Istvan Laudek Hungary	Pa.	Siegfried
ADMITTED 19	Michalko	Jacenty	17		M S	farm lab	-	-	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Holuckow	uncle: Kuzy Michalko Holuckow Galicia	N.J.	Brooklyn
20	Siegel	Malke	30		F M	housework	-	-	"	Hebrew	"	Toporow	mother: Jeane Sloan Topo row Brody	N.Y.	New York
21	"	Schloime	11		M S	none	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	David	7		" "	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Rachel	6		F "	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Rive	4		" "	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Soldner	Georg	27		M S	mason	yes	yes	Germany	Germa	Germany	Klapper bach	father: Isaac Soldner Bonn Bamberg Germany		
26	~~Prohoby~~	~~Stefan~~	~~18~~		~~F S~~	~~maid~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Slovak~~	~~Hungary~~	~~Hrabov~~	~~mother: Teresa Prohoby Stefan Hatvan Nogy by Hungary~~	~~Conn.~~	~~Bridgeport~~
ADMITTED 27	Kurz	Martin	24		M "	chauffer	-	-	Germany	Germa	Germany	Jasbach	father: Johann Kurz Jasbach Germany	Mo.	St. Louis
28	Reck	Anna	25		F S	maid			"	"	"	Ackern	mother: Euphrosine Reck Ackern Baden — " —	N.J.	Newark
ADMITTED 29	Lubinska	Adela	19		" "	"			Russia	Polish	Russia	Turwilly	mother: Kristina Lubinska Turwilly Russia	Mass.	Worcester
30	Grikiute	Anna	17		" "	"	no	no	Lithuania	"	"	Kazaly	cousin: Laeckata Antan Kazoli Kovno — " —	N.Y.	Rochester

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 156

Arriving at Port of New York, ____, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or lunatic asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Bro brother					brother: Abraham Jan Lindt Steuben 122 Grove Pl. J.													
2	S.	father	3				father: Schapyro Mendel 23					No	Nerves	No good	No	5	6	fair	brown	none	Galicia	Tzjemeapa
3	S.	father in law	3				Solomon ch. Springfield Mass. father-in-law: Schapyro Mendel 23 Hommel ch. Springfield Mass.					"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown gray	"	Russia	Kostowicz Lojet
4	"	wife	60				wife: Shakyun Baraska Brod.					"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black brown	"	"	"
5	"	brother	None				mother: Rosa Rosenwald Ct. brother: A. Hellman Ne. Bristol ch. Brooklyn N. Y.					"	"	"	Conjifoll.							
6	"	S.	25				—— Julianos Wrakemosz 97 Hope ch.					"	"	"	no	5	1	fair	brown blue	none	Russia	Swirdok
7	"	uncle	D				uncle: Julian Trzenlocki 96 Humboldt ch. Brooklyn N.Y.					"	"	"	"	5			blond	"	"	Kalotzi
8	S.	mother	45				mother: Stefania Abel 28 Chestnut ch. Hartford Conn.					"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Krozow
9	"	cousin	4				cousin: Johann Jacob Abel Carl 10 th. Cleveland O.					"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Galicia	Zlotniki
10	S.	husband	12				husband: Jan Lipski 60 Warren ch. Middleboro Mass					"	"	"	Conjifoll.							
11	S.	father	10									"	"	"	no	5	4	fair	blond brown	none	Russia	Olzbalin
12	"	"	"									"	"	"	"							Riga
13	"	brother in law	26				brother-in-law: Jacubic Jonas 340 Atlantic ave Newark N. J.					"	"	"	"							
14	S.	brother	11				brother: Rysen Michal Chuhalis Pa.					"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blue	"		Rutkowski
15	S.	brother in law	11				brother-in-law: Banis Jwan Columbia Pa.					"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	Galicia	Slawe
16	S.	"	25				brother: Hupaczuk Chin Box 2					"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond gray	"		
17	"	father	36				brother: [illegible] 6 ch. New York					"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Russia	Jezowidzki
18	S.	uncle	26				uncle: Jonkas Michael Box 311 Siegfried Pa.					"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	Hungary	Tiborovo
19	"	mother	None				mother: Marya Spolalski 262 Chestnut ch. Brooklyn N.Y.					"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond gray	"		Jezierska
20	"	husband	5				husband: Juda Lugli 20 Delancy ch. New York					"	"	"	"	6	9	"	brown	"	Galicia	Wolanzow
21	"	father	"				father:					"	"	"	"	5			gray	"	"	Lopatyn
22	"	"	"									"	"	"	"	4	6	"	blue	"	"	Topolow
23	"	"	"									"	"	"	"							
24	"	"	"									"	"	"	"							
25	"	uncle	25				uncle: Adam Richter Weil 39 th. New York					"	"	"	"							
26	"	"	4				uncle: Jean Wenzak 131 Liberty ch. Bridgeport Conn.					"	"	"	"	5	11	"	gray	"	Germany	Kappenbach
27	S.	self	15 No				Gazda: Gustav Lipa 2625 W Broadway St. Louis Mo.					Conjifoll.										
28	S.	self	25				friend: Johann Hees 1220 N 8th. Newark N. J.					no	no	no	no	5	4	"	brown	none	Germany	Sa. Bach
29	S.	cousin	3				cousin: Gall Josef 15 Bro Bern ch. Box 9 Forestville Conn.					"	"	"	"	"	9	"	blond blue	"		Ober Bido
30	S.	brother in law	13				brother-in-law: Nikias Jaruj nikias 44 Fort Chester N.C.					"	"	"	"	"	9	"	gray	"	Russia	Swowitz
																"	1	"	blue	"		Skargali

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Hildebrandt Master of the S.S. Breslau, from Bremen, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Hildebrandt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19/2

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, not country of last temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States the country of their permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the name, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894 or 1895, Ellis Island).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and complete address).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative, relative, or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Haferland, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing herewith, (State whether for the "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Haferland

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 1912

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

2 S. S. "Breslau" sailing from Bremen December 23 1, 19 11.

2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
Bamberg	Hermann	24	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Netherland	Hebrew	Netherland	Audrigans	father: Elias Romberg Audrigans Netherland	Ill.	Chicago
"	Isaak	14	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Kamarnicki	Nikolaj	27	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zoharadorany	mother: Katarzyna Kamarnicka Zoharadorany Galicia	N.	Newyork
Schachetko	Josef	20	M	M	7-20 1913	404	10-23-43	"	Polish	"	Huta Zalanicetka	brother: Pawel Schachetko Huta polanicetka p. Taparow Galizien	"	Philadelphia
"	Tekla	wife 20	F	M	wife	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Lehmann	Hermann	2	M	S		yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Stanislau	father: Jakob Lehmann Stanislau Galizien	"	"
Kaufmann	Johann	30	M	S	cook	"	"	"	German	Texas	El Paso	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN sister: Martha Kaufmann Dölbing 58 Slezien	Ill.	Chicago
Krupa	Stefanie	24	F	S	servant	"	"	"	Bohemian	Moravia	V. Karlovice	mother: Barbara Krupa Velké Karlovice Moravia	Pa.	Pittsburg
Kaubka	Anna	22	F	M	8-13 1998 labor wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Jan Kaubka Beskeyd p. Hare Hamry Moravia	"	"
"	Pawel	2	M	S	8-13 1994 none	none		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Alois	6	M	S	8-13 1997	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Slovak	Suzanna	20	F	M	cook	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Jegnaszona	father: Mariè Slovak Jegnaszona	"	California
Meltzer	Aron	23	M	M	turner	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Podolsk	father: Mendele Meltzer Podolsk Russia	N.	New York
Merick	Fejge	39	F	M	housewife	none		"	"	"	Lodz	friend: Tau Jorne Bresin Lodz	"	"
"	Leibe	9	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	Noah	7	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

158

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	uncle	25	no			uncle: S. Bamberg 765 Morgan st. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	fair	brown		none	Germany	Stevenoorn
2	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"		"	"	"
3	yes	self	46	no			brother: Michal Komarnicki 104 & 1 First St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Galicia	Rohowdzany
4	"	"	40	"			friend: Iman Turecki North Tonawanda N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	blue	"	"	Nute Stonicka
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	Cripple								
7	yes	yes	40	yes	yes	1910 Elgan	sister: Charles Turnbury 2542 Lincoln St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	9	"	brown		none	Styria	Wölbing
8	"	"	20	no			~~husband~~ Carolina Clearmere Pa Born 53.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	blond brown		"	Moravia	Pet Hartovice
9	yes	husband	15	no			husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"		"	"	Ostravice
10	"	mother	6	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	Pet Hartovice
11	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	"
12	yes	self	25	yes			brother in law Henry Kendrick California Pa. Washington County	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond gray		"	Hungary	Alzna Stona
13	yes	brother	4	no			brother in law: Frederic Germain 1511 Eleventh Ave New York. husband's cousin Ulrich 169 Eldridge st. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	brown		"	Russia	Laskav
14	"	husband	3	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"		"	"	Vonogzow
15	"	father	40	"			father:	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	Lodz
16								"	"	"	"	"	"								
17								"	"	"	"	"	"								
18								"	"	"	"	"	"								
19								"	"	"	"	"	"								
20								"	"	"	"	"	"								
21								"	"	"	"	"	"								
22								"	"	"	"	"	"								
23								"	"	"	"	"	"								
24								"	"	"	"	"	"								
25								"	"	"	"	"	"								
26								"	"	"	"	"	"								
27								"	"	"	"	"	"								
28								"	"	"	"	"	"								
29								"	"	"	"	"	"								
30								"	"	"	"	"	"								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Hochstaff Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Breuer, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Hochstaff
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years as entered on the line appearing only in the period 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married) or S (single). Widowed, or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, shoe polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the record of literacy shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and correspondence should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arriving.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and if a person [illegible] should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which a person is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this respect. For instance, "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Finn" for race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

159

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Haferland, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four-loe years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Haferland

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 19 12

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5 S. S. "Breslau" sailing from Bremen, December 23, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schapire	Moses Leib	17	6	M S	tailor	yes	yes	Austria Galicia	Hebrew	Galicia	Toporow	Father, Narcus Eisik Schapira Toporow Galicia	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Blaszkow	Dmytro	29		M	farmlaborer	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Austria	Chrzanowska	Wife, Anna Blaszkow, Chrzanowska	"	"
3	Nawrotkiewicz	Michal	17		M	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	"	Father, Bartlo Nawrotkiewicz, Chrzanowska P. Krakowska Galicia	"	"
4	Steidl	Andreas	36		M	Schneider	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Theresienstadt	Father, Andreas Steidl	Texas	Bohemia
5	Germann	Anna	30		M	Hausfrau	"	"	Russia	Hebr.	Russia	Lodz	wife, Rinda Germann	Texas	Bohemia
6	~~Fuxe~~	Petro											Schwagerin Father, Lodz Russia	New York	
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Lists 304 pekka

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 160

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Jan 5*, 1914

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no	—	Cousin, Luis Halpern, 61 Ludlow St. New York	No	No	No	good	no		5	1	fair / brown	none	Galicia	Zaporow
2	"	"	22	—	—	House, 15 229-236 Broadway Ny. Brother, Tyras Klawatow, 257 Mott St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / "	"	"	Zjermisjowka
3	—	"	22	—	—	Cousin, Stefan Jawarski, 29 Wood St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" / brown gray	"	"	"
4	"	"	22	yes 1901	NY.	Brother, Adolf Stendl New York.	No	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / blue	"	Bohemia	Pjergsar
5	yes	self	10	no	—	Br. L. H. Berkelsamen 35 E. 32 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	" / black gray	"	Russia	Ajabno
6							"	"	"	"	"	Cong. fold.						
7							"	"	"	"	"	no						
8							"	"	"	"	"	"						
9							"	"	"	"	"	"						
10							"	"	"	"	"	"						
11							"	"	"	"	"	"						
12							"	"	"	"	"	"						
13							"	"	"	"	"	"						
14							"	"	"	"	"	"						
15							"	"	"	"	"	"						
16							"	"	"	"	"	"						
17							"	"	"	"	"	"						
18							"	"	"	"	"	"						
19							"	"	"	"	"	"						
20							"	"	"	"	"	"						
21							"	"	"	"	"	"						
22							"	"	"	"	"	"						
23							"	"	"	"	"	"						
24							"	"	"	"	"	"						
25							"	"	"	"	"	"						
26							"	"	"	"	"	"						
27							"	"	"	"	"	"						
28							"	"	"	"	"	"						
29							"	"	"	"	"	"						
30							"	"	"	"	"	"						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Meitzlaff Master of the S.S. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with any loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Meitzlaff.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 12

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Haferland, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing Herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

G Haferland

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 19 12

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

6 S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen December 23rd 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Ocelnik	Janos	30		M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Iglo	sister Susanna Ocelnik Olahfalu, Gomor Hung	Pa	Portage
2	"	Anna	25		F		housewife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Maria	4		F		none	No	No	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
4	"	Janos	2		M			8-133588	3/4/37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Istvan	2		M			6 98079	4-29-40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Szhonecs	Anna	18		F		maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Janos Szhonecs	"	"
7	Caranics	"	19		F			3-143225 12/13/37		"	"	"	"	Istvan Caranics	"	Ashley
8	Kurovszki	Zuzanna	50		F	W	housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	husband Istvan Kurovszki	"	"
9	Brazsina	Maria	37		F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
10	Gocs	"	20		F	S	maid servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Georg Gocs	"	"
ADMITTED 11	Sztrocsinszky	Roman	19		M	M	joiner	"	"	"	"	Tovar	Tovar	father Istvan Sztrocsinszky	Oh	Cambridge
12	Filip	Anna	17		F	M	maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Filip	N.J.	"
13	Gaspar	Erzsebet	24		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Zsosna	Tovar	father Janos Gaspar	"	Jersey City
14	"	Janos	11		M	S	none	No	No	"	"	"	"	husband Vincze Gaspar	"	"
15	Sbokrai	Erzsebet	16		F	S	maid servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Zsarcsara	Zsarcsara	father Janos Sbokrai	"	Passaic
16	Cederi	Mihaly	27		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	Forrocs	Forrocs	wife Anna Cederi	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Tizi	Janos	15		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andras Tizi	Penn	Bowerton
18	Engrovics	Maria	23		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	Felsoradasz	Felsoradasz	husband Istvan Engrovics	"	Scalp Level
19	"	Rozalia	2		F	S	none	No	No	"	"	Erota	Erota	mother Maria Kocsan	"	"
20	"	Gyorgy	16		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Milosev	Felix	27		M	M	"	"	No	"	Servian	Rakocza	Rakocza	father Mihaly Zsurrics	Mich	Detroit
22	Troczak	Sebnar	18		M	S				Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Tolava	wife Ilari Milosev	"	"
23	Millan	Anna	11		F		maid servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Maria Troczak	Galicia	Pa Shenandoah
24	Dofira	Stancia	11		F					"	"	Wermulka	Wermulka	father Istvan Millan	"	Coaldale
25	Horzsda	Anna	17		F					"	"	"	"	father Dofira Wermulka	"	Shorea
26	Hryne	Jan	29		M	M	farmer laborer	2-31580		"	"	Zarrose	Zarrose	father Istvan Horzsda	"	Greensburg
27	Faleh	Tendrey	33		M	M	fireman	yes	yes	"	Polish	Probszna	Probszna	wife Anna Hryne	Mass	Worcester
28	Michalski	Stanislaw	29		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Sochrzpka	Sochrzpka	wife Stachalina Faleh	Pa	Windber
29	Darmoros	Tekla	11		F	S	maid servant	"	"	"	"	Holoverzsuce	Holoverzsuce	wife Tekla Michalska	N.Y.	Hudson
30	Luciow	Julia	11		F					"	Russian	Zaboszki	Zaboszki	mother Tekla Darmoros	Pa	Child
														sister Julia Luciow Zaboszki,		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Jan 5, 1912

162

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S.	self	30				wife Maria Schalosky Portage Wisc	No	No	No		good	no	5	6	fair blond brown	none	Hungary	Szalyatak Poloviecz
2	S.	wife						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" " "	"	"	"
3	S.	father						"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"
4	S.	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"
5	S.	"						"	"	"	"	"	"			" " "	"	"	"
6	S.	self	32				brother Andrew Kotalik 71 Wyoming Alley Ashley Pa Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	blue	"	"	Volgyed
7	S.	"	16					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	"	"	Jgrong
8	S.	"	30	yes	1911	Ashley Pa	brother Andrew Bracejna 111 Liverpool Ave Ashley Pa	"	"	"	Dr Certif.	"	"	5	8	blue	"	"	Volgyed
9	S.	"	30	"	"	"	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"
10	S.	"	27	No			brother Laura Szeda Lipcsky Robinson Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		brown	"	"	"
11	S.	"	20	"			brother Teodor Petroczczky 5119 Ellis Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blue	"	"	Szovar
12	No	"	24	"			brother Peter Gaszker 56 Wolle Ave Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	brown	"	"	Fiaska
13	S.	"	36	yes	1907	Jersey City N.J.	uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	gray	"	"	Korcsva
14	S.	wife	born				father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	U. S. A.	Kaysmobity
15	S.	self	20	No			sister Rosalia Hokrai 157-161 Saxonie N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Hungary	P. Tatary
16	S.	"	27	"			bro. Paul Hornyak 114 Bowery Room	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11	brown	"	"	Forrona
17	S.	"	15	"			father Andrew Visi 176 Cove Scalp Level Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		blond blue	"	"	P. Tatary
18	S.	"	16	yes	1907	Northampton Co	aunt Steph Zbegovics 159 Cove Scalp Level Pa	"	"	"	Dr Certif.	Partial Paralysis	"			"	"	"	Trota
19	S.	wife	born				father	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	U. S. A.	Scalp Level
20	S.	self	15	No			brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	Hungary	Rakaszta
21	S.	"	18	"			sister Julia Miller 118 Franklin St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	macular corneal right eye	5	1	blond blue	"	"	Sz. Mari
22	S.	"	22	"			brother Stephen Alexandrow	"	"	"	"	"	Conjunctivitis						
23	S.	"	22	"			brother Nikolay Millago Ca Unknown Black Coaldale Ca	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	4	fair blond brown	none	Galicia	Abornulka
24	S.	"	22	"			female Cohen Asylum Boreta Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	10				
25	S.	"	12	"	1909		negro Agnoni Ozzdo Greenville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Blue			Zavoge
26	S.	"	15	yes		Worcester Mass	female Vladislaw Kielbasa 80 Lafayette St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3				Jegdzyna
27	S.	"	22	No			brother Samuel Wadas 208-10 Ste Mignaber Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown			Pleborzyska
28	S.	"	25	"			fiancée Margaret Klein 235 Margaret Klein 45th	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			Varkovzyna
29	S.	"	27	"			brother Peter Szingros 2367 Emerson Frankford Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blond brown		Russia	Lakarti
30	S.	"	18	"			negro	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Meitzloff Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S.S. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 77 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Meitzloff.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 1912

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Haferland, Surgeon of the S.S. Arcadian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four (4) years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 49 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith " or "employed by owners (Initial)," as the case may be.)

Dr Haferland

Sworn to before me this 5 day of , 19 2

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

7 S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen, December 23rd, 19 11.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
7															
1	Laseritz	Aron	35		M. M.	shoe maker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	wife Chaje Lasarik Slonim grodno Russia	N. J.	
2	Edelstein	Gerson	18		S	butcher						Schat	father Ruben Edelstein Schat Russia	N.J.	Yonkers
3	August	Dominik	21			laborer					Lithuania	Platakiai	father Kazimir August Platakiai Russia	Pa	Wilkesbarre
4	Klemanskis	Vincent	27			IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					Likosej	stepfather Zonas Zygus Likosej Russia		
5	"	Anton	26			shoe maker									
6	"	Tomicella	18		F.	H-168168-2/20/37									
7	~~Sporonis~~	~~Isidoris~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	farm laborer						Kalwarja	~~father Jonas Sporonis Russia~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Bayonne~~
8	~~Michalowski~~	~~Ludwig~~	~~25~~		~~M~~	~~plasterer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Lodz~~	~~mother Salmea Michalowski Lodz Russia~~	~~Pa~~	~~Scranton~~
9	Szyscicki	Tanos	25			book binder	yes	yes				Skidlowo	father Leon Szyscicki Skidlowo Russia	N.Y.	
10	Warrocki	Stanislaw	24		M.	farmer			Austria	Polish	Russia	Bucyki	wife Anna Warrocka Bucyki Galicia	N.J.	Danville
11	Kunitka	Moroscha	52			tinner			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	brother Judel Kunitka Slonim grodno Russia	N.Y.	
12	"	Sora Fraia	46		F.	home wife							wife		
13	"	Jankel	15		S	tinner							uncle		
14	"	Zelda	17		F.	maid servant									
15	ADMITTED Borgian ~~Sarkisoff~~	Megerdytch Kirkitzkeh	35		M. M.	farm laborer	no	no		Armenian		Karakala	wife Gramak Sarkisoff Karakala Kars	Pa	Los Angeles
16	Margolis	Elias Schlamme	19			3-6-[illegible] tailor maker	yes	yes		Hebrew		Soustadt	father Moische Margolis Soustadt Russia	Pa	Stroudsburg
17	Szypplinski	Franc	28			farm laborer				Polish		Szypplini	father Antoni Szypplinski Szypplini Russia	N.J.	Albany
18	Kordalewski	Walenty	28		M.	7-65975 2/17/36 baker	no	no				Zyrardow	wife Katarzyna Kordalewska Zyrardow Warschau	N.D.	Fargo
19	Kuzmicki	Josef	27		M.	farm laborer						Kurowo	wife Ewa Kuzmicka Kurowo Warschau		
20	Kotorick	Josef	19		S		yes	yes	Austria		Germany	Tyrsitz	mother Marja Kotorick Tyrsitz Galicia	N.J.	
21	Scholbys	Vasil	36		M.		no	no		Ruthenian	Galicia	Zaroja	brother Kyrilej Scholbys Zaroja Russia	Pa	Breckisburg
22	"	Krestina	33		F.	house wife							wife		
23	"	Nikro	11		M.	S none	yes	yes					uncle		
24	Schechl	Josef	47		M.	farmer laborer				German	L. Austria	Neuhirschen	wife Rosa Schechl Neuhirschen L. Austria	Minn	St Paul
25	ADMITTED Wiesl	Ferenez	18		S	clerk			Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szlatenia	father Wolf Wiesl Szlatenia Hungary	N.J.	
26	Schlups	Urte	21		F.	maid servant	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Wirsing	father Jonis Schlups Wirsing Russia	Ill	Chicago
27	Szujanska	Veronika	23		M.	house wife							sister Julia Galicka Slowalki Russia	Mass	South Bridge
28	Kohin	Avrore	23				yes	yes		Hebrew		Kohin	mother Chaia Leia Kaspar Kohin Lenka Russia	W Va	Farmont
29	"	Jore	2		S	none	none						grandson		
30	"	Taube	15												

29

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5th, 1911

164

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			Emil A. Tannenbaum Bro 1040. Broadway, Brooklyn		No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		Russia	Lowitz
2	no	"	25				Rother Mattek, Radelkin		"	"	"	"	"							Jotat
3	yes	"	21	1907	Nyasa		117 Van St Yonkers N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Galatzai
4	"	"	26	no			Rother Karimir Ingust		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Libszay
5	no	"	17				Box 257 Wyhiffee Tex Cousin Peter Gregorit		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	17				Box 257 Westville Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	
7																				
8	no	"	16				uncle Lukas Jaworecki c/o 22 Str. 491. Bayonne N.J.		"	"	"	"	Conj. foll.							
9	"	"	25				cousin Jonas Gudrimas [redacted]		"	"	"	"	no	5	9	fair	blond brown		Russia	Landvarkev
10	"	"	20	1904	III		cousin Julijan Kockievic 497 Hope St Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Zydlowo
11	"	"	16	no			Uncle Rother Franz Tarocki R.F. Box 391. Manville N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		"	Plungki
12	husb	—					cousin c/o M. Tannenbaum 93 1040. Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond brown		"	Jonin
13	father	—					Emil		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	blue		"	
14	"	—							"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	red brown		"	
15	self	20							"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	black		"	
16	"	25					Rother Sartanoff Lambert Co c/o Stepania, 523 E. 6Lee St Phila Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown		"	Jurakoto
17	"	24					cousin 246 Klapisa St Poona Bombay India		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond brown		"	Skingiany
18	"	13					Emil Ludwik Skarpkowski Range 4th 258 Albany N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue		"	Bjelin
19	"	18					c/o Ed. Siemanski Plain Front St 206 Fargo N.D.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		"	Lyvarton
20	"	28					Rother Jan Kotowicz #53. house 4th N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown blue		"	Jurowo
21	"	24	yes	1907	Dreamberg		Emil Anton Zydzik Greenberg Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown		Galicia	Czyczynady
22	husb	—		1909					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue		"	Lavoya
23	father	—					uncle		"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown		"	Mertzovka
24	self	30	no				friend Johann Müller 1875 Seabilla St St Paul Minn		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		Austria	Ungarisch Altenburg
25	"	05					Rother Teodor Wisel #171 E. houston St N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond gray		Hungary	Jatzina
26	"	25					Emil Martin Csaris #734 Hanselick St Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black blue		Russia	Mezenig
27	"	25					husb Teofil Bejnarski Keyste St 13 South Ridge Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"		"	Jsiantz
28	no	20					house Keyer Kohn 226 Harrison St Jarmunk N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	6	9	"	"		"	Kobno
29	father	—					father		"	"	"	"	"							
30	"	—							"	"	"	"	"							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Meitzlaff Master of the S.S. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Meitzlaff.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of [illegible], 1912,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Haferland, Surgeon of the S.S. Breslau, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Haferland

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 2

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

8 S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen, December 23rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
8			9												
1	Segall	David	23		M S	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vilna	wife Rose Leie Segall Vilna ie hospitalna Russia		
2	Urdang	Chaje	19		F S	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Liad	mother Mary Rocke Urdang Liad Russia	N. J.	
3	Farbstein	Mordche	17		M	milk trader	"	"	"	"	"	Lasdey	father Mendel Farbstein Lasdey Russia		
4	Obrtanecz	Janos	16			farm laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Baranusrecs	father Janos Obrtanecz Baranusrecs Hungary	Mass Cambridge	
5	Bendasala	Josef	24				"	"	"	"	"	Farock	father Stefan Bendasala Farock Austria	Minn Minneapolis	
6	Tomics	Matyas	39		M		"	"	"	"	"	Farock	wife Anna Tomics Farock Austria	Pa Connellsville	
7	Bankos	Veron	18		F S	maria 3-196943- 4-29-40						Farbstein	father Janos Bankos Farbstein Russia	Uniontown	
8	Bolczar	Juszkina	17		M	maria 3-169087-1-1-39						St. Istvan	father Stefan Bolczar Stefan Austria	Siegfried	
9	Majercsak	Pal	36		M	farm laborer							father Martin Majercsak Repentotfalu Austria		
10	Lukacsik	Flona	30		F	farm wife						Landork	wife Maria Lukacsik Landork Austria		
11	"	Janos	4		M S	none none						St. Miklosvar	sister Maria Fenyvesi Stefan Austria aunt	New Brighton	
12	Pehrik	Paula	26		F M	none wife	yes	yes				Baranusrecs	father Mikulaj Zsamboknak Gyida Austria gr. f.	Oh Youngstown	
13	"	Margit	5		F S	none none									
14	Groszjan	Andras	33		M M	farm laborer	yes	yes				Kiszinya	wife Susanna Grojan Kiszinya Austria	Cleveland	
15	Macho	Janos	36									Kiszinya	brother Istvan Macho Kiszinya Austria		
16	"	Karolina	28		F	none wife							sister Nanny Rosenet Grnia Austria		
17	"	Janos	2		M S	none 7-164572	7/11/38								
18	"	Gyula	7										uncle		
19	Velky	Istvan	36		M	farm laborer	yes	no							
20	Rauza	Marton	33									Potpelsick	wife Susanna Velky Potpelsick Austria	Pa Creighton	
21	Surega	Georg	31		M								wife Kata Rauza Potpelsick Austria brother Andras Surega		
22	Franczak	Josef	30									Gucrda	daughter Teresia Skopes Austria mother Katarina Franczak Gucrda Austria	N.Y. Utica	
23	Kuzma	Peter	25										father Mika Kuzma Kaggyarkin Austria		
24	Fabak	Gyula	32		M							Kaggyarkin	wife Susana Fabak Kocsor Austria		
25	Paukotai	Janos	27									Kocsor	brother Mathias Paukotai Kocsor Austria	N.J. Yonkers	
26	Kelenva	Pavao	23				no	no		Croatian	Croatia	Brestik	wife Helena Tovna Brestik Croatia		
27	Wolf	Fani	17		F S	maria 1910	yes	yes		Hebrew	Hungary	Zboro	father Lores Wolf Zboro Austria Hungary	N.J. White Plains	
28	Baranischyn	Michal	17		M	2-154102 laborer						Zamocie	father Kirya Baranischyn Zamocie Austria Galicia	N.J.	
29	Zacharko	Antoni	32		M				Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Zamocie	wife Maria Zacharko Boleshaczyce Austria	Mass Fall River	
30	Katzper	Nathan	52			tailor	U.S. Citizen			Hebrew	N.J.	Boleshaczyce	wife Chaia Leie Katzper Kolaw Austria Louka Russia	Oh Yorkville N.J.	

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 166

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or public asylum, or hospital for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	50	No			bro. Bonuck Greenpoint Ho 160 Knight ave. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia Wilna
2	No	"	25	"			brother Bane Birdany 40 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"	" Siad
3	"	"	04½	"			uncle Wolf Kominski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	" Lasdey
4	"	"	10	"			116 Hess Ave Tamboige Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary Hapanmezo
5	"	"	20	"			uncle John Blencsik #106 Cedar St. Minneapolis Bro. Steve Pal Malava Barnesboro Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	" Sagoty
6	"	"	36 yrs	1905 No			Uniontown Bro. Tomas Slira Uniontown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	gray	"	" Kazbrinkotka
7	"	"	50 mo				uncle Anton Banko Siegfried Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	"	" Szepes Feltalu
8	"	"	20				Bro. John Lanfit & Co Box #311 Siegfried Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	10	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	36 yrs	1907 No	Trumbull Co. child		Bro. Andy Fortka Box #311 Siegfried Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	6	"	brown	"	"	" Landek
10	"	"	60 mo				uncle John Lukacsik #1317 Ellzabeth Str. Brighton Pa father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	blond	brown	"	" Szepes Nyitrapot
11	"	mother	—																	
12	"	self	40 mo				bro. John Petrik Bordman Str #346, Youngstown Ohio father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	" Saramzeo
13	"	mother	—																	
14	"	self	32 yrs	1905 No	Allegheny Co.		Bro. Rudy Shimak #1534 Broadway Str Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	" Veizenyo
15	"	"	5 mo				cousin Steve Smitowski #7612 Sophia Ave, Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	" Dykes
16	"	husb	—											4	10	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	father	—																	
18	"	"	—																	
19	"	self	21 yrs	1904 No	Allegheny Co.		uncle Andrej Sajban Box #95 Glenfallon Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	" Voltvelopoj
20	"	"	26	1907 No			Bro. Ser Seckar Box 138 Creighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"
21	none	"	32	1904 No	Allegh Co.		cousin Vicek Hajk Slyka Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue	"	" Ungda
22	No	"	40	1907 No			cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"
23	No	"	24 yrs				cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	" Nagyzsolin
24	No	"	30				Bro. C. Fotoan Pantotai 53 St. Mary Str, Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	" Hoves
25	No	"	36 yrs	1904 No	Tuscarawas Co.		Brother W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"
26	Yes	"	25	1907 No	Allegheny Co.		friend Ingovic Elija Box 241, White Oak Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	blue	"	Croatia Szentjak
27	No	"	20 mo				uncle Herman Reias 116 Charles St. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	11	"	blond	"	"	Hungary Tsoro
28	"	"	28				Bro. C. Michal Bernecka 140 Snell Str. Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Galicia Zamoyte
29	"	"	16 yrs	1905 No	Yorkville Co.		brother Pavel Zacharko Yorkville, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	" Sobolvozyce
30	"	"	20	1898 1910	NJ		uncle Harry Burzynski 3999 3 Ave NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	U. S. A.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Milkloff Master of the St. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Milkloff
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 1912

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Haferland, Surgeon of the S. Breslau, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Haferland

Sworn to before me this 2 day of April, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

9 S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen, December 23rd, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
9															
ADMITTED	Pap	Gyula	28		M	clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kassa	mother Karolina Pap	Hungary	NJ Passaic
2	Urias	Josef	38		M	laborer			Slovak				wife Rosalia Urias		Pa Johnstown
3	H Hladyr	Fedyna	45		F	home wife	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Jaworow	Kohenbuen gmin Hladyr		
4	Skandynec	Luc	43		M	farm laborer							Jaworow son Alexa Hladyr	Galicia	Lagunie
5	Wasrykoziorowa	Katarina	44		F	home wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Jaworow sister Ewa Horbass		Wilkesbarre
6	Walkoviak	Agnieszka	17		S	maid servt			Polish		Skrownica		father Stanislaw Walkovia	Ill	Chicago
7	Mucha	Josef	19		M	farm laborer	yes	yes			Zagorzyce		father Wojciech Mucha	Pa	Old Forge
8	~~Lapkowicz~~	~~Agnes~~	~~16~~		~~F~~	~~servt~~ maid	~~yes~~	~~yes~~			~~Lubaczow~~		~~Lubaczow~~ bro in l. Katarzyna Lendorowa		~~Lodz~~
9	VL 996716/184 Rudolf	Karl	25		M	~~Farmer~~ clerk	2-103331-	4/2343			garrayhora		father Jan Rudolf garryhoria		NJ Yonkers
ADMITTED 10	Fuchs	Anya	24		M	driver	yes	yes		Hebrew	Bukovina	Wikuis	wife Fuchs Wanis	Bukovina	NJ
11	Trzeciacek	Wladyslaw	27			blacksmith			Prussia	Polish	Wielen	Tomoviec	mother Marya Trzeciacek	Prussia	Pa Coatesville
12		Anna	27		F	home wife					Russia	Lodzmiec	gr m		
13	~~Lipiec~~	~~Karl~~	~~40~~		~~M~~	~~Laborer~~							father Ferdinand Spies		~~Chicago~~ Brooklyn
VL 292-106 14	Krsteff	Foran	20		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Topolkolani	father Kosta Tolagoroski Topolkolani	Turkey	Colo Denver
15	Tasseff	Marko	18		S		no	no					father Tasse Topolkolani	Bezalje	
16	Szijjarosz	Balint	17			joiner	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Teschen	father Franz Reppeles	Hungary	NJ North Tonawanda
ADMITTED 17	Wojciechowska	Anna	27		F	farm laborer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Germany	Kicklitz	father Andrew Eremicker	Galicia	NJ
18	Horizinyj	Antin	22		M		yes	yes					father Prokop Blich	Hohdeny	
ADMITTED 19	Starcprawo	Kiryla	33		M								father Teodor Bezanice	Starcprawo	
20	Huda	Antiszka	19		F	maid servt	no	no		Polish		Socsewenky	mother Anna Huda Socsewenky	Germany	Penn Stamford
21	Blichar	Marya	20							Ruthenian		Szyby	father Jvan Blicker Szyby	Galicia	Pa Pen Argyl
22	Martyjunk	Anna	20		M	home wife	yes	yes					father Kost Martyuk Szyby		
23	Boscheff	Bogoja	22		M	farm laborer			Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Topolkolani	father Tasja Pepanoski Topolkolani	Turkey	Colo Denver
24	Tasseff	Mitre	32		M		no						father Tasse Petanoski Topolkolani		
ADMITTED 25	Goldstein	Schie	40		M	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Vasiclik	father Chaskel Goldstein Vasiclik	Russia	NJ
26	Kutkova	Rubin	19									Pulkuski	mother Tesobke Kutkova Pulkuski	Warsaw	
27	~~Jaffe~~	~~Barbe~~	~~44~~		~~F~~	~~Lab~~						~~Kitchen~~	~~father Gregory Jaffe Warsaw~~		~~NJ Phoenixville~~
28	Konopka	Boleslaw	24		M	farm laborer				Polish		Zelonki	wife Josefa Konopka Zelonki	Pa	Scranton
29	Chrostowski	Jan	18		M							Gardoly	father Antonek Chrostowski gardoly	Louisa	
ADMITTED 30	Galitzki	Anton	37		M	black smith						Grondy	wife Emilia Galicka Grondy	Grodno	NJ Camden

27

P S Excellent Landlord Host

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 168

Arriving at Port of New-York, , 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or a person likely to become a public charge, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	no	no	Young Shea Christians Secretion N.J.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	Hungary Kassa
2	"	$28	26 yrs	1907 Johnston	Johnston aqua Bridgeport Pa											
3	S	$25	25 yrs		Mrs Wladyslawa Franke Wagner Pa			Assistant Chief Cook				5 8				Kitharibaga
4	S	$25	25 yrs	1907 Wagner	Wagner Pa Roman Chemyncz Wagner Pa						right leg	5 8	blond brown		right leg	Galicia Jaworow
5	S	$25		1907 Wilkes Barre Pa	Mrs. Frau Wawrykowiczowa Wilkes Barre Pa						no	5 7	brown		none	
6	S	$175	no		Frau Katarzyna Grabowska 17.5 J. 17 St. Chicago Ill.							5 4	blond blue			Jaroslaw
7	S	$25			Mrs Jakob Kobela Pa Sackawanna Co. Old Forge Pa							5 6	blond brown			Krompica
8		20			Mrs Katarzyna Kobelkowicz								brown			Lagorzyce
9	no	$22			Mrs. Chrystal Ferguson 722 Hickory St Pittston Pa						Conj fell. no	5 3	fair blond brown		none	Galicia Kamyglowa
10	yes	$15	15 yrs 1906	N.J.	Mrs Hedwig Wrobel 118 Monroe St. N.J.							5 5	brown blue			Austria Wisnitz
11	S	$38	1906	Coates ville Pa	Mrs Leon Karbon Pa Main St. Coatesville							5 6	brown			Galicia Lopuszice
12	S	[illegible]										5 5				
13		$15			Mrs. Rudolf Fessem Ukraine Pa						Conj fell.					
14	S	$28			friend Stefanka Trostkoff Forest Pa						no	5 6	brown		none	Turkey Vopoltzkani
15	S	$10			Mrs Athanas Tanoff Forest City Pa							5 4	brown gray			
16	S	$25			Mrs Peter Pascal 47 105 Towson St. Pittsburgh							5 3	brown			Hungary Szegszfalu
17	S	$25			Mrs Katarzyna Kosiorowa 347 S. 18 St. N.J.							5 1	blond blue			Galicia Szczyglice
18	S	$39										5 5	brown			Sfelt
19	S	$16			wife Josefa Skarzynska 347 S. 18 St. N.J.							5 6	blond blue			Wazanice
20	S	$20			brother Stanislaw Kuda Canal St. 221 Stamford Conn							5 1	brown			Radgoszcz
21	S	$25			Mrs Jan Szyc Pa							6 10	blond blue			Szufcz
22	S	$25			friend							5 4	gray			
23	S	$18			friend Athanas Tanoff Forest City Pa							5 8	brown			Turkey Vopoltzkani
24	S	$22	1907 Cambridge 19 Yrs.		friend Stefan Zitka Forest City Pa							5 4				
25	S	$12			friend F. Lelonski 78 Lee St. N.J.							5 1				Russia Sgwiatki
26	S	$4			father Simeka Kukowa 47 do 42. Ave 1055 Madison St N.J.							5 6	brown gray			Pultusk
27					brother F. Joffe R.I.											
28	S	$75	75 yrs 1907	Scranton	friend Josef Kwiatkowski 1853 Ludlow St Scranton Pa							5 10	fair blond blue		none	Russia Zelonki
29	S	$75	15 yrs		brother Adolf Jacewicz Luzerne St 15 Scranton Pa							5 8	gray			Mordy
30	S	$39			aunt Paulina Radkiewicz 1117 Levis St Camden N.J.							5 6	blue			Kromdy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Mühlhoff Master (Give whether Master or Second Officer) of the S.S. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Mühlhoff
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (name); friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. Hoferland, Surgeon of the S. S. Breslau, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hoferland

Sworn to before me this 5 day of , 19 12

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

to S. S. *Pretoria* *sailing from* *Bremen* , *December 3rd*, 19*11*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Woyciechowski	Josef	29	11	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Poniatki	Brother Heinrich Fekerski Russia	N.J.	Troy
2	"	Josefa Wife	19	7	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
3	"	Jons Son	2	4	M	S	Farm Laborer					Bryan		Bro. Ignatius Pingeita Belini Rome	"	"
4	Bayert	Nikias	40	11	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	German	Hungary	Nyiregyi	brother Johann Bayert Nyiregyi Hungary	Ill	Chicago
5	Bindra	Mikals	18	7	M	S	Farm Laborer					Vechera		father Lazar Bindra Fischert Austria	Minn	Minneapolis
6	Parchol	Dmitro	18											mother Dmytro Parchol Berkaro Russia		
7	Firpak	Jan	21	M		S	8-401809-1/16/34			Jew		Russia		father Jan Firpak Russia	Conn	Bridgeport
8	Kaminska	Anna	17	F		S	none					Warsawa		aunt Agata Kaminska Lipe		
9	Mikalczyk	Jan	21	M		S	Farm Laborer							wife Anna Mikalczyk Warsawa Russia		
10	Sklarik	Mikals	40	M		M						Russia		son Jan Sklarik Lipe	Ill	East St Louis
11	Petruniak	Wasyl	25	M		S				Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Podwerzyce	brother Dmytro Petruniak Galicia	N.Y.	Syracuse
12	Lisczynski	Jan	36	M		M	IN HOSPITAL							wife Anna Lisczynska Podwerzyce		
13	Sinik	Anna	15	F		S	DISCHARGED			Austria	Ruthenian	Galicia	Podwerzyce	father Mikal Sinik Podwerzyce	Ill	Chicago
14	Mexter	Karolina	36	F		M	none					Russia	Lodz	husband Wincenty Mexter Lodz Russia	N.Y.	
15	Rosenfeld	Adolf	33	M		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	father Michel Rosenfeld Riga Russia	Ill	Chicago
16	Shora	Jankel	28	M		S	Tailor					Russia	Lodz	brother Froim Shora Lodz Russia	N.J.	
17	Rostorsky	Moses	20	M		S	Shoe maker					Russia	Lodz	father Mark Rostorsky Lodz Russia		
18	Staminski	Josef	34	M		M	Farm Laborer			Russian		Russia	Torgowa	wife Maria Staminski Torgowa Russia	Conn	Union City
19	Borzym	Zofia	20	F		S	Housework			Polish		Russia	Lodz	father Jan Borzym Lodz Russia		
20	Wilinska	Maryanna	40	F		M						Russia	Zachy	husband Ignacy Wilinski Zachy Russia		
21	Mackiewicz	Walerya	20	F		S						Russia	Lodz	father Jan Mackiewicz Lodz Russia		
22	Milewski	Franz	28	M		M	Farm Laborer			W. Russian		Russia	Sosnicki	father Stanislaw Milewski Lodz Russia		
23	"	Maryanna	4	F			Home wife							Lipe		
24	"	Stanislaw	2	M		S	none	none						Lipe		
25	Ostrowski	Franz	29	M		M	Tailor Machine Worker	Yes	Yes	Russia		Russia	Lodz	father Franz Ostrowski Lodz Russia	N.J.	Syracuse
26	Reiners	Leonora	2	F			none	no	no	"		"	Kingoli	father Bartlomej Kaim Kowno Russia	Conn	Tariffville
27	Kaczanska	Ewa	19	F		S	none	no	no				Krupa	father Kazimir Kaczanska Krupa Russia		
28	Sinigelska	Graciella	17	F		S	none	no	no				Josvainiai	father Tomas Sinigelska Josvainiai Russia		
29	Bugas	Josef	2	M			Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes				Mosrainiai	father Antanas Bugas Mosrainiai Russia		Hazardville
30	Grazys	Ona	30	F		M	none						Grazys	wife Ona Siegunas Grazys Russia		Thompsonville

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 170

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1					1905	Troy	Brother Wigand Woyczuszyn 24 Ida St Troy NY	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	blond brown	none	Russia Sandzyki
2							" " " " " "							5	4	"	gray		" "
3							brother							5	8	"	brown		" Kartopi
4							Chicago daughter Anna Bayers Fullerton Ave Chicago Ill							5	4	"	brown gray		Hungary Rybczanetzi
5							uncle Simon Peter Sirs #2318 Universal Ave Minneapolis							5	6	"	blond brown		" Petrko
6							mother Joe Pardel Sirs #2313 - 4th St Minneapolis							5	4	"	brown		" "
7							brother Lajk Pirpets Sirs #214 Fullerton Ave Bridgeport							5	5	"	blond blue		" Kanocz
8							father Andrew Lajkiewicz Sirs #214 Fullerton Ave Bridgeport							5		"			mother Karaszyna
9							brother Lucy Lajkiewicz Sirs #214 Fullerton Ave Bridgeport							5	6	"	brown		" "
10							wife Josef Kunska Lexington Ill							5	6	"	blond		" Kanocz
11							uncle Jan Pavlowski 47 Yates St Syracuse							5	5	"	brown		Galicia Karaczyce
12				Sheeler Bx			Father-in-law Dion Potowski 1229 Water St Syracuse							5	6	"	brown		" "
13							sister Rosalia Sumik Wood St #459 Chicago Ill							5	1	"	blond brown		" Wolczaczyce
14							wife Rosa Lisobicki 428 Lysta Ave Brooklyn NY							5	1	"	blue		" Lenzberg
15							cousin St. S. K. Jaboroff 130 N Sangamon Chicago Ill							5	0	"	brown		Russia Riga
16							cousin Sam Kokes 26 Leon Ste St. J.							5	4	"	blue		" Walkow
17							friend F. Patek St. J. St. Sarkes Ste							5	4	"	brown brown		" Gorban
18							cousin Wasleo Szymanski Splash St 27 Union City Conn							5	5	"	black		" Slowej Swoor
19							cousin Viola Polaim Splash St #27 Union City Conn							5	4	"	brown		" Szydz
20							bro-in-law Franciszek Jakubowski Splash St # 27 Union City Conn							5	1	"	blond blue		" Zachey
21							bro-in-law Wawrzin Wielanski Splash St #27 Union City Conn							5	4	"	brown		" Szydz
22				1905 11 mos	Union City Conn		cousin Antoni Jack Union City Conn							5	4	"			" "
23		Sister												5	4	"			" "
24		father														"	blond blue		" "
25		self	28 mos				bro-in-law Stanislaw Szymanowski #106 S. 2nd St Syracuse NY							5	6	"	gray		Austria Stawer
26							bro-in-law Antoni Lebecki Carrollville Conn							5	4	"	black		" Szingotki
27							cousin Wojciech Smigielski Carrollville Conn							5	4	"	blond blue		" Skrzyn
28							wife							5	1	"			" Jonwainai
29							cousin Antoni Lukaszyczyk Box 171 Carrollville Conn							5	4	"			" Wzpventy
30				1905 8 mos	Thompson Ct.		wife cousin Box 53 Thompsonville Conn							5	6	"	gray		" Franzpy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M. Miltzlaff, Master (Strike out words not applicable), of the S.S. Breslau, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Miltzlaff.
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ✓ day of , 19 2,
at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Haferland, Surgeon of the BRESLAU, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to proceed," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the university Leipzig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Haferland

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

US Breslau 9

171

Jan 5-1912

199/203

23 ST

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11 S. S. Breslau sailing from Bremen, December 23rd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
11			12												
1	Zylinski	Zenon	30		M	farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russian Russia		wife Anastasia Zylinska	Russia	Lomza
2	Gorski	Wladyslaw	27		M						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		bro. Joseph Tomkowice	Russia	Tariffville
3	"	Amelia	24		F	home wife					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			gracia	N.J. South River
4	"	Ignacy	2		M	child									
5	"	Helena	1½		F										
6	"	Adolf	7		M						Galicia Dombrowica				
ADMITTED 7	Suta	Frau	25		F	farm laborer			Austria	Ruthenian	Lemisor		father Franko Suta	Pa	Perark
8	Shelisr	Michal	44		M						Olesni		wife Tekla Shelisch	Pa	Wilkesbarre
ADMITTED 9	Loik	Harasym	25		M						Lemisor		wife Maria Loik	N.J.	Perark
ADMITTED 10	Michnik	Fedrzej	42		M				Polish		Lemberg		wife Katarzyna Michnik	N.J.	
DEPORTED 11	Rominski	Ossip	30		M	joiner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Tamoti	Lemberg Sr. Tekla Rominska wife	Russia	
12													Tamoti Mrs.		
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

L4602 4/21/39 - 505

11

79

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan. 5th, 1912. 172

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	wife	self	25 ya	1907 11 Conn.	Brid Rafal Terliffville Conn.		No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	fair	brown gray	none	Russia Grodno Galicia Gombowice
2	"	"		1909 11 N.J.	Fo River mg— Alexander Pratt South River N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"
3	"	husb		1907 11	" "		"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"
4	"	father		born	" "		"	"	"	"	"		"	Dark Blue	"	"
5	"	"		"	" "		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
6	"	"			" "		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
7	"	wife	225		angn Shakayun Zenulka Jhn sht S. Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	"	Lipiow
8	son	"	25		frd Wanyk Konzyk Jamn & Co, Wilkesbarre Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Olsie
9	son	"	24		Benin Shakayun Zenulka Jon sht & S. Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Dark gray	"	Lipiow
10	"	"	18		nephew Shielnik Johann Rondon sht Zenkof Pan 294 N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	Stopnitzavor
11	"	"	17		angn Zachary Zenkevy N. J. Kolan, Poland sht N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Lainoko
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, M Hillzlaff master of the BRESLAU, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Hillzlaff
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 2

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

TOTALS,

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BRESLAU (No. German Lloyd) arrived Jan. 5. 1912, 19..., ...M., ..., from ... 173

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Kohn	Chajcie & ch (cab)	1	22/3		2	To husb	1.15 Stub. Frankel 46 Orchard St						
2	Nadborny	Soche & ch (cab)	2	10/11		2	" husb	Hy. Machen, 55 Broome St						
3	Siegel	Malke & 4ch	1	20/4		5	" husb	Stub. Judas 210 Delancey St						
4	Michalko	Jacenty	1	19		1	" mother	Wyade S. D. Jersey City, N. J.						
5	Filip	Anna	6	12		1	" bro-in-law	Sis, Elizabeth Caspar 56 Maple Ave, Bayonne, N. J.						
6	Drexler	Karolina	10	14		1	" friend	Fred Rose Lipschitz 1160 Mass Ave Cambridge, Mass						
7	Farbstein	Mordche	8	3		1	" tel $	BR. Uncle Helmuth Cornelius Fairmount H. Co.						
8	Kohn	Dwore & 2ch	7	28/30-1		2	" tel $	Stub. Meyer 22 6 Madison St						
9	Kosinska	Malwina	1	7		1	" cousin	96 Humboldt St Can., Sabina Jackowski 480-20. 11 St						
10	Beck	Anna	1	25		1	" friend	Uncle John Sess Newark						
11	Urdang	Chaje	8	3		1	" bro	Hebrew Soty Place, N. Y. C						
12	Wolf	Sani	8	27		1	" uncle	Sis, Marie Te, 116 St. Mark N. Y. C						
13	Komarniski	Nikolay	2	3		1	" bro	Bro, Michael 104 1st						
14	Mockianiosute	Marcianna	1	6		1	" bro	Bro Jurgis 97 Hope St, Bklyn						
15	Kukwa	Rubin	9	26		1	" father	Jacki, Semke 102 E 103 Lyric						
16	Ulrich	Feige & 2ch	2	14/6		3	" husb	Stub. Abraham 71-4 11 St						
17	Reinera	Leonora & 3 others	10	26/9		4	" late to proceed	Detinghaine Que, P. Q.						
18	Miltschon	Aron	2	13		1	" sister	Sis, Sarah, 218 Lexington Ave Manchester, Conn						
19	Michalowska	Ludwik	7	8		1	" late to proceed	R R & L Can, Jones Ingums						
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

BRESLAU JAN. 5.

TOTALS,

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 174

JSM. S. S. BRESLAU (N.G.I.) arrived Jan. 5th, 1912., 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
62f	1	Mazer, Pessie (2nd Cabin*	1	13	1	L.P.C.	1.15	West							1/6	73	JAS	4/10							1	2	1
19f	2	Lubinska, Alela	1	20	1	L.P.C.	2.10	Mann	1/6	47	C				1/8	68	C	11 25							3	2	3
27f	3	Wojciechowska, Anna	9	17	1	L.P.C.	2.05	Scarlett							1/6	25	Mog	200							1	1	1
33m	4	Starepravo, Kirylo	9	19	1	L.P.C.	2.00	"							1/6	140	K	11 12							1	—	1
20m	5	Milman, ~~Orke~~ Aaron	1	15	1	L.P.C.	1.55	Mann							1/5	57	[illegible]	355									
19m	6	Sztrocsinsky, Roman	6	11	1	L.P.C.	2.10	Piaggio	1/6	83	m				1/10	6	K	125							5	5	5
28m	7	Pop, Gyula	9	1	1	L.P.C.	2.15	Scarlett	1/6	82	m				1/9	52	Teach	254							4	4	4
26m	8	Kurz, Martin	1	27	1	L.P.C.	2.15	Mann							1/5	182	M.G.	310									
27m	9	XX Milosov, Velko	6	21	1	IPC Med.Cert.	2.15	Piaggio	1/6	92	M				1/9	91	MS	1145							4	3	4
22m	10	Leazen, Alter	1	2-3	2	L.P.C.	2.16	Mann							1/6	61	JOS	310									
22f		" Selde																									
15m	11	Vizi, Janos	6	17	1	Under 16	2.11	Piaggi	1/6	37	MS				1/8	117	HgS	140							3	3	3
48m	12	Mielnik, Jendrzej	11	10	1	L.P.C.	2.20	Schwartz	1/6	75	MS				1/6										11	10	11
25m	13	Loik, Harasyn	11	9	1	L.P.C.	2.20	"							1/6	157	K	1025							1	—	1
26m	14	Suta, Iwan	11	7	1	L.P.C.	2.30	"							1/6	22	mog	15							1	1	1
35m	15	Boranian Mezerdytch ~~Berkisoff, Mikirtitsch~~	7	15	1	L.P.C.	2.30	Bock							1/6	14	Daw	1015							1	—	1
24m	16	Fuchs, Mayer	9	10	1	L.P.C.	2.40	Scarlett	1/6	64	MS				1/10	129	MS	1110							5	4	5
18m	17	Wiesl, Perencz	7	25	1	L.P.C.	2.35	Bock							1/6	154	Clark	1145							1	—	1
40m	18	Goldstein, Schie	9	25	1	L.P.C.	2.35	Scarlett							1/6	67	M	135							4	1	1
30m	19	Rominski, Ossip	11	11	1	L.P.C.	2.30	Schartz	1/6	61	Gld														5	5	5
16f	20	Yannszaitis Adela	1	13	20	Dct Dr Hoy 1/12		Buchsman	Flaum			1/2	62	MS													
17m	21	Michalk Jacenty	1	19		LPC SI 1/11/12	1:20 pm	Johnson	1/10	51	Daw				1/11	62	MS	1120								—	
																									1	1	1

TOTALS,

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. W. Hannock, Surgeon of the S.S. Volturno, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. N. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. W. Hannock M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

S.S. Volturno

Jan 5 - 1912

8 8 5

11–1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Potsdam sailing from Rotterdam, Dec 19th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X1	Pottap	Nessie	22		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kasatin	father Schlome Pottap Kasatin (Kiew) Russia	N.Y.	Bronx
2	Baum	Jankel	17		m s	shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Kowarie	aunt Chaje Mittnick Kowarie (Lun) Russia	"	Newyork
ADMITTED 3	Binder	Dwoire	19		f s	seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warsaw	father abram Blinder Markez (Wars) Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 4	Wolfsohn	Gerschon	58		m m	wood merchant			"	"	"	Bobruisk	sister Chaje Reingold Bobruisk (Minsk) Russia	N.J.	Bayonne
REPORTED 5	"	Haie	19		m s	photograph	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	aunt		
6	Weisman	Lure	45		f m	none	no	no	"	"	"	Jedenek	son Moritz Weisman Jedenek (Bod) Russia	"	Newyork
ADMITTED 7	Buchner	Herman	44		m m	dealer	yes	yes	Roumania	Roumania	Jassy	"	wife Debora Buchner	"	"
ADMITTED 8	V/L 664/679.	Fanny	9		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	mother Sty. Saitora wese's Jassy Roumania	"	"
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4A-1518-5/17/43

8

80

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

176

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th January, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	cousin	22	no			cousin F. Grebelski 1906/08 Ogden Ave Bronx. NY							5	—	fair	brown	gray	none	Russia	Kasatin
2	yes	father	90				father Solomine Bauin 136. Mayor St. Newyork					no good	no								
3	.	bridegroom	25				bride Gussie Wolfson 95 allen St. Newyork							5	4	.	brown		"	.	Kowarie
4	no	son	23				son Julius Wolfson 328 Ave C. Bayonne, NJ							4	10	.	.		"	.	Marky
5	.	brother	21											5	6	.	black		"	.	Bobruisk
6	yes	self	17				son Morris Kestman 336. Alabama ave, Brooklyn. NY							5	7	.	.		"	.	
7	.	son	19				son David Bucheser 152 E. 113 St. Newyork							5	2	.	grayish	gray	"	.	Jedeneck
8	.	brother	17				brother							5	5	.	brown	brown	"	Roumania	Fasey
9														—	—	.	.	.	"	.	.
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

13C Census Sh 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Nelson master, of the S.S. Volturno, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,
at New York
Sta. E

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. W. Hannock, Surgeon of the "VOLTURNO", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. N. Hannock M. D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Chas E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "VOLTURNO" sailing from ROTTERDAM., 19-12-1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED	Rosenbaum	Isaac	18		m s.	Clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szernya	father David Rosenbaum Szernyal Hungary		
2	Schlauch	Mealyas	26		m m	laborer	"	"	"	German	"	Temes Jenö	wife Margrit Schlauch Temes Jenö (Hungary)	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Schreiber	Franz	25		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiss Rekas	wife Katharina Schreiber Kiss Rekas (Hungary	"	"
4	Pinkert	Johann	19		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother Cicilia Pinkert Kiss Rekas (Hungary)	"	"
5	Glesicr	Janos	19		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fenöve	father Janos Glesicz Fenöve (Hungary)	"	"
6	Manzulics	Illes	22		m s.	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Horlol	father Peter Manzulics Horlol (Hungary)	"	"
DEPORTED 29	Szinka	Ferenc	18		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klaczan	father Janos Szenko Klaczan (Hungary)	Pa	Conemaugh
8	Lipar	Josef	35		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bikszard	wife Maria Lipar Bikszard (Hungary	"	Allentown
9	Kopunek	Vizem	19		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Stefan Kopunek Bikszard (Hungary	"	Lansford
10	Steriuski	Josef	19		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Ignatz Steriuski Bikszard (Hungary)	"	"
11	Kuklis	Rosina	21		f s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	Zeszagu	stepfather Janos Seresik Zeszagu (Hungary)	"	"
12	Kalaman	Matyla	21		f s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		father Melichor Kalaman Zeszagu (Hungary)	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Knyes	György	28		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Fogas	wife Maria Knyes Fogas (Hungary	N.J.	Passaic
DEPORTED 14	Pikala	Janos	17		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szegesvar	father Nikolaj Pikala Szegesvar (Hungary)	Pa	Sheffield
15	Meszaros	Laslo	22		m s.	"	"	"	"	Roumanie	"	Atarka	father Andras Meszaros Atarka (Hungary)	"	Sharon
16	Schütz	Lajos	24		m s.	cooper	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Zibsen	father Lajos Schütz Zibsen (Hungary)	N.J.	Coatsville
17	Drobna	Bela	39		m md.	none	"	"	"	German	"	Krajneva	brother in law Stefan Szuval Krajneva (Hungary	N.Y.	Newyork
18	.	Eva	18		f s.	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"		uncle	"	Yonkers
ADMITTED 19	Gunda	Tomas	19		m s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Galgocs	mother Anna Gunda Galgocs (Hungary)	"	"
V 20	Lidar	Stefan	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grossark	stepfather Mudel Hajtmann Grossark (Hungary)	"	New York
21	Kjaba	Josef	21		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Szczan	father Istvan Kjaba Szczan (Hungary)	Pa	Coaldale
22	Kreics	Ferenc	18		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Westenice	mother Kata Kreics Westenice (Hungary	"	Johnstown
23	Petri	Mihal	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife Petsona Petri Westenice (Hungary)	"	"
24	Strba	Ferenc	25		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Felsö Wrstin	father Janos Strba Felsö Wrstin (Hungary)	"	"
25	Mijinkovic	Maria	19		f s.	Servant	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Paklenica	mother Vera Mijinkovic Paklenica (Hungary)	Ill	East St. Louis
26	Skovran	Zusanna	26		f m	wife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Felsösom	mother		
27	.	Janos	3		m s	stone	no	no	"	"	"		grand mother Zsom Zusanna Felsösom Hungary	Pa	Smock
28	.	Gyargy	1½		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		grand mother	"	"
29	Tonim	Milan	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Servian	"	Szene	wife Jermina Tonim Szene (Hungary)	Ohio	Cincinnati
V 30	Janovitz	Josef	24		m s.	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Magyar Orsel		father Josef Janovitz Magyar Orbeak (Hungary	Conn	Bridgeport

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., January 5, 1912.

178

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	8	no			Brother i. l. Josef Spielmann 105 E. 119 St. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	Hungary	Szernya
2	"	"	12	"			step brother Peter Werner 416 E. 101 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	gray	"	"	Temes Jenö
3	"	"	63	"			brother i. l. Anton Pinzert 401 E. 65 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Kis Rekas
4	"	"	28	"			brother Anton Pinzert 401 E. 65 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	"	
5	"	"	23	"			Brother i. l. Frank Grunwald 265 E. 78 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
6	S.	"	22	"			Brother Johann Mansalis Conemaugh Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	hazel	"	"	Fenöve
7	"	"	6	"			god-mother Maria Moraczik 531 Rege St. Allentown Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	"	"	Karbol
8	S	"	12	yes	1907 or 1908	Lansford Pa.	Brother i. l. Josef Jasso Lansford Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Klazan
9	"	"	12	no			Brother Martin Kropunek Box 602 Lansford Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	"	"	Biksard
10	S	"	20	"			brother i. l. Tomas Benek Lansford Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	13	"			friend Filemona Mahlek 130 Greenwich St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	gray	"	"	"
12	no	"	23	"			Brother i. l. Gyorgy Ujhely 129 2nd St. Passaic N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	brown	brown	"	"	Zeszagu
13	"	"	20	yes	1905 or 06	Sheffield Pa.	Brother i. l. Marin Petrjayn Sheffield Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"
14	yes	"	34	no			god-father Nic Krist P. Box 337 Shasson Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Fogas
15	no	"	14	yes	1907 or 10	Kolvel N.J.	Brother i. l. Johan Bato Coatsville N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Siegesvar
16	yes	"	31	no			sister Wilma Schütz 257 E. 70 St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Azarka
17	no	"	50	"			nephew Gyuro Malyzel 29 St. Neri St. Yonkers N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	blue	"	"	Zibsen
18	"	"	36	"			cousin " " "		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	gray	"	"	Krajneva
19	yes	"	31	"			sister Maria Gunda % Mr. Neugass 225 W. 39th St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	blue	"	"	
20	yes	"	18	"			Brother i. l. Johann Orlik Box 150. Cobaldale Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	"	"	Galgocs
21	S	"	15	"			brother i. l. Petro Lövinez 6. Melville St. Johnstown Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Grossarok
22	"	"	16	"			cousin Janos Benaszka 27 Pachelley St. Johnstown Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Lucsan
23	"	"	20	yes	1904 or 10	Johnstown Pa.	Brother i. l. Josef Zernak 207 Majdak St. Johnstown Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"	"	Westenice
24	"	"	20	"	1906 10	"	brother Josef Stopa 12 6 St. Johnstown Pa.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	left eye squints	"	"
25	brother i. l.		14	no			brother i. l. Kosta Tuckovic 1200 3 St. Pinkley Ave. East St. Louis Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	none	"	Felsö Nostu
Uniontown Pa	husband		27	yes	1905 10	Bradenville Pandora & Scottdale, Pa.	husband		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Paklenica
Uniontown Pa	father		47	"	1908 10	Bradenville Pandora & Scottdale, Pa.	father	György Skovran Smock, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Felsösom
Uniontown Pa				"	1909 10	Pandora Pa. Scottdale, Pa.	father		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	fair	gray	"	America	Bradenville Pa.
29	yes	brother i. l.	29	no			Brother i. l. Matzrity Tuksora 1922 Olesen St. Cincinnati, Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Pandora Pa.
30	"	self	16	yes	1906 10	Cleveland O.	step brother Sive Sedlak 630 Bostwick Ave. Bridgeport Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	Hungary	Szene
																					Magyarbikol

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. nelson Master, of the S.S. "VOLTURNO", from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,

at NEW YORK.

Chas Ellis Corley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. W. Hannock, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTURNO", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. M. D. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. E. Hannock M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Chas E Murphy

Immigration Officer.

179

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... S. S. "VOLTURNO," sailing from ROTTERDAM, 19—12—, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Pajor	Marcin	24		m m	laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Druskow	brother Jan Pajor Druskow (Austria)	N.J.	Newyork
ADMITTED 2	"	Maria	21		f m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother ie "	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Karchol	Johan	22		m s.	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Strzyzow	father Antoni Marchol Strzyzow (Austria)	"	"
X 4	Tabaszewska	Justyna	28		f m	wife			"	"	"	Druskow	mother	Wis	Milwaukee
X 5	"	Ewa	10		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother Marcelina Kwiecak	NJ	Newark
X 6	"	Jan	6		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother Druskow (Austria)	"	"
X 7	"	Julia	5½		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Mykityn	Wasyl	17		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Dolka wojnilow	mother Paraska Mykityn Dolka wojnilow (Austria)	Conn	Avon
9	Krawarowska	Maria	24		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	Lukawce	father	N.Y.	Matterwan
10	"	Fedo	4		m s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father Iwan Synowiec Lukawce (Austria)	"	"
11	Jarosz	Jelko	17		m s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Radoryce	father Fecio Jarosz Radoryce (Austria)	Pa	Lopez
X 12	Lalapata	Maria	16		f s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Polanczyk	father Kryc Lalapata Polanczyk (Austria)	N.Y.	Port Richmon
X 13	Budryn	Maria	17		f s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Czystylow	father Michal Budryn Czystylow (Austria)	N.Y.	Newyork
14	Gold	Moses Leib	19		m s.	egg tester			"	Hebrew	"	Przemyslany	father Jacob Bergwerk Przemyslany (Austria)	"	"
ADMITTED 15	Schildkraut	Naftuly	18		m s.	laborer			"	"	"	"	father Schulem Schildkraut Przemyslany (Austria)	"	"
16	Alter	Azon	23		m s.	shoemaker	no	no	"	"	Germany	Cologne	uncle Chaim Leib Alter Cologne (Germany)	"	"
X 17	Trapp	Karoline	18		f s.	none	yes	yes	"	German	Austria	Kherskow	mother Barbara Trapp Kherskow (Austria)	Ohio	Cleveland
18	Dyzda	Hanna	28		f m	wife	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Jaroslaw	brother Michal Pacula Jaroslaw (Austria)	N.Y.	Newyork
19	Pacula	Pelagja	21		f s.	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Michal Pacula Jaroslaw (Austria)	"	"
X 20	Slusar	Jewdocha	18		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Teodora Slusar Bieniawa (Austria)	"	"
X 21	Lastoska	Paraska	23		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miscie zielone	father Kiryło Lastoska Miscie Zielone (Austria)	"	"
22	Palamar	Justyn	22		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowe sioło	mother Teodosia Palamar Nowe sioło (Austria)	"	"
ADMITTED 23	Kredens	Stefan	20		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krzywe	mother Sache Kredens Krzywe (Austria)	Ill	West Pullman
24	Sawulka	Stefan	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Sawulka Krzywe (Austria)	"	"
DEPORTED 25	Babinski	Wasyl	25		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Michaly Babinski Krzywe (Austria)	"	"
26	Dacko	Anna	30		f s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	Ostrów	uncle Omfry Dacko Ostrów (Austria)	Conn	Ansonia
27	Boroday	Albina	28		f s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Jewdocha Boroday Ostrów (Austria)	"	"
28	Toczona	Ksenia	18		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Fedko Toczona Ostrow (Austria)	"	"
29	Slipecki	Denian	30		m m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Turka	wife Tekla Slipecki Turka (Austria)	Pa	Palmerton
X 30	Fardon	Julia	19		f s.	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bieniawa	father Michaly Fardon Bieniawa (Austria)	NJ	Newyork

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., January 5—, 1912

180

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Aver in prison or almshouse, or being taken care and custody of the person who imported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	50-	no			cousin Wojciech Tabaszewsky Lister Ave 87. Newyork		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria Druskow
2	"	"	"																	
3	no	"	20-				friend Heinrich Keiper 255 Ave B. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	"
4		husband					husband							5	8	"	fair	blue	"	"
5		father					father Wojciech Tabaszewski		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	gray	"	Strzypow
6		"					father Lister Ave 87		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	Druskow
7		"					father Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
8	no	brother	400.				brother Michal Mikityn Box 100 Arow Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
9		husband					husband Jan Krawaronski		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Dolka Wyrzutow
10		father	4-				father Matterwan. NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Kuchawce
11		brother	20.				brother Lewko Jarosz Roper, Pa. Box 42		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"
12	no	brother i.l.	11				brother i.l. Stefan Ruszyn Johnstr 23. Port Richmond N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	gray	"	"	Radoszyce
13	yes	brother	9-				brother Stefan Butryn c/o Fr. Rzeschutekera, 115 Stanton St. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Polaweyk
14	no	brother i.l.	20				brother i.l. Jakob Kahr 111 Ridge Str. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	Czystylow
15	yes	sister	20.				sister Sophie Schildkraut 776 Monroe Str. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Przemyslany
16	no	stepfather					stepfather Marcus Frost 223 E 3rd Str. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
17		father	10.				father Josef Trapp Pilman Ave 5016 Cleveland Ohio		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Lykiew
18	no	self	10-	yes	1906	Newyork	husband Josef Dyrda 707 3rd Ave Brooklyn, NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	gray	"	Ulersko
19	no	"	10.	no			brother i.l. Josef Dyrda 3 Ave 707 Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	brown	"	"	Jaroslaw
20	no	"	10.	"			Cousin Wiktoria Farjon 77 Ridge str. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"
21	no	"	20.	"			friend Ljotr Wisniewski 1243 Hatebreet. Brooklyn NY	wife	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Bieniawa
22	no	"	25.	"			cousin Jan Kowalczewz 24 St. Nk Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	Nowe Zielone
23	Kentucky	"	25.	"			cousin Maryl Krysola Habsledstr. 12057 West Pullman. Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Nowe Sioło
24	Kentucky	"	25.	yes	1908-10	Chicago	cousin Kijanowski Jami 12057 Habsledstr. West Pullman, Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	medium	gray	"	Krzywe
25	Kentucky	"	25.	no			cousin Michal Czubka Habsledstr. 12057. West Pullman Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"
26	yes	"	25.	"			cousin Anna Nicz Jersey Str. 145. Ansonia, Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"
27	"	"	25.	"			sister Nycz Anna Jersey Str. 145. Ansonia. Conn		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	gray	"	Ostrow
28	"	"	25.	"			friend Anna Nycz Jersey Str. 145. Ansonia. Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	brown	"	"
29	Allegheny	"	25.	"			friend Michal Skryp Palmerton, Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	"	"
30	yes	"	10.	"			sister Helena Fardon c/o St. Berent, 77 Ridge St. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	gray	"	Turka
									"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Bieniawa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. nelson Master, of the S. S. "VOLTURNO," from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Chas E. Wardle
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

181

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. W. Hamrock, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTURNO," sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had [redacted] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A. M. D., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. P. Hamrock M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912

at NEW YORK.

C. E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. "VOLTURNO" sailing from ROTTERDAM, 19-12-, 19 41

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Schwarkman	Isak	29		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Anopol	wife Gitel Schwarkman	Mass	Roxbury
2	Juden	Schimson	18		m s	shopassistant	"	"	"	"	"	Dwinsk	friend Szmul Rachmin	"	"
ADMITTED 3	Silbert	Nisel	20		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Holotki	father Itzig Meyer	N.Y.	Newyork
4	~~Blinder~~	Dwore	19		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	~~father Abram Blinder~~	"	"
5	Fischman	Rochel	40		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Czon	~~Marks (Warsaw) Russia~~ father		
6	"	Mechama	11		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand father Moische Schman	N.J	New York
7	"	Seide	9		m s				"	"	"	"	grand father Czon (Wolk) Russia	"	"
8	"	Brane	7		f s	2-818824- 1-6-41			"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"
9	"	Nachman	6		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"
ADMITTED 10	Litwak	Rivke	50		f wd				"	"	"	"	brother in l Chaim Bonch Schmark	"	"
11	Gafter	Tobe	21		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Kaminetz	Kaminetz (Pod) Russia	"	Brooklyn
12	"	Moische	6		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Bidz	father	"	Buffalo
ADMITTED 13	Schapiro	Etel	33		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"		grand father Hsig Katz Brels (Chers) Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 14		Basse	11		f s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	Somerdak	father	"	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 15	3F-1/16237-8/9/33 gw	Mani	8		f s	11-258824-505-10/7/40			"	"	"		grand father	"	"
ADMITTED 16		Besse	6		f s	~~11-248170 (505) 5-31-40~~ 11-248170-505-6-31-40 11-252225 9-13-40	no	no	"	"	"		grand father Chaim Schalem Mawerdi	"	"
ADMITTED 17		Idel	3		m s		"	"	"	"	"		grand father Somerdak (Kiew) Russia	"	"
18	~~Ziegler~~	Lewi	25		m s	weaver	"	"	"	"	"	Warsaw	~~father Meier Ziegler~~ Warsaw Russia	~~N.Y~~	~~New York~~
19	Czumak	Chajke	20		f s	none	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	"	Bar	mother Lora Czumak	"	"
20	Weisbuch	Schmiel	19		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lipovice	Bar (Pod) Russia	"	"
21	Gutelman	Jefym	24		m w	typograph	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	mother Taub Weisbuch	"	"
22	Feuerstein	Schimon	31		m m	teacher	2-218136-1/27/33		"	"	"		Lipovice (Kiew) Russia	"	"
23	Malzmeister	Pinchas	21		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Milinew	wife Sime Gutelman	Pa	Philadelphia
ADMITTED 24	Fischman	Basse	19		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Rovizcze	Odessa (Russia)	N.Y	New York
25	Jefimenko	Orisy	17		m s	laborer	776721-7-3/19/37	(505)	"	Russian	"	Tarespol	wife Gitel Feuerstein	"	"
26	Jakimenko	Grigory	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicznicze	Milinew (Pod) Russia	"	Portland
27	Stochla	Jacob	24		m s		no	no	"	"	"	Budisz	father Schalom Rovizcze	"	"
28	Sadareko	Peter	28		m s	2-582953-10/23/39			"	"	"	Bisnoj	(Kiew) Russia	"	Newyork
29	Poliszuk	Makar	37		m m				"	"	"		father Jakimenko	"	"
30	Petronenko	Wladimir	21		m s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Wodowa	Bisnoj (Pod) Russia	"	"
												Forczice	wife Tekla Poliszuk	Mass	Boston
													Wodowa (Pod) Russia		
													father Sila Petronenko	Conn	Ansonia
													Forczice (Kiew) Russia		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January-5-*, 1912 182

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Boston	self	22	no	Brother C. Abram Nisch 316 A 316 B Dudley St. Roxbury Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown	none	Russia Anopol
2	yes	"	"	"	mother Sure Judin 117 E 10th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	" Divinsk
3	"	brother	"	"	Brother Simche Silbert 128 Delancey St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	gray	"	" Holotki
4	~~bridegroom~~	~~bridegroom~~	"	"	~~Sidegom A Rabbakow 95 Allen St New York~~ husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	brown	"	" Marky
5	Yes	husband	No	— —	father H. Fishman	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 8	fair	black brown	None	Russia Ozon
6	"	father	"	— —	father 306 1/2 E 10th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	brown	"	" "
7	"	"	None	— —	father New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
8	"	"	"	— —	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
9	"	"	"	— —		"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	" "
10	"	son	Cash	— —	Leon i. l. Levin 107 McKibben St. Newyork	Finished	Sentence	Law	"	"	"	4 11	"	gray gray	"	" Zitomir
11	"	husband	"	— —	husband Hersch Cafler 243 Broadway Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown brown	"	" Bielz
12	"	father	"	— —	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	fair	"	" "
13	"	husband	"	— —	husband Type on Dwelling	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	black	right leg	bald " Somerdak
14	"	father	"	— —	father H. Shapira	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	brown gray	none	" "
15	"	"	"	— —	father 400 Christian St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	brown	"	" "
16	"	"	"	— —	father Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	gray	"	" "
17	"	"	"	— —	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	brown	"	" "
18	self	25	"	"	~~brother Jacob Ziegler~~ Madison St. 249 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	gray	"	" Warsaw
19	Yes	self	10	No	cousin Simche Silbert 128 Delancey St. New York.	No	No	No	No	"	"	5 2	fair	brown	"	" Bar
20	"	"	12	"	uncle M. Kutser 236 Cherry St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	" Lipovice
21	"	"	3	"	brother i. l. Green 707 3rd St. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black gray	"	" Odessa
22	"	"	25	"	friend Hersch Ferdman 378-80 South 4th Street. Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown brown	"	" Beremle
23	"	"	"	"	brother B. Malameister 243 Stanton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" Konecze
24	"	"	25	"	husband Benz Fischman 577 E 139 Street. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	hard	"	" Taraspol
25	Yes	"	5	"	brother Krehorz Lefimenko Box 52 Cortland, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	fair blue	"	" Chiczinice
26	"	"	20	"	cousin Krehorz Lefimenko Box 52 Cortland, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown brown	"	" Budisz
27	"	"	20	"	cousin Jas. Malecki 189 20th St. 4 Ave. Brooklyn. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gray	"	" Bisnoj
28	"	"	25	"	friend Jas. Malecki 189 20th 4 Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	" "
29	"	"	25	"	friend Alexej Boopha 40 Lowell St. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	" Wosdowa
30	"	"	25	"	uncle Petr Dimitrun Box 27 Ansonia, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	" Torezice

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Nelson, Master, of the S. S. "VOLTURNO", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 19 12,
at NEW YORK.

Chas E Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. W. Hamrock, Surgeon of the U. S. "VOLTURNO", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D.
U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Edw. W. Hamrock M.D.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912
at NEW YORK.

Charles E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

183

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~S. S.~~ VOLTURNO sailing from ROTTERDAM., 19-12-; 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dimitrun	Parfeny	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Torczicze	wife Teodora Dimitrun Torczicze (Kiew) Russia	Conn	Ansonia
X 2	Polamarenko	Alexander	19		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Anna Polamarenko Torczicze (Kiew) Russia	"	"
3	Wakula	Nikolaj	18		m s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Wosdowa	mother Stefanina Wakula Wasdowa (Wolh) Russia	Mass	Peabody
4	Minczenko	Maksym	30		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Budies	wife Maria Minczenko Budies (Kiew) Russia	N.Y.	Cortland
X 5	Prociuk	Kornej	29		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Duszcza	wife Paulina Prociuk Duszcza (Wolh) Russia	"	Newyork
6	Szczabelski	Daniel	23		m s.		yes	yes				Bisnewa	father Michal Szczabelski Bisnewa (Pod) Russia	"	"
7	Kulik	Michal	27		m m		2-879798-7-8-41						wife Anna Kulik		
8	Koslowski	Aleksander	22		m s.		no	no	"	Polish	"	Klecka	Klecka (Minsk) Russia	N.J.	Newark
9	Miszmia	Kalman	28		m m		yes	yes	"	"	"		mother Monica Koslowski Klecka (Minsk) Russia	N.Y.	Herkimer
10	Fleischer	Michal	32		m m	carpenter	yes	no	"	Hebrew	"	Lykow	wife Scheine Miszmia Lykow (Siedl) Russia	N.Y.	New York
X 11	Kasha	Helena	20		f s.	Cotseamstress	yes	yes	Russia	"	Russia	Proskurow	wife Eitel Fleischer Proskurow (Pod) Russia	"	"
X 12	Greenberg	Keile	22		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rusnice	father Nachali Kasha Rusnice (Plock) Russia	Conn	Waterbury
X 13	Drut	Taube Ite	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gerza	father Israel Greenberg Gersal (Pod) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
X 14	Gellerman	Naftule	18		m s.	laberer	yes	no	"	"	"	Tomiszom	father Chaim Drut Tomiszom (Lubl) Russia	"	"
15	Gorenstein	Moses	20		m s.		2-571920 6-11-30		"	"	"	Filalyn	mother Chaike Gellerman Filalyn (Kam Pod) Russia	"	"
16	Goren	David	21		m s	laundryman	none	yes	"	"	"	Zwanitz	father Dudie Gorenstein Zwanitz (Pod) Russia	"	"
ADMITTED 17	Rosenberg	Zorach	21		m s.	cigarmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Rosierose	father Schulem Goren Rosierose (Wolh) Russia	"	"
18	Weinschenker	Jechiel	19		m s	laborer	none		"	"	"	Zitomir	father Nachman Rosenberg Zitomir (Wolh) Russia	Mass	Chelsea
19		Basseis	17		f s.	Seamstress	"		"	"	"	Jedenietz	father Heinrich Weinschenker Jedenietz (Bess) Russia	N.Y.	Buffalo
20	Passman	Alter	35		m	upholsterer	"		"	"	England	London	wife Fany Passman 6 Brownswick St. London England	Pa	Pittsburgh
ADMITTED 21	Lindenbaum	Schmiel	44		m	~~Cloth~~ pulls presser	"		"	"	Russia	Zawigal	wife	N.Y.	Newyork
ST 22		Gerschen	16		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"		mother Golde Lindenbaum Zawigal (Rad) Russia	"	N.Y.C.
ADMITTED ST 23	Raboy	See Con	46		m m	hatmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Britschan	wife Reisel Raboy Britschan (Bess) Russia	"	Newyork
ADMITTED ST 24	Protector	Josel	20		m s.	furrier	yes	no	"	"	"	Olik	father Alter Protector Olik (Bess) Russia	"	"
25	Neidman	Jaukel	19		m s.	tailor	yes		"	"	"	Kamenetz	mother Rachel Neidman Bieresnaul, Kamenetz (Pod) Russia	"	"
X 26	Schneider	Hesie	21		f s.	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Krystynopol	mother Jessie Schneider Krystynopol (Austria)	"	"
ADMITTED ST 27	Bercu	Beril	18		m s.	painter	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Jassy	father Froim Bercu Strada Biaca Ynire, Jassy (Roumania)	"	"
28	Altman	Moses David	20		m s.	tailor	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Mikolajow	father Lazer altman Mikolajow (Austria)	"	"
29	Birstein	Rebeka	28		f m	wife	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Bacau	brother	Pa	Pittsburgh
30		Ruchel	6		f s.	none	no	no	"	"	"		uncle Abram Lupovici Bacau (Roumania)	"	"

Ticket Mst. except 1 ✓

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. JAN 5 1912, January 5, 1912

184

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$8.	no			brother Feodor Dimitrun Box 272 Ansonia, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	small warts left cheek	Russia	Torcrice
2	S	"	15.	"			father Fegktis Polamarenko Box 331 Ansonia, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
till Born	S	"	12.	"			friend Tofim Stefanec % Lowell Str. Peabody, Mass	"	"Dis" cert.			Goitre		5	9	"	gray	"	"	"	"
4	S	"	20.	"			friend Grygory Jefimenko Box 52 Cortland, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wosdow
5	"	"	15.	"			brother i. l. Lergej Woraczok 26 Canal Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Budiez
6	"	"	17.	"			friend Jas Maleski 189 20 Str. 4 ave, Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	letter before leaving	"	5	9	"	brown	"	slight scar right cheek	"	Dusara
7	no	"	25.	"			brother Jan Kulik 139 N.J. R.R. ave, Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bisnew
8	Yes	"	50.	"			brother Josef Kozlowski 316 King St. Herkimer, NY	5 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	gray	"	"	Klecka
9	No	"	100.	—	—		cousin A. Golafarb 439 Bayonne Ave Bayonne, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue	"	"	"
10		more					NONE							5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Lykow
11	no brother	O	No	—	—		brother Harry Kaplan 65 High St. Waterbury, Conn.	7 yrs	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Prokuron
12	yes uncle	O	"	—	—		uncle S. Greenberg 693 5 Ave. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	brown	brown	Russia	Russice
13	"	O	"	—	—		uncle Hope Finkelstein 278 E. 3 Street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	"	"	Linec
14	"	self	O	✓	—	Cousin	father Aron Sellerman 71 Suffolk Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Tomisson
15	"	"	25.	✓	—		friend Ellas Lehilman 543 E. 5 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Filskyn
16	"	"	25.	"	—		friend Elie Fendel 54 Paterson Ave. R.R. Hoboken, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	gray	"	"	Zwanits
17	no	uncle	5.	—	—		uncle William Mainstein 167 Wallington Chelsea, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	Rosissere
18	no	cousin brother	21	—	—		brother i. l. Bernard Schwartz 337 Clinton Str. Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	"	Litomier
19	"	"	25	—	—									5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Jedinetz
20	Yes	self	50.	—	—	brother	brother i. l. Leo Kaplan 1223 S. 3rd Str. New York	letter	"	"	"	paid yes	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	25	yes (1909-10) (1909-10)		New York	brother i. l.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	Warsaw
22	"	"	15	no			uncle Sure Suttman 29 Lewis St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Zawigas
23	"	"	40.8	$50 — with Br			brother i. l. Chaim Schwartz 1721 Park Pl Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
24	"	uncle	O	✓	—	—	uncle Josef Kaufman 372 Sheffield Ave, Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Britschan
25	"	brother	20	"	—	—	brother Abram Majdman 117 Ludlow Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Sik
26	"	self	66	—	—		brother Alter Schneider % Adolf Mandl, Rivington St. 155 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dinowica
27	"	uncle	O	✓	—	—	uncle Sam Elleson 1534 Pitkin Ave, Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria	Krystynop
28	"	brother	69	"	—	—	brother Chaim Altman 137 Attorney Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Roumania	Jassy
29	Yes	husband	27.	—	—		husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Austria	Mikolajow
30	"	father	57	—	—		father Sander Birstein 1307 Franklin St. Pittsburgh, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	Roumania	Bacau
														—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. nelson Master, of the S. S. "VOLTURNO," from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Chas E Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

185

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E W Hannock, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTURNO.", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners in behalf," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ervin W Hannock M.D

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Chas E Mayhew

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s. s. "VOLTURNO," sailing from ROTTERDAM., 19-12-, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mitera	Bona	26		f m	none	yes	yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Banobanli	father Gyena Mineau Banabanli (Bulgaria)	Ohio	Toledo
2	Gaspitch	Stefan	20		m s.	Laborer	.	.	Servia	Servian	Servia	Pristina	mother Maria Gaspitch Pristina (Servia)	Pa	Lebanon
3	Castellucicio	Guiseppe	25		m s.	Laborer	.	.	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Caggiana	father Pasquale Castellucicio Caggiana (Italy)	N.Y.	Newyork
4	Di Cerbo	Pasquale	22		m m	laborer	.	.	"	"	"	"	wife Andoretta Di Cerbo		
5	Di Placida	Camillo	28		m m	1-39527	.	.	"	"	"	Comuna Roca Romano	Comuna Roca Romano (Italy)	Pa	Mahonoingtown
6	La Vella	Vonavirio	24		m s.		no	no	"	"	"	Salmone	wife Consiglia Di Placido Salmone (Italy)	Mass	Boston
7	Belfiore	Luigi	18		m s.		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father Francesco La Vella Salmone (Italy)		
8	Brzoska	Franz	23		m s.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	S. Severo	grandmother Angela Fiore S. Severo (Italy)	N.Y	Newyork
9	Romaniszyn	Fedor	32		m m	laborer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Tyrnowa	father Franz Brzoska Kazenyix (Germany)	Del	Wilmington
10	Buczaczka	Anna	19		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Zawalow	wife Anna Romaniszyn Tyrnowa (Austria)	Pa.	Palmerston
11	Kowaleruk	Jakob	25		m s	laborer			"	"	"	Nowe Siolo	father Stepko Buczacka Zawalow (Austria)	Conn	Aron
12	"	Stryc	10		m s				"	"	"	"	mother	N.Y.	Newyork
13	"	Andrej	8		m s				"	"	"	"	grand mother Anna Kowaleruk Nowe Siolo Austria		
14	"	Olga	6		f s				"	"	"	"	grand mother		
15	Crop	Jan	18		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Malow	grand mother		
16	Crop	Jan	32		m m		no	no	"	"	"	"	father Stanislaw Crop Malow (Austria)		
17	Slusarczyk	Jan	36		m m		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Tekla Crop Malow (Austria)		
18	"	Maria	19		f s	none			"	"	"	Brzacowice	wife Maria Slusarczyk Brzacowice (Austria)		
19	Maniecki	Wojciech	18		m s.	laborer			"	"	"	Brzacowice	father Josef Slusarczyk Brzacowice (Austria)	Ill	Negleviah
20	Salawa	Anna	19		f s.				"	"	"	"	father Jedrzej Maniecka Brzacowice (Austria)		
21	Majda	Josef	18		m s	laborer			"	"	"	Drogonia	father Piotr Salawa Drogonia (Austria)		
22	Jarosz	Anna	19		f s.	none			"	"	"	Brzacowice	father Jedrzej Majda Brzacowice (Austria)		
23	Farion	Wiktoria	19		f s.		no	no	"	"	"	Bieniawa	father Franciszek Jarosz Bieniawa (Austria)	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Zazulka	Chena	18		f s	none			"	Ruthenian	"	Cenow	father Iwan Farion Bieniawa (Austria)		
25	Stoilkoff	Anastas	30		m m	laborer	.	.	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Rewisz	father Stryk Zazulka Cenow (Austria)		
26	Lacerra	Vincenzo	29		m s		yes	yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Alcriole	wife Helena Stoilkoff Rewisz (Bulgaria)	R.I.	Providence
27	Rispoli	Giuseppe	18		m s							Cara	father Saverio Lacerra Alcriole (Italy)	N.Y.	Newyork
28	D'Abraccio	Pavlo	24		m m		no	no				Piedemonde	mother Luici Rispoli Cazal (Italy)	N.J.	Newark
29	Venditti	Vincenzo	25		m m		yes	yes				"	wife Maria D'Abraccio Piedemonde (Italy)	N.Y.	Newyork
30	Moisenko	Iwan	24		m m				Russia	Russian	Russia	Zarky	wife Rina Venditti Piedemonde (Italy)		
													wife Likeria Moisenko Zarky (Kiew) (Russia)		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January - 5 -, 1912 186

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	33	no	—		husband Mito Mateov 248 Front St. Toledo, Ohio		no	no	no	no good	no.	5	3	fair	brown	none	Bulgaria	Banabanli
2	S	self	25	"	—		friend Spiro Georgeff 210 E. Herdman St. Lebanon, Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Serria	Crickina
3	"	"	25	yes	1907	Newyork	brother Lorenzo Castellucicio 63 Mut Str. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Italy	Caggiana
4	no	"	29	no	—		cousin Giuseppe Cinti 53 S. Cedar St. Mahoningtown, Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	"	41	yes	1907	Newyork	brother Paufela di Placida 5 Mother Square, Boston, Mass.		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Commune Rocca Roman
6	"	"	31	no	—		cousin Panfilo di Placida 5 Northern Square, Boston, Mass		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Salmone
7	yes	"	28	"	—		mother Maria Lucia Lungola 152 Baxter St. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	"	"	"
8	"	uncle	6	"	—		uncle Adam Lurculski Wilmington, Del.		"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	S. Severo
Allentown, Pa.	"	self	25	yes	1906	Palmerton, Pa.	friend Michal Skryp Palmerton, Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	gray	"	Germany	Hauernik
10	yes	brother	22	no	—		brother Wladyslaw Buczyski Box 49 Avon, Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Turnowa
11	"	"	"	"	"		brother		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Zawalow
12	"	father	10	yes	1906	Buffalo, NY	father Jan Kowalczuk 64 Str. 169 Newyork.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Nowe Liolo
13	"	"	"	no	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	25	no	—	—	uncle Dmytro Tkacz c/o S. Kass, Essex Str. 122 Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	gray	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	25	yes	1907	Philadelphia, Pa	friend Dmytro Tkacz c/o S. Kass, Essex Str. 122 Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Malow
17	S	"	23	"	1909	Hegewisch, Ill	brother Franz Slusarczyk Houston Str. 13220 Hegewisch, Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
18	—	"	23	no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Bracowice
19	S	"	25	"	—	—	cousin Josef Slusarczyk Houston Str. 13220 Hegewisch, Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	gray	"	"	"
20	S	"	24	"	—	—	cousin Franz Slusarczyk Houston Str. 13220 Hegewisch, Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	25	"	—	—	cousin Stanislaw Kurek Houston Str. 13220 Hegewisch, Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Drogimia
22	—	sister	10	"	—	—	sister Wiktoria Farion c/o S. Barasch, 77 Ridge St. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	fair	gray	"	"	Bracowice
23	"	"	10	"	—	—	sister Maria Farion c/o S. N. Barasch, 77 Ridge St. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Bieniawa
24	"	"	20	"	—	—	sister Maria Kozlowska c/o F. Arsenuk, 135 Stanton St. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	self	26	"	—	—	friend Stari Hristoff 845 Westminster St. Providence, R. I.		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	25	"	—	—	~~friend~~ Dimitru Pascuru Carbone 180 Sachman St. Brooklyn, NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Bulgaria	Cenon
27	no	"	25	"	—	—	uncle Alfonso Noviello 323/9 Adams St. Newark N.J.		"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	"	"	Italy	Reines
28	yes	"	25	"	—	—	cousin Vincenzo Lappoli 302 E. 44 St. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Aleriole
29	"	"	28	"	—	—	cousin Vincenzo Lappoli 302 E. 44 St. Newyork		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Cara
30	"	"	27	yes	1908	Newyork	brother in law Elia Eloisa 28 Manhattan Ave, Brooklyn NY		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Piedemonde
									"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	gray	"	Russia	Zarky

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. nelson, Master, of the S. S. "VOLTURNO," from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 19 12,
at NEW YORK.

Chas E Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E Hamnock, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTURNO," sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Asst P. Hamnock, MD

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912

at NEW YORK

Chas E Mundy
Immigration Officer.

187

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "VOLTURNO" sailing from ROTTERDAM., 19-12-, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pilder	Josef	19		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Kislöt	father Adam Pilder Kislöt (Hungary)	N.J.	Paterson
2	Marx	Theresia	23		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Telso Rading	father Karol Gergea Telso Rading (Hungary)	ohio	Barton
ADMITTED 3	Johanes	Stefan	18		m s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Magyar Orsi	mother Magdola Johanes Magyar Orsi (Hungary)	Pa	Palmerton
DEPORTED 4	Harkaj	Andras	30		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Bisty	wife Maria Harkaj Bisty (Hungary)	N.J.	Mahwah
5	Sanko	Andrew	27		m m		"	no	no	"	Gyepy	"	wife Dorota Sanko	Pa	Allentown
6	Takacz	Maria	18		f s.	none	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Magyar Orsi	mother Georgia Takacz Magyar Orsi (Hungary)	N.J.	New Brunswick
7	Gergely	Sandor	21		m s.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.J.	Newyork
8	Messaros	Imre	28		m m		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Zsuzana Gergely Magyar Orsi (Hungary)		
9	Waydits	Ladislaus	24		m s.	musician	"	"	"	"	"	Kisvelos	wife Juliana Messaros Kisvelosl Hungary)		
10		Gabriel	25		m s.		"	"	"	"	"	Budapest	mother Ilona Waydits Budapest (Hungary)		
11		Gyula	38		m m	cooper	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Theresia Viola		
ADMITTED 12	~~Szujo~~	~~Frigyes~~	~~27~~		~~m s.~~	~~laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~		
ADMITTED 13	Frtyala	Josef	28		m s.		"	"	"	"	"	Seksard	Seksard (Hungary)		
14	Gruman	Theresia	18		f s.	none	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Budrö	mother Maria Frizzes Budrö (Hungary)	Ill	East St Louis
ADMITTED 15	Kreczu	John	45		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Nagy Kyry	Nagy Kyry (Hungary)	father Jan Fitzyala	N.J.	Passaic
ADMITTED 16		Peters	9		m s.	none	"	"	"	"	Klacsan	Klacsan (Hungary)	father Istvan Gruman	N.Y.	Newyork
17	Stwerdecki	Julius	20		m s.	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	Pesan	wife	Sofia Krecu	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Ondrejcka	Zuzana	27		f m	wife	no	no	"	"	"		mother Pesan (Hungary)		
19		Maria	10		f s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Garrosz	father Michael Stwerdecki Garrosz (Hungary)	N.Y.	Newyork
ADMITTED 20	Wlachowicz	Lukasz	23		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Mersna	mother	Matula Ondrejcka		
ADMITTED 21	Scsavnisky	Imre	19		m s.		"	"	"	"	"	grand mother	Mersna (Hungary)		
22	Kziyk	Maksym	20		m m		no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Brocko	father Marton Machowicz Brocko (Hungary)	N.J.	Cliffside
DEPORTED 23	~~Dowopol~~	Iwan	16		m s.		yes	yes	"	"	"	Szinye ujfalu	father Adam Scsavnicsky Szinye ujfalu (Hungary)	Ohio	Struthers
DEPORTED 24	Lisowol	Iwan	22		m s.		"	"	"	"	"	Zarsky	wife Naskasia Kolus Zarsky (Wolk) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
ADMITTED 25	Jarosrik	Karp.	43		m m		no	no	"	"	"	"	father Iwan Dowopol Zarsky (Kion) Russia		
26	Sacharczuk	Jakim	37		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Sostawie	father Gregory Lisowol Zarsky (Kiew) Russia	Conn	Hartford
27	Babenko	Mitrofan	31		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Risicza	wife Alexandra Jozosrik Sostawie (Wolk) Russia	Mass	Chelsea
28	Hulcsenko	Jofim	36		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Tarban	wife Troskewa Sacharczuk Risicza (Wolk) Russia	Wis	Ennis
29	Klimenko	Jafym	30		m m		"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Tatiana Babenko Tarban (Kiew) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
30	Dipetto	Salvatore	27		m m		"	"	"	"	"	Wolodarski	wife Maria Hulcsenco Tarban (Kiew) Russia		
													wife Hipa Klimenko Wolodarski (Kiew) Russia		
													wife Concetta Dipetto Sacc dauchise (Italy)	Mass	Taunton
									Italy	South Italian	Italy	Colle dauchise		N.J.	Newyork

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January - 5. , 1912 188

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	18.	no	Brother Martin Bilder 2 Lenz St. Paterson, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Kistót
2	"	husband	22.	"	husband Fraun Mark Box 210. Barton, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	"	"	"	Tekoskading
3	"	self	18.	"	Brother Jakob Johanes Box 335, Palmerton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	"	"	Mezzaörsak
4	no	"	28.	yes 1907-04 1906-09	Mahanoy City friend Gyorg Zabala Mahanoy City, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	fair gray	"	"	"	Bisty
5	yes	stepbrother	6.	no	stepbrother Janos Horvat 30 Broadway, Munsontown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black brown	"	"	"	Magyarörsak
6	no	self	20.	"	cousin Anna Tulok 24 Jersey Ave, New Brunswick, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown	"	"	"	"
7	yes	"	18.	yes 1907-11	New York cousin Jan Lutaras 420 E. 117 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	20.	1906-09	friend Izsak Mayer 319 E. Houston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Kisvelos
9	no	father	42.	no	father Mozs Magdits 314 E. 66 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gray	"	"	Hungary	Budapest
10	no	"	42.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	no	brother	20.	"	Brother Stephen Vigla 415 E. 71 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Kéjdsd
12	no	self	18.	yes 1907-08	Mt. Newport, Pa brother i.l. Matyas Bordacs 2515 Kansas Ave. East St. Louis, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Endrö
13	"	"	13.	no	brother i.l. Josef Kalni 150 N. 2nd St. Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blue	"	"	"	Nagy Rypy
14	yes	"	18.	"	friend Ila Barjnka 139 Greenwich St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	gray	"	"	"	Klacsan
15	S.	"	33.	yes 1910-11	Philadelphia brother i.l. Nicolaus Newricsan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown	"	"	"	Egrist
16	S.	"	30.	no	uncle 736 Mintar St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	Lesan
17	no	"	25.	"	brother Majz Sosliek Szverdsuka 325 E. 49 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	"	"	"	Garros
18	no	husband	24.	yes 1911-11	New York husband Joseph Oudziecka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	fair brown	"	"	"	Nirsa
19	no	father	42.	1911	father 402 E. 84 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	gray	"	America	Newyork
20	no	brother	18.	no	brother Franz Kachonics Box 43 Cliffside, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	Hungary	Brocko.
21	yes	brother	6.	"	brother Josef Lesavnicky Box 587 Struthers, Ohio.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	fair	"	"	"	Szinye ujfalu
22	no	self	28.	"	friend Petro Kleinx 390 Grand St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"	Russia	Zarecy
23	no	"	23.	"	friend Ilia Ellojca 23 Manhattan Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	S.	"	20.	"	friend Wasyl Oredun Cuffield & Mudson St. Hartford, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair	"	"	"	"
ill	Boston	"	28.	yes 1908	Chelsea, Mass friend Stepan Hordiczuk 180 Leond St. Chelsea, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	blue	"	"	Sostawie
26	yes	"	28.	no	brother i.l. Anton Kipen Cuzzy, W. Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown gray	"	"	"	Risicza
27	no	"	25.	"	friend L. Sacharow 97/99 Bleeker St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	Tarban
28	no	"	25.	"	friend L. Sacharow 97/99 Bleeker St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	S.	"	25.	"	brother Zachary Klimenko Box 203 Taunton, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	brown	"	"	Wolodarsk
30	no	"	25.	yes 1906-11	Newark, N.J. uncle Felice Di Gregoria 108 Nikil St. Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Italy	Colledanchise

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Nelson, Master, of the S. S. "VOLTURNO", from ROTTERDAM, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Chas. E. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

19—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E W Hancock, Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTURNO," sailing therewith (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D M S A, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm M Hancock MD.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912

at NEW YORK.

Chas E Mumbley

Immigration Officer.

189

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

ADMITTED ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. s. s. "VOLTURNO" sailing from ROTTERDAM, 19-12-, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED	Smizenko	Pawel	18		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Zarky	wife Titiana Smizenko Zarkyz (Kiew) Russia	Conn	Hartford
2	Harbacruk	Stefan	22		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wola	wife Justina Harbacruk Wola (Grodek) Russia	Mass	Chelsea
ADMITTED	Grigorenko	Haraszym	34		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Tarkan	wife Malanka Grigorenko Tarkan (Kiew) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
ADMITTED	Smielowski	Stanislaw	34		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Dorosy	wife Josefa Smielowski Dorosy (Grodek) Russia		
5	Pal	Lajos	24		m s	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sanyda	father Flory Pal Sanyda (Hungary)	Pa	Twin Rocks
S.S. ATTLE	Gratulska	Theresia	18		f s	none	"	"	"	German	"	Paussdorf	father Karol Gratulska Paussdorf (Hungary)	"	Spottsville
ADMITTED	Törser	Andras	40		m m	laborer	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Kasara	wife Rosala Törser Kasara (Hungary)	"	Canonsville
ADMITTED	Geraitza	Duschan	32		m m	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Paraga	wife Desanka Georitza Paraga (Hungary)	Ill	Peoria
9	Bumbal	Pal	21		m s	"	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"	Werbo	brother in l. Pal Turan Werbo (Hungary)	N.J.	Bernardsville
10	"	Martin	17		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
ADMITTED	Posek	Franciszek	28		m s	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Magden	father Jan Posek Magden (Austria)	Pa	Wilkesbarre
12	Decoder	Fishel	21		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Mastowicki	father Zevion Schider Mastowicki (Austria)	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Kenovich	Odel	17		f s	seamstress	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Stadyn	father Mattale Kenovich Stadyn (Grodek) Russia	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED	Kalika	Srul Hersch	24		m m	furrier	"	"	"	"	"	Kodama	wife Chana Kalik Kodama (Grodek) Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
15	Lipp	Bunke	18		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Krewa	father Mek Lipp Krewa (Minsk) Russia	N.Y.	Buffalo
16	Davidson	Moses Aron	21		m m	shoemaker	no	no	"	"	"	Kiew	wife Dwoire Davidson Kiew (Warsaw) Russia	"	Newyork
ADMITTED	Binacki	Josef	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Olszovice	mother Johanna Binacki Olszovice (Hungary)	Pa	Johnstown
ADMITTED	Zwopa	Peter	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Istvan Zwopa Olszovice (Hungary)	"	"
19	Scharf	Karl	20		m s	locksmith	"	"	"	German	"	Neupass	father Philip Scharf Neupass (Hungary)	"	Sharon
20	Wozniak	Mariana	19		f s	none	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Polanka	father Francisek Wozniak Polanka (Austria)	Mass	Holyoke
21	Hermann	Mariya	26		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Cracow	brother Karol Wiszka Jelen Cracow (Austria)	"	Chicopee
22	"	Jan	5		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
23	"	Walerya	3		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
24	Bergwerk	Schifre	17		f s	"	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Bobrka	father Tonas Herach Bergwerk Bobrka (Austria)	N.Y.	Newyork
25	Korentreich	David	18		m s	tailor	98436	12/10/11	"	"	"	Bojanow	father Schloime Korentreich Bojanow (Austria)	"	"
26	Kalish	Dora	26		f m	wife	"	"	Roumania	"	Roumania	Vaslui	father Schmiel Chaim Vaslui (Roumania)	Pa	Philadelphia
27	Leibowitch	Israel	20		m s	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Radautz	mother Henne Leibowitch Radautz (Roumania)	N.Y.	Newyork
28	Chajes	Moische	28		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kischinew	father Jossel Chajes Kischinew (Bess) Russia	"	"
ADMITTED	Drondol	Zalman Mordke	30		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nieuil	wife Hawe Drondol Nieuil (Wolf) Russia	"	"
30	Blank	Leib	21		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Berdyczew	brother Mosek Blank Berdyczew (Podolia) Russia	"	"

87

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 5th*, 1912 190

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes—Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	29 no	—	friend Wasyl Predum Suffield, Windsor Str. Hartford Ct.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown gray	none	Russia Yarky
Bill Boston	"	"	22	—	friend Kupryan Korbusiuk 182 Second St. Chelsea, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" Wola
3	yes	"	25	—	friend L. Sacharow 97/99 Bleeker Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" Tarkan
4	"	"	28 X	—	friend Sacharow % Mendelsohn 97-99 Bleeker Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Dorocy
5	yes	"	25 yes 1904 at Swinbrook Pa	—	friend Mihaly Kahanosa Swinbrook, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	"	Hungary Sanyloc
6	"	"	41 no	—	brother i. l. Peter Schwark Box 209 Northampton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	gray	"	" Pauerdorf
7	no	"	18 no 3 yes 1910 Pa	—	brother i. l. Laszlo Nagy Kanonville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	" Kasara
8	"	"	21 yes 1905-06 Houston Wash	—	brother i. l. Nada Cakrevnyar 2215 Washington Str. Revere, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	"	" Paraga
9	"	"	30 no	—	father Jan Bumbal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	" Werbo
10	"	"		—	Box 177 Bernardsville, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"
11	yes	brother i. l.	"	—	brother i. l. Andro Salek 33 Brookside Str. Wilkesbarre Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Austria Majdan
12	"	brother	30	—	brother Simon Lydor 621 E 9 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	" Mosto wielki
13	"	uncle	30	—	uncle Julius Kanovitch 89 Brighton Str. Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	blue	"	Russia Stadyn
14	"	cousin	12	—	cousin Chaim Zurak 1520 S. 9 Str. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	black gray	"	" Olopola
15	"	brother	43	—	brother Nazy Lipp 268 William Str. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	"	" Krewa
16	"	uncle	25	—	uncle Izul Koefling % Max Rochges, 110 Orchard St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	" Giew
17	"	father	10	—	father Josef Benyacski 1122 Mayflare Johnstown Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	Hungary Olsovice
18	"	self	18 X	—	stepbrother Joe Magsar 630 Maplepleare Johnstown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	"
19	"	brother	25	—	brother Philip Scharf Sharon, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	fair blue	"	" Neupalo
20	"	brother i. l.	27	—	brother i. l. Pawel Zajda Houston St. 123 Holyoke, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown brown	"	Austria Polanka
Springfield Mass		husband		—	husband Stanislaw Herman 64 Springfield Str. Chicopee, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	"	fair blue	"	" Cracow
Springfield Mass		father	2	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"
Springfield Mass				—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"
24	yes	brother		—	brother Sam Bergwerk % Jacob Herbst, 397 W. 114 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	brown brown	"	" Bobrka
25	"	sister		—	sister Chiume Orentreich 262 Kivington St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	redish	"	" Bojanow
26	no	husband	yes 1904 opPhiladelphia	—	husband Morris Kallish % D. Borchsman, 1926 S. 6 St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	brown	"	Roumania Vaslui
27	yes	brother	no	—	brother Abram Leibowitch % Sam Segall, 154 Ludlow St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	"	" Radauti
28	"	self	18	—	cousin M. Katschka 340 E. 23 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	Russia Kischinew
29	"	brother i. l.	"	—	brother i. l. Manis Litwin % Filanofsky, 775 Grand St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gray	"	" Niewil
30	"	"	25	—	brother i. l. Meahl Zackin 33 Str. E. 340 New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	"	" Berdyczew

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Nelson Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "VOLTURNO," from ROTTERDAM., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,

at NEW YORK.

O'Malley
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the S. S. "VOLTURNO", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M W. MSA, and that I have made a personal examination of such of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January 1912

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5/5 Volturno 220 aliens 47 S.I. 8 191 Jan 5 1912

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... s. s. "VOLTURNO" *sailing from* ROTTERDAM., 19-12-, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Feierman	Feige	36		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Branowka	father	N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Shulem	11		m s	none	.	.	.	.	.	.	grandfather	"	"
3	"	Leie	9		f s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	grandfather	Leibe Leier	"
4	"	Nachman	7		m s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	grandfather	Branowka (Russia)	"
5	"	Shmirek	5		m s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	grandfather	Russia	"
6	"	Rosa	3		f s	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	grandfather	"	"
7	Scierenczuk	Fiodor	26		m s	laborer	yes	yes	.	Russian	.	Werkow.	mother Palahia Scierenczuk	Werkow (Wolch) Russia	"
8	Milewski	Stanislaus	32		m m	.	.	.	.	Polish	.	Wierchowa	wife Hasina Milewska	Wierchowa (Wolch) Russia	"
9	Sakidon	Taras	25		m s	.	3-13222	73	5/24	Russian	.	Werchow	father Matwej Sakidon	Werchow (Wolch) Russia	"
10	Szczepnicki	Fiodor	30		m m	.	.	.	.	.	.	Rakowa	wife Wasilesa Szczepnicki	Rakowa (Podol) Russia	"
11	Ladyzowska	Anastasya	17		f s	none	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Buberany	father Stefan Ladyzowska	N.Y.	Astoria L.I.
12	Grollman	Itzig	22		m s	tailer	.	.	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kolk	mother Broche Grossman	"	Newyork
13	Mularowa	Todocha	30		f w	none	.	✓	.	Russian	.	Kronie	father Borysko Umeninus	Kronie (Wolch) Russia	Pa Philadelp
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13 ✓

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *January - 5 -*, 1912 192

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband		no			husband		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia Brzozowka
2	"	father		"			father		"	"	"	"	"							
3	"	"		"			father		"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	"		"			father		"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	"		"			father		"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	"		"			father		"	"	"	"	"							
7	"	self	28	"			friend	Ilia Mularu 306 N. American St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Berkow.
8	"	"	28	"			friend	Ilia Mularu 306 N. America St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	Wischowa
9	"	"	28	"			friend	Ilia Mularu 306 N. America St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	"	Wyschow.
10	"	"	25	"			brother i. l.	Pawlo Koculak Broadway 83-84 Astoria L. I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Rakowa
11	yes	brother i. l.	14	"		X	brother i. l.	Daniel Kolecki 185 Stanton St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	"	Austria	Zuberang
12	"	self	6	"			father	Mosche Grossman 13 Brown St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	Russia	Kolk
13	no	husband	20	"			husband	Ilko Mular American str. 306 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	Kronie
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Chaim Fierman
c/o Liberman
81 Rivington St.
New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. nelson Master, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. "VOLTURNO," from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. nelson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

E. B. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

VOLTURNO JAN. 5.

11—1410

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VOLTURNO (Uranium S.S.Co.) *arrived* Jan. 5,1912 *, 19 , M., from* 193

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Pottap	Nessie (cab)	1	1		1	To cousin	12.30	1306—Pope Ave Cousin Annie Frehelsky mfr Carlstadt N.J.	D	5	1 45	—	—	—
2	Jefimenko	Anisy	3	25		1	" tel $		RR 15 Bro. Tregon B'klyn 852 John St. Port Richmond	B	5	2 22	2	3	2
3	Selapata	Maria	2	12		1	" sister		Lis, Anastasia Rujycki 23 St.	A	6	10 40	1	1	1
4	Gellerman	Naftulie	8	14		1	" father		Jashei Aaron 71 Jeffrey St Marrie E. N.J.	A	5	10 45	1	1	1
5	Ladynowska	Anastasya	8	11		1	" cousin		Cousin Mr Ceska Kalezky 102 mfr	B	5	10 45	1	1	1
6	Sedor	Fischel	7	12		1	" bro		Bro. Simon 1509 Brooke Ave mfr	B	5	1 35	—	—	—
7	Horentreich	David	7	25		1	" sister		Sister Chune 262 Remington Bklyn.	B	5	1 35	—	—	—
8	Zastoska	Paraska	2	21		1	" friend		Jos. Maria Lydyena 243 Clark St Cleveland	A	6	9 35	1	1	1
9	Trapp	Caroline	2	17		1	" tel $		RR, father Joseph 5016 Tilman Ave mfr	R	1	11 30	2	2	2
10	Fischmann	Rochel & 4ch	3	5/9	5		" husb		Husb. Chaim 1932-½ Ave C 128-Delancey St mfr	B	5	1 35	—	—	—
11	Czumak	Chajke	3	19		1	" cousin		Aunt Fannie Greenfield mfr 183-Clinton St	D	5	3 55	—	1	—
12	Zazulka	Chena	5	24		1	" sister		Sister Maria Komornyak mfr	D	5	1 35	—	—	—
13	Merzarox	Imre	6	8		1	" ind. add		Hungarian Home 178 E 3	A	6	3 10	1	2	1
14	Drut	Taube	4	13		1	" uncle		Aunt Chane Finkelstein mfr	B	5	1 50	—	—	—
15	Feierman	Feige & 5ch	8	1/6	6		" husb		Husb. Chaim 262 Remington	D	5	1 40	—	—	—
16	Kuklis	Rosina	1	11		1	" friend		Jos. Solomena Kaklek 130 Greenwood el. Bklyn.	A	6	11 10	1	1	1
17	Kowalczuk	Jacob & 3 neph	5	11/14	4		" father		Bro. Anna 69 E 121 St N.Y.C. mfr	A	6	10 45	4	4	4
18	Pardon	Julia	2	30		1	" sister		Sister Helen 165 Clifton Bklyn.	B	5	1 55	—	—	—
19	Weissman	Sure (cab)	1	6		1	" son		Son Morris 226 Alabama Ave	B	5	1 45	—	—	—
20	Slusar	Jewdocha	2	20		1	" cousin		Cous. Victoria Egran 241-23 mfr 193 St Jamaica Ave Hollyhouse	B	5	1 45	—	—	—
21	Wozniak	Maria	7	20		1	"b tel $		RR. Bro-in-l Pawel Sajda	A	8	10 30	3	3	3
22	Juden	Schimson	3	2		1	" mother		Bro. Schmuel 115 E Bklyn	A	6	11 45	1	1	1
23	Leibowicz	Israel	7	27		1	" bro		Bro Abe 30 Metropolitan Ave	D	5	1 45	—	—	—
24	Fischman	Basse	3	24		1	" husb		Held S.S. Phila. Pa.	B	6	9 55	1	1	1
25	Kalisch	Dora	7	26		1	" tel $		RR Husb. Morris 1926-50 6 St	A	7	11 30	2	2	2
26	Bergwerk	Schifre	7	24		1	" bro		Bro, Sam, 39 241-25 mfr	A	6	11 —	1	1	1
27	Jaross	Anna	5	22		1			} Sister + Sis-in-l Victoria Faron	A	5	1 45	—	—	—
28	Parion	Victoria	5	23		1	" sister								
29	Gratulska	Teresia	7	6		1	" tel $		Husband 15 Hudson Pl	A	7	10 55	2	2	2
30	Prociuk	Korney	4	5		1	bro-in-law		Bro-in-l. Sergei Korazuk	A	8	12 40	3	3	3

VOLTURNO TOTALS. JAN. 5,

U. S. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

4
194

S. S. Volturno #2 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Ksink	Maksyn	6	22		1	To bank add	Jan Pelnik, 134 Allen Plymouth Ch N.Y.	A	6	4p	✓	2	1
32	Gruman	Theresia	6	14		1	" friend	fr., Mona Sarnia Ont. 130 Ontonia St	A	"	11a	1	1	1
33	Polwarenko	Alex.	4	2		1	" tel $	RR Uncle Feobtis Polamarenko mfc	R	7	11 30	✓	✓	✓
34	Waydits	Gabriel & bro	3	9/10		2	" fat her	Father Albin 314-266 Newark mfg	R	✓	2 20	—	✓	—
35	Tabaszewska	Justyna & 3ch	2	4/7		4	" husb	Bro, Wojciech 64 Lexington Ave Springfield St	B	6	11a	4	4	4
36	Herman	Marya & 2ch	7	21/3		3	" tel $	RR. Husb. Stanislaw Orwolee 19 Main St Torrington Ct	R	7	11 30	6	6	6
37	Kasha	Helena	4	11		1	" bro	Bro-in-l. Rossie Kasha. Ct	R	7	10 20	✓	✓	✓
38	Schneider	Hesie	4	26		1	" bro	Clara De Forest Home 693 — St Paul Ave mfc	R	8	1 30	3	3	3
39	Greenberg	Keile	4	12		1	" uncle	Uncle Nathan Greenberg	R	✓	2	—	—	—
40	Butryn	Maria	2	13		1	" bro	Bro, Stepan, 90 Lexington Ave	G	6	10a	1	1	1
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

22

20 20 20

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(8)

No. 195

S.S. VOLTURNO (U.S.S.Co.) arrived Jan. 5th, 1912, 190, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
32m	1	Garanitza Georitza, Duschan	7	9	1	I.P.C.	12.50	Schwartz	1/5	32	Gr				1/7	100	Ed	10.30										
19f	2	Blinder, Dwora (2nd Cabin)	1	3	1	I.P.C.	1.10	Murphy	1/5	46	M	1/6	49	Gr	1/6	43	C	3.12										
28m	3	Frtyala, Josef	6	15	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Bauer	1/5	30	Gr				1/8	81	Mon	11.52										
20m	4	Silbert, Misel	3	3	1	I.P.C.	12.50	Flannery							1/5	54	Ed	3.15										
30m	5	Drondol, Zalman M.	7	29	1	IPC & Asst.	1.00	Schwartz	1/6	171	Clark	1/7	101	Ed	1/8	72	NS	2										
16m	6	Rosenbaum, Isaac Ignetz	1	1	1	I.P.C.	12.45	Mann.							1/5	7	Lark	2.10										
27m	7	Spujt Frujger, Szunyo	6	12	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Bauer	1/6	34	C				1/8	80	C	11.5										
22m	8	Grossman, Itsig	8	12	1	I.P.C.	12.45	O'Neill	1/6	170	Clark				1/7	27	Dun	10.45										
22m	9	Lisswoe, Iwan	6	24	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Bauer	1/5	1	Lark													1/8/12	Volturno			
18m	10	Smicenko, Pawel	7	1	1	I.P.C.	12.40	Schwartz	1/5	1	Lark																	
19m	11	Gunda, Tamas	1	9	1	I.P.C.	12.50	Mann	1/6	82	C				1/8	73	C	11.45										
18m	12	Sp[illegible]ka, Ferencz	1	7	1	I.P.C.	12.55	Mann	1/5	34	Gr																	
20m	13	Protector, Josel	4	24	1	I.P.C.	1.05	Cowen							1/5	8	Lark	2.10										
18m	14	Jok[illegible] Stefan	6	3	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Bauer							1/5	171	M.Cg.	2.35										
34m	15	Grigorenko, Morasym	7	3-4	2	I.P.C.	1.00	Schwartz							1/6	85	Ed	3.55										
34m		Shmislowski, Stanislaw																										
17m	16	Mykityn, Masyl	2	8	1	I.P.C.	1.05	Dyckes	1/5	169	M.Cg.				1/7	103	Ed	10.45										
22m	17	Warc[illegible] Johan	2	3	1	I.P.C.	1.00	"							1/5	143	Clark	3.30										
23m	18	Sosavnisky, Imre	6	21	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Bauer	1/5	36	Gr				1/6	103	OPS	11.20										
23m	19	Jelachowicz Mlackowicz, Lukasz	6	20	1	I.P.C.	1.00	"	1/5	171	Gr				6	116	Clark	1.45										
44m	20	Buchner, Herman (2nd Cabin)	1	7	2	I.P.C.	1.00	Murphy	1/6	174	Clark				1/7	25	Saw	10.00										
9f		" Fanny (dau)																										
20m	21	Kredens, Stefan	2	23	1	I.P.C.	12.55	Dyckes	1/5	44	M				1/9	11	Hgs	1.2										
23m	22	Posek, Franciszek	7	11	1	I.P.C. & Asst.	1.00	Schwartz	1/5	18	M				1/7	66	Mon	11.30										
27m	23	Samko, Andrew	6	5	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Bauer	1/5	28	Gr	1/7	1	M										1/8	Volturno			
26m	24	Babinska, Masyl	2	25	1	C.I.	12.55	Dyckes	1/4	2	M.Cg.																	
40m	25	Kozser, Andras	7	7	1	I.P.C	1.00	Schwartz	1/6	69	M	1/12	187	M														
18m	26	Bercu, Beril	4	27	1	I.P.C.	12.55	Cowen							1/5	61	M	4.10										
21m	27	Rosenberg, Toresch	4	17	1	I.P.C.	1.12	"	1/5	42	M				1/8	79	C	1										
17m	28	Pikela, Janos	1	14	1	I.P.C.	12.56	Mann	1/4	174	Clark																	
				30																								

TOTALS.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 196

S. S. VOLTURNO (U.S.S.Co.) arrived Jan. 5th, 1912. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
45m	29	Kreczyc John	6	15-16	2	I.P.C.	100	Bauer							1/6	173 Clark		1.30									2	4	2
9m		" Peter																											
24m	30	Kalika, Srul H.	7	14	1	I.P.C. & Asst.	1.10	Schwartz	1/5	49	m				1/8	105	Fd	10 15									3	3	3
19m	31	Kwopa, Peter	7	17-18	2	I.P.C.	1.10	"	1/6	73	gr				1/9	32	Lark	2 25									8	10	8
16m		Binecki, Josef (ward)																											
18m	32	Sahildkraut, Naftuly	2	15	1	I.P.C.	1.05	Dykes							1/5	175	hcg.	245									—	1	—
16m	33	Dowopol, Iwan	6	23	1	I.P.C.	1.00	Bauer	1/6	40	mcg																3	2	3
43m	34	Jaroszik, Karp	6	25	1	I.P.C.	2.00	"							1/6	81	gold	1 15									1	1	1
24m	35	Gajor, Marcin	2	1-2	2	I.P.C.	1.25	Dykes							1/6	65	Gr.	148									2	2	2
21f		" Maria (wife)																											
46m	36	Raboy, Welwel	4	23	1	I.P.C.	1.50	Cowen							1/5	58	Ld.	415									—		
44m	37	Lindenbaum, Schmiel + Jan Gerschon	4	21-22	2	I.P.C.	1.55.	"	1/5	172	m.g.	6 164 Clark			1/31			4	Landed									52	52	52
19f	38	Milinkovic, Maria	1	25	1	I.P.C. Med.Cert.	2.20	Mann	1/6	60	jas				1/11	94	CEP	12 50									6	5	6
30f	39	Litwak, Rivke	3	10	1	IPC Med.Cert.	2.10	Flannery							1/5	66	Id	4									—		
33f	40	Schapiro, Ettel	3	13-17	5	IPC Med.Cert.	2.15	"	1/6	168	Clark				1/7	52	ops	11									10	10	—
11f		" Besse																											
8f		" Mani																											
6f		" Pesse																											
3m		" Idel																											
51m	41	Wolfsohn, Gerschon (cabin)	1	4-5	2	Isie placed in hosp. upon arrival I.P.C.Med.Cert.	1.30	Murphy	1/6	17	Lark				1/11	13	OPS	11 20									6	7	6
18m		" Shaie ~~Isie~~ (son)				Dr. Cert.																							
19f	42	Fischman Bosse	3	24		L.P.C.	5	1/6/12	4	50		Bekert															14	14	14
18f	43	Gratulska Teresia	7	6	52	"	"	1/7/12	10	15		Johnson	1/7	67	Mon					1/11	179	184	15				4	5	4

197

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E J Brian, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight (8) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University of Washington, D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1912

at Seattle, Wash.

E. L. Tully
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

3 S.S. Mexico sailing from Vera Cruz December 28th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barnes	Benjamin	37		m S		Yes	Yes	U S	U S Citizen					
2	Barnsley	Herbert	26		m m		Yes	Yes	U S	U S citizen					
3	Barnsley	Lina	21		F m		Yes	Yes	U S	U S citizen					
4	Ellis	William	45		m m		Yes	Yes	U S	U S Citizen					
5	Lee	José	38		m S		Yes	Yes	U S	U S citizen					
6	Ahl	William	31		m S		Yes	Yes	U S	U S Citizen					
7	Barclay	Antoinette	30		F S		Yes	Yes	U S	U S citizen					
8	Miranda	Alfredo	11		m S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Home 10 Martes 143 Mexico City	NY	New York
9	Miranda	Ygnacio	9		m S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Home 10 Martes 143 Mexico City	NY	New York
10	Miranda	Refugio	8		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Home 10 Martes 143 Mexico City	NY	New York
11	Miranda	Julia C. de	37		F m	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Home 10 Martes 143 Mexico City	NY	New York
12	Romano	Alfonso	23		m S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Home 2a Bucareli 57 Mexico City	NY	New York
13	Freiry	Ana	26		F m	Actor	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Mexico	Mexico City	Husband Belgique Mex City	NY	New York
14	Webb	Clarence	40		m m		Yes	Yes	U S	U S citizen					
15	Webb	Jane	30		F m		Yes	Yes	U S	U S citizen					
16	~~Metcalfe~~	Thomas	41		m S	~~Lawyer~~	Yes	Yes	Canada	English					
17	Webb	Washington	3		m S		-	-	U S	U S Citizen					
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 to 5 mar

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence th...
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 6, 1915

198

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouses or hospitals, or under care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8	Yes	Mother	Nick $11	No			17 W. 60th St., N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
9	Yes	Mother	Nick $11	No			17 W. 60th St., N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
10	Yes	Mother	Nick $11	No			17 W. 60th St., N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	10	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
11	Yes	Self	50	No			17 W. 60th St., N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
12	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1910	San Antonio	Mexican Consul N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Mexico	Mexico City
13	Yes	Self	50	Yes	1911	New York	Home 60 W. 23rd St., N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Blk	Brown	None	Belgium	Chatelet
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller, Master, of the S/S "Mexico", from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 145 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Dec, 1912
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

199

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Brown, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight (8) years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Columbia, Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Brown
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5 day of June, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mexico sailing from Progreso, Yucatan, Mexico, December 30, 1911

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Levi	Ludwig	51		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	German	Germany	Wellington	Home		
2	Hagar	Litfala	32		M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Turk.	Turkish	Mexico	Merida	Home 50th St No 510	Germany	Wuttenburg
3														Eng	Manchester
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

50

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereof.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

200

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan, 1912

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	In transit to Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Grey Grey	None	Germany Wurttemburg
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	In transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brn Brn	None	Syria Beyrouth
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller, Master of the S/S "Mexico", from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb, 1904,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and date of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if address) to which alien intends permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show whether by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (name), steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR

Affidavit of Surgeon.

201

SS Mexico

3

Jan 5-1912

I, E G Brain, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight (8) years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University of Washington, D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E G Brain
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan, 19 12

at Mexico

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21 5 — 2 5 28 5 33 — 4
1 2 8 — 8 — —

12 21 33
3 5 8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, Jan 6 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
Appl. 1	Fernandez	Antonio	15	7	M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Lucio Duro Valle Stepfather	Ohio	Ada
Exp. 2	Ducat	Julia S de	26	F M	Fruit Farmer	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cuartel Dragones Havana Mrs Mercedes Gutierrez Aunt			
Exempt 3	Thies	Fritz	27	M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	U.S.A.	Fruit Land (Wash.)	241 St Lazaro Habana		N.Y.	New York
US 4	Morris	Herbert	40	M M					U.S. Citizen				Obrapia 91 Havana	Germany	Hamburg
US 5	Downs Jr.	Thomas	39	M M					U.S. Citizen						
US 6	Voigt	Charles A	30	M S					U.S. Citizen						
US 7	Eby Peck	Elizabeth B	29	F M					U.S. Citizen						
US 8	Mc Reynolds	Frank H	46	M M					U.S. Citizen						
US 9	Gilfs	John R.	35	M M					U.S. Citizen						
US 10	Cushing	William L	62	M M					U.S. Citizen						
US 11	Cushing	Charles L	30	M S					U.S. Citizen						
US 12	Higgins	Frank	44	M M					U.S. Citizen						
US 13	Godet	Eugene	32	M S					U.S. Citizen						
US 14	Hodgson	Helen	24	F M					U.S. Citizen						
15	Metcalf	Thomas L	41	M M	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	English	Canada	Winnipeg	Home Count House	Canada	Winnipeg
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

13 1/4

2 Cuba
2 F

91

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jan., 1912

202

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 21 Height. Feet.	Inches.	22 Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Ada University Ada Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Martha Washington Hotel New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York	in transit to Germany	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	light blue	none	Germany	Hanover
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Dec 1911	New York	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	No Good	No	5	10	Light Bro	Blue	None	Canada	Winnipeg
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F L Milby, Master of the S.S. "Mexico", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F L Milby
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of , 19 1 5

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

203

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. G. Brian, Surgeon of the S.S. "Mexico", sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight (8) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University, Washington, D.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. G. Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Mexico" sailing from Veracruz on December 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hadsell	Burges	59		M S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
2	Lehman	Joseph	43		M M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S. citizen					
3	Grossman	George	27		M S	Book-keeper	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Mexico City	Charles Gangs (friend) 6a Mex. Gen. Electric Co, Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
4	Hoeck	Lorenz	21		M S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Mexico City	Guillermo Meinhardt (friend) San Juan de Letran 3a, Mexico City	N.Y.	New York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4 w/w
2 mex

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 11

204

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan., 190-

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3	Yes	Self	$175			Carlisle Pa Mr. Fred Kilb (uncle) 135 West 76th St. N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Blk	Stout	None	Germany Carlisle Pa
4	Yes	Self	185			Mr. F. P. Hoeck (uncle) 4 W. 60th St. N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Black	Slim	None	Mexico Mexico City
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Milby Master, of the S/S "Mexico" (State whether Master, First or Second), from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Milby
Master ... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan, 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

205

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight (8) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University of Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Brian
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 15 day of June, 1904

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA 6-9, Jan. 2nd, 1908

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Treese	William	34		M M.				U.S. Citizen	Am.					
2	Steffen	Julius	35		M M				U.S. Citizen	Am.					
3	Español	Rosa	40		F Wd	House	NO	NO	Spain	Spanish Cuba	Havana		J. Llobet friend. Obispo 40 Havana	N.Y.	New York
4	Durham	Richard	38		M S				U.S. Citizen	Am.					
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4
3
1

1 cut

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

206

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Jan., 1905

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						251 E 35th St														
2						175 Wood St Newark NJ														
3	yes	self	30	no	no	no (Jose Mª Español son 1700 Hanover St Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	—	Fair					none	Spain	Tarragona
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller, Master, of the S/S "Mexico", from Havana, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of July, 1902

at Mobile

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S/S Mexico

207

1

Jan 5 — 1912

1 Cert
2 Tot
1 Cert Rec

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. J. Brian, Surgeon of the S/S "Mexico", sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had eight (8) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Columbian University of Washington, D. C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. J. Brian
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of January, 1912

at Galveston

R. L. Mitchell
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MEXICO sailing from 6-9 HAVANA, Jan. 7th, 1907

1	11—111A 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Escariz	Avelino	21	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Ramon Lopez friend		
2	Rawlings	Edward	22	M	S				~~Spanish~~ Subject	~~Cuba~~ Negro			Inquiry dpt. Havana	N.Y.	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															

0-1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—111B

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

208

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Jan.*, 19[illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid by passage, whether paid by relatives, friends, employers, charitable societies, or persons in this country.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$500	no	no	no	Hotel America New York city.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark brown	brown		none	Spain	Pontevedra
2							2 Uncle Peter Mosteiro Redondo															
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
7																						
8																						
2																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

805

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. L. Miller, Master of the S/S "Mexico", from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Jan, 1902
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3968

Jan 4-5-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 3 0 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 3 0 1943
.....
Date

Joyce Schlossman
.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 20

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3969, from January 5th, 1912 to January 8th, 1912

INDEX OPERATION

Index Section	Indexer
A-Bd	D. S.
Be-Bz	WB
C-Cp	AM
Cq-Dom	MCA
Don-Fz	FP
G-Ham	CO.
Han-Jz	E. K.
K-Kuc	FG
Kud-Mal	
Mam-Mof	
Mon-Perr	
Pers-Res	FJ
Ret-Spq	
Spr-Tz	ACL
U-Zz	F. M. H.

14

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
	January 5th	S.S. Lusitania	Liverpool Queenstown	43
	" 6 "	Maracaibo	Maracaibo	1
	" 7 "	Mayaro	Port of Spain	1
	" " "	Santiago	Tampico	1
	" 1 " "	Antonio Lopez	Havana. Vera Cruz.	4
	" 8 "	Terence	Barbadoes	1
	" " "	Minnetonka	Southampton	2
	" " "	Iverna	Messina. Trieste. Fiume	31
	" " "	Ba	Liverpool & Queenstown	16

N. Y. Form 80

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

INDEX OPERATION

Index Section	Indexer
A-Bd	
Be-Bz	WB
C-Cp	
Cq-Dom	
Don-Fz	
G-Ham	
Han-Jz	
K-Kuc	
Kud-Mal	
Mam-Mof	
Mon-Perr	
Pers-Ros	
Rot-Spq	
Spr-Tz	
U-Zz	

14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3969

Jan 5-7-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 30 1943 day of....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 30 1943
Date

Camera Operator

S

OFFICE OF THE CO
PORT OF NE

8th, 1912

PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
Queenstown	43
bo	1
ien	1
	1
era Cruz.	4
	1
on	2
iestc. Fiume	31
Queenstown	16

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

[illegible] AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pounton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of K & P. Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pounton
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912 at New York

D. E. Bruckner
Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burton	✓ Reginald	33		m s	mining	yes	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Cheltenham	Brother Clarke Burton Montague Lawn Cheltenham Lawn Eng	Canada	Lorcupine
2	Bilsky	✓ Alexander M	36		✓ m	none	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	Canada	Montreal	Mother Bilsky Mr. Rideau St	Ottawa Ontario	✓ Montreal
3	Colton	✓ Arthur	32		m s	traveller	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Nottingham	wife mrs Colton 47 Broad Oak St Nottingham	Ont	Toronto
4	DeKeyser	✓ Polydore Leon	40		m m	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Broadstairs	friend Mr F J Walmesley Weston Esplanade Broadstairs	Canada	Montreal
5	Donnan	✓ Hugh	34		✓ m	real estate	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Canada	Lethbridge	Mr C S Nourse Lethbridge Alberta	Alberta	Lethbridge
6	✓	✓ Ruth	24		f ✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
7	✓	✓ Henry A	3		m s	Child	no	no	✓	Irish	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
8	Darwen	✓ Jack	28		✓ ✓	engineer	yes	yes	✓	English	England	London	Brother W Darwen 38 Featherstone St City Rd	London	Canada Winnepeg
9	Gagnier	✓ Harold Theodore	38		m m	publisher	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Toronto	wife mrs M Gagnier 82 Chestnut Park Rd	Toronto	✓ Toronto
10	Gregg	✓ George Robinson	49		✓ m	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	362 Huron St Toronto } Home	✓	✓
11	✓	✓ Mary Georgina	40		f ✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
12	Henderson	✓ James Alex. Leo	37		m s	Geologist	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	father E C Henderson 9 Bishopsgate London	✓	Moncton new Brunswick
13	Hough	✓ John Stanley	55		m m	Barrister	✓	✓	Canada Gt Brit	✓	Canada	Winnipeg	friend Mr Isaac Campbell KC Winnipeg Canada	✓	Winnipeg
14	Hunt	✓ D Theodore Alex	40		✓ m	Barrister	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	Canada	Winnepeg	friend John Hanna Queens St Winnepeg	Canada	Winnepeg
15	✓	✓ Edith Clara	39		f ✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
16	Irvine	✓ Andrew Bain	34		m m	publisher	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	England	London	wife mrs A B Irvine 29 Sydney ave Bowes Park	✓	Toronto
17	Mackenzie	✓ John Gordon	32		m s	none	✓	✓	Gt Brit	Scotch	Canada	Montreal	sister Lady Allan Montreal Canada	Canada	Montreal
18	✓	✓ Martha	62		f w	✓	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	daughter do	✓	✓
19	Moran	✓ William James	40		m s	Barrister	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Winnepeg	friend Edward Anderson merchants Bank Bldg Winnepeg	✓	Winnepeg
20	~~Lenfesty Humphry~~	~~Reed Baker~~	~~64~~		~~✓ m~~	~~engineer~~	✓	✓	✓	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Wigan~~	~~wife Mrs Rafft~~	~~Lancashire~~	~~Lancashire~~
21	Ryff	✓ Fritz	54		m m	mfgr	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Berne	✓ Cousin Strasse 50	Berne	Ont Toronto
22	Tasker	✓ Hubert Sanderson	26		✓ s	manager	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	Newcastle	father Dr Tasker Handsworth College	Birmingham	Canada Montreal
23	Thompson	✓ Edward Henry	43		m m	Broker	✓	✓	Gt Brit	Irish Canadian	Canada	Toronto	wife mrs E H Thompson 341 Leopold St	Toronto	Ont Toronto
24	✓	✓ James William	36		✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	wife mrs Jas Thompson 143 Dunn Ave	Toronto	✓ ✓
25	Watson	✓ Sydney Blumer	24		✓ s	traveller	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	father Chas Watson 62 Chiltern Ave	✓	✓
26	Wightman	✓ John	49		m w	lace manufr	✓	✓	Gt Brit	✓	✓	✓	Nottingham London	✓ Birchwood Grove	Nottingham Canada
27	Wattez	✓ Paul	47		m m	agricultural	✓	✓	Gt Brit	French	Canada	Montreal	friend Jean Dilthey 12 Rue Vivienne Paris	✓	✓
28	De Cox	✓ Robert F	28		✓	manufr	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	wife Mrs Sandwell 5 Queen Anne Mansions London	BC	Victoria
29	Ellenberger	✓ Robert	51		✓ m	mfgr	✓	✓	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Berne	wife Mrs Ellenberger 17 Burkhalterstrasse 3 Bern	Canada	Toronto
30	McLean	✓ Walter	29		✓ s	Buyer	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	Manchester	friend W Colburn 26 Yorkshire Manchester	✓	Toronto

99

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5th, 1912. 2

11—1118

'13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	yes	1911	New York	In transit Gc King Edward Hotel Toronto & Porcupine Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	br	blue	None	Wales	Roath
2	yes	✓	✓	✓	often	✓	In transit Jacobs Bldg Montreal Quebec	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	Br	DK	br	✓	Canada	Montreal
3	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gc Queens Hotel Toronto Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Sallow	br	br	✓	England	Nottingham
4	No	✓	✓	no	—	—	In Gc The Cook Co Montreal Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fr	DK	blue	✓	England	Clapham
5	yes	✓	✓	yes	1907 1910	Chicago	In transit Wm C & Rowell Lethbridge Alberta	✓	✓	✓				5	11	DK	br	blue	✓	~~England~~ Canada	Dublin
6	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓					5	6	fr	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Chicago
7	✓	father	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓					3	4	✓	br blue	✓	✓	Canada ~~USA~~	Redcliffe
8	yes	Self	✓	✓	Oct 1911	New York	Royal Alexander Hotel Winnipeg Canada Resident of Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	br	blue	✓	England	London
9	no	✓	✓	✓	Nov 1911	✓	82 Chestnut Park Rd Toronto Home 862 Huron St Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	DK	blk	br	✓	Canada	Toronto
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—"—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Grey	Grey	✓	Ireland	Clones
11	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	—"—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	blue	✓	✓	✓
12	no	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	In transit Moncton New Brunswick	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	✓	✓	✓	England	London
13	No	✓	✓	✓	Nov 1911	✓	Home Roslyn Rd Winnipeg Resident of Canada 117	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	bl	br	✓	Canada	Ontario
14	yes	Self	✓	yes	Nov 1911	New York	Central Ave Winnipeg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	DK	br	br	✓	Canada	Delaware
15	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	br	✓	USA	Lafayette Indiana
16	no	Self	✓	no	—	—	In transit Gc Queens Hotel Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	DK	DK	br	✓	Scotland	[illegible]
17	no	self	✓	yes	1911	New York	Home 789 Stanley St Montreal Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	[illegible]			✓	Canada	Montreal
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓						✓	USA	Boston
19	no	Self	✓	yes	Nov 1911	New York	Gc Royal Alexandra Hotel Winnipeg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	fr	blue	✓	Canada	Prescott Ont
20	no	✓	✓	✓	Dec 1911	do		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	✓	✓	br	✓	England	Middlesbrough
21	no	Self	yes	yes	often	New York	c/o Swiss Consul Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	fr	blue	None	Switzerland	Berne
22	no	✓	✓	no	—	—	Gc Watson Jack & Co Power Bldg Montreal Resident of Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	blue	✓	England	Richmond
23	yes	Self	✓	yes	Often	Various	186 Gloucester Ave Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DK	DK	blue	✓	Ireland Canada	Moyraebridge Stratford
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gc Queens Hotel Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	br	blue	✓	~~USA~~	~~Toronto~~
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jan 1911	New York	Queens Hotel Toronto Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	med	✓	br	✓	England	Hartlepool
26	No	✓	✓	✓	1911	✓	Resident Ontario	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	—		✓		
27	Yes	Self	yes	yes	often	New York	Montreal West Lorne Ontario	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fr	grey	grey	✓		
28	No		✓	✓	1911	✓	Victoria Bc c/o Swiss consul Toronto Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	fr	blue	✓		
29	No	Self	yes	No	—	—	c/o T. Eaton & Co Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	med	fr	blue	✓	Scandinavia	Bruges
30	no	Self	yes	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	DK	br	✓	Wales	Portmadoc

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at Newfork

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pinton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pinton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at Newyork

H. F. Sauerbrey

Immigration Officer.

3

71—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

W/

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Winch	✓ Eleanor	26	f	s		maid to Mrs M Kenzie	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brother Father C Winch High St Man Buxton Derbyshire		
2	Marty	✓ Elise	26		✓	✓	maid to Mrs Donnan	✓	✓	Switzerland	Swiss	Canada	Montreal	Brother Tutelin Marty	Canada	Montreal
3	Tracy	✓ Francis Henry	38	m	s		merchant	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	London	Uncle Santos Schnyder Switzerland		
4	Javet	✓ Alexander Alfred	31		✓	✓		✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	Sister Miss M Tracy 69 Bolingbroke Grove London	Alberta	Lethbridge
5	Hepburn	✓ Wilson	37		✓	m	agent	✓	✓	Gt Brit	Scotch	England	Harrow	President of Paris 76 Rue Marsart Paris	Canada	Montreal
6	Benn	Ian Hamilton	28		✓	✓	merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	London	Wife Mrs Hepburn 64 Radnor Road Harrow	Canada	Toronto
7														Wife Mrs Hamilton Benn 17 Ellingham Gardens London S.W.	✓	Montreal
8															✓	✓
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

6a

12

2

*An intended [illegible] of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining [illegible] length of actual residence the [illegible]

†List of races [illegible] on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5th, 1912.

11—1115

4

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	no	Mrs McKenzie	yes	no	-	-	employer Mrs McKenzie 289 Stanley St Montreal
2	no	Donnan	✓	yes	may 1910	New York	employer — Maine Lethbridge Alberta
3	✓	Self	✓	✓	Jan 1911	do	friend Dr Throsby Pine St. Montreal
4	yes	✓	✓	✓	July 1911	do	Go King Edward Hotel Toronto Canada
5	no	Self	✓	✓	1911	do	Go Hotel Windsor Montreal Canada
6	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	Go Windsor Hotel Montreal
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

19 Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	br	br	None	England	Rochester
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	blue	✓	Switzerland	Neuchatel
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	✓	grey	✓	England	London
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	Br.	✓	France	Bologne S/m
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Bathgate
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dk	Br	✓	Ireland	Cork

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at New York

H. E. Sweeney
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Sweetser

Immigration Officer.

5

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Albrecht	Fred. Carl	36		m	m	Cotton merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	wife Mrs. Albrecht Cotton Exchange Bremen	S.C.	Charleston
2	Arridge	William Hy C	42		✓	W	Systems Expert	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	Sheffield	wife Mrs Arridge 14 Steadfield Avenue Sheffield	Ohio	Dayton
3	Ashburton	LADY Florence	Frances	27	f	m	none	✓	✓	Gt Britain	✓	✓	London	husband Lord Ashburton 39 Portland Place London	NY	New York
4	Avery	Margaret		23	f	s	Governess	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Shrewsbury	friend Miss Godby Bloomfield Shrewsbury	✓	✓
5	Ballay	Joseph		24	m	✓	Secretary	✓	✓	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	father Alexander Ballay Lipotkorut 5 Budapest	NY	New York
6	Banwell	Henry Charles		42	✓	m	manager	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	London	friend Mr. H.R. Hooper 225 Goldenhorn Road		
7	Baring	Alexander		63	✓	m	Director	Yes	Yes	Gt Brit	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	66 Eaton St London	Mexico	Indée
8	Berry	Francis	Lawrence	35	✓	✓	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother C.W. Berry 28 St James St London SW	NY	New York
9	Boellaard	Jan	Willem	27	✓	S	✓	✓	✓	Holland	Holland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Jacksonville	friend J. Busch Jolles Savannah Ga	Fla	Jacksonville
10	Bonci	Alexandro		40	✓	m	artist	✓	✓	Italy	Ital. N	Italy	Bologna	father M. Bonci Piazza Umberto 1st Nos	Bologna	NY New York
11	✓	Ignatia		36	f	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
12	Calli	Ada Bobbi		29	✓	S	maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
13	Budgett	Charles	Theodore	45	m	m	merchant	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	Bristol	none wife Mrs Budgett. 7 The Paragon Clifton Bristol	Mass	Boston
14	Buenrostro	Guadalupe	Ida	46	f	W	none	✓	✓	Mexico	Sp Amer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	friend S Robert 15 Rue Vieles Paris	Mexico	Mexico City
15	✓	Carlos		21	m	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Burls	Herbert	J	49	✓	✓	Civil engineer	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	London	friend F. Harbord Surbiton House Copthall Green Lodge Lon London	Cal	Los Angeles
17	Birch	William		33	✓	m	Manufacturer	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	father Walter Birch 270 Euston Rd London	NY	New York
18	Barton	Aimée		40	f	m	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	brother Wm Barton Rochampton Lane Putney London	✓	✓
19	~~Beron~~	Jon	Hamilton	40	~~m~~	~~m~~	member of Parliament			Gt Brit	English	England	London	~~wife Mrs Hamilton Beron 17 Gillingham Gardens London SW~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
20	Chambers	Thomas	Norman	26	m	S	engineer	yes	yes	Gt Brit	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Dudley	father J Chambers MP 41 Wolverhampton St Dudley	Chile	Santiago
21	Coit	Stanton		54	✓	W	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	~~friend~~ wife Mrs J. Coit 36 Lloyds Chambers		
22	Conrad	Otto		31	✓	W	Banker	✓	✓	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	wife Mrs Conrad 6 Marquis Bl Strasse Budapest	✓	✓
23																
24	Craig	Ernestine	Anna	23	f	S	none	Yes	Yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Alsagar	father Ernest Craig Milton House Alsagar Cheshire	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Crow	Arthur	H	51	m	m	Shipowner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Birkenhead	wife Mrs Crow Watsford Road Birkenhead	Fla	Pensacola
26	Castellet	Sarah	F de	33	f	✓	none	✓	✓	Mexico	Sp Amer	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ France	~~Mexico City~~ Paris	friends Fourcade & Co 6 Rue Boudin Paris	Mexico City	
27	Taft	John	Henry	37	m	m	Lace Salesman	✓	✓	Gt Brit	England	England	Nottingham	father H Taft 1a Arnesley Grove Nottingham	NY	New York
28	~~Darwen~~	~~Jack~~		28	~~✓~~	~~S~~	~~Engineer~~									
29	Dixon	Edward		33	M	S	engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Brit	English	England	London	father Edward Dixon 111 Bartholomew Rd London (friend) Hoff, Mrs Drake Devonport Hyfords England	Mexico	
30	Drake	Edgar	Flint	49	✓	✓	merchant	✓	✓	✓	✓				NY	

21

† An intending immigrant who has resided in any country other than his native country or country of which he is a citizen or subject for a continuous period of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

(Additional names may be listed on back of this sheet.)

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5th, 1912.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1909	NY.	friend Mr Hudson 8 meetings st Charleston S Carolina	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	DK	BR	blue	none	Germany Bremen
2	no	✓	✓	no			1 National Bank Regist Wks Dayton Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	England Yorkshire
3	yes	Self	yes	yes	1907	Newyork	Sister Mrs Bostwick 772 St Nicholas Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA Newyork
4	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	Go Manhattan Hotel Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	br	br.	✓	England Shrewsbury
5	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Go Plaza Hotel Newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	DK	br	br	✓	Hungary Neves.
6	No	Self	✓	Yes	May 1910	Dayton	friend Mr. H J Watson Algonquin Hotel Dayton Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	br	✓	✓	[illegible] Russia.
7	no	Self	yes	yes	July 1911	Newyork	Intransit Indee Durango Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	grey	blue	✓	England London
8	yes	✓	✓	✓	Jan 1911	✓	Go Newyork Club 20 W 44 St Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	DK	DK	grey	✓	✓ ✓
9	no	✓	✓	✓	1909	Savannah	Go Busch & Jolles Jacksonville Florida	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	—	br	✓	Holland Rotterdam
10	yes	Self	✓	yes	1910	Newyork	Go Hotel Ansonia Newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	DK	DK	br	✓	Italy Ceseno
11	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Loreto
12	✓	Employer	✓	✓	1907	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Rome.
13	no	Self	yes	yes	often	various	Go Thos Cook & Sons Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	DK	br	br	✓	England Bristol
14	yes	✓	✓	✓	1911	NY city	Orizaba go Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mexico Zacatecas
15	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Mexico City
16	no	✓	✓	✓	often	Various	Go Price Waterhouse & Co Insurance Bldgs La Angeles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	br	blue	✓	England Dartford
17	yes	✓	✓	✓	July 1911	Newyork	Go Hotel Seville Madison Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	br.	br	✓	England Nightingthal
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	do	Go manhattan Hotel Newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	fr	✓	✓	do London
19	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~																	~~Ireland Cork~~
20	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	Go Williamson Balfour & Co Santiago Chili	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	Br	grey	None	England Dudley
21	—	Self	✓	[illegible]			Friend Mrs H H Sawtell [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]
22	Yes	✓	✓	yes	1911	NY.	Plaza Hotel Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	Ha..	✓	Hungary Budapest
23																				
24	no	Self	yes	yes	1911	Pittsburg	friend Mrs James Mackay Amberson Ave Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	br	br	blue	None	Wales Denbigh
25	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	may Pensacola	Go messrs Kerper Muldoon & Co Pensacola Florida	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	fr	grey	✓	England Birkenhead
26	yes	✓	✓	✓	often	Various	30 Calle Hamburgo 51 Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	DK	DK	br	✓	Mexico [illegible]
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Go Beck & Co 93 Fifth Ave Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	br	grey	✓	England [illegible]
28																				
29	no	Self	yes	yes	1904 1907	St Louis	C/o Banco Nacional de Tampico Mexico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	fr	blue	None	England London
30		✓	✓	✓	1907	Newyork	Cuba [illegible] Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	br	blue	✓	✓ ✓

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Tubbarles master (Master, or First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Tubbarles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19[illegible], at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Smith

Immigration Officer.

1—119

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911 19

II—115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Drake	John Hughes	28		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Hemel Hempstead	wife Mrs. H. Drake The Burg Hemel Hempstead	NY	Newyork
2	Douglas	Hon. George Akers	33		✓	✓	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	wife Doris Akers Douglas 25 Tite St Chelsea London	mass	Boston
3	Edlmann	Francis Joseph	26		✓	S	Barrister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Chislehurst	mother Mrs Edlmann Hawkwood Chislehurst	NY	newyork
4	Eibenschutz	Camilla	24		f	S	actress	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	mother Frau Rosa Eibenschutz Charlottenburg Kant Str. 29 Berlin	✓	✓
5	Eisenmann	Joseph (MD)	58		m	m	merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	✓	England	London	wife Mrs J Eisenmann 39 Belsize Park London	NY	newyork
6	~~Ellenbogen~~	~~Robert~~			✓	✓	mfgr	✓	✓	Switzerland		Switzerland	Berne		✓	✓
7	Espinosa	Jose	30		m	S	Engineer army officer	yes	yes	Mexico	Sp-Amer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico City	mother Mrs Achilla Espinosa Alvarado 14 Mexico City	Mexico	Mexico City
8	Estrada	Victor Emilio	21		m	S		✓	✓	Ecuador	Sp-Amer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ecuador	Guayaquil	sister Francesca Estrada 9 de Octubre 730 Guayaquil	Ecuador	Guayaquil
9	Ferguson	Frederic Sutherland	33		✓	m	Bookseller	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	London	wife mrs Ferguson Dunedin St Georges Rd Kleners Green London	NY	newyork
10	Fernandez	Jose	37		m	S	merchant	✓	✓	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico City	Uncle F Sanchez Robor 610 Mexico City	Mexico	Mexico City
11	✓	Agapita de	53		f	W	none	✓	✓	Mexico	Sp-Amer	France	Paris	friends Foucade & Co 6 Rue Boudin Paris	✓	✓
12	✓	Paz	19		✓	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
13	Ferrari	Hermanna W	36		m	m	Clergyman	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Germany	Berlin	Father Mr. Aug. Ferrari Sanbaradasa Venice	NY	newyork
14	✓	Clara	33		f	✓	Ehefrau	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father in law. do	✓	✓
15	Foersterling	Hans	39		m	S	Dr of Philosophy	✓	✓	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Neu Amborpe	sister Mrs Ronar Schubert. 3 Erlader	Nl	Neu Amborpe
16	Francini	Roberto	27		✓	m	artist	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	Brother in law Francini. Hotel Lucy		
17	Garcia	Calisto Rodriguez	63		✓	m	Engineer	✓	✓	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	wife mrs C R Garcia 16 Donnell 1st Madrid	Cuba	Havanna
18	Gheest	Charles de	53		✓	m	Banker	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish	France	Paris	wife mrs de Gheest 120 Faubourg St Germain Paris	NY	newyork
19	Gerlich	Joseph Franz	38		✓	S	Opera Singer	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Mainz	friend Kassenfabrik Gerlich Mainz Germany	NY	newyork
20	Hankey	William Hubert	111		✓	✓	None	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Chippenham	Brother Ele Hankey Norton Chippenham England	Cuba	Havana
21	Harris	William	49		✓	m	Chartered Accountant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	wife Mrs W Harris 6 Bedford Square London	NY	Newyork
22	Harrison	James Harrison	52		✓	✓	army officer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brandon Burtonshell	Brandon Burtonshell York	NY	Newyork
23	✓	Mary S.	40		f	✓	Ehefrau	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	NY	Newyork
24	Harvey	James Eugene	53		m	W	Wood Broker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
25	Hengelmuller	(BARON) Ladislaus	60		m	m	Austrian Ambassador	✓	✓	Austrian	Austrian	USA	Washington	Min Bank Boissé Hotel Aust Hungarian Embassador Washington DC	Washington	DC
26	~~Hepburn~~	~~Webster~~	~~39~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~agent~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Gt Brit~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Harrow~~	~~w Gt Brit Bel Harrow~~		
27	Herrmann	Albert	35		m	m	Salesman	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort.	wife mrs A Herrmann Park Str 10. Frankfort	NY	newyork
28	Hesketh	William Henry	48		m	S	Traveller	yes	yes	Gt Brit	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Birmingham	friend Mrs Wm Smedley Lower Sydenham	Jamaica	West Indies
29	Hill	Alick Sargeant	1144		m	m	mfgr	yes	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	Coventry	Mother Emma Hill Grandmother Coventry	West Indies	West Indies
30	✓	Beatrice	40		f	✓	Ehefrau	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother in law do	✓	✓

28

* [illegible] one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† See list on back of this sheet.

II—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5th, 1912.

8

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity. If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Wife	Self	yes	no	—	—	Ritz Carlton Hotel Airport c/o Kursteppmeier State St. Boston Mass													
2	yes	✓	✓	✓	—	—	friend Mr Delano 12 Washington Square N.Y. City c/o Hotel Astor New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fr	br	blue	none	England	Birkenham
3	✓	✓	✓	yes	1910	New York	c/o Schwartzchild 155 Riverside Drive N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London
4	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	grey	✓	England	Chislehurst
5	yes	Self	✓	yes	1906	New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fr	blue	✓	Germany	Cologne
6	✓	✓	✓	no	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	DK	grey	br.	✓	Germany	Fuerk Bavaria
7	no	Self	yes	yes	Aug 1911	New York	Resident of Mexico Alvarado 14 Mexico City													Scotland	Bonn
8	no	Self	yes	yes	often	Various	Resident of Ecuador Guayaquil Ecuador	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	DK	DK	br	none	Mexico	Mexico City
9	yes	✓	✓	✓	May 1911	New York	Care Hotel Belmont New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	DK	blk	blk	✓	Ecuador	Guayaquil
10	yes	Self	✓	✓	often	✓	uncle Y Sanchez P.O Box Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	br	blue	✓	England	London
11	no	✓	✓	✓	Oct 1911	✓	3rd Calle de Hamburgo 57 Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DK	DK	br	✓	Spain	Oviedo
12	✓	mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mexico	City
13	✓	Self	✓	✓	no		Metropolitan opera Co New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	Ambara	✓	✓	yes	1888	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	—	DK	DK	DK	✓	Italy	Venice
15	No	self	✓	yes	1900 1911	New York	Residence 1st Lamboyne Newport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Newport
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		Brother boarding France [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	DK	DK	Brn	✓	Germany	[illegible]
17	no	✓	✓	✓	Apl 1911	New York	c/o Hotel Inglaterre Havanna Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]					✓	Italy	
18	yes	✓	✓	✓	1910	do	c/o Waldorf Astoria New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Spain	Pigon
19	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	New York	c/o St Regis Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	blond	grey	✓	Belgium	Brussels
20	no	✓	✓	no	✓	—	address undecided Havanna Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	✓	DK	blue	✓	Germany	Mayence
21	yes	✓	✓	yes	Oct 1911	New York	c/o Ritz Carlton Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	DK	✓	br	✓	England	London
22	no	✓	✓	✓	often	various	Plaza Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fr	br	hazel	✓	Isle of Man	Douglas
23	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	br	Blue	✓	England	York
24	yes	self	✓	✓	1911	New York	Belmont Hotel Newport City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	[illegible]			✓	✓	✓
25	no	Self	yes	yes	1895	Wash DC	Austrian Hungarian Ambassador Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	[illegible]		grey	✓		
26								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	fr	grey	br.	✓	Austria	Abbazia
27	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Co Hotel Astor New York City														
28	yes	Self	yes	yes	1896	New York	The Manor House Andover Mass mother in law Mrs Codwise	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	fr	blue	None	Germany	[illegible]
29	no	Self	yes	yes	1909	NY & C	West Stroughton Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	br	grey	✓	England	London
30	✓	✓	✓	✓	born	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	fr	blue	✓	England	Coventry
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912, at New York

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912
at New York

H. F. Thurtle
Immigration Officer.

9

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, 19

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hoyo	✓ Maria de Ydel	48		f	m	none	yes	yes	Mexico	Sp Amer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico City	Resident of Mexico Liverpool 75 Mexico City	Mexico	Mex City
2	✓	✓ Jesusa del	23		✓	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
3	✓	✓ Marie del	7		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
4	✓	✓ F Felipe del	23 mos		m	S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	✓	✓
5	Humphreys	✓ Russell	39		✓	m	Stock Broker	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	London	Brother Robert Humphreys 25 Birching Lane London	✓	✓
6	✓	✓ Clara	40		f	✓	Housfe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	Honolulu	Honolulu
7	Ibarguengoytia	✓ Julia	30		✓	S	None	✓	✓	Mexico	Sp Amer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Paris	Friend Robert 15 Rue Riches Paris	do	do
8	~~Jaud~~	✓ ~~Alejandro~~ Alfred	29		m	~~S~~	merchant	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	~~Mexico Mexico City~~ Rue Richer Paris	Mexico	Mex City
9	Jiminez	✓ Victorious Lorente	16		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	daughter Maria Jiminez O'Donnell 1. Madrid Spain	Cuba	Havanna
10	Johnson	✓ Percy Harry	34		✓	m	traveller	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	London	wife Mrs Johnson 128 Capleton Kellard 47 Old Bondst London	NY	New York
11	Journet	✓ Marcel Jules	43		✓	✓	artist	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	wife Mrs Journet villa monmorence 8 avenue Peyliers Paris	Pa	Phila
12	Keen	✓ Thomas	42		✓	S	engineer	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	London	friend Mr Sayfield 115 Dartmouth Park London	Ohio	Columbus
13	Knoop	✓ (BARONESS) Freda de	24		f	W	None	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	London	24 Rutland gate London	NY	Newport
14	Konstantin	✓ Leopoldine	26		f	w	actress	✓	✓	Austria	Austria	Germany	Berlin	Parents Friedpark Str 7 Charlottenburg Berlin	do	do
15	Kornfeld	✓ (BARON) Paul	29		m	S	Banker	✓	✓	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapeste	Brother Maurice Kornfeld Budapest Hungary	NY	Newport
16	Lange	✓ Pier Carlo	42		m	D	merchant	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy	Turin	brother Mr Amedeo Lange 16 Via Juvara Turin	Mexico	Mex City
17	Law	✓ Mary Blair	57		f	S/W	None	✓	✓	Gt Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Newport	Brother Chas Law Kinnoull Perth Scotland	Jamaica	Kingston
18	Letts	✓ William M	38		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	London	wife Mrs Letts 31 Ge Avenue Muswell Hill London	NY	New York
19	Lind	✓ Emil	39		m	m	actor	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	friend Prof Marcell Salzar Cabinet Berlin	✓	✓
20	✓ (Jasso)	✓ Ilsa	32		f	✓	actress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
21	Loveday	✓ Arthur Frederick	33		m	S	merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Mother Mrs Loveday 17 Channston gdns Leeds	Chile	Antofagasta
22	Law	✓ H John Campbell	60		✓	m	merchant	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Newport	friend Charles Law Kinnoull Perth Scotland	Jamaica	Kingstown
23	✓	✓ Elizabeth	62		f	✓	Housfe	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
24	Layland	✓ ~~Nicolo~~ William Edward	43		m	m	engineer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Leeds	wife Mrs V Layland 321 Johns Terrace Leeds	Pa	Philadelphia
25	Luxardo	✓ Nicolo	26		m	S	distiller	yes	yes	Austria	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Zara	Michiba. gelo Luxardo Zara Dalmatia	~~Cuba~~ NY	~~Havana~~ New York
26	~~Maldonado~~	~~Guillermo~~	~~34~~		✓	✓	~~Banker~~	✓	✓	~~Mexico~~	~~Spanish~~	~~France~~	~~Paris~~	~~mother Madame Maldonado 19 Rue Rochot Paris~~	~~Mexico~~	~~Mex City~~
27	Maud	✓ Harry	44		M	S	Banker	yes	yes	Gt Brit	English	Cuba	Camagney	Brother W Maud Camagney Cuba	Cuba	Camagney
28	Mayer	✓ Karl	35		✓	m	merchant	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	wife Mrs Karl Mayer Arnotstrasse 1 Frankfurt	NY	New York
29	Mersch	✓ Paul	50		m	✓	Consul Luxemburg	✓	✓	Luxemburg	Luxemburg	France	Paris	wife Madame Paul Mersch Luxemburg Consulate Paris	✓	✓
30	Millar	✓ Octavius C	24 ~~34~~		✓	✓	Salesman	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	Westcliff	wife Mrs C C Millar 11 Leigh Road E Westcliff	~~Mex~~ Canada	~~Mex City~~ Montreal

5

28

* A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† Explanation of symbols will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 12 th, 1910

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Intransit to Liverpool	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	blk	br	None	Mexico	Mexico City
2	✓	mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Self	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mexico DF
5	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	Intransit to Honolulu Address unknown	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	grey	blue	✓	England	Bickley
6	✓	husband	✓	✓	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	br	br	✓	✓	Bickley
7	yes	Self	✓	yes	1911	New York	Orizaba 90 Resident of Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DK	DK	br	✓	Mexico	Zacatecas
8	~~✓~~		~~✓~~	~~July~~		~~✓~~	~~C/o Hotel Edward Hotel~~														
9	no	Self	yes	yes	Apl	1911 New York	C/o Hotel Inglaterra Havanna Cuba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	DK	DK	br	None	Spain	Cervera
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	Mai	1911 New York	C/o Murray Hill Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	DK	DK	br	✓	England	London
11	no	✓	✓	✓		1909 Phila	C/o Hotel Bellevue Stratford Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	France	Grasse
12	yes	✓	✓	✓		1910 New York	~~Home~~ Buenos via Jamaica Rep of Hol	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	fr	grey	blue	none	Ireland	Cork.
13	✓	✓	✓	✓		1911 ✓	✓ C/o Mr Cradson W 33 Broadway Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	4	DK	DK	br	✓		Cork.
14	✓	✓	✓	no	✓	—	C/o Daly's Theatre Newyork City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	br	✓	Austria	Vienna
15	Yes	Self	✓	Yes	1911	NY	Hotel Plaza Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	9	DK	DK	Brn	✓	Hungary	Budapest
16	No	Self	✓	Yes	1911	Newyork	C/o Box 780 Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	br	br	Gray	✓	Italy	Bronzi
17	No	Self	yes	Yes	1910	New York.	C/o Manager Kingston Jamaica	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fr	fair	blue	✓	Scotland	Perth
18	yes	Self	yes	yes	1909	Ny & Co	C/o Manhattan Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	br	grey	✓	England	Wolverhampton
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907/9	New York	C/o Daly Theatre Broadway New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Br	✓	Austria	Wien
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	Saar
21	W	✓	✓	W			C/o private agencies Antofagasta Chile	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		✓	✓		✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	no	Self	yes	yes	Jan 1910	New York	C/o manor House Hotel Kingstown Jamaica	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	grey	br	✓	Scotland	Dundee
23	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	fr	br	✓	✓	Perth
24	no	Self	✓	✓	Dec 1910	✓	C/o friends 1117 Locust St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	grey	✓	✓	England	Birmingham
25	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	C/o E. J. Nicholas & Co. 44 Beaver St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fr	gold	grey	none	Austria	Zara
26	~~yes~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~=~~	~~=~~								~~5~~	~~4~~	~~Dk~~	~~Brn~~	~~brown~~		~~Mexico~~	~~Mexico~~
27	no	Self	yes	yes	Oct 1911	New York	Resident of Cuba Camaguay Cuba Savoy Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fr	br	br	None	England	Suffolk
28	yes	✓	✓	✓	Jan 1911	do	C/o St Regis Hotel Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	br	grey	✓	Germany	Frankfurt
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	do	C/o Imperial Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	grey	✓	✓	Luxemburg	Luxemburg
30	no	✓	✓	✓	1909 10 11	do	c 32 Broadway Newyork	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DK	DK	br	✓	England	London

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASS...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Tubbales (Name of Master, First or Second Officer) master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Tubbales

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912, at New York

J. C. Stevenson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASS

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Paxton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Rob P. Engle, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Paxton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASS...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, 19

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Motz	✓ Robert	45		m	S	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Adolf Rhassenoff	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	Monceau	✓ (COUNT) Jean du	38		✓	✓	Diplomatic Service	✓	X	Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Brussels	Comtesse de Monceau 43 Avenue des Arts Brussels	DC	Washington
3	Metz	✓ Johan	24		✓	S	merchant	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Brother Sigmund Metz Vonbaerle Str. 43 Amsterdam	NY	New York
4	Murchison	✓ Kenneth	31		M	S	Engineer	✓	.	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Kenneth Murchison		
5	Murphy	✓ Frank Denis	47		✓ M		Systems Expert	✓	✓	✓	Irish	England	St Albans	Brother Mr W M Murphy		
6	Murray	✓ Austin S	36		m	J	clerk			Gt Brit	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Hon D L Murray		
7	Oakes	✓ Alex Ernest	30		m	S	Clerk	✓	✓	England	English	England	London	Brother C A Morris	Orange	
8	Ordjinski	✓ Richard	33		✓ M		Stage Director	✓	.	Austria	Polish	Germany	Berlin	Friend Max Reinhardt Deutches Theatre Berlin		
9	Perry	✓ Arthur St Sydney	19		✓	S	Clerk	✓	✓	Britain	Scotch	England	London	Father James Perry		
10	Pirnitzer	✓ Julius	36		✓	S	Banker	✓	✓	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	Father Anton Pirnitzer Szeggard Hungary		
11	Posen	✓ Eugene Henry	38		✓	S	Manufacturer	✓	✓	Britain	English	England	London	Cousin Lord Posen.		
12	Powell	✓ Thomas Henry	43		✓ M		Manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	.	Manchester	20 Jewin Crescent London EC		
13	Pyke	✓ Joseph	28		✓	✓	Lt R Inniskilling Fusiliers on Prince Staple	✓	X	.		.	London	Wife Mrs Powell. Secretary Station Rd Crumpsall Nr		
14	Postlethwaite	✓ Virginia	18		f	S	none	✓	✓	Gt Britain	✓	.	Chiswick	Wife Mrs Pyke. 8 Eaton Rd London	Staple	Port au Prince
15	Quaritch	✓ Bernard Alfred	de		M	S	Bookseller	.	.	✓	.	.	London.	Cousin Miss Postlethwaite The Homestead Chiswick	Ill	Chicago
16	Douglas	MARQUIS OF QUEENSBURY ✓ Percy	43		✓ M		Scottish Peer	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	A P & O	no friends. Resident. 11 Grafton St London	NY	New York
17	Ramsden	✓ Henry	41		✓	✓	Army Officer	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	Friend Dr McNamara Chicago Savings Bank 625 1st National Bank Bldg Chicago	Ill	Chicago
18	Ritter	✓ Paul	46		m	M	Swiss minister to USA	✓	✓	Switzerland	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs Ramsden 5 Lower Berkeley St London W	Cuba	Antilla
19	Roberts	✓ E Herbert Weeks	40		m	S	Shipowner	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	USA	Seattle	Swiss minister to USA Washington DC	DC	Washington
20	Routledge	✓ Cecil Otto	39		M	S	Engineer	✓	✓	Britain	English	England	London.	Friend EC Wagner Bank of California Seattle Wash	Wash	Seattle
21	Roux	✓ Albert	41		✓	M	✓	✓	.	France	French	France	Neuilly	(Wife's sister) Mrs Max de la Routledge Combe Lodge Combe Lane Wimbledon Surrey	NY	New York
22	Saesoli	✓ Ada	24		f	S	Stenographer	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bologna	Wife Madame Alb Roux 6 Rue St Pierre Neuilly.	✓	✓
23	Sanchez	✓ Pedro de	20		m	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Mother Natalie Saesoli 47 Via Marsilla Bologna	NY	New York
24	✓	✓ Isabel T de	46		f	✓	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father of Sanchez P O Box 640 Mexico City	Mex	Mexico City
25	Saul	✓ James Herbert	de		m	S	Merchant	✓	✓	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband "	do	do
26	Schmidt	✓ Charles	49		✓ M		Civil Engineer	✓	✓	Belgium	Belgian	France	San Francisco Paris	Br. d HC Newton Petaluma California Wife Mrs C Schmidt	Cal	San Francisco
27	Snell	✓ James Alfred	51		✓ M		None	✓	✓	Britain	English	England	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	35 Rue de Montebello Thabor Paris	NY	New York
28	Sondheim	✓ Moriz	50		m	M	merchant	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	Wife Mrs Snell Villa Stones Clifton Bristol	Mex	Mexico City
29	Soualle	✓ Alfred	32		✓	S	merchant	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	Wife Mrs M Sondheim % Baer & Co Hochstr 6 Frankfurt	NY	New York
30	Starkey	✓ Richard W	55		✓ m		Engineer	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Hampton Hill	Brother A Souall 10 Rue La Pompe Paris	✓	✓
														Wife Margaret Starkey Hampton Hill Middlesex	Br. Honduras	Belize

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†Liston races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 12

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse or public asylum; if a convict; if a lunatic; if an idiot; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Entransit to Copenhagen Denmark	no	none	no	good	no	5	2	DK	DK br	None	Bavaria	Kempten	
2	no	✓	✓	✓	aug 1911	do	c/o Belgian Minister Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	br br	✓	Belgium	Brussels	
3	Yes	✓	✓	no	✓	—	c/o Knickerbocker Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Holland	Amsterdam	
4	No	The Wireless Telegraph Co Ltd.	Yes	Yes	May 1910	New York	c/o Mendoza Havana Cuba	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Black Grey	✓	Scotland	Lockerbie	
5	Yes	Self	✓	Yes	Several times	places	Friend Mr J St Fassett Box 6 Otto Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	DK	✓	[illegible]	Co K	
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	18 years	Otaago	Friend Mr J J Liker 298 Lexington Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	DK	DK	✓	[illegible]	Edinburgh	
7	—	Self	✓	No	—	—	c/o Dorland Advert. Agency 303 5th Avenue New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	DK	Black Brown	✓	England	London	
8	—	✓	✓	✓			c/o Hotel Astor New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Fair Blue	✓	Austria	Makow	
9	—	✓	✓	✓			c/o Messrs Maitland Coppell & Co 52 Gresham St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Scotland	Edinburgh	
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	1908	New York	c/o Plaza Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	DK	DK br	✓	Hungary	Szegard	
11	—	Self	✓	Yes	1911	New York	Astel Rapp New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	—	Brown Grey	✓	Germany	Frankfort	
12	—	✓	✓	No	—	—	Friend Mr Frank Hughes 387 4th Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Ruddy	Brown Brown	✓	England	Manchester	
13	—	✓	✓	Yes	1907 4	Baltimore	British Vice Consul at Port au Prince Hayti	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		DK	DK Blue	✓	✓	London	
14	No	✓	Yes	Yes	1899	Chicago	Amnt Mrs Conklin 1425 Woodlawn Ave Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fresh	dk	✓	U S A	New York	
15	—	Self	✓	Yes	May 1911	New York	c/o Vice Consul Lynch 16 Beaver St London	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	DK	Br Br	✓	✓	London	
16	Yes	Self	✓	✓	Many times	Many Places	Stone — 625 1st National Bank Bldg Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Scotland	Dumfries	
17	No	✓	✓	No			Postal Card Another Card	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2½	✓	✓ ✓	Scar on left knee	England	[illegible]	
18	no	Self	yes	yes	3 yrs	Wash DC.	Swiss Minister to USA 1 Washington DC Resident of USA 8 yrs	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	DK br	br	None	Switzerland	Basel	
19	no	Self	yes	yes	21 yrs	Seattle	122 White Bldg Seattle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fr	fr blue	✓	Canada	Montreal	
20	Yes	Self	✓	Yes	1899	New York	Friend Mr E St Garcia Cabin Asbestos Rubber Work 103 John St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fr	Fr Blue	✓	England	London	
21	No	✓	✓	✓	1906	Chicago	c/o Knickerbocker Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	Grey Grey	✓	France	Paris	
22	—	✓	✓	✓	Several times	places	Hotel — 114 W 79th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		DK	DK Brown	✓	Italy	Bologna	
23	Yes	✓	✓	✓	May 1911	New York	Home ~~117 West 81 St New York~~ 135 Flores Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		dk	✓ ✓	✓			
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8			✓			
25	Yes	Self	—	Yes	1906 11	Alaska	Friend Mr G Samuelson Petaluma Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Br Blue	✓	England	London	
26	yes	✓	✓	✓	Jan 1911	New York	c/o Hotel Lafayette University Pl New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Belgium		
27	yes	Self	yes	yes	6 yr 1911	New York	c/o Mr Hamburger 17 Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	fr blue	✓	England	London	
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	do	Holland House Madison New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					✓			
29	✓	✓	✓	✓	Apr 1911	Italy	c/o Theodore Richards & Co 25 Leonard St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	0	DK	DK Br	✓			
30	no	Self	yes	yes	often	Various	Entransit Belgian Br Steamer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fr	grey grey	✓	England	Newcastle	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Tew Charles master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Tew Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

13

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pounton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.R. Long, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pounton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1911
at New York

D. F. Boyle

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Liverpool*, *Decr 30th*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	* The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sulley	Arthur Joseph	58		m	m	art merchant	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	wife Muriel Sulley Mount St London W	ny	New York
2	Sulmann	Ferdinand	25		s		merchant	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father Moses Sulmann bq Weisenhaus Str Cologne & Flensberger Str Berlin	✓	✓
3	~~Smith~~	J	C													
4	Schafer	Joseph	48		M	?	engineer	yes	yes	Germany	?	Germany	Frankfort	Wife Mrs Schafer 107 Landesstrasse Bad ?	ny	?
5	Taylor	Frank Humbert	40		s		merchant	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	London	Father John R S Taylor 38 Lennox Gardens London SW	ny	New York
6	Treadwell	John Thrumpton	35		m		traveller	✓	✓	Gt Britain	✓	✓	Putney	wife Mrs JS Treadwell 5 Abbotstone Road Putney	✓	✓
7	Thompson	Stanley	31		w		shipowner	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Sunderland	father-in-law Mr. Dockford Glenagyn Hall Sunderland c/o Bagnet & Co	✓	✓
8	Vargues	Georgette	30		f	s	dress maker	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	14 Rue de la Bollie Paris	ny	New York
9	Vuillaume	Jules L	46		m	o	manager	✓	✓	Belgium	Flemish Belgian	✓	✓	Broker Emile Vuillaume 7 & 5 Rue de Boulainvilliers	Dayton	Ohio
10	Van Dam	Raphael	26		m		merchant	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	friend Edward Van Dam 55 Keyzerlaelstraat to Amsterdam	ny	New York
11	✓	Betsey	25		f	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
12	~~Walker~~	John Thomas Anslie	44		m	W	Chemist	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	London	friend Geo Sparkes St Catherines Kew Gardens London	✓	✓
13	✓	Betty	5		f	S	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Webb	Walter John	37		m	m	Secretary	✓	✓	Gt Brit	✓	✓	✓	friend W J Mayers 13 Wallington Surrey	Cal	Los Angeles
15	✓	Dora	31		f	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
16	West	Ernest	33		m	S	engineer	✓	✓	Gt Britain	English	England	Southport	father John West 10 Park Road Southport	Mass	Fitchburg
17	Whigham	Walter Kennedy	33		s		merchant	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	London	Brother C J Whigham 8 Stratton St London W	ny	New York
18	~~Walters~~ Lacey	Frederick John	34		s		tobacco mfgr	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Southport	Parents 7 Clarence Rd Southport	ny	New York
19	Wolf	Paul	25		s		Commance	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	mother Mrs. Wolff 151 M Hochallee Hamburg	✓	✓
20	Wolff	William Fred	37		s		Broker	✓	✓	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	London	mother Mrs Wolff 140 Goldhurst Ter West Hampstead	ny	New York
21	Woone	John R ~~Edwards~~	39		m		traveller	✓	✓	✓	English	England	Southampton	wife Mrs Woone 79 Westcroft Road Southampton	ny	New York
22	Whiting	Harry	36		w		motor engineer	✓	✓	Gt Brit	✓	✓	Newport	1st yr New Whiting Caldicote Newport	Mich	Detroit
23	Young	William	48		s		member of Parliament	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN London		c/o Wm Young & Co ~~Whitehall Court~~	London	
24	Boynsen	Hans	50		m	W	manager	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Wife Mrs. Boynsen 76 Hallesthes Ufer Berlin	Ohio	Dayton
25	De Hoyo	Alexandro Dec	21		s		Proprietor	✓	✓	Mexico	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico City	resident of Mexico Liverpool 75 Mexico City	Mexico	Mexico City
26	Pilcher	Frederick Stelle	23		s		mining Engineer	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	Camborne	mother Mrs Hulet Pilcher 4 Rock Lane West Rock Ferry	✓	Lampazos
27	Phelps	Harris	67 ~~53~~		m		None	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	Wife Mrs ? 7 Rue de Presbourg	Paris	~~ny New York~~
28	Horning	Erich	33		s		mfgr	✓	✓	Germany	German	Germany	Solingen	friend Miss Roselle Solingen Prussia	Germany	✓ ✓
29	~~Tracy~~	~~Francis H~~	~~34~~		~~m~~		~~merchant~~			~~Gt Brit~~						
30	~~Timberlake~~	~~Ronald Baker~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~S~~	~~engineer~~		✓		~~English~~					

7

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1135

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5th, 1912

11—1118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or kept within limits for care and treatment of this no. which purported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1910	New York	C/o Plaza Hotel New York City													
2	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	C/o Prince George Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	fr	blue	None	England	Nottingham
3								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	br	grey	✓	Germany	Cologne
4	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	Friends Mr & Mrs Freund 2 Rector St New York													
5	yes	Self	yes	yes	often	Various	C/o Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dk	Dk	✓	None	Germany	Hoboken
6	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	C/o Holland House Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	fr	blue	✓	England	London
7	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	Mr & Mrs D Calto 111 St Avenue NY NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	grey	grey	✓	England	Leigh
8	yes	Self	yes	no	—	—	C/o Hotel Collingwood 45 W 35 St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	—	Dk	Br	✓	England	Ox
9	no	✓	✓	yes	1911	NY	C/o National Cash Register Co Dayton Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	br	br	✓	✓	Sweden
10	yes	Self	yes	yes	Feb 1911	New York	Brother Henry Van Damm 155 Riverside Drive	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London
11	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	bro in law do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	fr	br	br	✓	Belgium	Liege
12	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	New York	C/o Manhattan Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	fr	br	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
13	✓	father	✓	no	—	—	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	Dk	Dk	br	✓	✓	✓
14	no	Self	✓	yes	June 1910	New York	C/o Lw Hellman Bdg Los Angeles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London
15	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	no	Self	yes	yes	1903	New York	C/o Fitchburg Gas & Elec Light Co Fitchburg Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bristol
17	yes	Self	yes	yes	Feb 1911	New York	C/o Plaza Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	fr	br	✓	✓	✓
18	yes	✓	✓	no	—	—	C/o Hotel Astor New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	fr	blue	✓	Kent	Maidstone
19	yes	✓	✓	yes	1911	New York	U.N.D. Insurance Co 173 Williams St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Prestwick
20	yes	Self	yes	yes	Dec 1911	New York	C/o Apartments 117 W 70 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Fb	✓	✓	England	Bootle
21	yes	Self	yes	yes	Jan 1911	New York	C/o Hotel Manhattan New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	br	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]
22		✓	✓	✓	1910	Detroit	Automobile Motor Co Detroit Mich C/o Grand Central P O	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	br	blue	✓	England	London
23	no	✓	✓	✓	often	Various	Caille de Canto Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fr	br	blue	✓	England	Southampton
24	no	✓	✓	✓	1907	NY	C/o National Cash Register Co Dayton Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	fr	blue	✓	✓	Bucktampton
25	no	mother Self	yes	yes	1911	New York	In transit Liverpool 75 Mexico City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fr	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	Scotland	Ballater
26	no	Self	yes	no	—	—	In transit To Lampazos Mexico C/o H & J Bldg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	fr	grey	✓	Germany	Hamburg
27	yes	Self	yes	yes	often	Various	21 Liberty St New York C/o US Treasury Dept	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk	br	✓	Mexico	Mexico City
28	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	Room 1108 Custom House New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Blundellsands
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	✓	✓	✓	✓	USA	Boston
								✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk	br	✓	Germany	[illegible]
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), master, of the Lucitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Panton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R&P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Panton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Askew	James	35		m m	Valet to Mr Reid	yes	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	London	wife Mrs J Askew 101 Wharncliffe Gardens London NW	NY	New York
2	Thornton	Clara	35		f S	maid to Mrs Reid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Joseph Thornton 50 Deerings Rd Reigate Surrey	✓	✓
3	Haselden	Herbert	37		m m	Valet to Mr Henaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother Joseph Haselden 17 Lodbrooke Cottages Red Hill Surrey	✓	✓
4	Turner	Elizabeth Metcalfe	26		f S	maid to Mrs Harrison	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	York	Asst JR Turner Dunnington York	/	/
5	Perner	Max	36		m S	Valet to Baron Hengelmueller	✓	✓	Austria	dup.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Washington	Go Baron Hengelmueller Austro Hungary Embassy Washington	DC	Washington
6	Boult	Christopher	49		✓ m	valet to Mr Lilley	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	London	wife Mrs C Boult 15 Beake Rd Mitcham London	NY	New York
7	Duvoux	(Frau) Sylvai	44		✓ ✓	Valet to Mr Otis	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	wife Mrs S Duvoux 127 Rue de Ronchamps Paris	✓	✓
8	Bruneau	Valentine	32		f W	maid to Mrs Clapp	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	employer Mrs Dickens Clapt 142 Bis rue de Grenelle Paris	NY	New York
9	Bouteiller	Helene	33		✓ W	maid to Mrs Wolf	✓	✓	✓	French	✓	✓	Employer Mrs Jenie Wolf 142 Bis rue de Grenelle Paris	NY	New York
10	Mundy	Charles	29		m S	valet to J Mackay	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	Leamington	mother Mrs Mundy Lydenham Shrane Oxford	Ill	Chicago
11	Street	Kate	32		f S	maid to Mrs Cleveman	✓	✓	Gt Brit	✓	✓	Islington	mother Mrs Batt 10 Northampton St Luces Rd Islington	NY	New York
12	Gardner	Alfred J.	30		m S	Valet to Mr Stevenson	✓	✓	dos	English	England	Colchester	father Wm Wallace Gardner Aldeeford Colchester	NY	New York
13	Rosenberg	Marcus	52		m m	merchant	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	daughter Mrs Dr. Polak Spiegelstraat 149 Amsterdam	NY	New York
14	✓	Rosina	46		f ✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
15	Timberlake	Roul	24		m S	engineer	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	Wigan	Brother Mr H Timberlake 28 King St Wigan	✓	✓
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15
1 dup
2 F

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1110

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL**, **20 DEC 1911**, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Askew /	James	35		m	m	Valet to Mr Reid	yes	yes	Gt Brit	English	England	London	wife Mrs J Askew 101 Wharncliffe Gardens London NW	NY	New York
2	Thornton /	Clara	35		f	S	maid to mrs Reid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Joseph Thornton 50 Deerings Rd Reigate Surrey	✓	✓
3	Haselden /	Herbert	37		m	m	Valet to Mr Henaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	brother Joseph Haselden 17 Lodbrooke Cottages Red Hill Surrey	✓	✓
4	Turner /	Elizabeth Metcalfe	26		f	S	maid to mrs Harrison	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	York	father J R Turner Dunnington York	✓	✓
5	Perner /	Max	36		m	S	Valet to Baron Hengelmueller	✓	✓	Austria	dup.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA Washington	c/o Baron Hengelmueller Austro Hungary Embassy Washington	DC	Washington
6	Boult /	Christopher	49		✓	m	valet to Mr Lilley	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	London	wife mrs C Boult 15 Blake Rd Mitcham London	NY	New York
7	Duvoux /	(Frau) Sylvai	44		✓	✓	Valet to Mr Otis	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	wife mrs A Duvoux 127 Rue de Longchamps Paris	✓	✓
8	Bruneau /	Valentine	32		f	W	maid to mrs Clapp	✓	✓	France	French	France	Paris	employer mrs Devereux Clapp 142 Bis rue de Grenelle Paris	NY	New York
9	Bouteiller /	Helene	33		✓	W	maid to mrs Wolf	✓	✓	✓	French	✓	✓	Employer mrs Jane Wolf 142 Bis rue de Grenelle Paris	NY	New York
10	Mundy /	Charles	29		m	S	valet to F J Mackay	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	Leamington	mother mrs Mundy Lydenham Thame Oxford	See	Chicago
11	Street /	Kate	32		f	S	maid to mrs Stevenson	✓	✓	Gt Brit	✓	✓	Islington	mother mrs Bath 10 Northampton St Ewes Rd Islington	NY	New York
12	Gardner /	Alfred J.	30		m	S	Valet to mr Stevenson	✓	✓	do	English	England	Colchester	father Wm Wallace Gardner Aldeeford Colchester	NY	New York
13	Rosenberg /	Marcus	52		m	m	merchant	✓	✓	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	daughter mrs Dr. Polak Spiesstraat 149 Amsterdam	NY	New York
14	✓	Rosina	46		f	✓	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
15	Timberlake /	Roul	24		m	S	engineer	✓	✓	Gt Brit	English	England	Wigan	brother H H Timberlake 28 King St Wigan	✓	✓
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

15

dup

1

2 F

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5th, 1912

16

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Mr Whitelaw Reid	yes	Yes	1910	New York	Go Mr Whitelaw Reid 451 Madison Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fr	Br	Br	None	England	Sunbury on Thames
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fr	fr	blue	✓	✓	Nottingham
3	✓	Col. Hunter	✓	no	–	–	employer Colonel Millard Hunter Go Plaza Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Roberts Bridge
4	✓	Mr Harrison	✓	no	–	–	Go Col Harrison Plaza Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	York
5	no	Baron Engelmuller	yes	Yes	1911 1 yr	Washington	Go Aust-Hungarian Embassy Washington DC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	DK	DK	br	✓	Germany	Teplets
6	yes	Mr Lueley	✓	✓	Jan 1911	New York	Go Mr A J Lueley Plaza Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Austria	Bohemia
7	✓	Mr Otis	✓	✓	Jan 1911	do	Employer Mr F C Otis 10 W 56 St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Maidenhead
8	yes	Mrs Clapp	yes	yes	1911	New York	Go Mrs Devereux Blake Plaza Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	DK	DK	br	✓	France	Paris
9	✓	Miss Wolfe	✓	✓	✓	✓	Go Miss Irnie Wolf Plaza Hotel New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	France	Grazay
10	no	Mr F J Mackay	yes	yes	1911	New York	Go Mr F J Mackay 87 E Madison St Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DK	DK	br	✓	✓	Villarsajeon
11	yes	Mrs Stevenson	✓	no	–	–	Go Mrs Stevenson Walcott 317 Fifth Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Thame Oxford
12	yes	Mr Stevenson	yes	yes	often	New York	Go Mrs Stevenson Walcott Hotel 31 Fifth Ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	DK	DK	br	✓	✓	London
13	yes	Self	yes	yes	often	Various	Go Hotel Knickerbocker New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fr	grey	blue	✓	England	Wivenhoe
14	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	br	br	✓	Holland	Zevenaar
15	✓	Self	✓	✓	Dec 1911	New York	Go Great North Hotel 118 W 57 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	–	✓	5	8	DK	DK	br	✓	✓	The Hague
16								✓	✓	✓	✓	–	✓	5	8	DK	DK	br	✓	England	London
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912, at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST [illegible]

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON

17

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pounton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
H C P Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Jas Pounton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Sneed

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911 *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anspacher	Kathryn K	30		f m	us citizen									
2	Allen	John K	19		m s	✓									
3	Agethen	Beatrice	35		f s	✓									
4	Altmann	Hermann	35		m m	✓									
5	✓	David	37		✓ ✓	✓									
6	Anderson	James M	37		✓ m	✓									
7	Bauer	Samuel	58		✓ m	✓									
8	Baldwin	Richard W	53		✓ ✓	✓									
9	Barbey	Henry G	40		✓ s	✓									
10	Baruch	Edward	34		✓ m	✓									
11	Beers	Ferdward M de	30		✓ m	✓									
12	Belin	Charles August	34		✓ ✓	✓									
13	Bennett	Ethel May	34		f m	✓									
14	Benson	Anna H	35		✓ m	✓									
15	Breevoort	William Henry	23		m ✓	✓									
16	Bromley	Joseph H	57		✓ m	✓									
17	✓	Emilie	50		f ✓	✓									
18	Brooks	Walter	55		m ✓	✓									
19	Burke	John	44		✓ s	✓									
20	Carper	Joseph Behrman	33		✓ m	✓									
21	Catlin	Henry W haland	37		✓ m	✓									
22	✓	Ilma M	30		f ✓	✓									
23	Christie	John Reid	49		m m	✓									
24	✓	Evelyn	45		f ✓	✓									
25	Clapp	Annie Devereux	65		✓ w	✓									
26	Cohen	Emanuel M	28		m m	✓									
27	Croll	Henry L	44		✓ ✓	✓									
28	Davis	Richard Harding	30		✓ s	✓									
29	✓	Walter E	40		m m	✓									
30	✓	Helen H	35		f ✓	✓									

30

9

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 24, 1912

11—1115

18

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which? If supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Tw Charles master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married, S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1911

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

19

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
[illegible]	Syrian.
Ita[illegible]rth).	Turkish.
Ital[illegible]outh).	Welsh.
Japa[illegible]ese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, 19

11–115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Delaski	John	45		m m		✓	✓	US Citizen						
2	Diehl	Theobold	41		✓ ✓		✓								
3	Dietrich	Frederick Carl	33		m ✓		✓								
4	Doebler	Valentine S	46		✓ ✓		✓								
5	Drake	Joseph R	38		m s		✓								
6	Dunn	Samuel Clifford	46		✓ m		✓								
7	Doyle	James A	46		✓ ✓		✓								
8	Dorsey	Stephen W	37		✓ ✓		✓								
9	Eagle	John H	42		✓ ✓		✓								
10	Fahle	Ludwig C	47		m ✓		✓								
11	Fobes	Edward N	47		✓ ✓		✓								
12	Friedlander	Siegfried H	48		✓ m		✓								
13	✓	Hessy	38		f ✓		✓								
14	Fischer	Adelbert H	47		m ✓		✓								
15	Golluber	Otto A	33		✓ ✓		✓								
16	Gordy	Wilbur Y.	59		✓ m		✓								
17	✓	Alice	50		f ✓		✓								
18	Grant	Edward H	40		m ✓		✓								
19	Grasty ~~Gransty~~	Charles H	48		✓ ✓		✓								
20	Green	Joseph L	40		✓ ✓		✓								
21	Grinberg	Adolf J	59		✓ ✓		✓								
22	Gushee	Edward	38		✓ m		✓								
23	✓	Agnes	37		f ✓		✓								
24	Hammacher	Albert	38		m ✓		✓								
25	Hawke	Martin	49		✓ m		✓								
26	Heller	Abraham A	37		✓ ✓		✓								
27	Hertz	Joseph Herman	39		✓ m		✓								
28	✓	Rose Freed	31		f ✓		✓								
29	✓	moses Samuel	6		m s		✓								
30	✓	Leon Michael	4		✓ ✓		✓								

30

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5th, 1912

20

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W Charles master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at New York

A F Barrett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Colusrn 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, 19

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hertz	Daniel Henry	2		m s				US citizen						
2	Honey	Samuel Robertson	69		✓ m										
3	Howland	William B	62		✓ m	✓									
4	✓	(Mrs) Alice	62		f ✓	✓									
5	Hunsiker	Millard H	49		m ✓	✓									
6	Hammerstein	Oscar	58		✓ m	✓									
7	Hoffman	Jacob L	35		✓ ✓	✓									
8	Jerlaw	Nathan	40		✓ ✓	✓									
9	Jonah	William C	38		✓ m	✓									
10	✓	Alice	35		f ✓	✓									
11	Joyner	Andrew J	50		m m	✓									
12	Kaufman	Sidney	39		✓ m	✓									
13	Katz	Eugene	36		✓ S	✓									
14	Klaber	James	45		✓ m	✓									
15	Knapp	(Mrs) Annie	70		f m	✓									
16	Knight	Charles Y	43		m ✓	✓									
17	Knupfer	Charles	34		✓ ✓	✓									
18	Lyford	Charles W	69		✓ m	✓									
19	Levrie	(Mrs) Josephine O	30		f S	✓									
20	Lawton	Fred C	45		m m	✓									
21	Lowenthal	Alfred	39		✓ ✓	✓									
22	MacKay	Henry S	51		✓ ✓	✓									
23	MacKey	Frank J	59		✓ ✓	✓									
24	Marsh	Robert	59		✓ ✓	✓									
25	Marston	Glenn	28		✓ S	✓									
26	Meredith	Thomas W	42		✓ m	✓									
27	Merrill	Keith	24		✓ ✓	✓									
28	Meyerowitz	Michael	28		✓ ✓	✓									
29	Mordhorst	Mabel	30		✓ m	✓									
30	Munroe	George	47		✓ ✓	✓									

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5 1912

22

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own, or by whom, or what relative or friend, if any, in each case.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether (unless a child under sixteen, or an adult incapable of reading, or over sixty years of age, or a parent or grandparent) has been in the United States, or some part thereof, previously; if so, when and where.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1912,

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel worker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 1 R C P Engl, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Drinker

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Munn	Robert J	48		m m				US Citizen						
2	Morse	Willard S.	53		✓ m	✓									
3	Manheims	Millard J	57		✓ ✓	✓									
4	McCarthy	Daniel J	38		✓ ✓	✓									
5	Miller	Martin J	49		✓ ✓	✓									
6	Newmark	Abraham S	35		✓ ✓	✓									
7	Nichols	Benito Benjamin	50		✓ ✓	✓									
8	Otis	Francis J	37		✓ s	✓									
9	Petri	John H A	51		✓ m	✓									
10	Parot	Daniel	35		✓ ✓	✓									
11	Post	William H,	46		✓ m	✓									
12	✓	Harriett	42		f ✓	✓									
13	~~Phelps~~	~~Harris~~			m	✓									
14	Reid	Whitelaw	74		m m				US Citizen						
15	✓	Elizabeth	54		f ✓	✓									
16	Robinson	Herbert	35		m m	✓									
17	Rodgers	Muriel	36		f m	✓									
18	Rosenthal	Louis	26		m m	✓									
19	✓	Mabel	22		f ✓	✓									
20	Van Rossum	George H	31		m m	✓									
21	~~Rosenberg~~	~~M L~~	44		✓ m	✓									
22	✓		38		f ✓	✓									
23	Russell	Robert Forrest	38		m m				US Citizen						
24	Reid	Hugo	53		✓ ✓	✓									
25	Scribner	Charles E	53		✓ m	✓									
26	✓	Ella B	51		f ✓	✓									
27	Sellers	James C	39		m ✓	✓									
28	Singer	Berthold	51		✓ m	✓									
29	Stabler	Owen	41		m ✓	✓									
30	Stevenson	David	34		✓ m	✓									

C

2 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5th, 1912

24

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, money, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master (Give whether Master, Purser, or Surgeon) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912, at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Carlton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Carlton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S.S. Lusitania
(13)
Jan 5 - 1912

145 6
66 — 1

151 184 335 — 130
67 9 226.4 16

190 1-5- 335-
160 66 226

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Dec 30 th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stevenson	(Mrs) Charlotte	31		f m				usa citizen						
2	Strauss	Charles H	42		m ✓	✓									
3	Taylor	James Gibson	41		✓ ✓	✓									
4	✓	(mrs) Annie	64		f w	✓									
5	✓	Isabelle	21		✓ s	✓									
6	Toye	Frederick H	24		m m	✓									
7	✓	Gladys.	23		f ✓	✓									
8	Twyeffort	Raymond Godfrey	24		m s	✓									
9	Weismann	Alfred Mayer	31		✓ m	✓									
10	Waldberg	Ernest J	39		✓ m	✓									
11	✓	Mary Iris	22		f ✓	✓									
12	Walsh	Beatrice	30		✓ ✓	✓									
13	Walters	Clarence A	29		m ✓	✓									
14	Wark	Gustav Henry	41		✓ m	✓									
15	Whitney	Margaret J	50		f m	✓									
16	✓	Josephine	20		✓ s	✓									
17	Wightman	George H	42		m m	✓									
18	Williamson	Charles F	40		✓ ✓	✓									
19	Wolf	Harry	41		✓ ✓	✓									
20	Wolfe	Jennie	61		f s	✓									
21	Whaley	Albert J	46		m m	✓									
22	Withington	Lothrop	55		✓ ✓	✓									
23	Woodward	Benjamin	43		✓ ✓	✓									
24	Zelinka	Harry M	33		m ✓	✓									
25	~~Tamboliche~~	R Baker	24		✓ s	✓									
26	Murphy	Maurice	44		m m				US Citizen						
27	Lowenbein	Ernest	52		m m	✓									
28	Marburg	Louis C.	35		✓ ✓	✓									
29	Perry	Alonzo W	55		✓ ✓	✓									
30															

28 ✓

15

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of New York, *January 5th*, 1912.

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and free from mental defect, whether deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled, and whether in each case.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master, of the Lucitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

27

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ponton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1915

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 17	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rehm	William	39		M. m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Silvers	Hugo S	45		M. m	"	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
3	"	Edwin S Jr	9		S	child	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
4	Stendel	Henry	44		M. m	Physician	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
5	Thom	John	42		M. m	Contractor	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
6	Toens	Franklin O	36		M. m	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
7	Hughes	Hugh	37		M. m	Automobile Engineer	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Brother Bungay Suffolk Eng		Trenton
8	"	Margarete	26		W. m	Wife	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Father Bungay Suffolk Eng		Trenton
9	Macdonald	Mary	30		" "	"	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
10	Preece	Richard	41		W. m	Musician	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
11	Parrott	Thomas M	43		M. m	Professor	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
12	Tobin	Gloria	20		S. m	none	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
13	Simon	Richard	46		M. m	Merchant	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
14	Brindze	Bernard	37		M. m	Contractor	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
15	Covey	Moses G	36		M. m	Importer	Syria	Hebrew	U.S.A. Citizen		Brooklyn		Resident Son Newyork	Brooklyn	NY
16	Christian	Thomas A	47		S. m	Black Smith	English	English	U.S.A. Citizen		Brooklyn		Brother Cornhouse Isle of Man	Brooklyn	Portia
17	Dearcop	Charles S	40		M. m	farmer	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
18	Ehrlich	Charles	37		S. m	Machinist	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
19	Heilman	Charles	68		M. m	miner	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
20	La Monte	Henri	26		M. m	Musician	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
21	Molecroft	J Leonard	34		S. m	manager sleeping	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
22	Milton	William	68		M. m	mortgage	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
23	Hunter	Everett	43		M. m	road builder	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
~~24~~	~~Rich~~	~~Arthur G~~	~~38~~			~~Produce dealer~~									
~~25~~	~~Curry~~	~~Thomas C~~	~~38~~			~~medical man~~									
26	de Young	Harry	24		M. m	Gardener	Scotch	Scotch	U.S.A. Citizen						
27	Asmussen	Hans	38		M. m	Secretary	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
28	Andrews	John B	46		M. m	Lawyer	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen						
29	Domenska	Antionette	21		S. m	Librarian	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Newyork		Resident 15 years 1786 Hellens Avenue	Newyork	NY
30	"	Margaret	49		M. m	Wife	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"	"	"

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 5th*, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid his own passage, whether paid by other persons, if so, by what corporation, society, municipality, or government, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1						306 W 73d St [illegible]													
2						677 Park Ave [illegible]													
3						Do													
4						192 Main St Ansonia Conn													
5						1370 W 9th St Cleveland Ohio													
6						1416 Olive St Kansas City Mo													
7	—	Self	$300	Yes	1906	Home Aunt Mrs Hotel Trenton NJ	No	No	No	good	No	5	11	Med	Bro	Bl	—	England	London
8	—	Husb	$	Yes	Bro	Do Mrs Gold " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Med	Bro	Bro	—	USA	Boston
9						220 Blue Mound Ave Bridgeport Conn														
10						Connellsville Pa													
11						Princeton NJ 1435 Hogan St St Louis Mo.														
12																			
13						Mexico City 15 E 126 St NYC														
14																			
15	Sp	self	$100/	No	1901	Home Son Henry St. Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Ole	Blk	Blk	None	Syria	Damascus
16	S	Self	$140	Yes	1911	Home Son John self Buffalo NY	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	Med	Dk	Blk	—	England	Lake of Stone
17						Rochester NY 716 Jersey St Bay City Mich														
18						9 Co Chicago Ill														
19						Same as — Mr Hotel Northumberland NYC														
20						447 Allen St. Syracuse NY														
21						Connellsville Pa 141 — Co Jones Ct														
22						Mr Henry Ill.														
23																			
24																			
25						[illegible]													
26						Waukegan Ill													
27						Omaha Nebr 35 N Meigs St Mrs Carroll Ga														
28																			
29	Wife	Mother	$	No	1911	Home 1118 Stebbins Ave Bronx NY	No	No	No	good	No	5	10	Blk	Dk	Blk	None	Poland	Warsaw
30		self	$60+	Yes	1906 1911							5	7						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 11,
at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Ponton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1915
at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 19[illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andrew	Charles Jos	48		M m	Teacher	yes	yes	B. Nat B	B. Nat B	B. Nat B		Mrs Thomas Andrew		
2	Robson	Jno	44		M .	Actor	.	.	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		21 Mt Pleasant		
3	"	Ellen M.	35		W .	Wife	.	.	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat				
4	"	Christopher Clyde	23		M S	Salesman	.	.	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		Ogden Utah		
5	Barlow	Russell P	39		M m	Traveller	.	.	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat				
6	"	Annie M	28		W .	Wife	.	.	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat				
7	Eldredge	James S	41		M m	Physician	.	.	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		2106 [illegible]		
8	"	Martha J	35		W .	Wife	.	.	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		Kansas City Mo		
9	"	Martha M	4		S Child		no	no	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat				
10	George	Emma	40		M Wife		yes	yes	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		238 Main ave		
11	"	Emily A	11		S Child		"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		[illegible]		
12	Gruber	Maximilian	15		M Servant		"	"	Germany	Germany	England	Kitchen	No relations	Hyde Park	City
13	Gennell	Muriel	26		M Wife		"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		with mother		
14	Gray	James S	45		M m	Salesman	"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		1128 [illegible]		
15	Hatfield	Henry Reed	45		M m	Professor	"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		[illegible]		
16	"	Ethel G.	44		W .	Wife	"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat				
17	"	John E	11		M S	Child	"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		Berkeley Cal		
18	"	Robert	9		"	"	"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat				
19	"	Elizabeth	7		S .		no	no	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat				
20	Hickman	Edwin	53		M m	Coal miner	yes	yes	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		Ollivitt Ill		
21	Jordan	Edward	50		"	Coal miner	"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat				
22	Langman	George	52		"	Gardener	"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		7 Midland ave		
23	"	Emily M	51		W .	Wife	"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		319 22 [illegible]		
24	Midgley	Charles Pearson	32		M .	Manufacturer	"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		[illegible]		
25	Parrott	Mary	42		W .	Wife	"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat		[illegible]		
26	"	Dacey	11		M S	Child	"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat				
27	"	Lindsay	10		"	"	"	"	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat				
28	"	Frances	11		W .	"	no	no	B. Nat	B. Nat	B. Nat				
29	~~Ross~~	Thomas D													
30	"	Hugh													

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 5th, 1912

30

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any society, corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5		J. Landsville Pa															
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12		No father 17 Sh — —				father Max Gruber Bayer Straße Augsburg											
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. Schwarte, master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

E. J. Schwarte
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

K. E. Bruider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

31

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Ponton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1913

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

42

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reeves	Mary	21		S	Home			[illegible] U.S.A. a citizen						
2	Rigby	Bertha	34		m	Wife			U.S.A.						
3	Hazelriga	Thomas H	59		m	Consulting Engineer			U.S.A.						
4	Toomay	James J	30	8		manufacturers agent			U.S.A.						
5	Ault	Esther A	26		S	None			U.S.A.						
6	Ferguson	John	48		m	Superviser			U.S.A.						
7	Donelli	Gaetan	27			broker			U.S.A.						
8	Zaferis	Athanas	34			merchant			Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Resident 231 Broadway	NY	New York
9	De Montigny	Henry	32			Civil Engineer			France & China				Nanking, China		Chicago
10	Small	William H	63		m	Steel merchant			U.S.A.						
11	Guenzel	Maria	26			[illegible]									
12	Baumgold	Jacob	28		m	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebr.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 237 W 111th St	NY	New York
13	"	anna	27			[illegible]	"	"	"	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	"	"
14	Cannon	Frank J	28			Civil Engineer			U.S.A. a citizen						
15	O'Doherty	John	47		m	Farmer			U.S.A.						
16	Santos	Lydia	29			[illegible]			England	English	England	London	Friend Mr C.J. Salono 4 Park Lane London		New York
17	Spiro	Carl	49			Commercial Traveller			U.S.A.						
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16/1/5

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List (2)

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 5th, 1912

32

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulm paid by himself, or whether paid by other person, relative, friend, society, employer, or government, etc.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							353 – 5 ave N.Y.C												
2							342 & 139 W. 123 Mur Hill W. Indianapolis Ind												
3							525 Boston R. Lynn. Mass												
4							80 Carpenter ave. Mamaroneck. N.Y.												
5							Hospital Supervisor Kings Park. N.Y.												
6																			
7							252 W 34 St. N.Y.C												
8	Yr. self	$45	1908	3½ yrs			Home												
9	M self	$600	1911	only			231 W 42 Chicago, Ill.												
10							Evansville. Ind. 405 Adams ave												
11																			
12	– Self	$100	1898	13 yrs			Home 237 W 111 St N.Y.C	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Gray	none	Russia Warsaw
13	– Husband	–	1911	21 years			do						5	5	Fr	Fr	Blue		
14																			
15							Andover. N.Y.												
16	– Self	$75	1908	New York			27 Edison Green. Dorchester. Mass												
17							Cousin Adolf Restaurant 228 W. Broadway N.Y.C	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fr	Fr	Blue	none	England Oxford
18							222 Riverside Drive. N.Y.C												
19							N. E. Snider – Inspector												
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Charles master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Donlon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jno Donlon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 509 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, 19

11-2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Allen	Bernard	27	M.	M.	Diamond Broker	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Toronto	Sister in Law Mrs Hall Belleville. Station.	Ont	Toronto
2	✓	Ethel	28		F.	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	John	1	3	M.	Child	✓	✓	✓	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Hunter	John Lyon	24		M.	Banker	Yes	Yes	✓	Scotch	✓	Walkerville	Uncle G. F. Hunter Beacroft, Staines	✓	Walkerville
5	Turcot	René A	24		M.	Doctor	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	✓	Quebec	111 Anne Street Quebec P.Q. Friend Mr H Cole	P.Q.	Quebec
6	Webb	Albert Alexander	28		M.	Shipper	✓	✓	Canada	English	✓	Montreal	35 Logan Rd Bristol	✓	Montreal
7	Jackson	Blair	21		M.	Nurse	✓	✓	England	English	England	~~Birmingham~~ London	~~Father~~ 27 Howard Green ~~Mrs Macdonald~~ Mother Mrs Brewer	Ont	Toronto
8	Brewer	Charles	42		M.	Farmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hull	5 Lindel Terrace Durham St Hull wife Mrs Carter	✓	Hamilton
9	Carter	William B.	39			Civil Engineer	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	✓	London	27 Queensboro Terrace London	B.C.	Vancouver
10	Danvers	Verney Lo	16		S.	Scholar	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	Cousin Margaret Lytham 12 Henry St London mother Mrs Frame	✓	Victoria
11	Frame	David	29			Architect	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Canada	Victoria	13 Royal Terrace Cromwell	✓	✓
12	Pichon	Paul	32		M.	Civil Engineer	✓	✓	France	French	Germany	Steglitz	Friend Mr H. Rohloff aldhoffstrass 14 Steglitz	Ont	Sydney
13	✓	Charlotte	29		F.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
14	Braine	Frank	47		M.	Real Estate	✓	✓	England	English	England	Buckhood	Mother Mrs Braine 34 Richboro Rd Buckhood	B.C.	Victoria
15	✓	Rosa	47		F.	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	✓	✓
16	Lightburn	Thomas	64		M.	Farmer	✓	✓	English	English	Canada	Brownsville	Friend Mr C. Fenton Scheldon Co. Durham	Ont	Brockville
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

16T

17

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 5th*, 1912

31

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$17	Yes	1909	Home 1312 Yonge St Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	England	Birmingham
2	"	Anna	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	Canada	Belleville
3	"	Patti	"	No		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	"	"	"
4	No	Self	$17	Yes	Yes Penn'a New York	Home 12 Lincoln Road, Walkerville Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Canada	Arnprior
5	Yes	"	$100	Yes	In Manitoba	Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Brown	"	"	Quebec
6	"	"	$17	Yes	Got to Seattle	111 Anne St Quebec Friend Mr A. Leblanc	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	"	Blue	W. on Left Arm	England	Bristol
7	No	"	$100	Yes	Russell County Y.	65 Chestnut St Montreal Aunt Mrs McDonald	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	"	Birmingham
8	No	"	$75	Yes	In Transit	287 Gerrard East Toronto Ont Home -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Fair	Blue	"	"	Lisgard
9	"	"	$200	"	1911 New York	P.O. Box 66 Route 4 Hamilton Ont Friend Mr J. J. Benner Pacific Block Vancouver B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brown	Grey	"	India	Darjeeling
10	Yes	"	$50	No	-	Cousin Frank Braund Dominion Hotel Victoria B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	-	-	Brown	"	Portugal	Lisbon
11	No	"	$750	Yes	In transit	Friend J. N. Findley Victoria B.C. Coal Bay	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	-	Dk	Grey	"	Scotland	Larkhall
12	Yes	Self	$500	Yes	Joined husband 1911 New York	No friends in Canada Selves Sydney, Aust	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	"	Grey	"	France	Tours
13	"	Husband	"	No	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin
14	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	1911 New York	Friend Mr F. H. Mansfield 219 Pemberton Block B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fr	Blue	"	England	Liverpool
15	"	Husband	"	No	-	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Dk	"	"	"	Cockermouth
16	No	Self	$150	Yes	In transit	Friend Mr J. Fletcher Brownsville Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	England	Durham
17																				
18		H. E. Sinclair Inspector																		
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chas. Wm. Chase, master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Chas. Chase
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1916
at NEW YORK

H. E. Daniels
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if ontside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pomeroy, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

J. Pomeroy

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1915

at NEW YORK

H. E. Briddle

Immigration Officer.

11—11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. Sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ashworth	George William	49		M. S.	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	England	England	Accrington	Sister Eng Shields	Mass	Bedford
2	Booth	Herbert George	32		M. S.	Baker						Bradford	Robert Ruttal St, Accrington		
3	Brown	Alice Trevor	35		F. M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	England	England	Kent	Newtown Bradford Employer Lady Duff Gordon	Pa.	Gettysburg
4	Burns	Cecil Delisle	32		M. S.	Lecturer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	England	England	London	Orpington Kent Brother E. V. Burns	N.Y.	New York
5	Baur	Ada Rose	21		F. S.	Companion							Trinity College Cambridge Father B. Y. Baur	N.Y.	New York
6	Clayton	William	29		M. M.	Printer						Burnley	20 Richmond St, Bristol. Wife Mrs. J. Clayton 30 Bugdale Road, Burnley.	Cal.	San Fruca
7	Clements	Wm Henry	53		M. M.	Mariner					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Birkenhead	Home 67 Carlton Road, Birkenhead	N.Y.	New York
8	Cleaver	Percival Arthur	24		S.	Traveller						London	Father A. W. Cleaver 135 Chamberlayne Wood Road, Nunhead Cemetery Office 30 Nevern Park, Oak. London. S.E.		
9	Coit	Stanton	54		M.	Lecturer							Father W. Cossens Filtg. Ky. Bristol	Cal	San Fruca
10	Cossens	Thomas	34		M. S.	Printer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	England	England	Preston	Mother Mrs. Dow 7 Jemima Terrace Glasgow.	N.Y.	New York
11	Campbell	John	23		S.	Clerk				Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Father W. J. Bowes 30 Rolleigh Road. Windsor Hill, London.	Pa.	Philadelphia
12	Dawes	Ellenberry	45		F. S.	Domestic				English	England	London	Cousin Beaumont Lyman Ellenroyd, Upland Wood, London		
13	Dancer	Henry Lord	16		M.									N.Y.	New York
14	Ellis	John Edward	40		M. M.	Chef	Yes	Yes	England	French	England	London			
15	Frame	David Cooper	29		S.	Architect			Britain	Scotch					
16	Fox	Walter Vaughey	56		M. M.	Dentist	Yes	Yes	Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Mother Mrs. Tomlinson 10 Oxford St, Sheffield Sister in law Mrs. Oldfield 14 Brocco Bank, Sheffield.	Cal	Kennett
17		Jesse Helen Effecs	58		F. M.	Housewife									
18	Glossop	Alice	35		S.	Nurse					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A.	Sister Mrs. Delbick 1st Floor 20 Yeates Smells. Cleveland	Ohio	Cleveland
19	Hagen	Jonas	30		M.	Merchant			Norway	Norwegian	England	London	Mother Mrs. Hagen Engravador Christiania	N.Y.	Chicago
20	Hoffman	Louis	30		S.				Roumania	Hebrew			Father Mr. Hoffman 120 Bucquest	N.Y.	New York
21	Handley	William	34		S.	Clerk			Britain	English		Heston	Parents Mr. & Mrs. R. Handley Water Lane, Heston Cam.	Cal	Santa Barbara
22	Jauregin	Victor	23		S.				Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Friend Barber 411 Tower Buildings, Liverpool.	Cal	Otero
23	Jackson	Elsie	27		F. S.	Nurse			Britain	English		Birmingham			
24	Jungwirth	Otto	30		M. S.	Sales Agent	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	Brother E. Jungwirth Bastiano 50. Vienna	Mass	Boston
25	Kelemen	Louis	30		M.	Waiter			Hungary	Hungarian	Germany	Berlin		N.Y.	New York
26	Lightburn	Thomas	64		M.	Farmer			England	English	England	Huddersfield	Brothers E. Thorpe Shelton. E. Baker Brother Dr. Thad ge Ira ye Corwin		
27	Mills	Mary	48		F. W.	Without Occupation	yes	yes	Britain	England	England	London.		Florida	Tampa
28		Nora dang.	20		S.	Typewriter									
29	Moscinsohn	Dr. Benzion	34		M. M.	Physician			Turkey	Hebrew	Palestine	Jaffah	Friend Mr. Bohnsack Gymnosium Road Jaffah	N.Y.	New York
30	Morrison	Donald	26		S.	Smelterman			Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Stornoway	Father A. Morrison 6 Upper Bayley, Stornoway.	Nevada	McGill

21 3 1

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 5th, 1912

36

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passage was paid by the person himself, or by any other person or corporation, and, if so, what relationship, if any, existed between them.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether deformed, or crippled, or otherwise physically disabled, so as to affect his ability to earn a living?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$50 Yes	No	—	—	Sister Mrs Grimshaw 204 Davis Street, New Bedford Mass	No	no	no	No	good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Brown	Lost Right on left	England	Darlington.
2	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$50 Yes~~	~~No~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Friend Mr. J. Emery~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	5	4	Med. Brown	Grey		Forefinger.		Bradford.
3	Yes	~~Self~~	~~$50 No~~	—	—		Cherry Chase. D.C. Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Auburn	Blue			
4	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	3 mo	Philadelphia	Friend 335 W 88th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Sage	Grey	None	Westindies.	Basseterre.
5	S	[illegible]	$50 No	—	—		Press Club. San Francisco. Cal	✓	✓	✓	Has a	former	Clerk in	Reg	2 sis.	2 bro.	Dark	Brown	706	Woodturner.	Motueka Bulkeley Engineer.
6	No	Self	$50 No	—	—		Friend Mr. Kirby 50 Parkside ave. San Francisco Cal	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Light	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hapton.
7	Yes	Self	$100 Yes	Yes	Several times	New York	Mfg Jeweler 56 Minneapolis Steamer.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Ruddy	Grey	Brown	✓	✓	Woolwich
8	✓	✓	$100 No	—	—		Jas Pott & Co. Friend in U.S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	✓	Exeter
9	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1901		Friend Mr. D. Kirby	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	U.S.A. Columbus Ohio
10	No	Self	$50 Yes	Yes	6 yrs	San Francisco	Uncle 50 Parkside ave San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blad	✓	none	England	Filton
11	Yes	~~Self~~	$100 No	—	—		Uncle Mr. Hendy 359 W. 21st Street New York	Mrs. Singer.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Scar on Neck	Scotland	Glasgow.
12	S.	Self	$50 No	—	—		Friend A.C. Myers & Co Norfolk Va	Norfolk, Va	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown		England	London
13																					
14	Yes	Hon. Whitelaw Reid	Yes	No	—	—	No.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	✓	None	Switzerland	Geneva
15																					
16	Yes	Self	$100 Yes	Yes	3 mo	The Dalles	Son Mr. A. G. Fox. Kennett Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Gray	Gray	none	England	Sheffield.
17	S	Husband	✓ No	—	—		Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Singleton.
18	No	Self	$100 Yes	Yes	6 yrs	Ohio	Sister Mrs Belnick Stock 20. Gate Smells. Cleveland Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brown	✓	✓	✓	Southport.
19	No.	~~Self~~	$300 No	—	—		~~Friend Miss B. Stagen 55 Grand Street Brooklyn~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	None	Norway	Christiania
20	Yes	✓	$284 —	—			Friend Salzbrutzer 31 Essex St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Black	Brn	✓	Rumania	Bucarest.
21	S.	✓	$50 ✓	—	—		Friend W. F. Cooper R.F.D. #1, Santa Barbara Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Histon.
22	Yes	✓	$200 ✓	—	—		Parents E. Laureqin Oruro Bolivia. S.A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	Bolivia S.A.	Oruro
23																					
24	no	Self	$100 Yes	No	1909	n.y.	friend Mrs. Castelhuse 87 Strathmore Rd. Boston	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	Austria	Vienna.
25	Yes	✓	✓	No	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							Hanson	
26																					
27	No	Self	$100 No	—	—		Brother Dr. W. K. Madge Lamba Cornwall Hyperdic	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	Hayle
28	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	Uncle. Friend Leo Lapelski	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	Grey	✓	✓	London
29	✓	✓	$50 ✓	—			Federation of Women Zionists 30 Rivington St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Berdanitch
30	No	~~Self~~	$165 Yes	4 yrs	6 mos	Nevada	Friend Mr. D. McDonald Box 606 Mc Gill Nevada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	✓	Blue	Three spots above left Thumb	✓	✓

H. E. Snider. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lewthwaite, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Lewthwaite
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 11
at NEW YORK

A F Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column [redacted] should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the[redacted] of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

[redacted] to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Ponton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Ponton

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1915

at NEW YORK

H. E. Smith

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 869 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **LUSITANIA.** *sailing from* **LIVERPOOL**, 30 DEC 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ascough	Herbert Sr	38		M m	Publishers manager	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Wife Mrs Ascough 38 Marlborough Rd Chiswick	ny	newyork
2	Ashworth	Arthur	51		M	Chemists manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Surrey	Friend Mr & H. Buckle 46 Bank St Bury	mass	boston
3	Bernstein	Phillip	41		M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	London	Friend L. Miller 15 Exeter Rd Cricklewood	ny	newyork
4	"	Rebecca wife	39		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Evelyn da	17		S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Sydney da	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	"	Sybil da	8		"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	~~Jackson~~	~~Edith~~	~~27~~		~~S~~	~~Maid~~	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	~~Mrs Macdonald~~	~~East Toronto~~	~~Can Toronto~~
9	~~Hyde~~	~~Susannah~~	30		~~M~~	~~Wife~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Pittsburg~~			Pa Pittsburg
10	Morgan	Thomas Lo	42		M S	Professor	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Father D M Morgan 13 Alexandra Rd Reading	ny	newyork
11	Moore	Alexandra	21		"	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	Father D Moore 2 Bedford Place Seaforth	mass	Fall River
12	Mac Dail	Robert	25		"	Salesman	"	"	"	"	NONIMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	Friend Mr Bryant 81 Sloan St Killowen Ireland	ny	newyork
13	Marsh	William C	35		M	Dentist	"	"	"	"	South Africa	Pietermaritzburg	Wife Mrs Marsh 180 Longmarket St Pietermaritzburg	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Mc Clure	Robert	23		"	~~Engineer~~	"	"	"	Irish	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		Father Thos Mc Clure 31 Church St manager	ny	newyork
15	Miller	Mary	27		M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Newtownards	Father James Mc Cay 65 Neville St Newtownards		
16	Marlow	Mary	41		S	School Teacher	"	"	"	English	England	Birmingham	Brother Thos Marlow 31 Otford Rd Acocks Green Birmingham	Ill	Belleville
17	Masley	Annie	27		"	None	"	"	"	"	"	Belvedere	Father Thomas Masley 43 Gordon Rd Belvedere Kent	Conn	Greenwich
18	Neco	Joseph	43		M	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	London	Employed Linton Whitelaw Esqr Dorchester House Park Lane London	ny	newyork
19	Neethall	Robert	43		"	Medical man	"	"	"	27	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Orpington	Father Col R Neethall Orpington Kent	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
20	Ritson	Joseph a	28		S	accountant	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Seattle	Friend Mrs G. Jackson Westwood Lancashire	ny	newyork
21	Reynolds	Michael J	39		M	Estate Agent	"	"	"	"		Lenox	Brother Jno W. Reynolds	mass	Lenox
22	Rose	David	41		M	Minister	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Nairn	Friend Rev K. Wilson Nairn Scotland	Ill	Chicago
23	Schweitzguebel	Jules a	61		Wo	Retired	"	"	"	English	England	London	Son Hugh Schweitzguebel 6 Broadcliffe Rd Streatham London	Pa	Mauch Chunk
24	Smith	William A	35		M	Boot Salesman	"	"	"	"	~~England~~ U.S.A.	~~London~~ New York	Friend Wife Mrs Smith 8 Shottendane Rd Fulham	ny	New York
25	"	Albany K	50		"	Leather merchant	"	"	"	"	England	Leicester	Wife Mrs Smith 17 Stafford Rd Leicester	mass	Boston
26	Steadman	William C a	29		S	Engineer Ship	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend Mrs Daniel Rose Hill Swansea	Nebraska	Edgerton
27	~~Thompson~~	~~Stanley~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~Pioneer~~	"	"	"	"		Sunderland	R Norman Thompson Belford House Sunderland	ny	newyork
28	Torrence	Elsie	30		M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	St Margarets on Thames	Father L N Bedbrook 8 The Avenue St Margaret on Thames	N.J.	Newyork
29	"	Ian Son	4		S	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
30	White	Clara	31		D	Nurse	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Birmingham	Brother Com to White 59 Chain Oak Rd Hockley Birmingham	Conn	Hartford

19

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 5th, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	-	Self £30	-		Friend Mr F. H. Hooper 75 W 32nd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Dark	brown	brown	none	England	Ripon
2	no	Self £100	-	Several times & places	Friend Mr D. Penker 245 Atlantic Ave Boston							5 8½	Fresh	grey	grey			Ashworth
3	-	✓	-	1911 5 yrs New York	27 West 23rd St New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark	black	blue		✓	London
4	-	Husband £30	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	-	Father £20	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	Dark	black	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	-	✓	-	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	✓
7	-	✓	-	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~£60~~	~~no~~	~~Aunt Mrs Macdonald Toronto Ont~~	✓						5 8	Fresh	brown	brown	none	England	~~Birmingham~~ Rayford on Ogre
9	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~£100~~	~~yes 1908 6 yrs Pittsburg Pa~~	~~Husband Mr Kyle 305 3rd St Pittsburg Pa~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5 3~~	~~Fresh~~	~~Auburn~~	~~Brown~~	~~none~~	~~England~~	~~Rayford on Ogre~~
10	-	Self £100	✓	none	Friend Rev Doctor Lloyd "College of Church Musicians" Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 9½	Fresh	grey	Hazel	none	England	Congresbury
11	~~no~~	✓	£100	✓	Uncle Anthony Moore Corbet Hotel Fall River Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	✓	brown	blue	mark on knuckle	✓	Liverpool
12	yes	✓	£100	yes 1911 new York NY	Home 21 West 23rd St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	✓	✓	✓	none	Scotland	Glasgow
13	~~S~~	✓	£100	no	Friend Ach C Elgin 3340 Walnut St Philadelphia	~~Sc of Pa Dental college~~						6 0½	✓	blonde	✓	Scars on neck Forest	England	Colchester
14	✓	✓	£100	yes 1911 new York NY	Home 296 East 149th St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark	black	grey	none	Ireland	Bangor
15	-	✓	£100	no	Husband George Miller 305 East 142nd St New York NY	Went to friend Lilly Machine 29 E 142nd St NYC						5 5	~~Fresh~~	~~Brown~~	~~Hazel~~	~~none~~	✓	Neotocanada
16	~~yes~~	✓	£100	✓	Friend Mrs Vaughan R F D Belleville Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2½	Fresh	✓	✓	mole on back of neck	England	Wolverhampton
17	No	Self £40	✓	✓	Friend Mrs Rogers Bolton Farm Stamford Conn	Went to Mystic Connecticut 4 days ago.						5 6	✓	Fair	grey	none	✓	South Shields
18	Yes	Employer £50	✓	✓	Employer The Hon Wakelee Red 451 Madison Ave New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	Dark	grey	✓	✓	✓	Hutton
19	~~S~~	Self £30	✓	✓	Friend Cpt J. Gunnell 1709 Kamont St Washington DC.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	Fresh	Fair	blue	Fractured left wrist	✓	Hampstead
20	~~yes~~	✓	£50	yes 1911 1907 Siasca Seattle	Friend Mr R.C. McBain 111 Broadway New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	Dark	brown	grey	none	✓	Lancaster
21	No	✓	£100	yes 1911 Lenot Mass	Brother Com Reynolds Lenot Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Fresh	✓	brown	✓	✓	Weybridge Surrey
22	no	✓	£50	Kjeer Ill Manch Chunk New York NY Boston Mass	Brother Mr B. J. Ross 370 E 7th St Brooklyn Friend Mrs R. Cummings Manch Chunk Pa Friend Mr S. Smith New York Friend Mr C. J. Flynn 3 South St Boston	Went to friend Clifford Cummings Jr Lake St Chicago Ill						5	✓	Fair	blue	✓	Scotland	Perthshire
23	✓	✓	£50	1911		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	Dark	brown	brown	✓	England	London
24	~~yes~~	✓	£50	1911		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	Dark	grey	✓	✓	✓
25	S	✓	£100	1909		Went to friend Mr Scott 3rd Cpl Battery 2nd Brigade Fort Riley Kansas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 1	Fresh	grey	blue	✓	✓	Normby
26	~~Yes~~	✓	£50	No		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5½	✓	brown	brown	✓	Belgium	Brussels
27		Self £50		no	Friend J. Cattle 111 5th Ave New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Squint	England	Sunderland
28	yes	Self £50		no	Husband Cpl Arndt Fortress 253 West 37th St New York NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Pale	~~Sk~~	brown	none	England	Wimbledon
29	✓	mother £5		✓	[redacted]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	✓	Self £50		✓	Friend Miss Sybil Gray 17 Haynes St Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	Fresh	brown	grey	none	England	Pewsey

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Charles Marshall, master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Marshall
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Fenton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British medical license, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Fenton.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1915

at NEW YORK.

H. E. Sniffen

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Walsh	James	22		m s	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Newyork	friend J. Ray 116 W 32nd St New York		
2	Wells	Cyril	16		s	Athlete	"	"	"	"	England	Nottingham	Father Rev W Wells Bakewell Derbyshire	Ny	Newyork
3	Warner	Charles E	32		m	woollen merchant	"	"	"	Irish	U.S.A.	Newark	wife Mrs E E Warner	Nj	Newark
4	Weston	Margaret	44		w	None	"	"	"	English	England	Hartford Abbey	114 Mosley Street Manchester Son Edgard Weston	Cal	Stanwood
5	Walls	Eleanora McGregor	39		s		"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Edinburgh	59 Evington St Fulham Mrs Scott Elder	Ny	Shortsville
6	Buchanan	Ruth	26				"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Richmond Park, Ansfield Road Uncle James Buchanan		
7	Pisani	Eurcarpio	35		m	Medical Doctor	"	"	Italy	Italian	England	London	23 Langland Gardens Hampstead care Buckingham Hotel London	Ny	Buffalo
8	Tikkanen	Edla	29		s	Photographer	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hyvinkaa Sarkila	Father Mr A Tikkanen Sarkila Finland	"	Newyork
9	Anthopoulo	Theophele	25		m	Banker	"	"	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Samsoun	Brother Alex Anthopoulo Samsoun Turkey	"	"
10	~~Frehon~~	Paul	32		m	Civil Engineer	"	"	France	French	Germany	Berlin	father in law Herr Hohloff Steglitz Althoff Str 14		
11	"	Charlotte	29		d	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
12	Vollmer	Martha	41		m s	Wife	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Bro in law Capt Vollmer Potsdam Jäger Allee 2	Oh	Cincinatti
13	Herzog-Schelde	Susanne	18		s	actress	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	EG Herzog Schelde Lenden Str 25 Hannover (Father)	Ny	Newyork
14	Von Bulow	Marie	39				"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Von Bulow. Hapsburger Str 9 Berlin	"	"
15	Rieger	Marietta	23				"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Mr Rieger Charlottenburg Knesebeck Str 46 Berlin	"	"
16	Roendorff	Grete	25				"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Otto Rendorff Chaussee Str 56. Berlin.	"	"
17	Conradi	Paul	42		m	actor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs P Conradi Leonhart Str 10 Berlin	"	"
18	Felix	~~Kann~~ Hans	34		s	actor Actress	"	"	Austria	"	"	"	Friend Frau Ehrenthal Neu Wilhelm Str 2 Berlin	"	"
19	Karchow	Albert	45		m	actor	"	"	Germany	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Karchow Hapsburg Str 9 Berlin	"	"
20	Hoetzal	George	31				"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Aug Hoetzal Hastaneau Allee 73 Berlin	"	"
21	Malkay Medlowitz	Ernst	20		s		"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	"	"	Father M Mech Lowitz 10 Salatrom utca Budapest	"	"
22	Adamson	Rachel	21		s	Trained Nurse	"	"	England	Scotch	England	London	Mother Mrs Adamson Miramar Crail Fifeshire	"	"
23	Baker	Fred W	42		m	motor dealer	"	"	"	English	"	Stourbridge	Wife Mrs Baker Old Severford Stourbridge	Pa	Philadelphia
24	Barnett	Bert	26		s	Block maker	"	"	"	"	"	Dudley	Father G Pargett Orchards Tipton		
25	~~Beever~~	~~Charles~~	42		m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Hull	~~Mother Miss Barnett Orchards Tipton~~ ~~Father Hull~~	~~Ont~~	~~Hamilton~~
26	Calder	Maggie Ann With Child	35		s	Cook	Yes	Yes	British England	Scotch	England	London	Father Mr Calder	Ny	Newyork
27	~~Carter~~	~~William H~~	29		m	Civil Engineer	"	"	Canada	Canadian	"	"	~~Station Rd Pelton Durham To Mrs Carter~~ ~~To Sudbury Ont To London~~	~~Ont~~	~~Vancouver~~
28	~~Dawson~~	~~Young L~~	6				"	"	"	English	"	"	~~Mother Margaret Lizzie 12 Henry St Johns Road London~~	~~Ont~~	~~Victoria~~
29	~~Drame~~	David C	29			Architect	"	"	"	Scotch	Canada	Victoria	~~Mother Mrs Drame Royal Terrace~~		
30	Gaston	Alfred H	38		M S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	China	Shanghai	Sister Mrs Harrington 188 Dyke Road Ave Brighton	China	Shanghai

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11- 1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List G

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 5th, 1912

40

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether it was paid by other persons, or by railroad, corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$50	yes	5 yrs	New York N.Y.	Home 116 6th St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	none	England	Bolton
2	yes	"	$50	yes	1906	"	Friend Mr Chas Hatfield 127 Riverside Ave Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Dark	Brown	"	"	Richmond
3	no	"	$50	yes	6 yrs	Cal	Home 129 Cities St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Blue	"	Ireland	Dublin
4	no	"	$50	no	—	—	Friend Wm O'Brien $100 yr income Hartville new york N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Dark	grey	"	England	New Surrey
5	yes	"	$2500	yes	3 mths	Sailing Servant	Cousin Mrs J Tate 211 Washington ave Brooklyn N.Y. Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Blue	"	Scotland	Inverkeithing
6	no	"	$1000	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1/2	Dark	Black	Black	"	China	Singapore
7	no	"	$50	no	—	—	Friend Mr P Tourcella 207 Franklin St new york N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Dark	Brown	"	Italy	Palermo
8	yes	Sister	"	"	—	—	Sister Mrs J A Blanden Navarre Hotel new york N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Fresh	Brown	"	"	Finland	Tampere
9	"	Self	750	"	"	"	Friend P Borcoglod 39 Pearl St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark	"	Turkey	Samsoun
10	"	"	$50	yes	4 yrs	New York N.Y.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	France	Tours
11	"	Husband	"	"	"	"															
12	no	Self	$50	yes	7 yrs	Cincinnatti O.	Brother Alfred Vogler Cincinnatti O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	grey	grey	none	U.S.A.	Cincinnatti
13	yes	"	$50	no	—	—	C/o Daly's Theatre Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr. br	grey		"	Germany	Hamburg
14	"	"	$50	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	f. br	brown		"	Austria	Graz
15	"	"	$50	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fr. br	blue		"	Germany	Berlin
16	"	self	$50	"	—	—	C/o Daly's Theatre Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	f. br	br.		"	German	Berlin
17	"	"	$50	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fr. br	br.		"	Germany	Hamburg
18	"	self	$50	"	—	—	C/o Daly's Theatre Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	f.	fr.	bl.	"	Austria	Vienna
19	"	self	$50	"	—	—	C/o Daly's Theatre Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fr.	fr. br.	bl.	"	Germany	Berlin
20	"	"	$50	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark brown	blue		"	Germany	Breslau
21	"	"	$50	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—	—	br.	"	Hungary	Budapest
22	yes	Self	$50	yes	1908	New York N.Y.	Friend Mrs J Dot 440 Riverside Drive new york N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	none	Bolivia	Antofagusta
23	no	"	$50	yes	1911	Cleveland O.	Friend Arthur Barnett 413 Kensington Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	"	"	"	England	West Bromwich
24	"	"	$50	no	—	—	Brother Arthur Barnett Kensington Philadelphia Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	fr.	blue	"	"	Dudley
25	no	"	$50	yes	—	—	C/o Post Office Route 1 Hamilton Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Fair	Blue	"	"	Liskeard
26	yes	Son Whitelaw Reid	$5000	"	—	—	Son Whitelaw Reid C/o 451 Madison Ave new york N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	grey	none	Scotland	Ellon
27	no	"	$50	yes	1911	New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	brown	"	"	India	Bangalong
28	yes	"	$50	no	—	—	Cousin Frank Rosanne Victoria B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	Brown	"	Portugal	Lisbon
29	"	"	$50	yes	In transit		Friend Mrs J'n Dunlop Victoria B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Dark	grey	"	Scotland	Larkhall
30	yes	self	$100	yes	10 yrs	Hawaii Home Yokohama N. China		Louis Jones 16 Frederick Street Nassau N.P.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fresh	Brown		none	England	Brighton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Robt Charles, master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pontor, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING HEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pinto

Sworn to before me this 25th day of January, 1907

at NEW YORK

H. J. Snider

Immigration Officer.

41

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 598 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, sailing from LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Gannett~~	~~Maud~~	~~26~~		~~S~~	~~Hous~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~					
2	Boothe with	Alice	35		W	Keeps	yes	yes	England	English					
3	Young	Priscilla	28		S	maid	"	"	England	Irish					
4	Homewood	Bert	28		M	Butcher	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	USA	Newport	wife Mrs B Homewood 41 Lane at Newport		
5	~~Lightbourn~~	~~Thomas~~	~~61~~		~~M~~	~~Farmer~~									
6	Macpherson	Donald	21		S	Farmer	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Dumblane	father Mr J Macpherson Barnpark Dumblane	NY	Newyork
7	Miller	Mabel B	39		D	None	"	"	"	English	England	Beddington	mother Mrs Miller Clydesdale Beddington Surrey	Cal	Los angeles
8	~~Scott~~	~~Sarah~~	~~61~~		~~W~~	~~Housekeeper~~									
9	Williams	Annie	29		S	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Between Towers	Brother Richard Lisalot 4 Portwallis Square Pembroke Parents Mr & Mrs D Williams Brecknockshire Farm Between Towers	Ohio	Barnesville
10	Young	Samuel	33		M	Salesman	"	"	Ireland	Irish			Father James Young Tattymuck Co Tyrone Ireland	Ky	Cody
11	~~Jeglen~~	~~Leib~~	~~31~~		~~M~~	~~Tailor~~			~~Russia~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Pedaiva~~	~~wife Sophie Jeglen Kopenz Brody Austria~~		
12	Carlsen	Edmund V	26		M	Clerk	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Juel Carlsen Nouvebrogade 68 Copenhagen	NY	New York
13	Jank	Max C P	41		M	Agent	"	"	Germany	German			Friend Mr Gross Randolph ave E Rutherford	NJ	East Rutherford
14	"	Mary	28		D	Nurse	"	"	England	Scotch				do	do
15	Schliff	Jacob	28		M	Merchant	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Cousin J Schliff 13 Calvert ave Shoreditch	N Y	New York
16	Aes	George	45		S	Currier	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	do	do	Brother A Aes Denmark Road Budapest		
17	~~Baumgold~~	~~Jacob~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~Jeweller~~			~~Russia~~	~~Russian~~	~~U.S.A~~	~~newyork~~			
18	"	Anna	33		D	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Gratarola	Ettore Giuseppe	26		M	Wireless Operator	yes	yes	Italy	French	Italy	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Genoa	Friend Mr Lloyd Sabaudo Co Navigation Genoa Italy	NY-Newyork	
20	Aders	Edith	30		D	Governess	No	No	Germany	German	England	Seaford Sussex	Friend William McDonald Seaford Sussex	N J	Princeton
21	Van Leeuwen	Leendert	18		M	Bulb grower	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Sassenheim	Friend L Leeuwe Bulbgrowers Sassenheim Holland	NY	New York
22	"	Leendert	59		M	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	do		
23	Arentshorst	Henry J	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	wife Mrs Arentshorst Sassenheim Holland		
24	Van Ooyen	Hugh	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	Mother A P Van Ooyen Oud-Beierland Holland		
25	Koning	John Co	29		M	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	wife J Koning Sassenheim Holland		
26	Jane	Sarbin	29		M	Labourer	no	no	Turkey	Macedonian	Macedonia	Velushina	wife Sposa Sarbin Velushina Manastir Macedonia	Pa	Wilkinsburg
27	Spaseff	Ilo	20		S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Manastero	Brother Dimco Spaseff Barsalia Manastir		Ford City
28	Ristoff	Stephan	45		M	Labourer	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Sofia Ristoff Velushina Manastir		
29	Ivanoff 37/18761	Kosta	31		M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Mitre Kosta Velushina Manastir		
30	Risto	Petre	18		S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Father Jolan Risto Velushina Manastir		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List H

42

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 5th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	Yes	self	Yes	no	-	-	friend Mrs Barnes Emery 5 grafton st Cheny Chase DC friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fr	grey	blue	none	India	Bombay
3		Mrs Bothe	$35	no	-	-	do	/	/	/	/	/		5	6	/	Brn	/	male on cheek	Ireland	Armagh
4		self	$30	No	1903 1911	N York	Mrs Jno B Stonewood 41 Jane st New York	/	/	/	/	/		5	7	fr	blue		none	Kent	Ashford
5																				
6	Yes	Self	Yes	no	-	-	Protection Letter Mind James McCall New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Auburn	blue	None	Scotland	Dumfriesshire
7	S	/	$65	No	-	-	friend Mrs Ch Hanson 7534 South st Los angeles Cal	/	/	/	/	/		5	3	fr	Brn	Brn	/	England	Banbury
8							Sister Ann Kelly 1175 E 29th St Brooklyn							6	3	/	Grey	Grey	/	Scotland	East Linton
9		Self	$	No	1909	-	friend Mrs Doney Marquesse Cody Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-	Brown	Brown	-	Wales	Dowen Dowen
10		Mother	Yes	No	1911	Brooklyn	friend Mr B J Wickes 471 9th St Brooklyn	/	/	/	/	/		5	10½	/	-	Blue	/	Ireland	Tuttyrush
11			$35	No	-	-								6	3	Fresh	Black	Brown		Russia	Poltava
12		Self	$25	No	1893	-	Cousin Jacob Patterson 1421 Madison Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	-	Blue	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
13	Yes	/	$	No	1911	East Rutherford	Stone. — 86 Hugh St Rutherford	/	/	/	/	/	-	5	1	Fresh	Brown	Grey	/	Germany	Berlin
14			$50	-	1911	do	Stone — do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	-	Dark	Hazel	/	Scotland	Coshaw
15			$	No	1911	-	friend S Weinstein 357 5th avenue Brooklyn	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	-	Russia	Warsaw
16			$50	Yes	1910	Hartford	friend Mr H Selp 461 W 27th St Hartford	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	-	Brown	Grey	/	Hungary	Budapest
17	Yes	-	Yes	-	Yes	do	Stone — 237 W 111th St New York							6	8	-	-	Brown	-	Russia	Warsaw
18	/	Husband	$	/	/	do	do							5	5	/	/	/	/	do	do
19	No	Mercator Lloyd Sabaudo Co	Yes	Yes	3 times 1 place	various	Joining p/o Principe di Piemonte 1014 Mercer St Princeton St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	U. S.
20	No	Mr Parrott	$5	No	-	—	friend Mr J M Parrott	/	/	/	/	/		5	5½	Fair	Light	Blue	/	Germany	Berlin
21	-	Self	$30	Yes	month	New York	friend Mr J W Hampton Raritone Bldg 170 Bridge St N.Y.	/	/	/	/	/		6	-	Dark	Black	-	/	Holland	Leeuwarden
22	/	/	/	/	/	/	do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	/	/	/	/	do
23		Self	$	Yes	Yes	4 times	friends Messrs Walter & Ward 16 Stone St New York	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Fair	Light	-	/	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
24	/	/	$	No	-	-	do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	4	/	/	/	/	do	Cardenden Scotland
25	/	/	$	Yes	In transit		do	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	8	-	-	-	/	do	Tenderden
26	/	/	$32	/	1910	Kane Pa	Brother in law Atmos Tarleff Box 142 Westline Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	7	-	Bk	Brown	/	Russia	Volhynia
27	-	/	$25	No	-	-	Brother in law Kirule Lazaroff Box 202 Ford City Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	5	Fresh	-	Grey	-	do	Bessarabia
28			$	/	/	/	Brother Alo Kostoff Box 500 Kane Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	/	do	Bessarabia
29	/	/	$25	Yes	1907 1910	St Louis	Friend George Tasnkoff Box 500 Kane Pa	/	/	/	/	/		5	7	-	Brown	-	/	do	do
30	/	/	$25	No	-	-	Brother Rocko Kosta R.F.D. #2 Box 58 Kane Pa	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	3	Bk	Bk	Grey	/	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of January, 1912
at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Stanton, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA., SAILING HEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Stanton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1914

at NEW YORK

F. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

12

43

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA, *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 30 DEC 1911, *19*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Boche	Georg	11	8	child		yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian			Aunt Ellen Lazer		
ADMITTED 2	Ilo VL 3/26/19	Lazar	30		Labourer					Macedonia		Manastiro	Velushina Manastiro	Pa	Kane
3	Kristo	Jovan	30										Wife Ellen Lazer		
4	marko	Dime	18										Velushina Manastiro		
5	Lynch	Sarah	30		Weaver				England	English	England	Accrington	wife Ristano Kristo		
6	~~Frances~~	~~Ann~~	~~19~~										Velushina Manastiro		
7	atlia	Moise	35		merchant	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Turkish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Dime Atanas		
8		~~Dead~~ Baulen	3yr		Temple						USA	New York.	Velushina Manastiro		
9					5A-7109-11-10-43						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Lynch		
10	VR-429-241	Jack	8		child						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		43 Moscow St Accrington	Rhode Island	Pawtucket
11	abela Abela	Rachel	7yr								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Friend J Diskay		
12	~~Boraine~~	~~Frank~~	~~19~~		~~merchant agent~~				~~England~~	~~English~~			419 Gray St New York	NY	New York
13		~~Rosa~~	~~19~~		~~Temple~~										
14	Charlton	Lilian	27		nurse	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London		Mother Mrs Charlton		
15	Ete	Roger.	27		commercial traveller			France	French	France	Paris		7 Lancey Rd Hithes Green London SE	NY	New York
16	Kaars. Koert	Wilhelmus Johannes	56		Bulb			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Noordwyk.		Father M. 7 Ete 110 Rue Duroc		
17	Karnaca	William	36		valet			England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			son Rue d'Enghien Paris Fra	NY	New York
18	~~Lighthouse~~	~~Thomas~~	~~60~~		~~farmer~~								wife Mrs W J Koart		
19	Lawnicki	Maximilian	34		priest	Yes	Yes	Poland	Russian	USA	Chicago		Noordwyk Holland	Penn	Philadelphia
20	Schroder	Carl	27		Engineer mechanical			Austria	Austrian	Germany	Plauen		c/o Hon Whitelaw Reid		
21	Sonntag	Guyer	37					Germany	German				451 Madison ave N.Y.C.	NY	New York
22	Valli	Francesco.	26		merchant			Italy	Italian N.	Italy	Genoa		brother Stef Lawnicki		
23	Teher.	Fritz	27		actor			Hungary	Hungarian	Germany	Berlin		1945 North Winchester Chicago	See	Chicago
24		Greta	21		~~Temple~~				German				Father J Schroder		
25													Victoria Strasse 27 Dresden	NY	New York
26													Father Sonntag		
27													Felding Str. 10. Plauen		
28													Wife Mrs J Valli		
29													Care Podesta 54 Genoa		
30													Father Henry Wilhelmy		
													Buntentors Steinweg 101 Bremen		
													Father		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *January 5th*, 1912

44

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement of any kind to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No			Father Ilo Boche R.F.D. 2 Box 58 Kane Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	Non	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None
2	"	"	"	"		Kane Pa	Brother Ilo Boche R.F.D. 2 Box 58 Kane Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Dk	Dk	"	"
3	"	"	"	"			Uncle Theo. George Box 327 James City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	No			Brother Mitre Mokko Box 327 James City Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"
5	No	"	"	—		—	Friend Mrs Lukey 208 Carnation St Pawtucket R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	"	Grey	"
6																			
7	Yes	self	yes	yes	1910	New York	Home 159 Delancey Street N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fr	br	bl	None
8	"	husband	yes	yes	1910	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fr	br	br	"
9	"	Father	"	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"
10	"	"	"	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"
11	Yes	self	$100	no	—	—	Brevoort Hotel 5th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	fr	br.	br	"
12																			
13																			
14	Yes	self	$30	no	—	—	Friend Miss Osborn 817 Westcuse Ave N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fr	br	br	None
15	Yes	self	$100	Yes	1910	New York	Sam Floersheimer 31-37 W 17th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fr	br.	bl.	"
16	"	"	$50	no	—	—	c/o Gray Waverly & Knauff Bonne Bleap Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fr	br.	br.	"
17	"	"	$5	Yes	1911	New York	c/o Cte de Mongeran 14 c/o Ritz Carlton Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fr	br	bl.	"
18																			
19	No	self	yes	yes	10 yrs	various places	Home 1945 North Winchester Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fr.	br.	br	None
20	Yes	self	$30	Yes	1910	New York	Brother E Schuster 5 Strong Place Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fr	br	br	"
21	"	"	$50	no	—	—	friend do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fr	br	br	"
22	"	"	$400	no	—	—	friend & auto Lini c/o Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fr	bl	br	"
23	"	self	$50	no	—	—	c/o Dalys Theatre Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	dk	br	brown	"
24	"	wife	$50	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fr	br	brown	"
25	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$50~~	~~no~~	~~13 yrs~~	~~New York~~	~~Home 234 to 14th St Bklyn~~												
26	"	"	"	"	21 yrs	"	do												
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Macedonia	Belusdema
2	"	"
3	"	"
4	"	"
5	England	Accrington
6		
7	Turkey	Damascus
8	"	"
9	—	—
10	—	—
11	Mal	Sidon Syria
12		
13		
14	England	London
15	France	Paris
16	Holland	Rotterdam
17	England	London
18		
19	Poland	Kolo
20	Austria	Brünn
21	Germany	Syrau
22	Italy	Genoa
23	Hungary	Papa
24	German	Bremen
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Charles Nash, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Rubinacs
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1911,
at NEW YORK

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Fenton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing hereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Fenton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1915

at New York

H. E. Sweeney

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Canadian PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *31st December*, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Kennedy	Frederick Son	20	M	S		Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Canada	Montreal	Sister mr West	Canada	Montreal
2	"	mary	42	F	M		Wife	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cork	2 Hundef Ser. Cork		
3	Baker	Charles R.	22	M	S		Clerk	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Cork	Daughter Do		
4	Joughins	George R.	56	M	W.		Merchant	"	"	"	"	Canada	Toronto	Father mr Baker 102 Blarney St Cork	Ont.	Toronto
5	Wright	John S	39	M	M		Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	Canada	Moncton NB	Wife	2nd	Montreal
6	"	mary	36	F	M		Wife	"	"	"	"	Canada	Camrose Alberta	Father in Law Rozsea Father	Alb.	Camrose
7	Cole	Sophia Sis	19	F	S		maid	"	"	"	"			Do		
8														Do		
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1911

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9a

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 5th, 1912. - 46

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$100	Yes	Insurance		Resident returning Windsor Hotel Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Cork
2	"	"	$50	"	"		"														
3	"	"	$60			I	Resident returning Edgewood Grove Toronto							5	8						
4	"	"	$100	1890			Resident returning							5	10	Dark	Dark				
5	"	"	$35	1895	NY	✓	Monctal NB							5	8	Fair	Fair				Dublin
6	"	"	$60	1911	Schuylers		Resident returning Canmore Alberta							5	6					Nebraska	Schuler
7	"	mother	$50	"	"		Do							5	6					Ireland	Roscrea
8														5	4						
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W Charles master (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W Charles
commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of July, 19 11,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Panton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
British Medical Corporate, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. Panton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of May, 1915,
at New York.

H. J. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Queenstown, 31st December, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 15	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ivers	Ella T.	59		f	S	H Keeper	Yes	Yes	~~Canadian~~ U.S.	Irish	USA	New Bedford			418 County St.
2	Smith	James J.	53		m	M	Salesman			U.S.		Ireland			Pa	32 Sansom St
3	Green	Hilda W.	32		f	S	Librarian			U.S.		USA	New York		N.Y.	Astor Library 43 Madison St Brooklyn
4	Adams	Alice	31		f	S	Student			U.S.			Brooklyn			New York
5	Gannon	Thomas	61		m	S	merchant			U.S.			Rochester			62 Superior St Rochester
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

b cls

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List D 6 B

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 1912

48

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4						43 Mott ave												
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, master, of the Luciania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of January, 1911,
as Asst.

P. F. Barrett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 and 8. Can read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), Yes—No (can neither read nor write), or No—No (can read but not write).

Column 9. Nationality.—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10. Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. *So a man who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality.* In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBA.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indian" relates to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICA.

"Central American" relates to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICA (BLACK).

"African (black)" relates to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Spain or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

49

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pomton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing thereunder, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pomton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York,

H. E. Zuidale

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *31st December*, *1911*

11—1115

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Shaw	Samuel	29		M	M	Coachman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	New Bedford	Mother Elizabeth Shaw Nurstown Drumcliff	mass	New Bedford
2	Kennedy	Frederick	20		M	S	Clerk					Ireland	Cork	Sister Mrs Hest 2 Harold Ter Cork	Canada	
3	"	mary	42	7	M	Wife								Daughter do		
4	Baker	Charles	22		M	S	Clerk							Father Mr Baker 42 Blarney St Cork		
5	Fayne	Winifred	25		F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lanesboro	Brother John Fayne Lanesboro Co Longford	NJ	Brooklyn
6	Leonard	Leonard	10		M	S	Student					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Brooklyn			
7	O'Donoghue	Christine	24		F	S	maid						Cork	mother Mrs O'Donoghue Castlefield Lee Cork		
8	Harmon	James J.	27		M	S	Merchant					USA	Newyork	Father Mr Harmon Dunleer Co Louth		
9	Devine	Hugh	34		M	M	Surgeon					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Australia	Melbourne	Nom. Sq Collins St Melbourne	Australia	Melbourne
10	"	mary	23		F	M	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do	Australia	Melbourne
11	Hogan	John	48		M	S	Labr					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Athenry	Brother Thomas Hogan Drenagh Co Sligo	NJ	Hudson Falls
12	Lynch	Fannie	32		F	S	Nurse					NON IMMIGRANT USA	Brooklyn	Mother Rose Lynch Kilmacshan Ower P.O. Co Cork		Brooklyn
13	Scott	William	48				Engineer Manager					Ireland	Belfast	Wife Annie Scott Askaint Osborne Park Belfast		Newyork
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of New York, January, 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.		
1	No	Self	$20	Yes 1902 11 New Bedford	Brother Richard Shaw New Bedford Mass Resident returning Windsor Hotel Montreal Pc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	Wart	Ireland	Limerick
2	Yes	—	$50																
3	—	—	$50																
4																			
5	Yes	Sister	$50 No	Yes 1911 Brooklyn	Sister Mary Leonard 724 Flushing Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Lanesboro
6	—	mother	$100	Yes 1910 Montreal		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	—	Self	$50	No	Brother mr. O'Donoghue 1382 E 15th St Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Dublin.
8	—	—	$50	Yes 1904 to Newyork	Uncle Richard Markey 156 E 4th Ave Brooklyn NY	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	—	—	—	—	Johnstown.
9	—	—	$50	No	In transit to Melbourne Australia	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	Fair	Dark	—	—	Australia	Victoria
10	—	Husband	$50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	10	—	Fair	—	—	—	—
11	No	Self	$50	Yes 1906 to Hudson Falls	Stephen John Horgan Hudson Falls N.Y.	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	7	—	Grey	—	—	Ireland	Nenagh.
12	Yes	—	$50	1897 to Brooklyn	Returning to Kingston Ave Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	2	—	Dark	Grey	—	—	Kilmainham
13	—	L	$50	1907 NY	[illegible]	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	8	—	Fair	Blue	—	—	Belfast
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York.

F. L. Sowden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 9 day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

51

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

17

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, December 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1235 1	~~Richard~~	~~Henrietta~~	~~26~~		~~f m~~	~~wife~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Bradford~~			
2722 2	McCardy	John F.	30		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Wallasey	Friend R Taffe 15 Rowena Drive Stoneycroft	Cal	Los Angeles
2723 3	Stewart	Ronald G.	22		m s	Learner	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	New Brighton	Sister Miss H. E. Stewart 3 Lagerdam Drive New Brighton		
3824 4	Howes 317/611 7/2/12	Percy	24		m m	Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Birmingham	Father Samuel J. Howes 38 Livingstone Rd Kings Head Birmingham	N.Y	New York
5		Beatrice	24		f m	H. wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		father in law		
6		Florence	30		f m	H. wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Parents Rev Canon Price &		
7		Harold	8		m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		76 Heeley, Bardsley Green, Birmingham		
~~7098 8~~	~~Bennett~~	~~Florence~~	~~20~~		~~f s~~	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Gt Britain~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Bradford~~	~~Sister Mrs Higginbotham~~	~~Ill~~	~~Jacksonville~~
2579 9	Herrison	Maud	34		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. B. H.	Barton	Brother A Herrison Victoria Pl. Athlone	Ohio	Rossford
10	Mc Crea	Mary	28		f s		✓	✓	✓	Irish	England	Dublin	sister Mrs J Graham Gardeners Hedge Glasnevin Dublin		
5611 11	Garside	James	21		m s	Printer	✓	✓	✓	English		Leeds	Father Mr Garside Cricketer Mrs Lamonside Leeds	Ohio	Sharron
6912 12	Willis	Arthur	35		m m		✓	✓	✓			Wolverhampton	Mother Mrs Walker 55 Church St, Wednesfield Wolverhampton	✓	Cleveland
5558 13	Young	Edward C.	31		m m	Farm Baker	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Bristol	Wife Mrs Young Inglecroft Manor Lane Bristol	N.Y	Newyork
6161 14	Cartright	Harriet	18		f s	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bewentlewaite	Mother Mrs Cartright 76 Green Bewentlewaite	Mich	Bay City
7115 15	Dobson	Rachel	42		f m	H. wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Workington	Brother Herbert D. Collins Frostend Rd Workington	Ill	Chicago
16		Nellie	18		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Uncle		
17		William H.	10		m s	child 11-26-8030 11/13/90	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
8118 18	Barwise	George	20		m s	Draper	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Brother Wm Barwise Workington		
7519 19	Ward	Sarah	22		f s	Maid	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				
ADMITTED 20	Clower	Kathleen	22		f m	H. wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. B. H.		Father John Ward	Conn	Bridgeport
ADMITTED 21		Joshua	3		m s	Infant	no	no				Newyork	24 Frankland St Barrow in Furness	N.J	New York
7022 22	Bertelstein	Saul	22		f s	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	✓	Hebrew	England	Macclesfield	Mother Mrs H. Moss 6 Beech Lane Macclesfield	Ohio	Baltimore Philadelphia
7028 23	Mears	Walter H.	20		m s	Butcher	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Manchester	Grandmother		
7029 24	Ellison	Louis	39		m m	Cab Maker	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Leeds	Mother Mrs A Bertelstein 214 Bury New Rd Manchester	Ind	Brazil
25		Jane	34		f m	H. wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Manchester	57 Garton View Woodhouse Leeds	Ills	Racine
26		Joe	14		m s	Lab	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Father A Ellison 60 Blair St Lower Broughton	Lancs	N.Y New York
27		Eli	9		m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Father in law		
28		Anetta	3		f s		no	no	✓	✓	✓		Grandfather		
~~29~~	~~Jones~~														
30															

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 5 JAN 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether he has paid any transportation, railway, or steamship fare, and by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	[illegible]				Husband Mr Richards [illegible]													
2	yes	self	$10	no	—	—	Portland Oregon friend J Ashcroft 39 alexander place Pasadena Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	England	Manchester
3	"	"	70	"			Two friends in Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	dark	brown	Tattooed on left arm	"	Liscard
4	"	"	70	"			Friend Mrs Eckersley 663 West 23rd st Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Birmingham
5	"	husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	no	self	$46	"			Husband Mr Richards 179 South Orchard St Wallingford father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fresh	dark	blue	"	"	Warrington
7	"	mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
8	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~$26~~	"			~~Friend Charles Rennison Cliffside ave Jacksonville Ill~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	fair	fair	blue	"	~~England~~	~~Frodsham~~
9	no	self	$25	yes	5 yrs	Boston Mass	Friend Mr W Armstrong 56 Birch St Roslindale Mass	no	no	no	good	no	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Canada	Halifax N.S.
10	"	Youngstown	10	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	grey	"	Ireland	Enniskillen
11	yes	self	$25	"			Cousin Mr J Garrigue 94 Clarkville St Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	England	Leeds.
12	yes	"	$25	"			Sister Mrs R Aldridge 7516 Maryland Ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	"	Wolverhampton
13	yes	self	$20	yes			Brother Charles Young 48 Diamond St Greenbank Bradford Eng	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Bristol
14	"	"	$25	"			Father John Cartright 302 E 24th Ave Bay City Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	"	Workington
15	"	"	$25	"			Husband Henry Doherty 5242 Dellard Ave Chicago Ill father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Scotland	Coatbridge
16	~~S~~	mother	$4	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	"	"
17	"	—	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
18	~~S~~	self	$20	"			Friend Charles Wetherington 3 Denver Ave Ridgefield Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	fair	blue	"	England	Frizington
19	"	friend	yes	yes	5 yrs	Newyork N.Y.	Friend Celia Schiewler 1 West Eighty third St Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	black	grey	"	"	Barrow / Furness
20	~~S~~	Husband	$20	no			Husband Mr J Clowes 415 North 3rd St New Philadelphia Ohio father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	brown	brown	grey	cut on right hand	"	Chesterton
21	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	good	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	none	"	"
22	~~S~~	Bro in-law	$25	"			Bro in-law Mr J D Leventhal 207 W. Main St Brazil Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Manchester
23	~~S~~	Brother	$26	"			Brother J. E Mears 1773 North Grove St Racine Wis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds
24	yes	self	yes	yes	6 mths	Newyork N.Y.	Len Israel Elliaev 325 Verona Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey	"	Roumania	Jassy
25	"	husband	—	yes			Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Brody
26	"	father	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	.	"	"	blue	"	England	Manchester
27	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	—	—
28	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"		
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, | in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,
at New York

B. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912

at Newyork

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—3118

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, December 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Pritchard~~	~~John E.~~	~~38~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Steward~~ ~~Steward~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Britain~~	~~Welsh~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Wife Fanny Pritchard 19 Victoria Rd. Rangoo Wales S.J.~~	~~passing thru "St Patrick" Newport.~~	
2	Roberts	Thomas	23		m	s	Farmlabr	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Welsh	Wales	Caneglah	Father. Richd Roberts Gyddlas. Llanfechell Anglesey	Neb.	Carroll.
~~3~~	~~Hughes~~	~~Hugh~~	~~24~~													
4	Millar	Thomas	59		m	m	Clipper Cpln	yes	yes	Gt. Brit Scotland	Scotch American	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Boston Mass.	Wife mrs Isabella millar 906 Winthrop Ave Beechmont Mr Boston	Mass	Boston
~~5~~	~~Hunt~~	~~James~~	~~6~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Butler~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Britain~~	~~English~~	~~✓~~	~~Hanchill Mass.~~	~~Mother Mary Hunt 35 Jermain St. Pollock London~~	~~✓~~	~~Haverhill~~
6	Murphy.	Michael	45		m	m	Sculptor	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	England	London	Wife Mrs M. Murphy 23 Hereford Rd. Stoke N. London	Ill	Chicago
7	Santina	Gerard	23		m	m	Waiter	✓	✓	Italy	N. Italian	✓	✓	Cousin Benedetto Mauritzio 35. Foot St. Soho London	N.J.	Newark
8	Mason	Alice	31		f	m	L. keeper	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Atherstone	Brother John Montgomery Edge Hill. Stanley Atherstone	Mo	Plattsburg
9	Goodall	Elizabeth A.	46		f	m	L. wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Oakley Ohio	Brother Albert W. Goodall Wainwright St Toledo	Ohio	Oakley
10	Falco	Frank	26		m	m	Cabinet Maker 8-138645-9/14/37	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	England	London	Brother L. Falco 38 Wardour St London W.	N.Y	Brooklyn
11	Shaw	Thomas	34		m	m	Collier	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Dugger Ind	Wife Sarah Shaw 97 Webb St. Leigh	Ind	Dugger
12	Miller	Abe	21		m	s	Furniture Remover	✓	✓	Russia Gt. Brit	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	River Forest Ill	friend Maurice Klepnick 168 Upper Allen St. Sheffield	N.Y	Newyork
13	Morton	Florence	29		f	m	L. wife	✓	✓	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN ✓	Lowell Mass	Husband Charles Morton 5 Mars Terr. Calvert nr Wisselow	Mass	Attleboro
14	✓	Stanley	6		m	s	child	no	no	✓	✓	England	Calvert Bucks	father	✓	✓
15	✓	Muriel	4		f	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	Pennington	Catherine	54		f	w	L. keeper	yes	yes	✓	✓	W.I.A.	Brooklyn N.Y	Sister Mrs Hardman 12 Devon St Moss Gate	N.Y	Brooklyn
17	Woods	Elizabeth	39		f	s	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Salem Idaho	Mother Mrs J Woods 26 Thetford Rd Norwich	Idaho	Salem
18	Baranick	Joseph	31		m	m	Publican	✓	✓	✓	Polish	England	Liverpool	Father in Law Mr Sadisky 6a Tatlock St. Liverpool	N.Y	Brooklyn
19	✓	Mary wife	29		f	m	L. wife 2-54755	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	✓	Albina	8		f	s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandfather ✓	✓	✓
21	✓	Joseph	5		m	s	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	Florrie	3		f	s	✓	✓	✓	Rock 4-9-38	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	✓	Maggie	5		f	s	Infant	✓	✓	2-758009 8/15/40	(B-05) ~~20-5/a~~	✓	✓	(C.L.-205- 10-21-40) ✓	✓	✓
24	Sadisky	Joseph	31		m	m	Labr	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	father ✓	✓	✓
25	Davies	Arthur J.	40		m	m	Minister Congregational	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Abereyhaw	Wife Mary Davies Glenview Abereyhaw	Mon	Lan Francisco
26	Miller	Charles H.	49		m	s	Seaman	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	England	London	Friend W. Beakbill 17 Mint St London	~~Wy~~	~~Newyork~~
27	Samuels	Sam	23		m	s	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Birmingham	Father Jos Samuels 89 Aventram St Birmingham	N.J.	Jersey City
28	Saunder	Harry	32		m	s	Labr	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.I.D.	Niagra Falls	Father Jos Saunders Laurel Cottage Cauncester	Conn	N.J. Niagra Falls
29	Rock.	Robert	35		m	m	Marine Engineer	✓	✓	~~Gt Britain~~	✓	✓	Newyork N.J	✓	✓	Newyork
30	Hand	Amos	53		m	m	Railway Engineer	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

23

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 JAN 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether either paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~yes~~			~~Joining Club "St Patrick"~~ N.Y. Pangborn	no	no	no	no	good	no	~~5~~ 7		fresh	light blue	none	Wales Bangor
2	No	Uncle	$50	No		Uncle Hy Hughes, Carroll	Neb. no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Red brown	None	Wales Llanycefn
3																		
4	yes	Self	$25	Yes	1911 Boston	Home Resident for 33 years Winthrop ave, 905 Beachmont Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr grey	blue	None	Scotland Dumfries
5	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~$~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~ Boston Mass	Wife James Hunt 35 Endicott ave Winthrop Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	none	~~England~~ Eastbourne
6	no	Self	$50	Yes	1911 Boston Mass	Cousin chas N. Crumbby 6037 Stoy ave, Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	dark Royal tattooed on left forearm		Ireland Bantry
7	yes	✓	no	No	1893	Friend Botinelli Pietro City Barber Shop Newyork N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fresh	brown	none	Italy Cizeglio
8	yes	Self	$60	No		Uncle Josiah Montgomery Clarion Co. Plattsburg N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	4	dark	dark dark.	none.	England Atherstone
9	yes	✓	$2	Yes	1893 Cobley Ohio	Husband chs W. Goodall 4118 Thirty fourth ave Cobley Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	red	blue	✓	✓ Leeds
10	no	✓	$2	no		Wife chas Falco C/o B. Plaza 449 Grand St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	brown brown	✓	Italy Naples
11	No	Self	$25	Yes	1908 Dugger Ind	Brother Gerard Shaw. Dugger Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	.	red	brown brown	none.	England Leigh
12	yes	✓	$26	yes	1906 Forest Ill.	Uncle Frank Abbate 20 West 112 th St. Newyork N.Y.	✓	Raised Forest	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	light grey	✓	Russia Kowno
13	✓	Husband	yes	✓	yes Lowell Mass	Brother chas B. Walker 61 Wolfender St Littleton Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	dark brown	✓	W. S. A Lowell Mass
14	No	father	$30	No		Grandmother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	— —
15	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	— —
16	no	Self	$26	yes	1911 Brooklyn N.Y.	Daughter Mrs. Fairhurst 843 Sixty Eight St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	red	brown blue	✓	England Farnworth
17	no	✓	$30	✓	6 yrs Calym Idaho	Sister chs A. Ward. Salem Idaho	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	light grey	✓	✓ Norwich
18	✓	✓	$100	yes	1909 Brooklyn	Sister in law Annie Ladisky 112 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fresh	brown blue	✓	✓ Liverpool
19	✓	Husband	—	no		Sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓ ✓
20	No	father	—	✓		Aunt	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	— —
21	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	— —
22	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	— —
23	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	— —	✓	— —
24	✓	Self	—	✓		Sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fresh	dark blue	✓	England Liverpool
25	yes	✓	yes	no.		Brother Robt Davies 1452 Filmore St San Francisco	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	fair	l brown blue	✓	Wales Brunwear
26	no	✓	no	yes	1886 San Francisco Cal	from Miss Charlotte 5th Avenue New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fresh	brown ✓	✓ tattooed on right arm	Scotland Aberdeen
27	No	Sister	$25	No		Sister chs B Mendelsen 284 - 3rd St. Jersey City N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	dark	dark brown	none	England Birmingham
28	yes	Brother	$16	yes	1 yrs Niagara Falls N.Y.	Brother John Alexander 628-20 th St Niagara Falls N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fresh	✓ ✓	✓	✓ Launceston
W.L.B.	29 yes	Self.	yes	yes	1911 Newyork N.Y.	Sister 238 East 89 St Newyork N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓ ✓	✓	W. S. A Philadelphia Pa
	30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,
at New York

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas. Pointer

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Dec 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
22240 1	Lynch	Ellen	26		f m	h. wife	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	England	Leigh	Brother James Judge		
2	"	Teresa	11		f s	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Lord St Leigh Uncle	Mass	Lawrence
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

23 /

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List. 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 - JAN 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Self	yes	no			husband Richard Lynch 125 Chestnut St, Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark brown		none	England	Leigh
2	do	Self	—	do			father	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	—	—	—	do	—	—
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A. Blake Master (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Blake

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912, at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng:, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointer

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York.

H. E. Sniedell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

57

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

United States Citizens

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Dec 30 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
511 1	Smith	Ralph D.	32		m	Horticulturist	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Ogden Utah			
409 2	Shepherd	Robert	48		m	Minister	"	"	U.S.C.	Scotch	"	Salt Lake City Utah			
410 3	Hind	James A.	32		m	"	"	"	U.S.C.	American	"	Smithfield			
926 4	Williams	Edwin	54		m	Beneft Worker	"	"	U.S.C.	English	"	Shenandoah Junction Pa			
5	"	Eliza B.	52		f	m. h. wife	"	"	U.S.C.	"	"	Shenandoah Pa			
6	"	Mildred dau.	18		f	Domestic	"	"	U.S.B.	"	"	"			
50777	Burrows	Charles	38		m	Labr	"	"	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jacksonville Ill	Mother Mrs E. Burrows 5 Crosses Frodsham Cheshire Eng	Jacksonville	Illinois
50788	"	Amy J.	30		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Percy	3		s	child	no	no	U.S.born		U.S.A.				
10	"	Albert	2		s	Infant	"	"	Born Engl.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
356211	Smith	Edgar	47		m	Sexton	yes	yes	U.S.C.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bracieville Ill	father in law Wm Guest Holland Eng	Bracieville	Ill
12	"	Margaret	43		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
358313	Thomas	Lilie	24		f	m	wife	"	"	U.S.C.	"	Shenandoah Pa			
14	"	Charles J. Son	11		s	Infant	no	no	U.S.B.	"	"	"			
358615	Wand	Jennie	28		f	m	h. keeper	yes	yes	U.S.C.	hotel	"	Philadelphia Pa		
16	"	Jennie dau	5		f	child	no	no	U.S.C.	"	"	"			
359117	Gardner	Helen	31		f	m	h. keeper	yes	yes	U.S.C.	English	"	Los Angeles Cal		
52 31 18	Claridge	Henry James	39		m	m	Insurance Agent	"	"	U.S.C.	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.		
1622219	Jones	Mary	50		f	m	h. wife	"	"	U.S.C.	Welsh	"	Cincinnati Ohio		
20	"	Mary dau.	20		f	s	Domestic	"	"	U.S.B.	"	"	"		
1623421	Miller	Thomas													
906822	Thornton	Joseph	40		m	s	Labr	yes	yes	U.S.C.	Irish	U.S.A.	Newyork N.Y.		
1523628	Jones	Thomas R.	30		m	m	Blood Searcher	"	"	U.S.C.	Welsh	"	Ogden Utah		
626024	Downey	William H.	61		m	w	Bricklayer	"	"	U.S.C.	English	"	Newyork N.Y.		
25	Hunt	James	115		m	m	Sole Cutter	"	"	U.S.C.	"	"	Haverhill		
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Except 7 to 12, 23 Steerage Passenger
Flower shops as to 7/12

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 - JAN 1912 *19*

58

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own or by other person, or what relation, if any, to passenger.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	United States Citizen						Home 460 Washington ave Ogden Utah										Aff. U. S. Born.		Ogden Utah.
2	✓	✓		✓			Husband Murray B. Nye Salt Lake City Utah										U. S. Passport # 16789. Wash. D.C. Dec 6/07	N.Y.a	
3	✓	✓		✓			Home Smithfield Utah										U. S. Passport # 15837. Nov. 8. 1909. Wash. D.C		
4	✓	✓		✓			Home 234 South Jardin St Shenandoah Pa										U. S. Passport # 15726. Wash. D.C Oct 27/09	N.Y.a	Philipsville Penn.
5	✓	✓		✓													Cert. of Nat. Pa. Schuylkill Co. Com. Pleas Court Dec. 15. 1884		
6	✓	✓		✓														N.Y.a	Shenandoah Pa
7	Self	220	00	06	Sept 11	Ill.	Home Effingham Ave Jacksonville Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk Blue	English	Carlestown
8	✓	✓		✓										5	8	Lt	Lt ✓	✓	Delaware
9	✓	✓		✓														W	Jackson Miss.
10	✓	✓		✓														Eng.	Frodsham
11	S	75	00	06	11		Home Braceville Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Ruddy	Dark blue	Eng	Westwood
12	✓	✓		✓				No	No	No	No	"	"	5	6	"	Dark Grey slightly deaf	"	Holland
13	✓	✓		✓			Husband Chas. Thomas 120 S. First St, Shenandoah Pa father										N. S. Passport # 5982 W. Wash. D.C. Dec. 29/11		
14	✓	✓		✓															
15	✓	✓		✓			Husband Peter Ward 2053 N. Leonard St. Philadelphia Pa father										Cert. of Nat. Pa. Phila C. Com. Pleas Court Sep 25. 1888 to Patrick Ward. (his parents)		
16	✓	✓		✓															
17	✓	✓		✓			Mother Mrs. J. V. Hardwick Echanda Park, Los Angeles Cal Home										Cert. of Nat. Cal. Santa Barbara C. Sup. Court Jan 25/04 to Mrs. James Gardner		
18	✓	✓		✓			419 - 16th St. Brooklyn N.Y										Cert. of Nat. U.S. Dist Court S.D. of N.Y. Eps 1. 1902.		
19	✓	✓		✓			Home 1121 Fuller St Mount Adams, Cincinnati Ohio										Cert of Nat. Ohio Hamilton C. Superior Court Mar 31. 1895 to Thos. S. Jones. (his parents)	Ohio	Cincinnati.
20	✓	✓		✓															
21																			
22	United States	Citizen					Home 109 E. 87 St Newyork N.Y.										Cert of Nat. Cal. Santa Barbara Co. Sup. Court. Aug 5/10.		
23	✓	✓		✓			Home Ogden Utah										U S Passport # 2776. Nov. 25. 1911 issued at Consular Service		
24	✓	✓		✓			Home 1376 Brook Ave, Newyork N.Y.										Cert. # 15779 U.S. Circuit Court So. Dist. Ohio Nov. 7, 1892		
25	✓	✓		✓			Home 35 Laurel ave Haverhill Mass										Copy of certificate of Naturalization of [illegible] in the Circuit Court of South Essex Co. Oct 12. 1886.		
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,
at New York

E. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

59

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng:, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointer

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Briedell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

United States Citizens.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, December 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
272 1	Cuthbertson	Alice	41		f m	h. wife	yes	yes	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]		
41555 2	Christian	John	67		m s	Farmer			[illegible]		[illegible] Palermo. Cal		[illegible]		
682623	Hudson	James	52		m m	Manufacturer			[illegible]		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Muskegon Mich				
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Louis Kellum
Inspector

3 N/L

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 - JAN 1912 19 60

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, whether paid by himself, herself, or others.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	United State Citizen						Home													
2							Home	North Adams Mass												
3	Self	Self		yes	1911	Muskegon Mich	Palermo Col		No	No	No	Good	Good Sender 5 7 Chest Affm			Light			Isle of	
4							Muskegon Mich													
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. H. Charles Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do (Strike out Master, First or Second) SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (*not* Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Sarvidge

Immigration Officer.

61

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

6

Form 436 a
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Russians

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Dec 30 th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Heinberg	Harris	37		M	M	Bootmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Hannah Heinberg 346 York Rd. Battersea London	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Gutterman	Noah	25		M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friends c/o St. Benjamin 86 Vallana Rd Whitefield London	R.I.	Providence
3	Drangel	Joseph	23		M			"	"	"	Lithuanian	Wales	Cardiff	Cousin: Mrs Brown 9 Guildford St, Cardiff	Ohio	Cleveland
4	"	William	20		M	S	Farmhand	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
~~5~~	~~Hirshbein~~	~~Leiser~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Dismount Baker~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Parents & other relatives, brothers~~	~~Penna~~	~~Philadelphia~~
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Abraham Pauk
Dr.

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1128

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 JAN 1912 19

62

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$25	no			Lester abra I. Block 1031 Lt, Fairhill St, Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Wilna
2	S	Uncle	$8				Uncle Isaac Abrams 177 N. Main St, Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	grey	"	Russia	Goslawitz
3	S	self	$25	"			Brother John Drangel 2430, Hamilton Ave, Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown blue	"	Poland	Litavas
4	"	"	$10	"	—	—														
5	~~S~~	~~self~~	~~$10~~	"			~~Brother law of Louis Bros Engl St. Bangor Me~~	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Cut on lip	"	"
6													5	3	~~dark~~	~~black~~	~~hair~~	none	Russia	Grodno
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

58

I, J. T. W. Charles, Master, of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the LUSITANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Canadians

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. LUSITANIA sailing from Liverpool, Decr 30th, 1911

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. 35 Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
						IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	Joffrey	Joseph H.	39		m	Settler	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	Manchester	Husband Mrs Richardson 15 bleto Rd, Gorton, Manchester	Ont	Ottawa
2	"	Mary L.	37		f	Wife	-	-	✓	✓	✓	✓	Same	✓	✓
3	Lawrence	Thomas	20		m	Machinist	✓	-	-	✓	Canada	Simcoe	Friend Mrs Thompson, 8 Paradise Row, Stockton-on-Tees	✓	Simcoe
4	Haapanen	Emil	28		m	Laborer	✓	✓	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jarvestolmen	Cousin Juanita Salander Juanita Salander Jarvestolmen, Finland	✓	Cobalt
5	Schmeland	Rosalija	40		f	Wife	✓	✓	Russia	German	Russia	Alexandrow	Sister Ekaterina Erdman Alexandrow	Sask	Hulbert
6	"	Emil	11		m	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt ✓	✓	✓
7	"	Karl	10		m	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	"	Bertha	9		f	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
9	"	Ottilia	7		f	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	"	Lidia	1		f	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	Dahm	Nicolas	46		m	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Canada	Vancouver BC	Sister Josephine Dahm Weber	✓	✓
12	Winter	Maria	34		f	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Luxemburg	Bettemburg	Mother Mrs Anna Lemberg Bettemburg	BC	Vancouver
13	"	Jean P.	11		m	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Grandmother ✓	Alta	Edmonton
14	"	Angelique	9		f	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	"	Albert	6		m	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16	"	Arthur	4		m	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17	Weber	Jean	25		m	Laborer	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Victoria	Mother Josephine Weber	✓	✓
18	Loesch	Peter	35		m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Canada	Vancouver BC	Mother Mrs Loesch Victoria Rural	BC	Vancouver
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Examined by K Scarlett Surgeon

16 ✓ 18

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

64

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 - JAN 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her own passage, or was paid for by other persons, or by what persons or corporation, or by what Government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Time of years or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket to final destination, or has sufficient money to pay for same, or has same prepaid, and by whom, and if not, what amount he has in his own possession.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			Friend. Mr. P. E. Deeble c/o Y.M.C.A. 27 Metcalfe St Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	blue	none	England	Accrington
2	"	husband	"	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	grey	"	"	Jarrow
3	S	self	$50	"			Home Clinical Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	fair	blue	"	"	Northampton
4	"	"	"	"			friend John Kerstiuer Cobalt Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"	Finland	Tavastehus
5	yes	husband	$33	"			husband August Schumann Canal Fulham Sask	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	"	"	Russia	Alexandrow
6	"	father	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
7	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
8	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
9	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
10	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
11	S	self	$100	"	1886 1911 Vancouver B.C.		Hope South Vancouver B.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	"	Germany	Petersdorf Lowenberg
12	S	"	$50	no			husband Peter Winter Edmonton Alta	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Niederamman
13	S	mother	—	"			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
14	S	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
15	S	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
16	S	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	—
17	S	self	$40	"			Uncle Nicolai Dahm South Vancouver B.C	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	brown	"	"	Vielka Lowenberg
18	S	"	$40	"			Home South Vancouver B.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	"	Rambuph
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master of the LUSITANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, W in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I James Lawton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Lawton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Sheridan

Immigration Officer.

13—2113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, December 30th, 1911

No. in List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Hagen	Eil	36													
2	Steinbeck	John	67				Farmer							U.S. Passport #27742 Pres		
3	Jones	Peter	42				Laborer									
4		Laura	29				Wife									
5	Strand	Ewling	4				Child			Norway Scand				Mother Emma Strand	Alaska	Easton
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 JAN 1912, 19

66

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, company, or corporation, and, if so, by whom.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or an alien woman coming for an immoral purpose, or a person previously deported as such, under the immigration laws of the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																					
2			United States citizen HO					Home Cooperstown. Knows much													
3	✓	✓	✓					Home													
4	✓	✓	✓					Petersburg Alaska. County Of Flatsop Aug 21/06													
5	Mother	✓	✓					Going to Uncle who [illegible] adoption													
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					
1																					

Mr Mr Mr Mr Dark Mr — — Fair Br Blue — None — Norway Tjotta

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Clark, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Clark
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,
at New York

H. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $30; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointer, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointer

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

78

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, December 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pritchard	John Elias	38	m	m	Steward	yes	yes	Gt Brit	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Wales	Bangor	wife Mrs Fanny Pritchard 13 Victoria Park Bangor Wales	Ny	Newyork
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 - JAN 1912, 19 — 68

	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or by relative, friend, employer, etc.; if by employer, of what nationality, or group of nationality, as Jewish, Italian, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or elsewhere.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	yes	Self	$20	yes	often	Joining British Ship "St Patrick at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fr	light blue		none	Wales	Bangor
	2																				
	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. W. Charles (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of January, 1912,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WA (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money thereon, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—Sr (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHINESE.

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

STAT

69

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Carstairs, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing steamer, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Carstairs

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, December 30th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Modenia	Alina	16		f	s	servant	yes	yes	Norway	Lapponian	Norway	Vadso	Sister Alina Modenia Byggenaes. Vadso	Wash	Keeso
2	Pettersson	Hjalmar	34		m	s	painter	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	Sweden	Stockholm	Brother Gustav Pettersson Tyreso Sweden	my	new york
3	Andersen	Anders Peter	28		m		Farmer	✓	✓	Denmark	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Michael Andersen Tyreso Sweden	Neb	Omaha
4	Lossius	Dagfin	23		m	m	clerk	✓	✓	Norway	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father P. A. Lossius Nygaardsgt 16 Bergen	my	new york
5	✓	Jenny	22		f	m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Bergen	Wife Bertha Skadberg	✓	✓
6	Skadberg	Kristen	30		m	m	Sailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Inga Jakobsen Egersund	✓	✓
7	Jakobsen	Fredrik	17		m	s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Norway	Egersund	Mother Inga Jakobsen Egersund	✓	✓

E. M. Mann
Insp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 JAN 1912, 19

70

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, whether paid by himself, or by friends, or by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise, or in fulfilment of a contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?														
1	Boy	Uncle	yes	no			Uncle Hans Swanson Box 9 Avon 227 Nelson Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1½	fair	brown	gray	none	Norway	Vatso
2	yes	self	$20	-			Lutheran Orphans Home, Staten Island, 7 Water St	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	blue	blue	✓	Sweden	Sundsvall
3	5	✓	$70	yes	1911	Alta Iowa	Frank Mr L. Rice 1024 S 11th St Omaha Neb.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	dark brown	brown	✓	Denmark	Fiim Tvesdrup
4	✓	✓	$50	yes	1908	New York N.Y.	Swanson Wm Sweden 4 Pierrepont Pl Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	blond	blue	✓	Norway	Bergen
5	✓	husband	$30	no				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
6	✓	self	$30	yes	1911	New York N.Y. Chicago Ill	Swanson Mrs Bolette 242 Pierrepont St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	✓	dark brown	✓	✓	✓	Egersund
7	✓	✓	$30	no			Pastor John Johnson c/o Mr Peterson Box 1 Assistant Pastor Bethany Church	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4½	✓	blond	blue	✓	✓	Egersund
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Blanken, master, of the Tuscania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Blanken
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,

at New York

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

71

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Carstairs, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Carstairs

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Barnidge

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

DISCHARGED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, Dec. 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
Line No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 39	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Järvinen	Waldemar	25		M S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Saarijärvi	Father Stan Järvinen Kämälä Kla Saarijärvi P.O.	Pa.	Coal Center
2	Mattila	Anton	27		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sakkola	Mother Riitta Mattila Sakkola Cyl.	N.H.	Harrisville
3	Harjunpää	Viktor	22		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Honkajoki	Father Frans Harjunpää Kauhalan Kla, Honkajoki.	do	do
4	Alestalo	Sivari	22		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Jaakko Alestalo, Kauhala Honkajoki.	do	do
5	Kirra	Hilma	28		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Kullaa	Mother Hilma Kirra, Salaxen Kla, Kullaa.	Minn.	Duluth
6	Pyykkönen	Kaisa	40		F M	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ylomussalmi	Husband Johani Pyykkönen, Suomussalmi Kk.		
	"	Eeva	3		F S	child			do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
7	Seppänen	Kalle	31		M M	Watchmaker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Maria Seppänen, Suomussalmi Kk.	do	do
8	Rintakoski	Juho	29		M M	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Honkajoki	Wife Hilda Rintakoski Kauhalan Kla, Honkajoki.	S. Dak.	Estelline
9	Hautamäki	Viktor	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Nikolai Hautamäki Kauhalan Kla, Honkajoki.	N.Y.	Marlboro
10	Luomala	Aino	16		F S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lapua	Mother Sanna Luomala Kotajoen Kauppa Lapua	do	do
11	Hongisto	Kilja	22		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Ivalo	Father Juho Hongisto Ivalo Kauppa Ivalo	Minn.	Kinnpville
12	Peltola	Alina	27		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Helsinki	Mother Alina Peltola Eriksen Ck.	Minn.	Salem
13	Bonsteka	Emil	35		Jap. M	Laborer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wiipuri	Father Antti Bonsteka Kauhalan Kla Honkajoki		
14	Laakeli	Kristiina	21		F S	Shoemaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Honkajoki	Father Kaarlo Laakeli Kauhalan Kla Honkajoki	Calif.	Los Angeles
15	Hendenius	Matilda	24		F W	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Asst	Newyork	Brother Edvard Hendenius Tyrvää Kauppa Tyrvää	Idaho	Enaville
16	Tyronen	Evelina	22		F S	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Finland	Kuolemajoki	Father Mikkeli Tyrönen Kuolemajoki Kauppa Kuolemajoki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Sonnenen	Edi	20		F S	Seamstress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wiipuri	Father Mikko Sonnenen Kauppa Wiipuri Kauppa Wiipuri	Wis.	Portland
18	Lindberg	Hilda	22		F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	Asst	Jacobstad	Husband Lauri Lindberg Lehmo via Kuopio Kauppa Lehmo	N.Y.	New York
19	Rasi	Anna	24		F W	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Finland	Wiipuri	Brother Juho Rasi Kauppa Wiipuri	Wis.	Jardine
20														Pa.	Duquesne
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

36

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 JAN 1912 *19*

72

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash was paid by the person himself, or by another person, or by a railroad, or other corporation, or by what other means.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid order, or has money to pay for same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States of any kind, skilled or unskilled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self			1906-7	Friend Victor Salminen, Coal Center, Box 183, Coal Center, Pa.														
2		Boston				Friend Jalmar Seatab, Box 33, Harrisville, N.H.														
3		do				Friend do:														
4		do			1908-1910	N.H. Brother do: Harrisville do:														
5		do			1880	Uncle Victor Karra, 121 St Croix Av. Duluth Minn.														
6		do			1893	Father Enok Pyykkonen, Askel, Minn.														
7		Mother																		
8		Self				Brother Fred Seppanen Box 90 Estelline, S. Dak.														
9		do			1908-1910	N.H. Friend Stak Duuna, Box 25, Marlboro, N.H.														
10		do				Uncle do:														
11		brother				brother John Lindelein Box 733, Collinsville Conn							5	3½						Lehtimäki
12		Friend				Friend Anna Kosei 229 Derby Ave Salem Mass							5	7		dark				Paakki
13						Friend Jannie Anderson 9 Piedmont Str, Salem Mass							5	—						Eulau
14		brother				brother in law Matti Mattila Box 130-715, Ashtabula Ohio							5	9		brown				Jokkalahti
15		brother				brother Victor Makela Box 64, Granville Mass							5	8		fair	blue			Jokajoki
16		friend			1907-10	New York							5	6½		brown	brown			Ilmajoki
17		sister				sister Lidi Kilpinen 1613 Chestnut, Portland Oreg.							5	1½		dark				Kuolemajoki
18		brother				brother Emil Pelli, 451— 5th Ave. New York city							5	0½		brown				Elisenvaara
19		husband			1909	Farmer Highland Lake Lindsey, 8 Pleasant Str, Goodnow Mass							5	3						Jeutsala
20		self				friend Henry Jameson Box 29 Wallkill, Ore							5	5		fair				Wuttasaari
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Black, Master, (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Black
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of January, 1912,
at New York

H. E. Briden
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... R.C.P. Eng. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Snider

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, December 30th, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Germain	Jankel	19		s		tin worker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Rozany	father Dawid Germain Rozany	New York	Boston
ADMITTED 2	Charitinoz	Alexander	36		m		laborer			Russian			Kolki	Wife Natalia Charitinoz Kolki		
ADMITTED 3	Bielewicz	Vikenty	23		m		farm laborer	no	no	Polish			Leszigsky	father Wolf Bielewicz Leszigsky	Lynn	
ADMITTED 4	"	Eugenia	20		f		servant	yes	yes					father		
ADMITTED 5	Rachlowski	Scholem	42		m		worker			Hebrew		Odessa		Wife Sore Rachlowski Odessa	Lynn	
6	Diesing	Augusta	24		f		Servant			German	German	Germany	new Lesano Berg 4/B Preis	mother Emilie Diesing new Lesano Berg 4/B Preis	New York	
7	Weinberg	Kalman	31		m	m	store keeper			Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lasnokin	wife Sara Weinberg Lasnokin	Detroit	
8	Pentcheff	Dimo	20		m	s	Laborer			Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Jaditchie	father Pentcho Dimoff Conductchie	Chicago	
9	Toth	Istvan	38		m	s				Austria Croatian	Croatian	Austria	Barcz	brother Edward Lutz Boden 4/ Wien	Pa Donora	
10	Lutz	Ludwig	24		m	s				Germany	German	Germany from Baden	Boden	father Demetrios Venlogianis Nemein	Chicago	
11	Venlogianis	Constantin	26		m	s	Waiter	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			New York	
12	"	Anastasi	27		m	s	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
13	Spiro	Petro	27		m	m	Laborer			Turkey		Turkey	Costetsi	wife Angelina Spiro Costetsi	St Louis	
14	Petrouch	Janas	23		m	s				Macedonia		"	Florina	father Janas Petrou Florina	Chicago	
ADMITTED 15	Guerre Louge	Jean Marie	24		m	s	Butcher			France	French	France	Lavoin	father Jean Guerre Louge Lavoin nr Pau B Pyrenees	New York	
16	Vanghel	George	21		m		Tailor 9-21-1939	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Corytza	father of Vanghel Corytza Turkey	Cal Los Angeles	
17	Natcheff	Metodi	19		m	s	Laborer 9-19-39			Bulgaria			Telenitche	father Atanas Natcheff Telenitche	Ohio Dayton	
18	Verios	Panagliotis	32		m	s	farm laborer			Greece	Greek			mother Angeliki Verios Dimitzana	New York	
19	Chanlaos	Charilaos	20		m	s	Laborer					Greece	Dimitzana	father Vasilius Chanlaos Dimitzana		
3644 20	Hendriks	Joseph	35		m	m	traveller			Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	wife Catharina Hendriks Crooswykscheweg 68 Rotterdam	New York	
DEPORTED 21	Stanerski	Wincenty	42		m	m	Laborer			Russia	Polish	Russia	Szczarnica	wife marganna Stanerska Fryzna no 3 Szczarnica	Russia Pa Philadelphia	
3 22	Hurkala	Jakob	22		s									mother Marya Hurkala Goralka wyz 172 Szczarnica		
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

59 pieces of effects of passengers from Russia have been disinfected under my supervision.

Liverpool, England

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 JAN 1912

74

| 13 No. on List. | 14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 15 By whom was passage paid? | 16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where? | 18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 19 Whether in polygamy, or a polygamist, or practicing polygamy, or admitting the practice, or advising, printing, publishing, or distributing matter contrary to law

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Black, Master, of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Black
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,
at New York

F. C. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1114

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, ~~sailing therewith~~, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made ~~a personal examination~~ of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Briede

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Cunarder sailing from Liverpool, December 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Storbin	Kusiel	27		m s	Shop keeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	Wife Sdyra Storbin Minsk	New York	
2	Schilkewitz	Gerasim	18		m s	Farm laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Marianowka	father Egnat Schilkewitz Marianowka	Pennsylvania	
3	Pankrat	Pawel	29		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mikulitz	Wife Annia Pankrat Mikulitz	"	
4	"	Iwan	30		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Annie Pankrat Mikulitz	"	"
5	Helmitowitz	Georgi	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Feodor Helmitowitz Mikulitz	"	"
6	Helikowski	Schmuel	49		m m	Store keeper 3-170562-3/20/40	"	"	Hebrew	"	Russia	Suwalk	Wife Minke Helikowski Suwalk	"	Pa. Wilkesbarre
7	"	Sorka dght	18		f s	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
8	Horst	Maria Ekaterina	27		f m	Farm Wife	"	"	"	Jewess	"	Kaminchin	Sister Heinrich Horst Pongrefzin	Iowa	Mason City
9	Lutz	Georg	28		m m	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Langenfeld	Wife Katharine Lutz Langenfeld	Neb	Lincoln
10	Walzik	Nikolaj	27		m	"	"	"	"	Russian	"	Shelewitz	mother Anastasia Walzik Shelewitz	Ill	Chicago
11	Korakewitz	Boris	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krenkewitz	father	"	"
12	Lurowetz	Iwan	25		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ozerkin	mother Katherine Lurowitz Ozerkin	"	"
13	Kozak	Michail	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pigarowsky	step mother Tatiana Kozak Pigarowsky	Ill	Chicago
14	Plugin	Matwey	39		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Workenthoi	Wife Nadeda Plugin Workenthoi	Mich	Detroit
15	Jewel	Neckame	24		f s	Seamstress 1-174636 4/11/36	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Sonewerk	mother Dinej Jewel Sonewerk	Mass	Boston
16	Kosel	Hersch	48		m m	Store keeper	"	"	"	"	"	Olenik	Wife Leje Kosel Olenik	"	Somerville
17	"	Mindle dght	16		f s	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
18	Poplawsky	Parfen	25		m s	Farm laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Krasnoe	brother Gregory Poplawsky Krasnoe	"	Shenfield
19	"	Maria sister	20		f s	Farm Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Sirschin	Chaim	36		m m	Shop assistant	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Letterind	Cousin Jacob Joachim Letterind	Mass	Rochester
21	Terletzky	Kipojan	22		m s	Farm laborer	"	"	"	Russian	"	Pigarowsky	Wife Katrina Terletzky Pigarowsky	Pa	Duryea
22	Skubitzansky	Leibel	26		m m	Farm Wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Dasch	father Joshim Skubitzansky Daschem	Mass	Malden
23	"	Abram	31		m s	Farm laborer child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
24	Stanpas	Marcelin	19		m s	"	yes	yes	3-190859	5/21/43- Lithuanian	"	Mokolina	mother Anastasia Stanpas Mokolina	"	Montello
25	Wasilewitz	Maria	17		f s	Servant	"	"	"	Russian	"	Berschta	father Matwey Wasilewitz Berschta	"	Stoughton
26	Szortowickaja	Stefania	18		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stefan Szortowitzkaja Berschta	"	"
27	Schreiner	Jacob	60		m m	Farm laborer	"	"	"	Roman	"	Norka	Daughter Catherine Schreiner Norka	Neb	Hancock
28	"	Katerine wife	56		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Gordon	Zelman	30		m m	Store keeper 2-715546 - (505) - 4-29-40	"	"	"	Hebrew	W	Factow	Wife Fenje Gordon Factow	New York	New York
30	Kuczik	Fedor	14		m s	Farm laborer 1-10491	"	"	"	Russian	"	Drinna	Uncle Stanislaus Kuczik Drinna	Ill	Chicago

38

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List / 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

76

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 - JAN 1912 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether allen paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prince or chief, or of any other political organization, or ever connected therewith; if so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	ye	self	$30		Cousin in Lafayette 1220-6th Ave New York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark brown	none	Russia Minsk
2	"	"	$25		friend Simon Feldgutsch Cornwall on Hudson Shaft-No 8 New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	" Warsawovka
3	"	"	$25		brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blue	"	" Mikulitz
4	"	"	$22		friend Lawrence Contractor 41 Canal St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" "
5	"	"	$40		friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" "
6	"	"	$25		friend in Germany 20 Hamm Isolat Co, Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dark	"	" Lutsk
7	"	father	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	"	black	" "
8	"	self	$4		brother-in-law Henry Horst 702 College Ave Bronx City Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	brown	" Kamenchin
9	"	"	$15		Uncle Heinrich Shubert 238 E. 12th St, Lincoln Nebr	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown blue	"	" Langenfeld
10	"	"	$25		brother-in-law Abram Flyck 7 Dekalb Ave, Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dark brown	"	" Shelewitz
11	"	"	$25		brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	black	"	" Kuselewitz
12	"	"	$24		brother-in-law Boleslaw Maggen Pine Place Newyork city	Detective	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown blue	"	" Iserken
13	"	"	$25		friend Alexander Lebedeneff 205 Jefferson St, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	fair	"	" Vignowitz
14	"	"	$24		friend Mattusey Sattzinsky Mount Pleasant Saginaw mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black brown	"	" Wodnesenkoe
15	"	"	$20		cousin Percy Gibbs 94 Chelsea St, E Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	" Sowiensk
16	no	"	$10		cousin-in-law Abraham 26 Head St, Somerville mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dark	"	" Olensk
17	"	father	—		brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	black	" "
18	"	self	$50		brother Theodor Schumsky 4 Perry St, Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	" Grodno
19	"	brother	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½	"	black	"	" "
20	yes	self	$165		friend H Hershey 89 Chatham St, Rochester city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown blue	"	" Letzeno
21	"	"	$25		friend Boris Schmargush 1306 63rd St, Dunyea L I	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair	"	" Vignowitz
22	no	husband	$5		brother-in-law Kolatianaha 76 Astoria St, Malden Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dark brown	"	" Drochew
23	"	father	—		father	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	"	" —
24	"	brother	$25		brother-in-law Sam Shanken 29 Albert St Montello Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dark gray blue	"	" Smolevina
25	"	brother	$25		brother-in-law Joseph Goldsmith 11 Market St Stoughton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	" Jeresita
26	"	Uncle	$25		Uncle Anthony Rapaikka Stoughton Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	" Prapeita
27	Divorced wife	Son-in-law	$10		Son-in-law Abramson 2 Exeter Street Newark New	Detective	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	grey	"	" Sowka
28	"	"	—			"	"	"	"	Jewelry	"	5 3	"	"	brown	" "
29	yes	friend	$25		friend A Cordon 426 E 12th St, New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dark	"	" Factow
30	"	father	$4		brother Nathan Kuzyk 1206 Jefferson St, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	"	" Drumm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. T. S. Clarke, Master, of the Britannia, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. T. S. Clarke
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1912,
at New York

F. E. Sneider
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1113

77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, December 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 42	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
†1 ✓	Shmina	Sore	36		f m	wife	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Witebsk	brother Schmina Moltzin Witebsk	Ill	Chicago
†2 ✓	✓	Slata	10		f s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	uncle ✓	✓	✓
†3 ✓	✓	Wolf	8		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
†4 ✓	✓	Basie	6		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
†5 ✓	✓	Israil	3		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
†6 ✓	✓	Schlome	9		m s	23-109639 11/13/11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
†7	Caplin	Teodosia	28		✓ m	wife	✓	✓	Russian	✓	Dobrianka		mother Schmina brother Caplin Dobrianka	✓	Boston
†8 ✓	✓	Vladimir	7		✓ m	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandmother ✓	✓	✓
†9 ✓	✓	Ksenia	5		✓ f	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	Perwmei	Lube Chaie	25		f s	servant	✓	✓	Hebrew	✓	Belinitz		mother Schmina Perwmei Belinitz	Ill	Chicago
11													FO Marcus Twp		
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

15

39

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 - JAN 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
				Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27						
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also in possession of $50, and if less, how much?)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language, or whether not over 16 years of age, and whether over such age and able to read and write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any way assisted by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, to induce or encourage his immigration.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	Gustave $5	✓				Husband Sarah S. magyan 9 to Miller 1758 Hastings St. Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark	dark	brown	none	Russia	Vitebsk
2	S	father —	✓				father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
3	S	✓ —	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
4	S	✓ —	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
5	S	✓ —	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
6	S	✓ —	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
7	✓	Husband $16	✓				Husband Dancing Captain 116 Arlington St, Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Dobrinka
8	✓	father —	✓				father Thalia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
9	✓	✓ —	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
10	S ✓	Uncle $20	✓				Uncle Planing Catapart 6 & 8 Louis St, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	3	dark	dark	brown	✓	1 ✓	Belinez
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Black, Master of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Black
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of January, 1914,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pomiton, Surgeon of the Lusitania, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Gen. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pomiton

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912, at New York

S. C. Backus

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

S/S Lusitania

Jan 5 - 1912

(18)

79

186 - 32 Cot / 218 Tot

18 S-1. / 25 T2

17 / N 1 / 32 / 44 / 219

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, December 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hensleyers	Guillaume	26		M	metal worker	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Ledeberg	father Louis Hensleyers Falconlaan, Gentbrugge	Mich	Detroit
2	"	Jeannie	26		M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father aubove	"	"
3	Hansein	Jean	30		M	Laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Luxemburg	Scheier	Wife Anna Hansein Bremen	Kans	Eketo
4	Hanscheir	Eugen	19		M	"	"	"	"	"	Wurttemberg	Battelbronn	father John Hanscheir Battelbronn	Ill	Chicago
5	Thompson	Cecilie	35		F	wife	"	"	"	"	USA	Chicago Ill	Hans Peter Kjeldgaard Thulstrup 53, Crefeld.	Ill	Chicago
6	Koechoff	Friedrich	16		M	student	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Crefeld	father	"	"
7	Wagner	Theodor	56		M	Farmer	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	USA	South Bend Ind	Edouard Wagner Ste Marie-au-Bois, Belgium brother-in-law	Ind	South Bend
8	Bos	Augusta	46		F	wife	"	"	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Maseleire	Henry Bos Roubaix, France	"	"
9	"	Jeronime	20		F	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOT ADMITTED — NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN — 3/20/12

Louis Hellens Insp

40

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 80

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 - JAN 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his passage, whether paid by any other person, or by himself, and how paid.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1		self	100	no			Louis Archutty Bergen 11.00 Champlain Ste, Detroit, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark fair	brown	none	Belgium	Rysel
2	✓	husband	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	5	✓	✓	✓		✓	Ledeberg
3	no	self	37	✓			friend Theis Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown	✓	scar of horse bite on nose	Germany	Rippendee Luxemburg
4	yes	✓	34	✓			friend Carl Schultz 344 W 29th St New York Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓		✓	Bittelbrunn
5	✓	✓	none	1909 11 Chicago Ill			husband Betty Thompson 344 W 29th St. Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	blue		✓	Paderborn
6	✓	✓	none				friend ✓	—	✓	✓	—	—	✓	5	3	✓	four	✓	✓	✓	Crefeld.
7	S	✓	90	1893 1911 South Bend Ind.			friend 649 Walnut Ste South Bend Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	6½	✓	grey	✓	✓	Belgium	Meerendre
8	S	✓	112	no			husband Yvonne Born 5-1-0 Edy Steele, South Bend Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	✓	✓	—	Lootenhulle
9	✓	mother	—	✓			father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Maseleine
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Schuler, master, of the Imperator, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Schuler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,

at New York

H. B. Briedler
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 - JAN 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist, or practicing or advocating or belonging to or connected with any organization entertaining such belief, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid passage, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5							Hamburg Ny.												
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			

...MENT IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Engl., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 19 12

at Newyork

H. C. Brider

Immigration Officer.

81

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Q1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

12

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *31st* *December*, *1911*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Burrows~~	~~William J.~~	~~55~~		~~m m Just fancy yes yes~~	~~American Irish~~			~~USA~~	~~manufacturer~~				~~N.Y.~~	~~Marlborough 405 W 38 St.~~
2	Flood	James	38		M m	Chauffeur			USA	Irish Scots	Lyn	New York	Ky Jan 22 1898	N.Y.	New York
3	"	George Son	10		M S	Student			USA						405 W 38 St.
4	Sheahan	John	54		M m	Policeman			USA		County Court Kings Co NY				560 E 158 St
5	Burrows.	Mr John	55		M m	Just fancy yes yes			USA		March 30 1893				Bronx
6											affidavit				
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 - JAN 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said is paid by himself, herself, or some other person, and if so, by whom.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5							Dearborn Ky.														
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

83

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912

at New York

H. E. Sneider

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Q 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Lusitania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *31st December*, *1911*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
1	O'Connor	Lizzie	27	7	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Listowel	Father Thomas O'Connor Listowel Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
2	Keenan	Edward	18		m	S	Labr.					Kingstown	mother mrs Keenan 2 Sussex St Kingstown	Pa	Philadelphia
3	Judge	John	44		m	m	Labr.					Knock	Father James Judge Knock Co Mayo	Mass	Holyoke Claim
4	Pound	Frederick	28		m	m	Labr.					England	Bournemouth	NY	New York
5	~~Keeran~~	Francis	25		~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Carpenter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Rathcarrigan~~	~~RI~~	~~Providence~~
6	Crowley	Bridget	28		f	S	Servt	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dromod	Conn	Newhaven
7	Taylor	Bernard	53		m	m	merchant					USA	Buffalo	NY	Buffalo Claim
8		margaret	28		f	m	Wife								
9	~~Brennan~~	~~Jas~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Labr~~								
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

42

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 - JAN 1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Read in prison, or almshouse, or hospital within five years next preceding? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity whatever, in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1903	Chicago	Resident returning 5719 Ada St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Listowel
2	"	"	$30	No			Aunt mrs Lyhon 4238 Market St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kingstown
3	No	"	$40	Yes	1892	Holyoke	Sister maria Duggan 13 Oak St Holyoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	"	"	"	Cork
4	Yes	Father	$50	no			Sister in law mrs M Howard 69 yr Madden 65 3rd St Elmhurst	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	England	Isle of Wight
5	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$30~~	~~No~~			~~Sister mrs E mc manus 83 Blackstone St Providence~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	~~Kilcommon~~
6	Yes	Self	$30	No			Sister mary Crowley 34 College St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	fr	blue	None	Ireland	Dromod
7	"	"	$50	Yes	1878 1911	Buffalo	Resided & returning 93 W ~~Eagle~~ St Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	usa	Buffalo
8	"	"	"	"	1883 1911	"	~~Eagle~~ Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List X 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

84

Arriving at Port of New York, 5 - JAN 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or kept under restraint for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1903	Chicago — Resident returning 5719 Ada St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Listowel
2	"	"	$30	No		Aunt mrs Lipton 4238 Market St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Kingstown
[illegible]ership 3	No	"	$20	Yes	1882	Holyoke — Sister maria Dyggan 173 Oak St Holyoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	"	"	"	"	"	Cork
4	Yes	Father	$50	no		Sister in law miss M Howard [illegible] 65 3rd St Elmhurst	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	England	Isle of Wight
5	Yes	Self	$20	No		Sister mrs. [illegible] 83 Blackstone St Providence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Kilkenny
6	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	Sister mary crowley 34 College St New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	fr	blue	None	Ireland	Dromod
ership 7	"	"	$60	Yes	1878 1911	Buffalo — Resided returning 93 W Eagle St Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	usa	Buffalo
8	"	"	"	"	1885 1911	" — Do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles (Given Name, Initial or Second Name) master, of the Lusitania, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912,
at New York

H. E. Snider
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jas Pointon, Surgeon of the Lusitania, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith is employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January 1912.

at New York

H. E. Carter

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

83

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ 6 rew ~~PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lusitania sailing from Liverpool, 29th December, 1911

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 26	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Emma	32		f	W.	Hsekpr	Yes	Yes	England	magyar	USA	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Newport	Husband Thomas Smith 500 Kelly St. Newport	NY	Newport
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. Member of Crew List X

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 5th January, 1912. 86

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 26		27			28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person, or company, or other corporation, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ye	Self	10	1909 1911	2 yrs. NY.		Bro. Cornelius Jan Erie Husband Kansas Dutch 50 Bay 2nd St. Newport R.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	f	Blue	none	Hungary Austria	Pesth
2	Med. Exam. by Dr. Kute																			
3	H. E. Sniden Inspector																			
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Tot...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. Charles, Master (Master, First or Second Officer), of the Lusitania, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Charles
Commanding (First or Second) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of January, 1912
at New York
H. E. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

51—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard) arrived Jan. 5, 1912, 19—, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Attie	Moise, wf & 2ch (cab)	J	7/11		4	To home	OK to self 161 E. Delancey St.						
2	Pewsner	Libe	14	10		1	" tel $	RR. Uncle Abram Lafayette Ave Chicago, Ill.						
3	Caplin	Teodosia & 2ch	14	7/9		3	" tel $	2/ Laconia cars. Lynn Mass						
4	Richards	Florence & ch	1	6/7		2	" tel $	RR to Thos Hallingford, Ct						
5	Skubitjansky	Sobel & ch	13	22/3		2	" tel $	Frnd. Arthur 119 So. Orchard Malden Mass						
6	Germudin	Ida	11	18		1	" bro	RR to Thos Hereford Hotel Falcon						
7	Morat	Catherina	13	8		1	" tel $	Bro. Emil Selle 751 - 2 Ave Union Hotel						
8	Diesing	Augusta	12	6		1	" sister	RR. Frnd. Schmidt 202 Cottage Ave						
9	Pankrat	Iwan	13			1		Sister Amalia 135 Chrystie St. Fred Laurence Pankrat						
10	Charitonowitz	Giorgi	13			1	" friend	RR. Frnd. Schmidt 1158 Eastern Pkwy Brooklyn, NY.						
11	Smirina	Sore & 5ch	14	1/6	1	5	" tel $	made S. C.						
12	Jeffery Mary		7	2		1	" friend?							
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

LUSITANIA JAN. 5.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(13)

No. 88

S. S. LUSITANIA (Cunard) arrived Jan. 5th, 1912., 190 , M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Booke, Georg (2nd Cabin)	5	1-2	2	IPC Un.16 Sec.11	1.30	Sullive	1/7	85	M				1/8	112	C 11.40										
	Ile, Lazar (uncle) "																							1	1	1
2	Gruba, Maximilian	B	12	1	L.P.C.	1.30	"							1/6	28	York 1.10								1	1	1
3	Kilp, Hilma	11	5	1	I.P.C.	1.45	Flannery							1/6	42	Mcg. 3.00								3	3	3
4	Kuczik, Fedor	13	30	1	I.P.C.	1.45	Bock	1/6	16	Mcg.				1/8	176	K 4.25										
5	Guerre@Souye, Jean Marie	12	15	1	I.P.C.	1.43	Macintosh							1/5	140	Clark 3.55										
6	Thompson, Cecilie	15	5-6	2	Under 16	2.00	Hellner							1/5	51	M. 4.00										
	Krehoff, Friedrich																							3	2	3
7	Zachlowski, Scholem	12	5	1	I.P.C.	1.57	Macintosh	1/6	65	JAS				1/8	88	M 10.30										
8	Strand, Erling	8	5	1	Under 16	1.55	O'Neill							1/5	136	Clark 2.55										
9	Charitinicz, Alexander	12	2	1	I.P.C.	2.03	Macintosh	1/6	22	Gold				1/9	XX	Leach 2.28								4	4	4
10	Biseliewicz, Vikenty	12	3-4	2	I.P.C.	2.05	"							1/6	48	C 3.55								"	"	"
	" Eugenia (sister)																									
11	Koral, Hersch	13	16-17	2	IPC Med.Cert.	2.20	Bock	1/6	36	Mon	1/9	99	HGS											24	24	24
	" Minale (dau)																									
12	Hamerski, Wincenty	12	21	1	IPC Med.Cert.	2.15	Macintosh	1/6	34	K	1/9	113	Mon.											21	21	21
13	Ristoff, Stephan (2nd Cab)	H	28	1	IPC Med.Cert.	2.30	Sullivan	1/7	16	M	1/9	87	HGS											4	4	4
14	Schreiner, Jacob	13	27-28	2	I.P.C.Med.Cert.	2.25	Bock	1/6	34	NS				1/11	98	Lusk 11.55								12	10	12
	" Katerina (wife)																									
15	Haapanen, Emil	7	4	1	I.P.C.	2.42	Scarlett	1/10	70	81														21	21	21
16	Clowes, Kathleen	1	20-21	2	IPC Med.Cert.	2.47	Mann	1/5	185	Mcg				1/8	19	gold 3.30								6	6	6
/12m	" Joshua																									
17	Jeffery Mary L	7	2	22	IPC SI 1/8/12	1.05	Johnson							1/8	197	HGS 2.20										
18	Jeffery Joseph H	7	1		"PHD. from Hosp 1/8/12	10m	Cowan							1/8	197	HGS 2.20										

List 13

89

S/S Maracaibo

1 Pass Rec

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B B Richardson, Surgeon of the S/S Maracaibo, Sailing (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B B Richardson

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Jan, 1912

at N Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Jan 6-1912

1—1115

1 2 2 4 — 2

1 2

2 — 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Maracaibo sailing from Maracaibo, 27 December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Behncke	Henry.	38		M M	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Venezuela	Maracaibo	Federico Schroder Maracaibo	Germany	Lubeck in tran
2	Behncke	Lilly Dr.	34		F M	M	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	" in tran
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

90

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

o the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 6, 1902

	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		27	28	29	
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	Self	Self	$50	Yes	1901	New York	Mother Matilde Behncke Cronsforderallee Kiel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	lt	lt	Blue	no	Germany	Kiel
2	Husband	Husband	—	Yes	1901	New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	lt	Dk	Grey	no	England	London
3		U. S. Consular Inspector																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

90

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 6, 1902

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$	Yes	yrs 1902	New York	Mother Matilde Behncke Cronsprderallee Lubeck	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Lt	Lt	Blue	no	Germany	Lubeck
2		Husband	—	yrs 1902	New York			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Lt	Dk	Grey	no	England	London
3																					
4		U. S. Border Inspector																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G W Goodman (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Maracaibo, from Maracaibo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Jas Goodman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1902

at N. Y.

F E Sanderson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money she own, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 699
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Maracaibo, sailing from Mayaguez, 30th Dec, 1901. Arriving at Port of New York, Jan, 1

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within United States; country, if out the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Mc Mahan	Robt L	36 m		U S citizen				Westfield New Jersey
2	Volquardsen	Carlos L	42 m		U S citizen				New York
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

by E Brooks Inspector

2 C

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, G W Goodman (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Maracaibo, from Mayaguez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G W Goodman
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Jan, 1912

at N Y

D. Ellison
Immigration Officer.

11—2542

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James W. Eakin, Surgeon of the S.S. "Cayaro", employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James W. Eakin M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 1912

at Niagara

Jalma West

Immigration Officer

Jan 7 - 1912

11—1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

5-9 S. S. Mayaro sailing from 5-9 Port of Spain Trinidad Dec 29 1911

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McEnearney	Charles	24	6	M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Wm Durkel Cayamo Ave. Port of Spain Trinidad	Port of Spain	
2	Greeg	Marshall	33	4	M S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	Trinidad	Port of Spain	A. S. Greeg 4 Le Fugent St Port of Spain Trinidad	Port of Spain	
3	Sheriff	Isabella	34	7	F M		yes	yes	American	American	U.S.A	New York	Mrs E Webber 659 W 187th St N.Y.	N.Y.	
4	Sheriff	Ethel Daughter	13	2	F S		yes	yes	American	American	U.S.A	New York	Mrs E Webber 659 W 187th St N.Y.	N.Y.	
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Jalma Lidest

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of New York, January 6th, 1902

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or persons in the habit of practising polygamy, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or opposed to organized government, or who advocate or belong to a class or organization that advocates the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers of any government because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of any government because of his or their official character, or who is a prostitute, or who has been coming for an immoral purpose, or who is an anarchist, or who is coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No		Rev J. McCluenney 71 South 3rd Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Excellent	No	5 9	Fair Light	Light Blue	None	Ireland	Portglenone
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No		James Greg. 202 Lorraine Avenue Upper Montclair N.J.	No	No	No	No	Excellent	No	5 10¾	Fair	Dark Brown	None	Scotland	Glasgow
3	Yes	Complementary	Yes	Yes	Life	Mother 659 W 187th St New York Mrs E Webber	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	USA Riverdale NY
4	Yes	Complementary	Yes	Yes	Life	Grandmother 659 W 187th St New York Mrs E Webber	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Fair	"	Blue	None	USA [illegible]
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Kerby (Master), Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Mayaro, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kerby
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 1916,
at Port of Spain

Galina West
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, subdivision or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Matienzo, Surgeon of the SS Santiago, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Municipality of Tampico, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Matienzo

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____ 19

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

Jan 7 1912

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Santiago" sailing from Tampico, Mexico, December 28, 1911.

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Semerad	Rudolf W.	32		m	S. Salesman	Yes	Yes	U. S. Citizen						
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1C

46

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

95

Arriving at Port of New York, January 7, 1912.

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Ekerman, Master, of the S/S "Santiago", from Tampico, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Ekerman
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 19 1?

at Laredo

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, José Pascual, Surgeon of the s/s Antonio Lopez (State whether Surgeon "attached to" or "employed by" the vessel in which the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Antonio Lopez 3

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Jan 7-1912

11—1115

Jan 9-1912

U.S.							
2	3		2	7	7	14	7
—				—	11	11	11

12	2	14
11	—	11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ANTONIO LOPEZ. *sailing from* VERACRUZ 28 DIC 1911, ____, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	de Rivero.	Luz G de.	30	-	f/m s/c.		yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Morocco	Tanger	Her father Pedro Gutierrez Tanger (Marroco)	N.Y.	N.York.
2	Rivero.	Gonzales Julia	1	6	f.	-	-	-	do.	do.	-	-	Her grand father Pedro Gutierrez. Tanger Morroco	"	"
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK., *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Herself	$ 45	No			Her Husband Gonzalo G. Rivero 145-147 W. 14 St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Good	Black	Black	No	Cuba	Jaruco
2	"	Her mother	100	"	2	"	Her father Gonzalo G. Rivero 145-147 W. 14 St	No	No	No	No	"	No	3	1	"	Red	Blue	No	Cuba	Habana
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antuch (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/s Antonio Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Antuch
Officer
master.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of [illegible] 1912

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Sworn to before me

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

98

I, José Pascual, Surgeon of the S/S Antonio Lopez con bandera española, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 19 12

at New York

J. McCullagh

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Veracruz 28 Diciembre 1911.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Roig	Charles	30		M.	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	U.S.			New York	Clifford Beers Lanyer	Canada	Montreal
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1e

43

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

II—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

99

Arriving at Port of New York Enemy, 1912.

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other persons, or by relatives or friends, and, if latter, their names and addresses, and their relationship, if any, to alien.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Angel Antich (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Antonio Lopez, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Antich
Officer.
Master

Sworn to before me this 27 day of Jan, 19 17

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

100

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose Pascual, Surgeon of the S.S. Antonio Lopez, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Navarra Monarchy, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan, 1912

at Ny

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Non Immigrant

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Steerage

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

58 S. S. VIC. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from 6-9 Habana, Jan 2, 1912

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sousa (Miller)	Ana	31		W F M	Housewife	yes	yes	U. S.	C.					
2	Giorgi	Nicolas	56		M S	Clergyman	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico Trading		Transit		Spain Reading
3	Medina	Ricardo F.	40		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico Trading		Transit		Spain Barcelona
4	Fernandez	Fermin Manuel	40		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
5	Balcalada	Felipe	37		M	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
6	Villamil	Antonio	3[illegible]		S	Mexican Consul General	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		Spain
7	de	Andrea	30		F	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
8	de	Luisa	28		M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"		"
9	Caramelo	José	38		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Transit		Spain Reading
10	Lopez	Agustin	49		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Transit		Spain Barcelona
11	Sulit	Juan	33		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

OK M Passengers
Reshipped to Inspector 8th Insp

1 1/10 1 F 2 dups

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

101

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 7th, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by himself, other person, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; whether married or single; whether a ticket, or how much money he has; whether in possession of a railroad ticket to his final destination, or has such ticket been purchased by others, and by whom; whether in possession of money, and how much; whether in possession of a steamship ticket, and whether such ticket is limited or unlimited.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2	yes	self	$100	no		Transit	can read & write	no	no	no	good	no						
3	yes	self	$100	no		Transit	can read & write	no	no	no	good	no						
4	"	"	$100	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	$100	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
6																		
7																		
8																		
9	yes	self	$80	no		Transit	can read & write	no	no	no	good	no						
10	yes	self	$80	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	"	"	$80	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master, of the S. A. Lopez, from Havana etc, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prost[illegible]on, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the informat[illegible]d Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Jan.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jose Pascual, Surgeon of the S. Antonio Lopez, sailing thence to-day (State whether Surgeon "sailing permanently" or "employed by owners thereof," under same may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Havana

Uruguay, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Pascual

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 19 12

at Key West

J. M. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

102

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

D. Shore leaves

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

201

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. VIC. ANTONIO LOPEZ sailing from Habana, Jan 2, 1912

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Gordon	Ramon	40		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico Vera Cruz		Transit	Spain	Barcelona
2	Roda	Eugenio														
3	Roig	Antonio	25		M	S	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico Vera Cruz		T	Spain	Barcelona
4	Bustillo	Juan	31		M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
5	Lopart	Dolores	27		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
6	Sola	Josefa	27		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Mexico Vera Cruz			"	Barcelona
7	Caserillo	Alvaro Jr														
8	Kalabarda	Felix														
9	Para	Antonio	43		M		Carpenter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba Habana		Transit	Spain	Cadiz
10	Somay	Antonio														
11	Fernandy	Juan	39		M	S	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Habana			Spain	Barcelona
12	Fernandy	José	27		M	S	Pilot	"	"	"	"	Cuba Habana			Spain	Barcelona
13	Ramis	Jaime	30		M		Carpenter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba Habana			Spain	Barcelona
14	Roma	Ana														
15	Rufa	Josefa	24		F	M	Housework	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba Habana			Spain	Barcelona
16	Puente	Manuel	57		M		Lawyer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba Habana		Transit	Spain	Barcelona
17	Fernandez	Ana														
18	Del Puente	Manuel														
19	de Pablo	de Rosa														
20	Son	de Luis														
21	Angulo	de Carmen														
22	"	de Luz														
23	Son	de Avendano														
24	Pala	Guillermo														
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

OK 11 Passengers
Passed Inspection 8:30 pm
Jany 3/12

50

112

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

103

Arriving at Port of New York, Jan 7, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$100	Yes			Transit	No	no	no	No	good	no								
2	"	"	$80	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
3	"	"	$25	"																	
4	"	"	$100	"																	
5	"	"	$50	"																	
6	"	"	$100	"																	
7	"	"	$80	"																	
8	"	"	$70	"																	
9	Yes	self	$50	"																	
10	"	"	$90	"																	
11	"	"	$70	"																	
12	"	"	$65	"																	
13	"	"	$90	"																	
14	"	"	$100	"																	
15	"	"	$81	"																	
16	"	"	$90	"																	
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Cutich, (Name of Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Mvle. S/S Cuba Libre, from Havana, Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M Cutich
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of June, 1912,

at Key West

J McCleary
..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I E. S. Perkins, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA., sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Apothecaries Society of London and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. S. Perkins —

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1912

at NEW YORK.

P. S. Bugler
Immigration Officer.

Jan 8 - 1912

11—1115

S15 Otherwise London

1

3 11 14 - 7

3

Aliens — U. S. — Tabs

Cabin 11 - 3 14

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Minnetonka" sailing from Southampton, December 30th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wynkoop	James H	United States Citizen												
2	Hough	Mabelle Moore	✓		✓	✓									
3	~~Bamber~~ Webber	~~George~~ Wootton	35	6	M	S	Yes	Yes	English	English	Scotland	Glasgow	Chas. Webber. Glasgow	NY	NY City
4	Hurcomb	Frank V	30	6	M	Mer Agent	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Nr. Home address 137 So. Broad St. Philadelphia	Pa	Philadelphia
5	Sumner	William Henry	27	7	M	S	Architect	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	2nd C.P. Jones, Go & Porter & Co 4 Broad St Bldgs London E.C.	Ill	Chicago
6	Connor	Reginald	29	11	M	S	Steamboat Inspector	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wales	Newport, Mon.	Mrs. M. A. Connor, 23 York Place, Newport, Mon.	Ny	New York
7	Harding	Frieda	38	11	F	M	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	German	England	London	Mrs Lyonel Clark 105 Grosvenor Road Chelsea SW.	✓	✓ Ireland
8	Heaslop	Adair C	36	10	M	M	Barrister at Law	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	Antrim	Miss Heaslop Ryde I. of W.	Bermuda	St George
9	Heaslop	Sibyl Mary	36	2	F	M	Do	✓	✓	✓	Welsh	Wales	Rhayader	Mrs Bromfield Penlande Rhayader Wales	✓	✓
10	~~Bromfield~~ Bromfield	Etta Winifred	30	7	F	S	Housewife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	~~Lambourne~~ Ward	Rmor William	✓		M		United States Citizen									
12	Barney Gould	Henry	26		M	S	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	America	New York	Father New House New Down Devon	NY	New York
13	Robertson	James M	48		M	M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	None	Canada	Toronto
14	Greatorex	Arthur	46	5	M	M	Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Mrs Greatorex 16 Clarview Road Streatham London SW	Ny	New York
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14 3 / 11 M/F

51

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

TRANSIT."

...ka VOY. 111 ARRIVED AT NEW YORK, 8 Jan 4 1912

...d to the Commissioner of Immigration immediately

		NAME	NATIONALITY	DESTINATION AND STREET ADDRESS	ROUTE	OTHER INFORMATION OBTAINED IN PROOF OF TRANSIT
		[illegible]		Alliance		
		E. G. Hearlop	English	St George	[illegible]	
		Miss Bromfield		Bermuda	[illegible] Co	
1	13	Mrs J. M. Roberson	Canada	18 Alba[illegible]	NY	
				Dar[illegible]	Central	
		(1)				
		R. S. Bigby	Englan[illegible]			

R. W. Norfolk for Master.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 106

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 8th January, 1912

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or clandestine or bigamous cohabitation (or has been and has not been separated by divorce, if so, when)?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3	Yes Self	Yes Yes 2yrs NY			No Prince George Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	fair	fair	blue	Nil	Scotland Glasgow
4	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1908 myself Phila.			No Home, 137 So Broad St. Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 6½	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England London
5	No ✓	✓ No —			No Mrs F.C. Walker 3959 Janssen Avenue Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	✓	✓	✓	Mole on right Cheek	New Zealand Auckland
6	Yes ✓	✓ Yes 2 years Nyork			No (Brother) Mr H Connor 444a Greene Ave. Brooklyn, NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	Fair	Blue	None	Wales Newport Mon
7	✓ ✓	✓ No — —			No (Husband) Mr Frijn Harding Nederland Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8½	✓	✓	Brown	None	Germany Baden
8	✓ ✓	✓ Yes 1911 Spent in transit to W.I.			No Alliance No 50 George Bermuda	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6 2	Dark	Brown	Blue	✓	England Southsea
9	✓ —	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓			No do do do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Fair	✓	Grey	✓	✓ Warwick
10	✓ ✓	✓ No — —			Brother in Law Capt Headop RGA Alliance St George Bermuda	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	Brown	Dk Brown	Brown	✓	✓ Warwick
11	N																
12	Yes Self	Yes Yes 5 Years New York			15 Dey St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England Devon
13	No ——	Yes Yes 10 New York in France			18 Albany Avenue Toronto	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	Fair	Brown	Hazel	No	Canada Waterloo
14	Yes Self	Yes Yes 1911 Nyork			No Imperial Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	England London
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Cannons Master, of the [illegible], from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E G Cannons

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1902,

at NEW YORK.

P S Byfield

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true as to all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Terence sailing from Barbados, December 31st 1961

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Casement	Roger	47	3	m	S	British Consul General	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	British Consulate General Rio de Janeiro	UK	London
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

1 a
1 dip

53

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 108

Arriving at Port of New York, January 8th, 1902

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	Self	yes	yes	1890	N York	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1/2	D	D	Grey	None	Ireland	Dunleary
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Frodsom, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ss Ferene, from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Frodsom
Master

Sworn to before me this ... day of Jan, 19..,

at Port of Spain

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourista" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S.S. Minnetonka

(1)

109

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. S. Perkins, Surgeon of the MINNETONKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Apothecaries Society of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1912

at NEW YORK.

P S Biglin
Immigration Officer.

Jan 8 - 1912

1a
1c
1
2 total
1 86

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 203 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

291

S. S. MINNETONKA. *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON. 30th December, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Wallis	Thomas	21		M.	S.	Oiler	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	England	England	Gambdish	Father Wilburton Isle of Ely Cambs		
2	Lee	Richard	22		M.	S.	United States Citizen / Stowaway									
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

22-31750

2/10/12

GB

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 110

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 8th January, 1902

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid his own passage. Whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are is person or persons, or both, liable for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No		20	No		Wife Mrs A. M. Hoard Employer Burlingame San Mateo Co California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	England	Cambridge
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. G. Gammons Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MINNETONKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. G. Gammons

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1902,

at NEW YORK.

R. E. Briggin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which aliens resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not in town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place—city or town—of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH.

111

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the "IVERNIA," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Jan, 1901

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ivernia* sailing from *Messina* *23rd December* 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Brian	Frederick	31		M M	proprietor			U.S. American	Citizen					
2	Mrs wife	Frances	21		F M	wife									
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

V C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

112

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 JAN 1912, 190

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? Or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any special inducement, offer, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson Master, of the VERNIA, from Messina, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a pubtic charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Jan, 190 1,

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "touriste" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robt Bruce., Surgeon of the IVERNIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.S. & L.M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Jan, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S15

Overland

(2)

113

Jan 8-1912

	1							
First Class	11			11	-	11	-	-
Second Class	10			10	131	141	4	4
Steerage	1							

131 11 10 141

Cunard

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ivernia" sailing from Naples 24th, December, 19011

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Perry	Henry. V.	40		M M		Yes	Yes	U.S.C.	English	U.S. Citizen				
2	Perry	Hattie Hortory V.	38		F ✓		✓	✓	U.S.C.	English		✓			
3	Bladis	J. V. (James)	29		M ✓		✓	✓	U.S.C.			✓			
4	Bladis	Emma D.	26		F ✓		✓	✓	U.S.C			✓			
5	Carpley	Bessie C.	40	✓	✓		✓	✓	U.S.C.	English		✓			
6	Carpley	Donald	17		M S		✓	✓	U.S.C.	English		✓			
7	Timmons	Winnie	23	✓	F S.		✓	✓	U.S.C.	English		✓			
8	Patterson	William Winifred	44	✓	M S		✓	✓	U.S.C.			✓			
9	Parks	W. H.	63	✓	F Wd		✓	✓	U.S.C.			✓			
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 114

Arriving at Port of New-York , -8 JAN1912 , 190

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), Master, of the IVERNIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Benison
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 *day of* Jan, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

115

I, Robert Bruce. SWEAR, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, ____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ____ day of -8 JAN 1912, 19

at N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ivernia* sailing from *Messina*, *23 December*, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Campo	Nicolò	41		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Rosa Brandazzo Via Maqueda 100 Palermo	N Y	New York
2	wife	Providenza	40		F	M	Wife	yes	yes							
3	son	Nicolò	16		M	S	~~Laborer~~	yes	yes							
4	"	Maria	9		F	S	Child	no	no							
5	"	Antonino	8		M	S	Child	no	no							
6	"	Mariano	7		M	S	Child	no	no							
7	"	Adelaide	6		F	S	Child	no	no							
8	infant	Emanuele	1		M	S	Child	no	no							
9	Bondi	Giuseppe	14		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Trabia	grand mother Marianna Brucia Via Gerace Trabia	Ohio	Cleveland
10	Bondi	Salvatore (uncle)	30		M	M	merchant	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Trabia	father Salvatore Bondi Via Tommaselli Trabia	Ohio	Cleveland
11	Caruglio	Salvatore	50		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	wife Maria Grazia Prada Piazza Leoni 6 Palermo	N Y	Brooklyn
12	Caruglio	Salvatore (son)	19		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Maria Grazia Prada Piazza Leoni Palermo	N Y	Brooklyn
13	Garacci	Salvatore	45		M	M	~~Laborer~~	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Gibellina	wife Maria Bonafede Gibellina Via delle Torre	La	New Orleans
14	Caputo	Pietro	24		M	S	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	father G. Battista Scapato Corso Calatafimi 136 Palermo	N Y	New York
15	Cardella	Martino	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Corleone	father in law Vincenzo Galatta Corleone	N Y	New York
16	wife	Giacomina	18		F	M	~~Laborer~~	yes	yes						N Y	New York
17	Rubino	Salvatore	19		M	S	~~Laborer~~	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Trabia	father Giuseppe Antonino Via Lincoln 82 Trabia	Pa	Monessa
18	Prossimo	Felice	27		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Lentini	mother in law Maria Micali Via San Paolo 83 Lentini	N Y	New York
19	wife	Domenica	27		F	M	Wife	yes	yes						N Y	New York
20	Natale	Angela	11		F	S	~~Laborer~~	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Licordia Euboea	father Calogero Natale Via Mattia Licordia Euboea	Neb	Omaha Neb
21	~~Pone~~	~~Cesaria~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	S	~~none~~	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Siracusa	Sortino	~~Via Buon Cuore 120 Brooklyn~~	~~N Y~~	~~New York~~
22	Scelfo	Silvestre	28		M	M	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Caltanissetta	Villarosa	father in law Vincenzo Scalia Via Marconi 5 Villarosa	N Y	New York
23	wife	Antonina	22		F	M	Wife	yes	yes							
24	~~Cancemi Vincenzo~~ Carcione	Rosa	17		F	S	~~none~~	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Campobello di Licata	Sister Epifania Traverse Via Badia nobody	N Y	Brooklyn
25	" Pasquale	Giuseppa	16		F	S	~~none~~	yes	yes					Aunt " nobody	N Y	Brooklyn
26	" Salvatore	Carmelo	7		M	S	~~none~~	no	no					" nobody	N Y	Brooklyn
27	Lentini	Salvatore	24		M	M	~~Laborer~~	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Alcamo	father Nicolo Lentini Via [illegible] Alcamo	Mic	Detroit
28	wife	Caterina	22		F	M	~~Laborer~~	yes	yes						Mic	Detroit
29	Palizzotto	Giovanni	17		M	S	goldsmith	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	grand mother Vincenza Gebbia Via Viaccino opposite 9 Palermo	N Y	Brooklyn
30	sister	Ersilia	8		F	S	none	no	no						N Y	Brooklyn

INCLUDING 4 INFANTS

29 1/2 8

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, -8 JAN 1912, 19 116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Years or period of former residence.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason, or by advice, solicitation, or pressure, of any person, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$50 yes	yes	1906 1911	New York	Uncle Paolo Campo 238 Columbia St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	no		Palermo	Palermo
2	yes	husband	$50 no	—	—		Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	small on chest	Do	Do
3	yes	father	$60 no	—	—		Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	—	—	—	—	Do	Do
4	do	do	$ no	—	—		Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do
5	do	do	$ no	—	—		Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do
6	do	do	$ no	—	—		Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do
7	do	do	$ no	—	—		Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do
8	do	do	$ no	—	—		Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	Do
9	no	self	$30 no	—	—		father Giuseppe Bondi Scovill Ave 1220 - Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow	blue	no	Palermo	Trabia
10	no	self	$75 yes	yes	1907 1910	Cleveland Ohio	brother Giuseppe Bondi Scovill Ave 1220 S.E. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brow	blue	no	Palermo	Trabia
11	yes	self	$75 no	—	—		bro Mrs Saverio Consiglio Hicks St 473 - Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brow	brow	small on chest	Palermo	Palermo
12	yes	self	$ no	—	—		cousin Saverio Consiglio Hicks St 473 - Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brow	brow	small on neck	Palermo	Palermo
13	yes	self	$ yes	yes	1906	New Orleans	cousin Mr Vincenzo Morici 613 Marigny Street - New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brow	brow	scar on forehead	Trapani	Gibellina
14	yes	self	$50 yes	yes	1903	New York	brother Louis Caputo Catharine St 49 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	blak	brow	small on cheek	Palermo	Palermo
15	yes	self	$50 yes	yes	1901 1909	New York	father Giuseppe Cordella 218 E 97 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brow	brown	no	Palermo	Corleone
16	yes	husband	$50 no	—	—		Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brow	blue	no	Palermo	Corleone
17	no	self	$37 no	—	—		sister Giuseppa Rubino 245 Schoonmaker Ave Newburgh N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brow	brow	no	Palermo	Trabia
18	yes	self	$25 no	—	—		brother in law Alberto Desiati 1221 Madison Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brow	brow	no	Siracusa	Noto
19	self	husband	$ no	—	—		Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brow	brow	no	Messina	San Pier Niceto
20	yes	self	$ no	—	—		sister Angela Giuseppa Di Martino 1005 E 11 St Nicholas Ave Astoria L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brow	brow	small on neck	Catania	Licodia Eubea
21	yes	self	$25 no	—	—		sister Maria Carmela Pan 2045 no 4 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brow	grey	no	Siracusa	Sortino
22	yes	self	$50 yes	yes	1903 1911	New York	brother Sig Ff. Luigi 307 E 11 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brow	brow	no	Palermo	Alimena
23	yes	husband	$50 no	—	—		Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brow	blue	no	Caltanissetta	Villarosa
24	yes	self	$ no	—	—		husband Carcione Calogero 960 E 32 St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brow	brow	small on forehead	Girgenti	Licata
25	yes	brother	$50 no	—	—		Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	Blak	Brow	no	Girgenti	Licata
26	yes	mother	$50 no	—	—		Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Girgenti	Licata
27	no	self	$30 yes	yes	1907 1911	Detroit Mich	uncle Lorenzo Bambino 44 Beacon St Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brow	brow	no	Trapani	Alcamo
28	no	husband	$40 no	—	—		Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brow	grey	no	Trapani	Alcamo
29	yes	self	$25 yes	yes	1908	Brooklyn	father Gabriele Palizzolo 84 Union St Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brow	brown	no	Palermo	Palermo
30	yes	father	$25 yes	born at New York			Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no								New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benson Master, of the IVERNIA, from Messina, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of -8 JAN 1912, 19 ,
at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B, C M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of ____, 19

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Sicilia sailing from Messina 23 December, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vinci	Giovanni	32		m	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Cefalù	Aunt Salvatora Ric Via Vans 20 nobody	Kans	Pittsburg
2	wife	Concetta	24		f	m	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	daughter	Antonina	1	8	f	s	none	no	no	USA born				"	"	"
4	infant	Maria	-	1	f	s	none	no	no	Italy Italy				"	"	"
5	nephew	Marano	Maria Nunzia	8	f	s	none	yes	yes	USA born				uncle marano Salvatore Santa Via Giocem 19 - Cefalù	"	"
6	Lamanto	Francesca	22		f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Marsala	father Antonino Clemente Cefalù	Wis	Beloit
7	Montevago	Maria	17		f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Baucina	father Salvatore Montevago Via Purgatorio 9 - Baucina	NJ	New York
8	Fiumefreddo	Vito	18		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Baucina	father Giovanni Fiumefreddo Via Orto 44 Baucina	Ill	Chicago
9	Fiumefreddo	Angelina	25		f	m	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Baucina	father Giovanni Fiumefreddo Via Orto 4 Baucina	Ill	Chicago
10	Mongi	Mariano	2		m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Li Causi	Salvatore	20		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Baucina	father Filippo Li Causi Via Collegio 23 - Baucina	NJ	New York
12	Tumminello	Giuseppe	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Baucina	father Giammanco Pietro Via Rodino 22 Baucina	NJ	New York
13	Tumminello	Caterina	17		f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Baucina	father Pietro Tumminello Via Rodino 22 - Baucina	NJ	New York
14	Cirà	Cosimo	20		m	s	gardiner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Maria Aglieri Cirella Via delle Spine 14 Termini	Ont	Toronto
15	Cirà	Giuseppe	17		m	s	gardiner	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	father Cirà Antonino Via delle Spine 14 Termini	Ont	Toronto
16	Cammarata	Giacomo	19		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Caltanissetta	Villarosa	mother Angela Airo Formella Villarosa	Pa	Tatesboro
17	Nicosia	Pietro	19		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Camporeale	father Bartolomeo Nicosia Via Nunzio Nasi 10 Camporeale	NJ	Brooklyn
18	Li Calzi	Francesco	20		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Ventimiglia	father Giuseppe Licciardi Ventimiglia	NJ	New York
19	Li Calzi	Salvatore	22		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	wife Carmela Rasluto Termini	NJ	Elizabeth
20	Celeste mother	Giuseppina	29		f	m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Caltanissetta	Riesi	father Antonio Celeste Riesi	Mass	Boston
21	daughter Celeste	Angelina	6		f	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	Mass	Boston
22	Di Giorgio	Antonino	51		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Cerami	wife Antonina Sindlo Piazza S. Margherita 16 Cerami	NJ	New York
23	daughter Di Giorgio	Rosaria	18		f	s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	NJ	New York
24	Schillaci	Luigi	25		m	m	shoemaker	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Cerami	wife Giuseppa Schillaci Cerami	Ill	Mendota
25	Schillaci	Pietro	18		m	s	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Termini	father Giacomo Schillaci Via Porta Ceramo Termini	Minn	St Paul
26	Messina	Angela Pasqua	26		f	m	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Cerami	father Sebastiano Pasqua Via Purgatorio 28 Ceramo	NJ	New York
27	Ferlanto	Antonina	30		f	m	none	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Cerami	mother Antonina Mangia Ceramo	NJ	Stamford
28	Di Asaro	Agata	26		f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	mother Maria Via Rocco 201 Duberty 132 Via Torino	NJ	New York
29	Cappellani	Camilla	21		f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	father Girolamo Cappellani Corso Tuberg 132 Palermo	NJ	New York
30	Cappellani	Antonina	19		f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Palermo	father Girolamo Cappellani Corso Tuberg 132 Palermo	NJ	New York

58

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 JAN 1912, 19

118

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know in polygamy or abidamous, or inclination for such and treatment of the law, which is supported by slavery? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$18.00	yes	1902 1911	Pittsburg Penn	Brother Vincenzo Vinci 806 North Broad Pittsburg Penn	no	no	no	no	good	Slight paper	5	6	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Cefalù
2	yes	husband	$25	yes	1911	Pittsburg Penn	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Cefalù
3	yes	father	$25	yes	born at Pittsburg Penn		do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Kansas	Pittsburg
4	yes	father	$20	no	—	—	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Palermo	Cefalù
5	yes	father	$25	yes	born Chicopee Mass		father Marcus Rosario c/o 806 North Broad Pittsburg Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Kansas	Chicopee
6	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	sister Pasqua Montalbago 304 E. 29th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	brown	brown	small on cheek	Palermo	Cefalù Sicily
7	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	brother in law Alonzo Michelangelo 1832 Chicago Ill	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	scar on forehead	Palermo	Bauccina
8	no	self	$25	no	—	—	husband Alonzo Michelangelo 1832 Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	scar on forehead	Palermo	Bauccina
10	no	mother	$20	no	—	—	father do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Palermo	Bauccina
11	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	uncle Fortunato Giuseppe 114 N. 2nd Ave	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	blue	no	Palermo	Bauccina
12	yes	self	$21	no	—	—	bro Mar Agostino Tumminello 122 [illegible] 11th St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	no	Palermo	Bauccina
13	yes	brother	$25	no	—	—	brother Agostino Tumminello 122 10th Ave 11th St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	small on neck	Palermo	Bauccina
14	no	self	$50	yes	1902 1911	Toronto Ont.	Brother Giuseppe Leiza 530 Gerrard St.	Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Palermo	Termini Imerese
15	no	self	$20	yes	1902	Toronto Ontario	brother Giuseppe Leiza 530 Gerrard St	Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Palermo	Termini Imerese
16	no	self	$25	no	—	—	Bro Salvatore Armentano 6	Brother Calogero Cammarata	no	no	no	no	Cataract right eye	Blindness in eye.	5	6	dark	brown	brown	Blinde on eye.	Cattanissetta	Villarosa
17	yes	self	$50	no	—	—	uncle Mr Guandolfi Mariano 589 Flushing Ave	Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	scar on chin	Trapani	Campobello
18	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Bro Bro Lo Bianco Andrea 5 Elizabeth Place	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Palermo	Ventimiglia
19	no	self	$20	no	—	—	cousin Francesco Morale [illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	scar on cheek	Cattania	Linguaglossa
20	no	self	$100	yes	—	—	husband Rosario Celeste 426 Hanover St	Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Cattanissetta	Riesi
21	no	mother	$2	no	—	—	father do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	do	do
22	yes	self	$30	yes	1906 1908	New York	son Di Giorgio Giuseppe 883 - 10 Ave	New York	no	no	no	no	Cataract left eye		5	1	dark	brown	brown	small on eye	Catania	Cerami
23	yes	father	$30	no	—	—	brother do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	brown	brown	no	Catania	Cerami
24	yes	self	$25	yes	1905	Montclair	brother Schillaci Sebastiano 243 Belleview	Montclair N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	no	Catania	Cerami
25	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	brother Francesco Schillaci 585 Warren St	E. Paul Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	scar on chin	Palermo	Termini Imerese
26	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	uncle Domenico Di Giorgio 883 - 10 Ave 37	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	scar on nose	Catania	Cerami
27	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	uncle Domenico Macaluso 41 Glen Ridge Ave	Monroe N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	scar on chin	Catania	Cerami
28	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	brother Camillo D'Arpa 201 E 46 St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	small on cheek	Palermo	Cefalù
29	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	step brother Camillo D'Arpa 201 E 46 St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	3	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Palermo
30	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	step brother Camillo D'Arpa 201 E 46 St	New York	no	no	no	no	Boil on neck & R. tubercular glands.	no	5	2	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Palermo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the IVERNIA, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 8 JAN 1912, 19 ,

at Liverpool
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

119

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of -8 JAN 1912, 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ivernia* sailing from *Messina*, *23 December*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Bocca~~	~~Francesco~~	~~20~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Tregosi~~	~~Alcamo~~	~~mother Vincenza S. Giacomo Alcamo~~	~~West Side~~	
2	Bacchiusa	Simone	34		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Sperlinga	father Giuseppe Bacchiusa Sperlinga	N.J.	Guttenberg
3	Chiavetta	Maria	18		f	s	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Catania	Cerami	brother Domenico Chiavetta Cerami	N.J.	New York
4	Marino	Anna (Mrs.)	24		f	m	none	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Girgenti	Licatisana	mother Giuseppa Santona Via Longa — Licatisana	N.J.	New York
5	daughter Tursolino	Benedetta	4		f	s	none	=	=	do	do	do	do	do	N.J.	New York
6	Marino	Antonina	18		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.J.	New York
7	Incandela	Sebastiano	34		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Trapani	Marsala	father Antonino Incandela Via Bonifacio Mezzoramo 3. Marsala	N.J.	Brooklyn
8	wife	Giovanna	60		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	N.J.	Brooklyn
9	Parisi	Vito	22		m	s	~~laborer~~	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Villafati	father Giovanni Parisi Villafati	N.J.	New York
10	Pollichino	Salvatore	24		m	s	gardener	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Chiusa Sclafani	father Carmelo Pollichino Chiusa Sclafani	Ill.	Chicago
11	Pollichino	Francesco	26		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Chiusa Sclafani	father Bartolomeo Pollichino Chiusa Sclafani	Ill.	Chicago
12	Barrante	Gaspare	18		m	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	Italian South	Palermo	Prizzi	father Antonino Barrante Prizzi	~~Ill~~ Opel	Oaklawn
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

58

Brousseau

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. A list of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

120

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 JAN 1912, 19

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		self	$30	no	—		brother Rocca Rosario 8 Louisville Ky	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Chestnut brown	scar on neck	Trapani	Alcamo
2	no	self	$40	1906	Gotteberg	236	sister Bracchitta Maria woman	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	grey	no	Catania	Sperlinga
3	no	self	$28	no	1909	—	uncle Di Giorgio Domenico 883-10-Ave 57-58 St Nevada	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brn	no	Catania	Bergani
4	yes	self	$28	no	—	—	husband Iguarsi Tuesday 470 World St New York	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	2	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Girgenti	Siciliana
5	yes	mother	$	no	—	—	father Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	—	Girgenti	Siciliana
6	yes	sister	$28	no	—	—	brother in law Iguarsi Tuesday 470 World St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	no	Girgenti	Siciliana
7	yes	self	$28	yes	1906	Brooklyn	cousin Rev Paolini Salvatore son Hicks St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	brown	no	Trapani	Marsala
8	yes	husband	$28	no	—	—	cousin Do Do	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	no	Trapani	Marsala
9	yes	self	$28	no	—	—	brother in law Labruto Ligammare 5002 13 St cor Avenue New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blat	brown	no	Palermo	Villafrate
10	no	self	$40	no	—	—	cousin Benedetto Di Liberto 2622 Pricenton Ave Elizabeth	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	no	Palermo	Chiusa Sclafani
11	no	self	$40	no	—	—	cousin Benedetto Di Liberto 2622 Pricenton Ave Elizabeth	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	scar on cheek	Palermo	Chiusa Sclafani
12	yes	self	$30	no	—	—	bro Rev Sebastiano Bonsate 823 30 St Oakland Cal	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	scar on forehead	Palermo	Teabia
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson Master, of the IVERNIA, from Messina, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 8 JAN 1912, 19,
at
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 JAN 1912, 19

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 508 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivernia sailing from Messina, 23rd December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	De Paolo	Giuseppe	27		M M	Fruit Dealer	United States Citizen								
2	Gullo	Alfio	19		M S	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Sicily	Linguaglossa	the Mother Giuseppa Gullo Linguaglossa	N.Y.	White Plains
3	Minutoli	Andrea	30		M S	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Linguaglossa	the father Giuseppe Minutoli Linguaglossa	Cal	S. Francisco
4	Gelsomina Receputo	Graconia	24		F M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Caltagirone	A Brother Gelsomina Gaetano Caltagirone	Mass	Winchester
5	Receputo	Giacomo Husb	28		M M	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Caltagirone	the father Paolo Receputo Caltagirone	"	"
6	Azzolina	Vincenzo	29		M M	Bricklayer	no	no	"	"	"	Caltagirone	the father Angelo Azzolina Caltagirone	"	"
7	Giordano	Torrisi	24		M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Caltagirone	a friend Francesco Torrisi Caltagirone	"	"
8	Rocco	Chivo	25		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Sesso	a Sister Teresa Chivo Sesso	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Petrusa	Rocca	46		F W	housewife	no	no	"	"	"	Syracuse	a Brother Adorio Petrusa S. Negri Riccuni	N.Y.	New York
10	Manguno	Maria	41		F M		yes	yes	"	"	"	Aci S. Antonio	the Mother Pennnie Zappala Aci S. Antonio	"	Gottenburg
11	"	Guiseppe Ch	4	5	M S	child	no	no	N.S.B.				the Grandmother ditto	"	"
12	"	Rosa ter	14		F S		yes	yes	"	"	"		ditto ditto	"	"
13	Cali	Salvatore	42		M M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Messina Catania Palermo	Wife Carmela Cali Giarmona Messina	NJ	Elizabeth
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

122

Arriving at Port of New York, -8 JAN1912, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1			$8			Home 66 Leverett St. Boston, Mass							U.S. Passport # 59712. Wash. D.C. Aug. 26. 11							
2	no	self	$8 $25 $200	no	no	A Brother Salvatore Gullo 158. Central Ave: White Plains	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Black	Brown	no	Sicily	Linguaglossa
3	"	"	yes	yes	1906 Italy 1911 San Francisco	a friend P. Grassi 599 Bay Street S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"	Lipareto
4	"	the husband	$25	no	no	Traveling with husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Caltagirone
5	"	Self	$25	yes	1908 Winchester	A Cousin Giovanni Esaro 45. Swan Street. Winchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Scare on chin	"	"
6	"	"	$25	no	no	A Cousin Domenico Cozaro Florence Street 25½ Winchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	no	"	"
7	"	"	$30	"	"	A friend Giuseppe Embrosio Swan Street, 45 Winchester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Scar on forehead	"	"
8	no	"	$40	yes	1908 Philadelphia 1911	a Brother Antonio Chipo Rocco 620 Fitzwater St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	Brown	Brown	no	"	Serro
9	"	"	$40	yes	no no no	A Sister Petrina Romagna 207 Ave C. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Nicosia
10	no	Husband	$20	yes	1905 Gottenburg	the Husband Mangino Antonio 322. 26 Street Gottenburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	none	"	Aci S. Antonio
11	"	Wife	—	no	no no	the father ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	N.J.	Gottenburg
12	"	Sister	—	no	no "	ditto ditto ditto	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	11	fair	blue	"	"	N.J.	Gottenburg
13	No	Self	$40	No	— —	Cousin Francesco Mecca 317 Christian St. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brn	Brn	Scar	cheek	Catania	Linguaglossa
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison Master, of the IVERNIA, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 8 JAN 1912, 19 ,

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B, C M, Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1912, 19

at Lizard

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

123

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivernia sailing from Messina 23 December, 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vasallo	Giuseppe	30		m	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	United States American Citizen						
2	Fodo	Eugenio	36		m	M	Barber	Yes	Yes	United States American Citizen						
3	Dotto	Tommaso	9		m	S	None			United States American Citizen						
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Received

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

124

Arriving at Port of New York, -8 JAN 1912, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benson, Master, of the IVERNIA, from Messina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H M Benson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 JAN 1912, 19 ,

at NYK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the "IVERNIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glasgow., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 JAN 1912, 190

at Liverpool

Owen A Comer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivernia sailing from Naples, 190

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Polisano	Vincenzo	65		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Napoli	Napoli	My brother Luigi Vico Storto S. Lucia 32 Napoli	N.J.	Brooklyn
2	Sist do	Teresa	26		F	M	housewife	no	no	Italy	Italian	Napoli	Napoli		N.J.	Brooklyn
3	Lapenta	Vincenza	20		F	S	Domestic servant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Armento	As above My father Francesco Armento	N.J.	N. York
4	Laveglia	Donato	29		M	M	blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Saponara	My wife Caterina Legnante Saponara di Grumento	N.J.	Brooklyn
5	De Marco	Guiseppe	22		M	M	blacksmith	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Armento	My mother Carmela Tellone Armento	N.J.	N. York
6	Sist do	Lucia	21		F	M	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Armento	As above	N.J.	N. York
7	Cirrone	Filiphantonio	22		M	S	merchant	no	no	Italy	Italian	Potenza	Armento	My father Francesco Armento	N.J.	N. York
8	Graham	Francis	24		M	S	inspector	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rhine province	My father William Rhine province	N.O.	N. Orleans
9	Palafora Pangus	Rosa	27		F	M	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Catanzaro	S. Mauro	My father Raffaele S. Mauro Marchesato	Pa	Philadelphia
10	Iacono	Raffaele	29		M	M	watchmaker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Bitonto	My wife Lucia Mastelli Bitonto	N.J.	Brooklyn
11	Minadeo	Giovannantonio	39		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Montagano	My wife Contina Lampina Montagano	Conn	Waterbury
12	Guerrini	Ludovica	24		F	M	Housewife cook	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Roma	Suburra	My father in law Rudita Nicita Suburra	N.Y.	N. York
13	Matteo e Pazza	Angelo	2		M	S										
14	Conte	Giovanni	27		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Catanzaro	Catania	My uncle Raffaele Gallo Catania	Ky	Louisville
15	Sist do	Angela	23		F	M	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Catanzaro	Catania	As above	Ky	Louisville
16	Caggiano	Michelangelo	20		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Avellino	Caurati	My father Arcangelo Caurati	Mass	Boston
17	Di Leo	Emilio	21		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Roma	Villa S. Stefano	My mother Palumbo Angela Villa S. Stefano	Pa	Pittsburg
18	Romano	Francesco	17		M	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Limosano	My father Serafino Limosano	Pa	Sweden
19	Perrotono	Francesco	24		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	My mother Teresa Paccione Corato Bari	N.J.	N. York
20	Sist do	Angela	19		F	M	housekeeper	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato			N. York
21	Bottalico	Domenico	48		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Bari	Palo	As above My wife Maria Giovanniello Palo di Bari	N.J.	N. York
22	De Bellis	Domenico	23		M	M	mason	no	no	Italy	Italian	Bari	Corato	My wife Lucia Sasino Corato Bari	N.Y.	N. York
23	Sasino	Antonia	30		F	M	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	"	"	My father Francesco Sasino Corato Bari	N.J.	N. York
24	San Maio	Francesco	3	M	F	S	Y-33643	5/22/34		Rock	6/29/31			-11-		
25	"	Nicoletta	1	6	F	S								-11-		
26	Grimaldi	Pasquale	23		M	M	barber	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Roccavivara	My wife Giulia Rako Roccavivara	Pa	Bristol
27	Fracassi	Antonio	25		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Limosano	My wife Carmela Massitello Limosano	Pa	Sedona
28	Ferrara	Nicola Maria & Francesco	46		M	M	laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian	Campobasso	Roccavivara	My wife Grimaldi Rosa Roccavivara	Pa	Bristol
29	Massa		26		M	S	laborer	no	no	Italy	Serbian	Bulgaria	Correcup	My uncle Lamalli Liberio Correcup	N.J.	Summit
30	Lo Bianco	Maruzza	59		F	M	housekeeper	no	no	Italy	Italian	Palermo	Alcadilla	My daughter Gaetana Castorillo Alcadilla Milicia	N.J.	Brooklyn

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 126

Arriving at Port of New York, -8 JAN 1912, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	by my daughter	$30	never		My daughter Guiseppina 15 Berkely Place Brooklyn	2 daughters no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	blond	dark	mole on the left eyebrow	Napoli	Napoli
2	"	by my sister		never		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	dark	dark	"	Napoli	Napoli
3	"	Self	$25	never		My uncle Giuseppe Libonati 376 W. Broadway N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	"	Potenza	Armento
4	"	Self	$25	yes 1905/09	New York	My brother Antonio Sheepshead Bay cor Neraun Av. Brook	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	black	"	Potenza	Tapanara di Grumento
5	"	Self	$40	yes 1899/05	N. York	My cousin Vincenzo Pellano 672 Columbus Av. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	little Scar on the left cheek	Potenza	Armento
6	"	by my husband		No		as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	brown	"	Potenza	Armento
7	"	Self	$25	yes 1905/08	N. York	My brother Pietro 321 Wall Broadway N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	dark	dark	Scar on the fore head	Potenza	Armento
8	"	Self	$50	never		My friend Evangelista St. Orleans Italian - St Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	light	"	Bari	Spandan S. Marco
9	"	Self	$18	yes 1905/08	Philadelphia	My husband Gaugaro Giovanni Monterey St. 521 Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	brown	black	black	Scar on the nose & front	Calvadaro	Manchedato
10	"	Self	$15	never		My brother Giuseppe & Vincenzo 251-32 Ralph Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	dark	dark	"	Bari	S. Spirito
11	"	Self	$18	yes 1905/09	Cleveland	My cousin Michele Antonino 225 Bishop St. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	black	"	Campobasso	Montagano
12	"	Self	$40	yes 1903/09	N. York	My husband Mario Russia 15 Jones St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	dark	"	Roma	Roma
13	"	"																	Italy	Sicily
14	"	Self	$60	yes 1905/11	Louisville	My mother Filomena Giacondo 531 Jefferson St. Louisville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	dark	left hand fingered	Cabauzaro	Catania
15	"	by my husband	No.	—	—	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	dark	dark	"	Cabauzaro	Bella
16	"	Self	$30	never		My brother in law D'Amelio Gaetano 42d Mosse St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	dark	mole on the upper lip	Avellino	Taurasi
17	"	Self	$40	yes 1909/11	Pittsburg	My cousin De Libbi Severino 810 Webster Av. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	"	Roma	Villa S. Stefano
18	"	Self	$105	never		My cousin Vincenzo Romano 930 Fredau Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	light	scar on the left eye brow	Campobasso	Limosano
19	No.	Self	$40	yes 1903/11	N. York	My father Michely 85 St. 209 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	dark	None	Bari	Corato
20	"	by my husband				as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	dark	"	Bari	Corato
21	"	Self	$25	never		My brother Giuseppe 251 Ralph Av Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	dark	"	Bari	Palo del Colle
22	"	Self	$25	never		My God father Michely Vorenzo 209 East 85 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	dark	"	Bari	Corato
23	"	Self	$25	never		My husband Michele Carlo 132 6 Houston St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	dark	"	Bari	Corato
24	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
25	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
26	"	Self	$30	never		My uncle Fabo Giovanni Box H. 325 Bristol	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	dark	dark	"	Campobasso	Roccavivara
27	"	Self	$65	yes 1905/09	Fredau	My cousin Vincenzo Romano Box 335 Fredau Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	dark	dark	"	Campobasso	Limosano
28	"	Self	$27	yes 1905/09	Bristol	My brother Vincenzo Box H. 325 Bristol Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	dark	dark	Scar to the front	Campobasso	Roccavivara
29	"	Self	$28	yes 1907/11	Summit	My uncle Gennaro Pillo 97 Park Av. Summit N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	dark	dark	"	Benevento	Torrecuso
30	"	Self	$50	yes 1904/02	Brooklyn	My cousin Calogero e Giuseppe Christopher Ninth Av. 22 or 23	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	grey	light	Teeth on the nose	Palermo	Cugo della Vilicia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the IVERNIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of [illegible] 1912, 190..,
at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, sailing therefrom, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 JAN 1912, 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1

121

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ivernia" sailing from Naples, 25 Dec'r, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Mrs. Smith	J. E. Emma	29	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. French		U.S.A.	Citizen			
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 128

Arriving at Port of New York, -8 JAN 1912 Jan, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						Hyde Park 126 So 9th St. No. Y. C														
2	H. E. Snider					Doncaster														
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson Master, of the "IVERNIA," from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of 8 JAN 1912, 190...,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the "IVERNIA," SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 JAN 1912, 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivernia sailing from Trieste December 19 12, 196

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Makaras	Antonios	21	4	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bachcioma	Pera	Palace St. Makaras Pera Mascarma Indian Southamton	NY	Newyork
2	Leonidas	Kaglaras	30	6	M	Surgeon	yes	yes	Greek	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Race	Pera	Kaglaras Cupply Turkey	NY	"
3	Capiloulo	Archer	23	6	M	Waiter	yes	yes	Turkish	Hebrew	Turkey	Rhodes	Harpar Rocka Capiloulo Rhodes Turkey	West Seattle	
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(Revised)

3/1/12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

130

Arriving at Port of New York, -8 JAN 1912, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or prepaid ticket or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	yes	self	30	yes	1906	NewYork	friend Bm. Vranova 340 W 42 St NewYork City going for Permanent	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	dark	short hair	none	Massachusetts	Boston
2	yes	self	1200	no	—	—	No address until arrival	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Corpe
3	yes	"	180	no	—	—	1040 Jackson St Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rhodes	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the IVERNIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 JAN 1912, 190...,
at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 JAN 1912, 190

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

131 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivernia sailing from Fiume 20th December, 1910

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Waldman	Emilia	23		F S.	Dressmaker	Yes	yes	Hungarian	Hungarian	Hungary	Fiume	Father Waldman Leon Fiorent Márton	N.Y.	New York
2	Rozner	Fani	48		F M.	housholder	"	"	"	"	"	Tiszaujlak	Husband Rozner Ezra Tiszaujlak	"	"
3	"	Rosa	14		F S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father do	"	"
4	"	Kajos	9		M S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
5	"	Ignátz	8		M S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
6	Sona	Gyorgyné	29		F M.	laundress	"	"	"	"	Kisbesjo		Mother Gujó Gaborné Kisbesjo	Mo	Dellat
7	Wittinger	Margit (Jean)	6		F S.	Child	no	no	"	"	"		Grandmother do	"	"
8	Szendi Horvát	Zoltán	37		M M.	Domestic	Yes	yes	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kisbesjo		Mother in Law Szendi Horvath Mihalyné Arpad	Ny	Elisabetport
9	Tenko	Maria	29		F M.	Household	"	"	"	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kisbesjo		Father Anton Albrecht Kanizsa	Ny	"
10	"	Éva Katalin	10		F S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather do	"	"
11	Döring	Heinrich	42		M M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Varsán	Father in Law Johan Weinzierl Varsán	Oh	Akron
12	Rack	Anna	31		F M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gyönk	Friend Reké Istvánné Gyönk	Pa	Steelton
13	"	Heinrich	7	m	M S-6	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
14	Radey	Slavko	34		M Married	Blacksmith	"	"	"	Croatian	"	Orahin	Wife ab Fiume	Kans	Kansas City
15	Reisz	Erzsébet	22		F M.	Domestic laborer	"	"	"	German	"	Gyönk	Mother Elisabeth Rert Gyönk	Pa	Harrisburg
16	Schmidt	Erzsébet	35		F M.	housholder	"	"	"	"	"	Varsád	Mother Elis Weinzierl Varsád	Oh	Akron
17	"	János	15	m	M S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandmother do	"	"
18	Altschul	Franz Paul	24		M S.	Student	"	"	Austrian	"	Austrian	Wien	Father Dr Altschul 4 Hohe Markt Vienna	Ny	New York
19	Sikloan	Sofia	29		F M.	Domestic	"	"	Hungarian	Roumanian	Hungary	O.-Becska	Mother Barbe Kalyna O.-Becska	Oreg	Portland
20	Balb	György	24		M S.	Labourer	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	do	do
21	Horvath	Erzi	25		F M.	Domestic	"	"	"	German	"	Dalya	Aunt Magdalena Reké Dalya	Ny	Akron
22	"	Anna	5		F S.	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
23	"	József	4		M S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
24	"	Béla	8/12		M S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do do	"	"
25	Nisztor	László	24		M S.	Student	Yes	yes	"	Hungarian	"	Budapest	Father Nisztor Lajos 14 Maria Valeria Ut	Ny	Akron
26	Balint	Palne	29		F M.	Housework	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Firtmart	Father György Gabor Lorinmart	"	"
27	"	Maria	4/12		F S.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
28															
29															
30															

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ____ "a"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 132

Arriving at Port of Newyork, 8 JAN1912, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No		Mother in law Jennie Jenó 197 Ave B. Newyork	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fresh	brown Gleen	Nil	Hungary	Kiscsepe T. Maros
2	"	Daughter	$30	No		Daughter 134 2nd D. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		pale	Grey blue	/	"	Tisapuspok
3	"	Sister	do			Sister do	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Dark	Brown Br	/	do	do
4	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	/	do	do
5	"	"				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	/	do	do
6	no	Self	$25	Yes	1909/11 2 yrs Detroit	Husband Lona Czoro Detroit Mi. Fillmore Ave 132	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fresh	brown blue	/	do	Kisbacsa
7	no	Mother	no	no		Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	/	do	do
8	no	Husband	$25	Yes	1909/11 2 Elizabethport	Husband Frendt Horvath Mr Hatfield Jersey Str. 303 Elizabeth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	pale	brown brown	/	do	Csanálos
9	no	Self	$18	Yes	1909/11 2 Elizabethport	Husband Béla Fenyko 1424 Rumble Str. Elizabethport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	pale	brown Grey	/	do	Kisrosna
10	"	Mother	$60			Father											/	do	Kisrosna
11	Yes	Self	$21	no	2	Husband Dionys Kenik Fo Schmidt St. Hoppus Str. 738 Akron	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		fresh	brown brown	/	do	Varsán
12	no	Self	$25	no		Husband Rtet Rack Mound Street 520 Steelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	pale	brown Grey	/	do	Gyont K
13	no	mother				Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"					/	do	do
14	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1909/8 1 Ingwood la	Mother Magntin Rady S. Yonnes Str. 26 Kansas City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	pale	brown blue	/	do	Aglan
15	no	Self	$25	no	4	Mother Daniel Obrin 638 Calder Str. Harrisburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	brown brown	/	do	Gyonk
16	Yes	Self	$10	no		Husband Schwandt Jakob Meyana Str. 738 Akron	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fresh	Grey blue	/	do	Varsád
17	no	Mother	$60	no		Husband / Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Brown	/	do	do
18	no	Self	$100	no		Brother wife Hon Chas Schmidt C/o Lyman Woods Esqr c/o 131 Hudson St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	pale	black brown	/	Austria	Ujcsa
19	Yes	husband	$10	do		Husband Oliver Ficklowan Walnut Str. 546 Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	black brown	/	Hungary	O-Perska
20	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1909/" Minneapolis Minn	Mother in law Alex Ficklowan Walnut Str. 546 Portland Or.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair blue	/	"	do
21	Yes	husband	None	no.		Husband Josef Horvath 1420 E. 60th Street Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	pale	brown blue	/	"	Eldeni
22	"	Father				Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	/	"	Ezek
23	"	"				Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	/	"	Ezek
24	"	Father	$60	no		Father do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	/	"	Magyarlo
25	"	Father	$50	no		Fd Imre Jozsa Horezy 28 West	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	brown Hay	/	"	Olcsa
26	✓	Husband	$480	No	— —	Husband Balint Pal 166 Dealer ave Elyria Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dk	brown brown	/	"	Torzemark
	✓	Father			— —	Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	— —	/	"	
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the IVERNIA, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of -8 JAN 1912, 190..., at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10

133

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., C. M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 JAN 1912, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10
Gib
0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivernia sailing from GIBRALTAR., 27th December, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Garrido Alarcon	Desiderio	33		m/w	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Valencia	His father Fco Garrido Bolillla Calle Cuarte Nº Valencia	Cuba	Havana
2	Batista	Manuel	24		m	S do.	yes	yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	Seville	His father M. Batista Pintore 16. Seville	do	do.
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

65

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1268

Identification of Document	Defects Found								Retakes Required	Remarks
	not legible									
Volume 3966										
135	x			x						Blurred
										Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Bee Bennett Date: 4/21/44

Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/21/44
Retakes ordered by:

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 134

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. -8 JAN 1912 *January*, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
														25		26	27					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	C/o Gener y Gener No Havana Cuba	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	sallow	black	brown	none	Spain	Cuenca
2	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	C/o Gener y Gener No Havana Cuba	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	sallow	light brown	blue	none	do	Huelva
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

IVERNIA.

I, H M Benison Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from Gibraltar, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 JAN 1912, 190..,

at Lizard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of* last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B, C M, Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this -8 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at .....

Edward Bruce

Immigration Officer.

11—2118

1,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—2115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivernia sailing from Fiume on the 20th, December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Reskoj	Florian	25		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Felsö Simand	father Resko Tovez Felsö Simand	Pa	New Castle
2	Steiger	Péter	24		m	s	mono							a Steiger Juan Felsö Simand		
3	Hajduk	János	38		m	m	laborer	yes	no	Hungary	Roumanian		Oláhborosbocsárd	wife Hajduk Janosne Oláhborosbocsárd	Pa	Erie
4	Toth	Sándor	37		m	m		yes	yes		Magyar		Nagyecsed	" Toth Sándorne Nagyecsed	Mich	Lebrau
5	Boduár	Pál	24		m	s							Sajóörös	mother Bodnár Borbála Sajóörös	N.Y.	Ponghkeep
6	Argyelan	Florian	40		m	m		mono			Roumanian		Rojt	wife Argyelan Florianné Rojt	N.J.	P. Amboy
7	Szakács	Agnes	33		f	m	housewife				Magyar		Gagy	mother László Jánosné Gagy	O.	Alliance
8	"	Zsuzsanna	4		f	s	laborer							grandmother " "		
9	"	Mária	11		f		child									
10	Jaksa	József	28		m	m	laborer	yes	yes				Nyiregyháza	father Jaksa Istvánné Nyiregyháza	Pa	Portage
11	P. 1589 Detroit 3/1/35	Ilona	28		f	m	housewife							mother " "		
12	"	József	3		m		child	mono						grandfather " "		
13	"	Mihaly	2		m											
14	"	János	2		m		infant									
15	Ukrin	János	30		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nevicske	wife Ukrin Jánosne Nevicske	O.	Cleveland
16	Rácz	László	20		m	s					Roumanian		Kabalapatak	" Rácz Lászlóné Kabalapatak	N.Y.	Vails Gate
17	Paulisse	György	36		m	s					Ruthenian		Zarnya	" Paulisse Györgyne Zarnya	Pa	Uniontown
18	Csuborka	László	36		m	m		mono						" Csuborka Lászlóné "		
19	Kardos	János	30		m	m					Roumanian		Tartolc	father Kardos Vasily Tartolc	Mich	River Rouge
20	Bogolubo	Todor	45		m	m		yes	yes		Servian		Zimony	wife Bogolubo Todorné Zimony	O.	Akron
21	Verbics	Fedor	29		m	s					Slovak		Horzó	" Verbics Fedorné Horzó	Pa	Pottsville
22	Blessan	János	28		m	m		mono			Roumanian		Kőfalu	" Blessan Jánosné Kőfalu	N.Y.	Vails Gate
23	Spoga	József	28		m	m		yes	yes		Slovak		Okemenice	" Spoga Józsefné Okemenice	N.J.	Jersey City
24	Buko	Ferencz	40		m						Magyar		Sajóhara	mother Buko Ferenczné Sajóhara	Pa	New Philadelp
25	Grenyoszki	Julianna	22		f	m	housewife						Kotaj	" Grenyoszki Györgyné Kotaj	N.Y.	Tonawanda
26	"	Erzsébet	3		f		infant	mono						grandmother " "		
27	Fizsiny	Julianna	33		f	m	housewife	yes	yes				Ada	father Fazti Istvánné Ada	N.J.	Keasbey
28	"	István	8		m		child							grandfather " "		
29	"	Ilona	10		f											
30	"	Anna	1½		f		infant	mono								

8-270149 505 10-7-42

8-169295 11/8/39

8-169517 11/16/35

8-109164 11/16/35

8-165804

2-869844 5-2-41

30 M

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the, January 8 JAN 1912, 1912

136

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		pd	$38	no		wife Angyal Mitry Mahoning Ave 2126 New Castle Pa	no	no	no	no good		no	5	3	dark	brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Felsőszinana
2		"	$35	"		" "	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	unm	pd	$36	yes 1910	Erie Pa. 908	uncle Fizicle Nicolae 923 E 8th Erie Pa.	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	dark	black	brown	"	"	Oláhboros-bocsárd
4	"	"	$35	no		brother in law Nekmendánié Erie Pa. 61 Liebray Mill.	"	"	"	"		"	5	8	"	brown	grey	"	"	Nagyecsed
5	unm	"	$35	yes 1904	Pittsburg Pa. Bookkeeper	brother in law Schalk Josef Fallkill Ave & Pongkeepsie N.Y.	"	"	"	"		"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Sajóoros
6	"	"	$35	yes 1909	P. Amboy N.J. 1906	uncle Demian Miklos Plate St. 44½ P. Amboy N.J.	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Rét
7	yes husband	pd	$36	no	— —	husband Szakáts Imre Liberty St. 212 Allance O.	"	"	"	"		"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	Gegecz
8	no father	to join husband				father " "	"	"	"	"		"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	" "	" mother				" " "	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
10	no brother in law	pd	$40	no	— —	brother in law Zorát János Portage Pa.	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Nyiregyháza
11	no "	to join husband				" " "	"	"	"	"		"	4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	no uncle	with				uncle " "	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
13	no "	their father				" " "	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
14	no "					" " "	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
15	yes pd	pd	$40	yes 1910	Youngstown O. 1907	brother in law Ujvári Mike 2036 Park St. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	good		no	5	10	dark	black	black	nil	Hungary	Nevicke
16	unm "	"	$36	no	— —	brother in law Zacharia Istekkan B. 12 Tails Gate N.Y.	"	"	"	"		"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kabalapatak
17	"	"	$30	yes 1910	Munsontown Pa. 1907	wife Turda Janos Munsontown Pa.	"	"	"	"		"	6	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zarnya
18	"	"	$35	yes 1904	" "	brother in law Csuborka János Munsontown Pa.	"	"	"	"		"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$32	no	— —	" " Karolas Vasile B. 220 River Rouge Mich.	"	"	"	"		"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Bartolc
20	yes	pd	$29	yes 1907	Akron O. 1909	brother in law Kurusnyak Mihály Rear 146 Broad St. Akron O.	"	"	"	"		"	5	7	"	black	black	"	"	Zimony
21	unm "	"	$30	yes 1907	Morrisville Pa. 1908	brother Verbics Peter Pottsville Pa.	"	"	"	Med cert, Ivory		"	5	—	"	brown	brown	pox-holes	"	Horgos
22	no "	"	$32	no	— —	wife Zaharia Istekkan B. 83 Vails Gate N.Y.	"	"	"	"		"	5	8	"	"	"	nil	"	Kórfalu
23	no "	"	$30	yes 1910	Jersey City 1908	brother in law Apráez János Kamenitzpaz Box 293 Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"		"	5	4	"	fair	grey	both arms tattooed	"	Okemenese
24	yes "	"	$30	yes 1906	New Philadelphia O. 1908	wife Szikes Erzsébet B. 142 New Philadelphia O.	"	"	"	"		"	5	9	"	brown	brown	nil	"	Sajókaza
25	yes husband	pd	$30	no	— —	husband Dreny-aseki János Traub St. 48 Johnava Duda N.J.	"	"	"	"		"	5	—	"	fair	grey	"	"	Kólaj
26	no father	to join her mother				father " " "	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
27	no husband	pd	$30	no	— —	husband Pirsing István Kearsley N.J.	"	"	"	"		"	5	9	dark	brown	brown	"	"	Séda
28	no father	with				father " " "	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
29	no "	their mother				" " "	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"
30	no "					" " "	"	"	"	"		"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H McBennin, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Ivernia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H McBennin
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of January, 1912,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Ber.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 1 Reel 1258

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
Volume 3966								
135	x			x				Blurred
								Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: Bea Benson Date: 4/21/44

Retakes ordered by: Immigration & Naturalization Service Date: 4/21/44

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

APR 25 1944
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

APR 25 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., C. M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Fiume, sailing from Fiume on the 20th of December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Fenyák	György	30		m	m	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagybiszka	wife Fenyak Györgyné	Pa	Vintondale
2	Czikó	Lajos	27		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezgaszó	Czikó Lajosné "	"	Leisenring
3	Zendrocl	Janos	39		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Bechdrel (Pa) "	"	"
4	Bunic	Károly	25		m	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bunic Károlyné "	"	"
5	Liptak	Jozsef	36		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liptak Borosné "	"	"
6	Feke	József	16		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Podvegrente	mother Feke Katalinné	N.J.	Lew Jo
7	Zaksai	Sándor	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pakszi	father Zaksai Antal	N.J.	Rosedale
8	"	Mária	23		f	m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Apalyi	father " "	"	"
9	"	Sándor	3		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	father " "	"	"
10	"	Jercuk	1½		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
11																
12	Zaksai	Eszter	21		f	m	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Apalyi	mother Racz Katalinné	N.J.	Junction
13	"	Eszter	1½		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
14																
15	Zubki	Pál	43		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Mezocsáto	Wife Zubki Paulné	Pa	Monessen
16	Kendi	Borbála	18		f	m	housework	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	B. Szentes	mother Szabó Borbála	N.J.	Brunson
17	"	Zofia	1½		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
18	Kuics	Mária	17		f	s	servant	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Kuics Károly	"	Hudson Ky
19	Tock	Krisztina	26		f	m	housework	yes	yes	"	"	Bácsenfa	"	Pap Mihaly	N.J.	Lew Jo
20	"	Anna	10		f	s	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather " "	"	"
21	Kun	Julia	24		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	Magyarkanizsa	"	husband Kun Istvan	"	Wallingford
22	Murguly	György	40		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Domaszek	"	mother in law Varga Julia	N.J.	Perth Amboy
23	"	Ilona	34		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
24	Palastyak	János	50		m	m	laborer	no	no	"	"	Apalya	"	mother in law Horvath Janosne Apalyi	Pa	Coal Run
25	"	Márta	40		f	m	housework	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother " "	"	"
26	"	Ilona	16		f	s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandmother " "	"	"
27	"	Mária	10		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28	"	Ferenc	8		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
29	"	Márta	3		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
30	Kocsis	András	34		m	m	laborer	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Magyarkanyat	Wife Kocsis Andrasné	Pa	Coal Run

6-800/15 (605) 12-1-39
13-4902-1/8/39
13-4939-1/31/39-305

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

79

67

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

138

Arriving at Port of New York on the ..., January 8 JAN 1912, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	only	Self	$35	yes	Wife	1907	Vinfondale Pa	cousin: Fenesak György Vinfondale Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Nagybecskerek
2	only	"	$34	no				cousin: Lestak András							5			brown		"	"	Hungary
3	only	"	$31	yes	Wife	1907	Leisenring Pa	Box 195 D. Leisenring Pa							5	2		blue		"	"	Klovada
4	only	"	$35	no				brother in law: Farkas Lajos Box 100 Leisenring Pa							5	7	fresh	fair	grey	"	"	Hungary
5	"	"	$37	yes	Wife	1907	Leisenring Pa	Box Junction Pa							5	6	dark	brown	blue	"	"	Kövesliget
6	only	Mother	$60	no				sister: Fekete Rosalia 203 E. 7 St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	5	Dk	Brown		Nil	Hungary	Nagyrozvágy
7	"	Self	$74	yes	Wife	1907	Leisenring Pa	brother: Takacs Jozsef Box 195 Leisenring Pa							5	6	fresh	fair	blue	"	"	Apaly
8	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	father-in-law: " "							4	11	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	uncle: " "												"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "												"	"	"
11																						
12	only	husband	$29	no	—	—	—	husband: Takacs Sal Staten Is. 479 S. Amboy Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	dark	brown	grey	nil	Hungary	Apaly
13	"	father	"	"	"	"	"	father: " "												"	"	"
14																						
15	only	Self	$25	yes	Wife	1908	Minneapolis Minn	cousin: Fekko Sal 1st St. 10 Minneapolis Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	gray	brown	nil	Hungary	Kaposvar
16	only	"	$28	no	—	—	—	husband: Kendi Gyula 1908 W. Brunswick Pa							5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Somogyvarasd
17	"	mother	have	with	Grandmother			father: " "												"	"	"
18	only	Self	$20	no	—	—	—	brother in law: Szike Lajos Box 12 Hudson Tuscarora Pa							5	7	dark	brown	grey	"	"	Pörösnö
19	yes	"	$200	yes	No	1907	New York	husband: Tocke Ferenc 97 St. c. 197. New York							5	10	"	blue		"	"	"
20	yes	mother	no		—	—	—	father: " "												"	"	Miskolcz
21	only	Self	$22		—	—	—	brother in law: Kun Samuel 52 Cherry St. Wallingford Vt							5	2	dark	brown	blue	"	"	Lenmitz
22	no	"	$60		—	—	—	cousin: Evans Karl Peekskill N.Y.							5	8	black	black		"	"	Uebrecen
23	"	husband	have	with	h. husband			" " "							5	7	"	"		"	"	Mateszalka
24	"	Self	$70	no	—	—	—	cousin: Mroszka Jozef Box 155. Coal Center Pa							5	11	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
25	"	husband	have	with	h. husband			father-in-law: " "							5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	father	200.		father			father: " "							4	10½	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "												"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "												"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: Kocsy András Plainsville Pa												"	"	Hajdu Böszörmény
30	only	Self	$40	yes	Wife	1907	Clinton	" "							5	6	dark	brown	brown	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Arcadia, from Quince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of January, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., C. M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

3.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—105

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Iverna sailing from Fiume on the 20th of December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kozup	György	28		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Magyarkonyát	wife Kozup Györgyné Magyarkonyát	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
2	Zelenyko	Jüra	30		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bustyahaza	" Zelenyko Jüráné Bustyahaza	"	"
3	Pataki	Sándor	29		m s.	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nosvaj	sister Pataki Eszter Nosvaj	N.J.	Newyork
4	Matrunics	János	24		m m	"	no	no	"	Ruthenian	"	Magyarkonyát	wife Matrunics Jánosné Magyarkonyát	Pa.	Latrobe
5	Lakatos	Pál	35		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	Unit. Stat.	Star Junction Pa	" Lakatos Pálné Kisnana	Pa.	Star Junction
6	"	András	30		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Lakatos Andrásné Kisnana	"	"
7	Juricsko	János	30		m m	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Carrentina Pa	" Juricsko Jánosné Magyarkonyát	Pa.	Latrobe
8	Tót	Rosália	27		f m	housewife	"	"	Magyar	Hungarian	Gömörfüge		husband Tót Béla Gömörfüge	O.	Cleveland
9	Mlinarik	Erzsébet	17		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Balog Sándor	"	"
10	Kerekes	György	16		m s.	"	"	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Nagylucska	father Kerekes János Nagylucska	Pa.	Uniondale
11	Czap	János	16		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Czap János Nagylucska	Pa.	Jacobsburg
12	Lorencz	Teresia	37		f m	housework	"	"	Austrian	Croatian	Ljakovo		wife Melicher Tobias Ljakovo	Ill.	Chicago
13	"	Anna	12		f s	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"	granddaughter " "	"	"
14	"	Teréz	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
15	Renyhárt	Erzsébet	18		f s	dom. serv.	"	"	Magyar	Magyar	Megyaszo		mother Renyhárt Borbála Megyaszo	O.	Cleveland
16	Garay	Juliska	30		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	Versecz		stepfather Czako András Versecz	Atta	Tabor
17	"	Erzsébet	9		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather " "	"	"
18	Macsej	András	48		m m	laborer	"	"	Slovak	"	Kassabela		non	Pa.	Saxonburg
19	Lán	Péter	28		m m	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Polzo		wife Lán Péterné Polzo	Pa.	S. Bethlehem
20	Takács	Lajos	50		m m	bricklayer	"	"	Magyar	"	Bagamer		" Takács Lajosné Bagamer	O.	Wadsworth
21	Czinner	Dániel	37		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	Lekenze		" Czinner Dánielné Lekenze	O.	Toledo
22	Borbás	István	23		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Péter		" Borbás Istvánné Péter	O.	Dayton
23	Kiss	Mihály	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Unit. Stat.		" Kiss Mihályné Porcelány	Pa.	Mesnure
24	Batori	József	28		m m	"	"	"	"	Hungarian	Kisösszentmarton		father Batori Sandor Kisösszentmarton	O.	Alliance
25	"	Julia	26		f m	housework	"	"	"	"	"		" in law " "	"	"
26	Eder	Magdolna	26		f m	"	no	no	"	"	Szudrahid		non	N.J.	Passaic
27	"	András	10	m	s.	infant	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
28															
29															
30	Markauser	János	45		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Hungary	Banyhád	wife Markauser Jánosné Banyhád	N.J.	Elizabeth

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining so long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of New York on the , January 8 JAN 1912, 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by what firm or society, if paid for in this manner.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1					cousin Quiszko György Canal ch. 819 Wilkesbarre Pa.							5	7	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Magyarkanizsa
2					uncle Bilej Alexa Wilkesbarre Pa							5	6						Bulkaháza
3	yes			1906 Columbus O.	aunt Moskovics M. 407 E. 7 st. New York							5	-						Nosvaj
4	Can.				brother Matunics György Washington pl. 2 Latrobe Pa							5	6						Magyarkanizsa
5	N.York			906	Star Junction brother Lakatos Ferenc B. 352 Star Junction Pa.							5	8						Kisnána
6	"	"		1905								5	6						
7	"	"		909	Farrentum Pa. brother-in-law Matunics János Washington pl. 2 Latrobe Pa.							5	2						Magyarkanizsa
8	yes	brother		911	brother Munarik András 2677 E. 93d Cleveland O.							5	6						Feleöbalog
9	yes											5	3						
10	can. N.York	father			father Kerekes György Vintondale Pa							5	8						Nagyluska
11	"	"			brother Csapp László Jacobs Creek Pa							5	2						Ujfakovo
12	yes	husband			husband Korenc Kristián 4217 Ventworth ave Chicago Ill.							5	-						
13		father			father														
14																			Meggasso
15	yes				father Remyhárt János 2836 E. 78 St. Cleveland O.							5	4	dark	brown	brown			Versecz
16	can. N.York	husband			husband Garay András Taber Alta B. 17							5	6			grey			
17		father			father														Kassabela
18	can.	son-in-law			son-in-law Varga Ferenc Otthon Sask.							5	2	dark	brown	blue			Fólzo
19	N.York	pelf			aunt Borau Gezza Mckeesport pl. 524 S. Bethlehem Pa.							5	6	"	"	brown			Bagamér
20	yes				cousin Gabor Jozef B. 339 Wadsworth O.							5	4	"	"	blue			Sajógömör
21	"	"			bro.-in-law Beke Márton Withmore pl. 213 Toledo O.							5	7	"	"	brown			Péter
22	can.	"			uncle Vincze István 1330 N. Second st. Dayton O.							5	9	"	"				Forgolány
23	N.York			907 911	halfbrother Bárna András Mesmore Pa.							5	4	"	"	grey			Dissosent-marton
24	yes			906 910	Alliance O. brother Bathori Sámi B. 547 Alliance O.							5	6	"	"	brown			
25	can.	husband		906 910	" husband Eder András							5	2						Szendrőlad
26	can. N.York	pelf		904 911	Passaic N.J. 2 st. 128 Passaic N.J.							5	3	fair	blue				Unit. Stat. Passaic N.J.
27	"	mother			father														
28																			
29																			
30	yes	pelf		907 910	N.York cousin Blonyan Jakab 130 E. 64 St. New York				no	ugly	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown		Hungary	Borsova

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison, Master (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ivernia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of January, 1912,

at

Francis Bennet
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., C. M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 8 JAN 1912, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slavonia sailing from Fiume on the 20th of December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vaj	Sara	25		f m s	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kriska	mother: Sándor Rebeka Kriska.	O.	Martinsperg
2	"	Mona ch	4		f s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: " " "	"	"
3	Botár	Berta	34		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zalatna	mother: Somogyi Zalatna.	O.	Elyria
4	"	Andrásné	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother: " " "	"	"
5	Csipán	Mária	30		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lekor	father: Gross Mihaly Lekor	Ohio	Akron
6	"	Béla	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " " "	"	"
7	"	Margit	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " " "	"	"
8	Kiszlán	Erzsébet	18		f m	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	"	Meggyespalu	father: Paskar Pal	Pa	McKeesport
9	Bartha	Mona with 2	25		f m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Gyigyula	mother: Hetes Karolina	"	"
10	Kapin	Györgyné boarder	26		f m	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	Gyigykaras	Kapin Györgyné	Pa	Export
11	Kapin	József	29		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Kapin József	Pa	Export
12	Lévai-Sakete	Botond with 10	34		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nagydobos	Lévai Dobo	"	Export
13	Lukoje	Sivadar	43		m m	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Déés	Lukoje Sivadarné	O.	Cincinnati
14	Lukoje	János	43		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Lukoje Jánosné	O.	Cincinnati
15	Gabla	Miron	35		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Gabla Miklósné	O.	Cincinnati
16	Mezei	János	60		m wd	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Ör	Mezei Tamas Ör	Ohio	Vallingford
17	"	József grandson	15		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jamu	son: " " "	"	"
18	Ujsz	Anna	15		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Gyiregyhaza	niece: " " "	Pa	McKeesport
OMITTED 19	Való	Veronika	49		f wd	housework	no	no	"	"	"	"	son: Való Béla	O.	Cleveland
OMITTED 20	"	Lajos	9		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother: " " "	"	"
21	Szenji	Erik with aunt 92	17		f s	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	orphan	N.Y.	Buffalo
22	Kiss	Maria	34		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Lekor	father: Gross Gyorgy Lekor	O.	Cleveland
23	"	Margit	16		f s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " " "	"	"
24	"	Miklos	11		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Sandor	9		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	"	Albert	7		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	László	4½		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28															
29	Krucsicsan	Kateczka	30		f m	housework	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kriska	father: Krucsicsan Lazar Karasz Lipet	Ohio	Akron
30	Kerikes	Istvan	24		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: " " "	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4,

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142

Arriving at Port of New York on the ... , ... 8 JAN 1912 ..., January, 1912

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$25 Yes		husband: Vaj Marton 1410 Sheridan Av. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown	nil	Hungary Kriza
2	"	mother	"	"	father: " " "											"
3	S	self	$25 Yes	1913	husband: Salar András Winkler Ch. 224 Glyria O.							5 8	dark	brown		Zalaújvár
4	"	mother	"	"	father: " " "											"
5	"	self	$50 Yes	03	husband: Stipan Jajos Steel Ch. 76 Pittsburg Pa.							5 4	dark	brown		Lelesz
6	"	mother	Yes	"	father: " " "											"
7	"	"	Yes	"	husband: Kiszlan Jano											U. S. Pittsburg Pa
8	Yes	self	$25 Yes	1907 Passport	Esten Ch. 401 Mc Keesport Pa							5	—	dark	brown	Hungary Nagyrozsaly
9	"	"	$14 No	—	husband: Jantka Ferencz							5				Nyirtyuszlaj
10	"	"	$30		recall order Ethan Allen address 46 #2							5				Nyirkarasz
11	"	"	$32 Yes	1907	husband: Kiszlan Jano Esten Ch. 401 Mc Keesport Pa							5				"
12	"	"	$46 No	—	husband: Jantka Ferencz Esten Ch. 401 Mc Keesport Pa							5				"
13	Yes	"	$25 Yes	—	recall order Ethan Allen address 46 #2							5				"
14	S	"	$25 Yes	—	husband: Jantka Ferencz Esten Ch. 401 Mc Keesport Pa							5				"
15	S	"	$25 Yes	—	recall order Ethan Allen address 46 #2							5				"
16	only	"	$25 Yes	—	husband: Kiszlan Jano Esten Ch. 401 Mc Keesport Pa							5				"
17	"	grandfather	$50 Yes	1907 Pittsburg	husband: Galeg Mihály 1510 Plum Ch. Cincinnati O							5				"
18	Yes	father	$20 No	1911 Pittsburg	husband: Galeg Mihály 1510 Plum Ch. Cincinnati O							5				"
19	S	son	$14 No	—	husband: Galeg Mihály 1510 Plum Ch. Cincinnati O							5				"
20	"	brother	Yes	"	husband: Galeg Mihály 1510 Plum Ch. Cincinnati O							5				"
21	S	cousin	$25 No	1907 Pittsburg	husband: Galeg Mihály 1510 Plum Ch. Cincinnati O							5				"
22	S	self	$25 Yes	04 Cleveland	husband: Galeg Mihály 1510 Plum Ch. Cincinnati O							5				"
23	M	mother	"	"	husband: Galeg Mihály 1510 Plum Ch. Cincinnati O							5				"
24	"	"	"	"	husband: Galeg Mihály 1510 Plum Ch. Cincinnati O							5				"
25	"	"	"	"	husband: Galeg Mihály 1510 Plum Ch. Cincinnati O							5				"
26	"	"	Yes	—	husband: Galeg Mihály 1510 Plum Ch. Cincinnati O							5				"
27	"	"	"	—	husband: Galeg Mihály 1510 Plum Ch. Cincinnati O							5				"
28					husband: Galeg Mihály 1510 Plum Ch. Cincinnati O											
29	S	self	$25 Yes	1907 St. Louis	brother: Kruesiesan Lajos Franklin Ch. 757 Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	brown	nil	Hungary Vajas Gyk.
30	only	"	$20 No	—	brother: Kerekes Gyo 257 Mattheson							5	8			"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison Master, of the Provincia, from Prince, do (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN 1912 day of January, 19 12

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert. Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., C. M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of -8 JAN 1912, 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ivernia* sailing from *Fiume on the 20th* of *December*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pattantyus	Mihály	44		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Szentgyörgy	wife	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Josefa	40		f m										
3	Nagy	György	30		m m	laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Apa	wife Nagy Györgyne	Pa	N.Y. Matteway
4	Mistai	János	33		m m								" " Mistai Jánosné		
5	Zsimon	Mihál	25		m s	8-145694-11/4/35-505 laborer			Roumania	Magyar	Hungary	Káromalmas	Lelesz brother Zsimon Zsuzsa	N.J.	Bayonne City
6	Tivadar	László	25		m m	s gesyes							Káromalmas wife Tivadar Lászlóné	Ky.	Newport
7	Tímár	Gábor	24		m m								Ecseleud	Wis.	Manheim
8	Neuschwanger	Mária	26		f m	housewife							Ecseleud " Tímár Gáborné		
9	Horvath	Imre	11		m s	child 7-142101 (505) 7-10-40	yes	yes				Kalasno	father Novak Jozsef	"	"
10	Tamás	Balázs	34		m m	laborer	no	no				Lelesz	Balokany " 6 grandmother Urbos Imréné	Wis.	Milwaukee
11	Roman	Miklós	41		m m	s gesyes			Roumanian	Magyar		Lelesz	wife Tamas Balázsne	O.	Ashtabula
12	Blazs	Gergely	23		m s	s						Spádvárhosa	Spádvárhosa " Roman Miklosne	N.J.	Passaic
13	Török	Ferencz	33		m m	s no no			Magyar			Grohut	Grohut father Blazs Janos	O.	Elyria
14	Nemet	Jozsef	41		m m	s gesyes						Ordöghut	Ordöghut " Török Ferenczné		
15	"	Mengyhért	16		m s	s						Porzolány	Porzolány " Nemet Jozsefne	Iowa	W. Burlington
16	Bagamery	János	45		m m	s no no						Porzolány	Porzolány mother s	O.	Cleveland
17	"	Ferencz	15		m s	s 11-6555						Nyigelse	Nyigelse wife Bagamery Jánosne		
18	Wykeiczuk	Stefan	55		m m	s			Austria Hung.	Bosnian	Bosnia	Obsicska	Nyigelse mother s	O.	Dayton
19	Mayitz	Lajos	30		m m	s			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Tornalja	wife Wykeiczuk Stefanne Obsicska,	O.	Cleveland
20	Bukovinski	Pál	33		m m	s gesyes					Unit. Stat.	Ipron Pa	" s Mayitz Lajosne Tornalja	Pa	Irvin
21	Temovan	György	26		m m							Kungarz	Tornalja " s Bukovinski Pálné Tornalja	"	"
22	Kulik	Mária	52		f m	wife housewife no no						Epseleud	" s Temoray Györgyne Ecseleud	W. Va	Manheim
23	"	Erzsébet	16		f s	s laborer						Lelesz	mother s	Mich.	Kearsarge
24	Koudákor	Anna	22		f m	housewife no yes						Lovasi	mother s Toth Terezne Lovasi	Conn.	Bridgeport
25	Jarenbak	Mária	17		f s	s slow. pers. 7-102343	7/11/38		7-505 8/10/38			Olibla	brother s Jarenbak János Olibla	N.J.	Guttenberg
26	Kuszera	János	24		m s	s laborer				Slovak		Lobó	father s Kuszera Andras Lobó.	Pa	Lonora
27	Bud	János	25		m m	laborer no no			Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Kisgéres	wife s Bud Jánosne Kisgeresa	N.J.	Massena
28	Kalis	László	25		m m	s 8-7602							" s Kalis Lászlóné Kisgeresa	"	"
29	Deak	Miklós	34		m m							Batgras	" s Deak Miklósné Batgras	W. Va	Glenwood
30															

70

27

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

120 List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

144

Arriving at Port of New York on the , *January* 8 JAN 1912 , 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1					cousin Otta Ödön					good	no	5 7	dark	brown	nil	Hungary Budapest
2																
3	W. York	pd	$30	yes 907 Elizabeth Ave N.Y.	brother in law Kerekes György Matteawan N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dk	brown	brown	nil Hungary Apa
4				yes 909 Baltimore Elizabeth N.J.	Toth János 856 27th st. Bayonne City N.J.							5 3	"	"	blue	" " Leles
5	yes	"	$24	no —	cousin Varga Vasil Newport Ky.							5 7	"	black	black	" " Háromalmas
6	W. York	"	$23	32 —	brother Sivadas József B. 12 Manheim W. Va.							5 4	"	brown	brown	left eye "enucleated" Épseleud
7	"	"	$32	— —	cousin Fernengel György B. 52 Manheim W. Va.							5 6	"	"	blue	" " "
8	yes	husband	$31	— —	husband Kirschwanger Jakab 423 9th St. Milwaukee Wis.							5 2	"	"	"	" " Bicsérd
9	S	father	$100	— —	father Horváth Sándor Keyes ph. 30 Athabuta O.							— —	"	"	brown	" " Lélesz
10	W. York	pd	$26	— —	both in laws Csákvári István Passaic N.J.							5 6	"	"	"	" " Szabadbattyán
11	"	"	$40	yes 910 Ellasing O.	cousin Porva Arpad Ellasing O.							5 8	"	"	"	" " Erchut
12	yes	father	$26	no —	cousin Brunyac Gyögy B. 298 W. Burlington Iowa							5 8	"	black	"	" " Ordögkut
13	S	pd	$26	— —	aunt Farkas Klara 67 th. 965 Cleveland O.							5 10	"	brown	blue	" " Szorgalány
14	S	pd	$65	yes 909 Cleveland O.	aunt Farkas Sándor 67 th. 965 Cleveland O.							5 7	"	"	"	" " "
15	S	father	$10	— —								5 7	"	brown	"	" " "
16	S	pd	$38	— —	brother in law Falás János Rossuth Col. 737 Dayton O.					good		5 7	"	blue	"	" " Nyirgelse
17	S	father			uncle							5 4	"	brown	"	" " "
18	S	pd	$84	yes 909 Buenos Ayres Arg.	brother in law Wekerle Nikola (c/o Reginald F. Arnold) 5786 Broadway Cleveland brother in law Mosdár Lajos							5 7	"	gray	blue	Bosnia Obsinka
19	W. York	"	$32	no —	Irvin Pa.							5 6	"	brown	brown	Hungary Tomalja
20	"	"	$40	yes 911 Irvin Pa.	cousin Jakab Mihaly Irvin Pa.							5 5	"	"	blue	" " "
21	"	"	$32	no —	cousin Fernovari György B. 52 Manheim W. Va.					wound on left thumb		5 6	"	"	gray	" " Épselind
22	cannot	pay	$100	— —	cousin Kulik István B. 18 Kearsarge Mich. brother					good		5 1	"	"	blue	" " Lelesz
23	S	brother			brother in law with her mother							5 3	"	"	"	" " "
24	W. York	pd	$38	no —	husband Koudakar József Hamonshire 363 Bridgeport Conn.							5 4	"	"	brown	" " Lövászi
25	yes	father			father Javeluk Lukacs 26th. 210 Gutteberg N.J.							5 —	"	fair	blue	" " Oláhlo
26	W. York	pd	$100	— —	brother in law Polgar Pavel 6th. 24 Passaic N.J.							5 6	"	brown	brown	" " Lako
27	W. York	pd	$38	no —	cousin Burkus Vasile B 79 Massena N.Y.					no money good	no	5 7	"	black	brown brown	nil Hungary Kigyos
28	"	"	$30	" —	cousin Burkus Laszlo B 79 Massena N.Y.							5 9	"	"	"	" " Bátaszek
29	"	"	$30	yes 906 Chicago 909 Ind.	cousin Butta Johan Glenwood W. Va.							5 7	"	black	black	" " "
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison Master, of the Ivernia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of January, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA., SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., C. M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivernia, sailing from Fiume on the 2o th of December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mitrecsik	Vaszali	24		m s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Zombathely	Mother: Mitrecsik Illesné		
2	Terhay	György	36		m m	"	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	"	"	Wife: Terhay Györgyne		
3	Lupanin	Lajos	38		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Lupanin Lajosné	N.J.	Newark
4	Terhaj	László	35		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	" Terhaj Lászlóné		
5	Szaka	János	29		m m	"	"	"	Roumanian	"	Kisfalu	"	" Szaka Jánosné		
6	Szilla	Agoston	32		m m	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	" Szilla Agostonné	N.Y.	Massena
7	Barna	Miklos	45		m m	laborer	no	no	Magyar	"	Koralar	"	Mother: Barna Janos özv.	Pa.	Duncotan
8		Erzsike	11		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Oros		Ohio	Toledo
9	Shnyáta	Mária	26		f m	housewife	"	"	Slovak	"	Kapfenstein	"	Father: Sabota Miklos	Pa.	Leisenring
10	"	György	4		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather: "		
11	Fuller	Erzsébet	18		f s	servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	"	Oros	Father: Fuller János		
12	Levcsák	Mária	23		f m	housewife	"	"	Ruthenian	Ruthenian	Sziripa	"	Father: Shmunik Mihályné	Ohio	Oberlin
13	"	János	2		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather: "		
14	Toth	Mária	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Szentistvan	"	Mother: Tóth Mária		Cleveland
15	Szirmay	Veron	17		f s	servant	"	"	"	"	Csejanyo	"	Father: Szirmay Antal	Ohio	Hammond
16	Roth	András	30		m m	laborer	"	"	German	"	Petele	"	Son: Roth János	O	Cincinnati
17	"	Katalin	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	Petele	"	Petele		
18	Fegedüs	Gyuszi	2		f s	infant	"	"	Magyar	"	Oros	"	Father: Fuller János	Pa	Leechburg
19	"	László	3		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather: "		
20	"	György	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
21	"	Anna	1		f s	infant	"	"	Hungary	"	"	"	"		
22	Horhauser	Dorottya	40		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Magyar	Magyar	Komrad	"	Mother in law: Farkasne Erzsébet Komrad.	Ill.	Granite City
23	"	Terez	11		f s	Dora	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nearest mother		
24	"	Maria	11		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
25															
26	Lavkun	Mária	21		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Hungary	Alsóvarad	Mother: Kerta Gafia	Pa	Watertown
27	Schuller	András	36		m m	laborer	"	"	German	German	U.S. Canada		Father: Schuller András		Cincinnati
28	Schuster	Mihályné	38		f m	"	"	"	"	"	"		Mother: Schuster Katalin		Cincinnati
29	Sampach	Jelena	21		f m	housewife	"	"	Croatian	"	Diosvar	"	Father: Katapoti Ivan	Wisc.	Milwaukee
30	"	Josip	—		m s	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather: "		

Frank Bauer Except 27/28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the 8 JAN 1912 January, 1912

146

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, Municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend in the United States, or to any other place, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		brother				brother in Law; Pal Vasilie Liberty St. 296. Williamsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brown blue	mil	Hungary	Szombathely
2	only	self				brother; Serpaj János 62 Macarthur St Newark N.J.							5 7		blue			a Kis Varasd
3						brother in law; Vessel Sandy Hook, U.S. Vessel Sandy Hook							5 5		brown			
4						January St. Newark N.J.												
5						brother; Serpaj János 62 Macarthur St Newark N.J.							5 7					
6						Farkas Vasilie Prospect St. 79 Passaic N.J.							5 5					Kisjenö
7	only	father				Lanza Vasily Bonnet St 8c							5 2		grey			Varfalu
8						father; Varga János Valentin St. 2020 Toledo O.							5 11		brown			Arad
9						husband; Shiyatz Meks Leibenberg St							5		dark brown brown			Nagylaurok
10						father;												
11						brother in law; Hegedüs György Pr 63. Leechburg Pa							5 2		dark fair yellow		Hungary	Arad
12						husband; Lazarek Andrew Olofgye Pa							5 2		brown brown			Vésztö.
13						father;												
14						husband; Toth Istvan Franklin Ave. & 37. Cleveland O							5 2		dark brown blue			Kenézlö
15	only	father				sister; Farkas Zsuzsi 1397 Harrison Ave. Raymondtown							5 3		fair			Elyanya.
16						mother in law; Menyes Mihály Central Ave. 1934 Cincinnati O							5 5					Pekla
17						brother;												
18						husband; Hegedüs György Pr 63. Steelton Pa							5 7					Arad
19						father;										scrophulosus		Ujszentiván
20																mil		
21																	Hungary	Arad
22						husband; Pethauer László Pr 292 Franklin City St.							5 10		dark brown brown	macula corneæ		Komjáti
23						father;							5 7			mil		
24													5			macula corneæ		
25																		
26	only	self				husband; Laczkun László Watertown for. St 202. Watertown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8		dark fair blue	mil	Hungary	Szerencsd
27						brother in law; Schuster János Central Ave. 1936 Cincinnati O							5 7		fair grey			Tiszalök
28		father				father; Fischer	5 yrs						5 11		blue			
29		husband				husband; Lampach Jacob 63 - 39 St. Milwaukee Wis.							5 7		brown brown			Pócsa
30		father				father;										scrophulosus		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison Master, of the Averna, from Prince, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of January, 1912

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 11. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., C. M., Glasgow and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

4.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 502 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivernia sailing from Fiume on the 20th of December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cvrcic	Mladen	36		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Rima	father in law, Hans Tobias Rima	Pa	Reading
2	"	Mária	26		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Katicka	4		f s	child	none		"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
4	"	Zorka	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5															
6	Dala	Karolin	31		f m	dom. pew.	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pacsony	mother, Dala Rosalia Pacsony	N.J.	Newark
7	Odor	Terez	20		f s		"	"	"	"	"	Alsóoszko	father, Odor János Alsóoszko	"	"
8	Bende	Katalin	28		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Pekremény	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ont.	Hamilton
9	"	Anna	9		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	"	Istvan	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	"	Jozsef	4½		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			
12	Spekrény	Maria	23		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Komarvaros	mother, Csizmadia Maria Komarvaros	"	
13	"	Janos	6		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandmother,	"	"
14	Simon	Mihály	36		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Nagykalasz	father, Simon Istvan Nagykalasz	O.	S. Korain
15	"	Maria	34		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law,	"	"
16	"	Mihaly	4½		m s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather,	"	"
17	"	Margit	1	11	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
18	Kiss	Istvan	34		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife, Kis Istvanne Nemetker	O.	Akron
19	V. Balog	Janos	49		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sarkakeresztur	wife, Balog Janosne Sarkakeresztur	O.	Cleveland
20	Kósa	Andras	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Matszdereczke	" Kósza Andrásné Matszdereczke	Ind.	Indianapolis
21	Apáti	Imre	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spakes	mother, Apáti Lajosné Spákes	O.	Akron
22	"	Katalin	10		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle,	"	"
23	Milos	Jozsef	26		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Gyulay	wife, Milos Józsefné Gyulay	"	"
24	Horváth	Mária	58		f m	housewife	none	none	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Bodrogkisfalud	mother, Horvath Gyorgy Bodrogkisfalud	N.J.	Jersey City
25	Toth	Juliana	20		f s		yes	yes				Majmaskér	sister, Mészáros Istvánné B. Kajar	Mich.	Detroit
26	FAZEKAS	IDA	16		f s	Servant	"	"					aunt,	"	"
27	Balanger	Ilona	27		f m	housewife	"	"	German	United States		New York	mother, Watter Helen Kiverbasz	N.Y.	New York
28	"	Erzsébet	8		f s	child	"	"	"	"			grandmother,	"	"
29	Repa	János	25		m m	laborer	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Abszesitesvaly		wife, Repa Janosne Also Eszterhaly nee	Pa	Allentown
30	Strak	Jozsef	38		m m		"	"	German		Magyboldog			Ill.	Chicago

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

148

Arriving at Port of New York on the, January 8 JAN 1912, 1912

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said ticket was paid by the master, owner, or agent of the vessel, a relative, friend, or other person, or by himself, herself, or themselves.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]	self	$20	no	half brother, Steindler Adam, Dear St. 456 Reading Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark brown	brown	left eye blind	Hungary	Rimna
2	"	husband	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5 —	"	fair	blue	nil	"	"
3	"	father	to av. with		uncle							— —	—	—	—	"	"	"
4	"	"	their father									— —	—	—	—	"	"	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	nil	Hungary	Parony
6	[illegible]	self	$25	no	argt Kövesi Zsiga 23 Barbara st. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark brown	brown		"	"	Alcósoska
7	"	"	$22	"	both. in law Sombat János 31 Wall st. Newark N.J.							5 3	"	"		"	"	Kiskomárom
8	yes	"	$1700	—	husband Bende Jozsef 377 John st. Hamilton Ont.							5 3	"	blue		"	"	
9	"	mother			father							— —	—	—	—	"	"	"
10	"	"										— —	—	—	—	"	"	"
11	"	"										— —	—	—	—	"	"	Komárváros
12	"	self	$24	no	husband Spekjenz János 377 John st. Hamilton Ont.							5 3	dark	fair	blue	"	"	"
13	"	mother			father							— —	—	—	—	"	"	"
14	"	self	$30	no	both. in law Szinquovics András Perry st. 1537 S. Lorain O.							5 8	dark brown	blue		"	"	Ibrány
15	"	husband										4 11	"	black	black	"	"	Bpresti
16	"	father			mule							— —	—	—	—	"	"	"
17	"	"										— —	—	—	—	"	"	"
18	"	self	$24	yes 906	Akron O.	argt Schlosser József Ostrov O.						5 2	dark brown	blue		nil	Hungary	Németkér
19	yes	self	$26	yes 907	Cleveland O.	son Balog József 8603 Rawlings st. Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 11	dark	black	grey			Szakadkeresztur
20	"	"	$28	yes 906	Indianapolis Ind.	argt Kiss Berta Peckham st. 701 Indianapolis Ind.							5 5	"	brown	blue			Mátraderesk
21	"	"	$99	no		argt Kovács Ignácz 62 Voris st. 32 Akron O.					wound to the scalp		— —	—	—	—			Szakos
22	"	father			both. in law Toth Antal 700 Amherst st. Akron O.						good		5 8	dark	brown	blue			Gyula
23	"	both. in law	$25	no	son in law Kekeman János Woodward st. 311 Jersey City N.J.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	black	brown	nil	Hungary	Regerake
24	"	son in law	$35	no	son Toth Jozsef 4 Kiesfeld Brothers both Chrothers Detroit Mich.								5 5	"	brown				Sarkesi
25	"	son	$16	—									5 2	"	"				B. Kajar
26	"	halfbrother			husband Balanger Jozsef 150 Arnett st. Akron O.								5 4	fresh	fair	blue			Ujverbász
27	"	husband	$34	yes 911	N.York														
28	"	father			father								— —	—	—	—			Abésestegal
29	yes	self	$39	—	aunt Repa Mária Major st. 527 Allentown Pa.								5 4	dark	fair	brown			Nagybodolya
30	yes	"	$50	—	both. in law Zegnál Istvan 3603 Union Ave Chicago Ill.								5 4	"	"	"			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benison Master of the Ivernia, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of January, 1912,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, ~~SAILING THEREWITH~~, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~SWEAR~~ that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., C. M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

149

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 b
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Slovenia sailing from Fiume on the 2d th, of December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1															
12	Fügedi	Istvan	29		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csernely	wife: Erzsi Istvánffy	Penn.	Jary
13	Jolinda	Mihály	28		m s	laborer	no	no	Hungary	Tótok	Hungary	Meghidás	wife: Jolinda Mihályné	N.Y.	New York
14	Kleineth	József	40		m m		yes	yes		Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mihályné Jánosné		Hamilton
15	Fodor	Anna	24		f s								father: Schweikert Caspar		Allegheny
16													grandfather:		
17	Olsavnak	Gyula	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Nagydobrony	father: Samuel Olsavnak	O.	Cambridge
18	"	Sirocka	2		f s	child	no	no					mag Dobrony		
19	"	László	3		m s	infant							grandfather:		
10	Radanovich	Miliksa	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Spuzo	father: Radanovich Jovo	Pitt.	Pittsburg
11	"	Helene	28		f m	housewife						Cernagora	mother in law:		
12	"	Stane	24		f s	laborer							brother:		
13	Csengeri	Mária	17		f s				Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Csernely	father: Csengeri László	N.Y.	Jonkers
14	Sodi	Sándor	26		m s	laborer	no	no	"	Romanian	"	Ográs	brother: Sodi György	"	Albany
15	Var	József	27		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Arad	wife: Var Josefine	"	Detroit
16	Babog	János	49		m m	"	no	no	"	"	Austria	N.Sz. Miklós	father: Babog Ignácz	"	Cleveland
17	Vajsin	József	32		m m	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hatkai	wife: Vajsin Mária	"	Cleveland
18	Kabi	Mihály	39		m m		9-17590	4/6/08	"	"	"	Bodrogkisfalud	father: Kabi Mihályné	Ia	Calina
19	Olasáis	Mária	24		f s				"	"	"	Szerethás	mother: Olasáis Istvánné	"	Hayden
20	Fintc	Teresika	27		f m	housewife			"	"	"	Nagydobrony	father in law: Fintc Laszlo	"	Franklin Furnace
21	"	Borbála	4		f child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather:		
22	Obredor	Vilemon	38		m m	laborer			"	Romanian	U.S.	Gyula	wife: Obredor Terezia	"	Akron
23	Muresák	Mária	38		f m	housewife	yes	yes	"	Magyar	Hungary	Gyula	brother in law: Csiszár Csaba	"	Cleveland
24	"	József	10		m s	child	7-158390	1/7/11	"	"	"	"	Szerelő	"	"
25	"	Margit	8		f s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Julia	6		f s				"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Kazacs	Erzsébet	16		f s	laborer			"	"	"	Nagydobrony	father: Csiszár László	N.J.	Franklin Furnace
28	Gyor	Hani	19		f s				"	"	"	Bodrogkisfalud	mother: Csiszár Kata	"	Cleveland
ADMITTED 29	Simon	Istvan	45		m wd				"	"	U.S.	Nagyszöllös	sister: Simon Anna	N.J.	Newark
30	Bodi	Albert	19		m s				Hungary	Jasz	"	Szentmiklós	wife: Csiszár Erzsébet	"	Cleveland

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of New York, on the 8 JAN 1912, of January, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or a ward of an institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$22	No														Hungary	Kremnitz
2	"	"	$22	No														"	Gyulas
3	"	"	$22	Yes	1907	New York, 197 Stanton St.												"	Komarom
4	"	"	$20	Yes	1907	Brother-in-law, 377 John St.	Hamilton, Ont.											"	Vörösvar
5	husband	"				husband, Salina, Pa.													
6	Self	"				Uncle, Dr. Peter for Olyna													
7	Husband	Self	$25	Yes	1907	Cambridge	husband, George Varsik	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	brown	Nil	Hungary, Nagydobrony
8	Father	"		Yes	U.S.	various	Box 54, Cambridge												United States, Cambridge
9	Son	"		No			father, " "												Hungary, Nagydobrony
10	Self	"	$20	Yes	1907	Utica	Cousin, Joseph Hlava							5	8	dark	blue		Csepra
11	Husband	"		No			Pisek Nitz.							5		black	black		
12	Brother	"					" " "							5					
13	Father	"					Father, Josef Kresek							5		brown	brown		Hungary, Jekeny
14	Self	"					156 Hancock St. Trenton, N.J.							5	10				Zarna
15	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	Detroit	acqu. Filger Hancock							5	8				Kalusi
16	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	Norfolk	750 E. Broadway St. Mienna							5	7	gray	blue		Kalusi
17	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	Norfolk	Brother-in-law, Thomas Hlava							5	5	brown	brown		Podlop Csepla
18	"	"	$25	Yes	1907	Utica	James St. 23 Detroit Mich							5	8		blue		Csepla
19	Mother	"	$20	No		Franklin Furnace	Brothers, Balaz Lajos							4	11		brown		Nagydobrony
20	Husband	"	$8	Yes	1907	"	Norfolk, Va.							5	7		blue		
21	Father	"		No			Brother-in-law, Stefan Gaber												Gyulas
22	Cousin	"	$20	Yes	1907	Illiano	Box 212, Salina, Pa.							5	9	dark	brown		Csepla
23	Husband	"	$14	No			Cousin, Ladislaus Lajos							4	11		brown		
24	Father	Has with h.	Mother				Box No. 98 Dayton, O.												
25	"	"					Husband, Stefan Gaber												Nagydobrony
26	"	"					Box 497, Franklin Furnace							5	7		blue		
27	Brother	"	$20	No			Father, " "												
28	Uncle	"	$20	No			Cousin, Stefan Gaber							5	9	dark	blue		Nagydobrony
29	Self	"	$8	Yes	1907	Norfolk	Box 497, Franklin Furnace							5	6		gray		Csepla
30	Yes	"	$16	No			Uncle, Peter Gaber							5	7	dark	blue		Nagydobrony
							Box 497, Franklin Furnace												
							Uncle, Birnbaum Krayn							5	7	dark	brown		Varsan
							205 E. 48th Place Cleveland O.												
							Cousin, Simon Detray							5	7				Csepla
							Norfolk, Va.												
							Cousin, Paul Detray							5	6		gray		
							Rawlings, Va. Box 66												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson Master, of the Vienna, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of January, 1912,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B, C M, Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this -8 JAN 1912 day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

9,

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

121

S. S. *Iverna* sailing from *Fiume on the 20th* of *December*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Stovics	Istvan	18		s	labourer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kostajnica	wife Kovacs Istvánné	O.	Cleveland
2	Milinkov	Lázár	33		m	labourer	no	no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Melence	Milinkov Lazarné Melence	Mich.	Detroit
3	Sztojanov	Jása	43		m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Sztojanov Jasané	"	"
4	Stanki	Anna	36		f	housewife	no	no	Roumania	Vamosudvarhely	Vamosudvarhely		father Gyurgya Vasrik Vamosudvarhely	O.	Alliance
5	" Son	János	11		s								mother Gyurgya Ludvarkely		
6	Horvath	Juliana	33		f	housewife	yes	yes	Magyar	Kisjeno	Kisjeno		father Boros Sándor	O.	Akron
7	" child	Mária	12		f	daughter							grandfather Kisjeno		
8	" "	Rosalia	8		f	child									
9	"	Julia	5		f										
10	Mendek	Mária	19		f	labourer	yes	yes			Jószeghàza		father Mendrik Istvánné Joszeghaza		Detroit
11	Horváth	"	48		f	wid	no	no		Slovak	Nyitrapásto		son Horváth Pál Nyitrapásto	O.	Gypsum
12	Minarovic	Tibort	11		m	child							uncle		
13	" gr child	Antonia	10		f										
14	" "	Mária	7		f										
15	Szakas	Jova	46		f	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Hungary	Vamosudvarhely	son Szakas Konstanin Vamosudvarhely	O.	Alliance
16	Bilasik	Katalin	12		f	labourer				Slovak		Posson	son Bilasik Lajos	O.	Kenmore
17	Janik gr child	Mária	7		f	child							Teglazar Poszony		
18	" "	Lajos	6		m								uncle		
19	Kasserva Chr.	Zorka	20		f	labourer	yes	yes	Bulgar	Bulgarian	Bulgar	Philippopel	father Christo Kasseva	N.Y.	New York
20	Stün	Vilma	41		f	housewife			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Sümeg	brother Olasz János Sümeg	Pa.	Palmerton
21	Parabutzky	György	30		m	labourer	no	no		Servian		Sztapár	wife Parabutzky György Sztapár	O.	Barberton
22	Olasz	Terez	23		f	housewife	yes	yes		Magyar			bro. in law Olasz János Rendörlaktanya	Pa.	Palmerton
23	" child	Irma	1	7	f	infant	no	no					uncle		
24															
25	Katanity	Krisztina	35		f	housewife	no	no	Hungary	Servian	Hungary	Sztapár	mother in law Katanity Lázárné Sztapár	O.	Barberton
26	"	Ivanka	4½		f	child							grandmother		
27	"	Radván	3		m										
28	"	Lázár	6½		m	labourer			Hungary				wife		
29	Steiner	Mór	50		m	butcher	yes	yes		Magyar		Fogaras	son Steiner Mórné Fogaras	N.Y.	New York
30	" son	Jakab	31		m								mother		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the January 8 JAN 1912 152

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22	no		Sandor Balash Josef 3003 Pawlina St Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark brown	blue	nil	Hungary	Varkadkerek
2	yes	self	$22	yes	906 Detroit	brother in law Subicsis Anna Frankfurt ave. 445 Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	dk	Rumgrez	Nil	Hungary	Melence
3	"	"	$22	yes	906 "	mother Stujanov Arkadia Frankfurt ave. 445 Detroit Mich.							5	4	"	brown	"	"	"
4	husband	$22	no	—	—	husband Stanku Moses Columbus ph. 743 Alliance O.							5	3	"	black black	"	"	Vamosudvarhely
5	father					father							—	—	—	—	—		
6	husband	$22	no	—	—	husband Horváth István 176 Beech st. Akron O.							4	11	dark brown	black	"	"	Kisjeno
7	father					father													
8	"																		
9	"																		
10	brother in law	$22	no	—	—	brother in law Podojak János Grove ave 48 Dayton O.							4	11	dark brown	grey	"	"	Jodselhász
11	son in law	"	"	—	—	son in law Muarovas Vitusz B. 94 Gypsum O.							5	2	"	black black	"	"	Mitrapasuto
12	father	—				father													
13	"	"																	
14	"	"																	
15	yes	husband	$8	no	—	husband Farkas Mihály 6 Maiph. 405 Alliance O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Vamosudvarhely
16	Barberton	son in law	"	"	—	son in law Zanik Lajos B. 158 Kenmore O.							5	2	"	grey	"	"	Bogdanovce
17	"	father				father													
18	"	"																	
19	yes	self	$26	no	—	brother B. B. Kassova (of the Congregational Missionary Society Ellis Island) New York	admitted by Miss Anna Pauncz						5	1	dark brown	brown	nil	Bulgary	Philippopel
20	husband	$22	yes	905	Massillon O.	husband Fun Mihaly Palmerton Pa							5	3	"	black black	"	Hungary	Sümeg
21	self	$20	no	—	—	brother in law Aperlik Milan Barber boat 338 Barberton O.							5	5	"	brown blue	"	"	Spitapár
22	husband	$20	yes	911	Palmerton Pa	husband Clasz Lajos B. 402 Palmerton Pa.							5	1	"	fesh fair	"	"	Rendek
23	"	father	no	—	—	father							—	—	—	—	—		
24																			
25	yes	self	$42	yes	905 910 Barberton O.	husband Katanitz Tosa Balwood pl. 436 Barberton O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark brown	brown	nil	Hungary	Stapari
26	"	mother	born in America			father							5	2	—	—	"	Unit. Stat.	Barberton O.
27	"	"	"	"	"								—	—	—	—	"	"	"
28	"	daughter in law	no	—	—	son							5	3	dark	grey brown	"	Hungary	Stapari
29	"	self	$63	"	—	brother Rabinovics Wolf 139 Delancey pl. New York							5	4	"	" grey	"	"	Tornó
30	"	father	born with his father			uncle							5	7	"	brown brown	"	"	"

Edward Brocow
Insp.

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson Master, of the Ivernia, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of January, 19 12

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 JAN 1912, 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

10

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arcrui's sailing from Fiume on the 20th of December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gonda	Erzsébet	27		f m married wife	Jes	Jes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Apagyfalva		husband Gonda Mihály	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	"	Zoltán	10		f m infant	No	No	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary					
3	Klejnetta	Konstantina	44		f m married wife	Jes	Jes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fiume		brother Braunwald Károly	Manitoba	
4	Antal	Karolina	14		f s laborer								agent Stang		
5	Buschbacher	Ferencz	38		m "					German	Arva		mother Buschbacher Katarina	Pa.	Barbertan
6	"	Elizabeth	33		f m housewife								Alvina		
7	"	Péter	9		m s child	Jes							mother "		
8	"	Ferenc	4		m s infant	No							grandmother "		
9	Jovanovic	Miletin	38		m s laborer	Jes	Jes	Servian		Servian	Vrgorlyeh		wife Jovanovic Petra	Pa.	Kleinfeld
10	Baba	Trifon	37		m "	do	do	Roumanian		Roumanian	Kerisoltös		son Baba Péter	Pa.	Martinsburg
11	Berkes	János	42		m "	Jes	Jes	Magyar		Magyar	Jenő		wife Berkes Johanna		Cleveland
12	Kovács	Anna	27		f m housewife						Nagyszeg		father Kovács Istvan	Pa.	Harrisburg
13	Sárk	György	24		m s laborer						Munkacs		mother Sárkné Katalin	Pa.	Portland
14	Szirák	Mihály	37		m m Laborer	Jes	Jes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kosdy Lorinc		wife Szirák Gonda Maria	Pa.	Cheswick
15	"	Mária	21		f m housewife								mother Gonda Gyorgy		
16	"	József	0	4	m s child								grandmother "		
17	Kranarić	Mária	24		f m housewife					Croatian	Dabar		mother Molnár Béla	Minn.	Duluth
18	"	Fülip	4/12		m s child								Dabar		
19	Stelbaan	Sofia	27		f m housewife					Bohemian	Pecska		grandmother "		
20	Rosko	János	22		m m laborer	Jes	Jes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Pecska		mother Csaki Erzsébet	Pa.	Oklahoma
21	Jäger	Géza	17		m s mechanic				Magyar		Budapest		wife Csaki Erzsébet		
22	Szuszgyori	Ferenz	21		f m housewife						Jánias		father Jäger Antal	N.Y.	New York
23	Mrale	Mária	20		f s servant						Fiziba		sister Jäger Mária		
24	Seppert	Mária	10		f m housewife					German	Spatien		mother Szuszgyori Anna	Wis.	Wisconsin
25	"	Mária	9		f s child								Fiziba		
26	Brinka	Miklos	37		m m laborer					Roumanian	Orsova		mother Brinka Miklosne	Pa.	Portland
27	Gyora	József	45		m m	Yes	Yes			Magyar	Kövesbánya		wife Orsova		
28	Koblyen	Julia	27		f m housewife						Orsova		father Gyora József	N.Y.	
29	"	Katalin	10		f s child								mother Kövesbánya		
30	"	Anastázia	6		f s								father Salogh János		
													grandfather Gyora		

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of New York on the 8 JAN 1912 of January, 1912

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a female person who has been, or who has come into the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	[illegible]	Self	$10	Yes 12	Philadelphia Logan St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 4	dark	fair	blue		Hungary Györgyhaza
2																
3	27	husband	50	No	—	husband Nemeth Antal Lorenc St. 771 Allentown Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	dark	brown	brown	Nil	Hungary Bükk
4		adopt father				adoptive father												
5	Yes	Self	22	Yes 10	Parkerton	brother in law Stefan Harak Walper St. 326 Parkerton Pa							—	dark	gray	brown		Serbia
6	5	husband	70	" "	"								5 2	fair	blue			
7		father		" "	"	uncle										brown		
8				No	—													
9	Sept	Self	24	"	—	brother in law Kovacs Tamas Franklin St. 747 Detroit Mich							5 7	dark	fair	brown	scar on the head and neck	Varasd Ujfalu
10	25		23			cousin Tamas Martin Martin's Ferry O							5 8	brown			Nil	Kemptlio
11			36	Yes 10	Cleveland	uncle Vas Janos W. Madison St. 1812 Cleveland O							5 5	grey				Egy
12	May		23	Yes 5	Harrisburg	husband Kovacs Mihaly 10 St. 564 Harrisburg Pa							5 2	dark				Lamperd
13																		Csepel
14	Sept	Self	50	Yes 10	Minneapolis Chicago	Valuut St. 536 Portland Ore acqu. Kalinyecz Ja Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk	Brun	blue	Nil	Hungary Nyirtonanthegy D. Kovacsfalu
15		husband		No	—								5 2	"	"	"		
16		father																Klatsi
17	Yes	husband	35	No	—	husband Kovacs Mihaly W. Superior St. 721 1/2 Salutt Mich							5 2	dark	brown	brown		
18		father	has with his mother	Yes		father												Csepel
19		husband	30			husband Sikloshegy Valuut St. 536 Portland Ore							5 5	fair	brown	brown		Nagyhaza
20	Yes	brother in law	35	Yes 5	Pittsburg	brother in law Kovacs Stefan Pittsburg 24 Penn St. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dk	Brun	Brun	Nil	Hungary Sudafalva
21		uncle	25	No	—	uncle Schneidermacher Jozef 121 E. 101 St. New York							5 4	"	"	blue		Ujvarte
22	5	husband	27			husband Jano Szvari Laudel 1814 Clybourn St. Milwaukee							5 —	"	"	brown		Kaitka
23	May	uncle	25			uncle Sala Janos a 121 Stanton St. Portsmouth							5 2	"	fair	blue		Apatin
24	Yes	husband	40			husband Teppert Jozsef a Germantown E. 114 St. Philadelphia							5 3	"	brown	brown		
25	Sept	father	has with her mother			father												Kecskemet
26		Self	20	Yes 5	Steubenville	a acqu. Schneidermacher Jozsef 121 E. 101 St. New York							5 6	Colorless	brown	brown		Kecskemet
27			20	No	—	acqu.							5 6	Gray	blue			Baranya
28	8	husband	20		—	husband Orbeck Joseph E. 72 St. 2518 S. Thomas Av.							5 10	Brown	brown			
29		father	has with his mother			father											Nil	
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Steam's, from Prima, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benison
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of January, 1912

at

Allen A Bennett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B, C M, Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ivernia* sailing from *Fiume on the 20th* of *December*, 19*41*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Slaviinka	Mirko	26	m	s.	clerk	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Djakovo	father Slaviinka Eduard Djakovo	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Németh	Rozália	48	f	m	housewife	no	no	"	Magyar	"	Gyirdék	mother Pallasti Borbála Gyirdék	Pa.	Ipvers
3	"	Mária	15	f	s	laborer							grandmother "	"	"
4	"	Ilona	6	f	s	child	7-175499	7-8-41							
5	Boduar	János	40	m	m	laborer	6-109182	1-6-41							
6	"	Árpád	6	m	s	child	7-19676								
7	Kill	Josefa	48	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	German	Spilberek			brother Péter Pál Spilberek	O.	Girard
8	"	Mária	24	f	s	laborer							uncle "	"	"
9	"	Éva	13	f	s	"	7-126185	12/11/39							
10	Bauer	Anna	26	f	m	housewife									
11	"	Victoria	3	f	s	child	no	no							
12	"	Zsuzsanna	2	f	s	"									
13	Balog	Sándor	30	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Magyar	Zsuk			wife Balog Sándorné Zsuk	N.J.	Rossville
14	Mastis	Agnes	19	f	m	housewife	no	no	"	Lasztonya			mother Fotó Péterné Lasztonya	Pa.	Allentown
15	Ivanina	Mária	25	f	m	"			Ruthenian	Cserjés			father Sleboka Iván Cserjés	Pa.	Arnold
16	"	Mária	1	f	s	infant			"	"			grandfather " "	"	"
17	Okály	Mária	39	f	m	housewife			Magyar	Porspetri			brother Pindik Péter Porspetri	N.J.	Trenton
18	"	János	6	m	s.	child			"	"			uncle " "	"	"
19	Stoyenoff	Dobre	23	m	s.	laborer	yes	yes	Bulgar	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Zsivco		R.I.	Providence
20	Kilián	György	35	m	m	"			Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Rétsetek	wife Kilián György Rétsetek	N.Y.	Clarksburg
21	Bogza	Mark	38	m	m	laborer	yes	yes		Romanian		Lépse	wife Bogza Mark Lépse	N.	Lucinnati
22	Opina	Anna	27	f	wd	dom. pro.						Tpsstony	mother Macegon Anna Tpsstony	Conn.	Greenwich
23	Kajbarics	Ferenc	26	f	m	housework				Ruthenian		Tpsstarcsato	father Fudraski Péter Pelsőgyarmat	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
24	Schraumel	Ferenc	7	m	s	child	no	no		Magyar		Németgyarmat	grandmother Horváth Mária Németgyarmat	Pa.	Coplay
25	"	Erzsébet	4	f	s	"									
26	Zólyomi	Rebeka	32	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Hungary				husband Tanulmányok Erdőhorvát	N.J.	Jermyn
27	"	Péter	9	m	s	child							uncle " "	"	"
28	"	Gerson	4/2	m	s	"	no	no							
29	Plesa	Miklós	28	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Romanian	Magyar		Mák	wife Plesa Miklósné Mák	N.	Canton
30	"	Illés	17	m	s.	"	15-161181	2/24/41	"	"		"	father Plesa Nicolae Mák	"	"

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the, January -8 JAN 1912, 1912

156

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
												25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether prepaid by self, or by any corporation, society, individual, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or admission, or sufficient means, or money to procure them, or are you supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		self	$25	no	wife; Mary Marie, Lawrence st. 14 & 2 Philadelphia Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark brown	brown	mole	Hungary	Gjakovo
2		husband	$40	no	husband; Németh András B82 Irwin Pa.							5 4	fair	blue	"	"	Gyivédé
3		father	$		father; " " "							5 1	"	"	"	"	"
4		their mother										— —	—	—	"	"	"
5		grandfather	$60	no	mother; Bodnár Teréz B82 Irwin Pa.							— —	—	—	"	"	"
6		their grandmother										— —	—	—	"	"	"
7	yes	husband	$300	no	husband; Hill József B355 Girard O.							4 11	dark brown	grey	"	"	Spilberek
8		father	300		father; " " "							4 10	"	"	vicatrix	"	"
9		"										— —	—	—	nil	"	"
10		"			husband; Bauer József B760 Youngstown O.							4 10	dark brown	brown	"	"	"
11		grandfather			father; " " "							— —	—	—	"	"	"
12		their grandmother										— —	—	—	"	"	"
13		brother	$30	no	brother; Balog Ferenc Rossville N.Y.							5 4	dark brown	grey	"	"	Zsurk
14	only	self	$42	no	" " Máté János Lawrence st. 526 Allentown							5 1	"	"	"	"	Lasztonya
15	yes	husband	$60	"	husband; Trauma Vasili Station Ave 9 Arnold Pa.							5 1	"	black	black	"	Cseréé
16		father			father; " " "							— —	—	—	"	"	"
17	only	husband	$30	no	husband; Obal János Steuben st. 19 Trenton N.J.	Lombard Pa.						5 1	dark brown	brown	"	"	Kállósemjén
18		father			father; " " "							— —	—	—	"	"	"
19	yes	self	$30	no	virgin; Apristoff Slavi Mt. Ogden st. 845 Providence R.I.							5 4	dark brown	brown	"	Bulgary	Zinevo
20	only	"	$29	yes	husb. pillow; Tóth Florian Clarksburg W. Va.							5 8	"	"	"	Hungary	Rétsztelek
21	yes	self	$26	no	husb. pillow; Galea Ethiaz 1509 Penn st. Cincinnati O.							5 6	dark brown	grey	"	"	Pérse
22	only	"	$42	"	virgin; Lauescu Jancu B.254 Lyons Conyngham							5 —	"	brown	"	"	Veszteny
23	"	"	$36	"	husband; Hajlauers Ludwig Wilkesbarre Pa.							5 —	"	"	"	"	Zsebo Karmelo
24	"	father	$0	"	father; Schraunnel Ignacz B.131 Coplay Pa.							— —	—	—	"	"	Nemetigyon
25	"	"										— —	—	—	"	United St.	Coplay Pa.
26	"	self	$26	yes	husband; Zóbouri Abrahan Kilmore Mt. 229 Tonnavanta							5 3	dark brown	brown	"	Hungary	Erdőhorvát
27	"	mother	0	no	father; " " "							— —	—	—	"	"	"
28												— —	—	—	"	"	"
29	yes	self	$40	yes	607 Madison st. Canton O.	virgin; Danila Ilie						5 1	dark brown	brown	"	"	Nák
30	"	father	$40	no	" "							5 3	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benson, Master, of the Ivernia, from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Benson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of January, 1911,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce SWEAR, Surgeon of the IVERNIA., SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... M B., C M., Glasgow ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 JAN1912, 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

157

12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Iverna sailing from Fiume on the 20th of December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kotrocó	Berec Bertalan	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Gadinfalu	wife: Kotrocó Berec Bertalanné Gadinfalu		Martin
ADMITTED 2	Szerák	Márk	24		m s	"	no	no	"	Roumanian	"	Decse.	mother: Szerák Julia Decse	O	Cincinnati
3	Kassin	Márton	26		m m	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Varjasker	wife: Kassin Martonné Varjasker	O	Akron
4	Herceg	Makso	35		m m	"	no	no	"	Croatian	"	Gecsics	" " Herceg Maksonné	Pa	Allegheny
5	Herceg	Jakob	33		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	U.S. Allegheny Pa.		" " Herceg Jakabné	Pa	Allegheny
6	Csorkor	Mladen	35		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	U.S. Akron O.		wife: Csorkor Mladenné	O	Akron
7	Klein	Hermann	40		m m	"	"	"	"	Magyar	Hungary	Baja.	brother: Klein Hermannné Baja	N.Y.	New York
non-imm. with father ADMITTED 8	Fischer	Camilla	11		f s	child							aunt: Kuartsin Kalmanné Szolnokszárhely	N.Y.	New York
9	"	Erno	8		m s	"							" " " "	"	"
10	Simo	Mária	23		f m	home wife	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Kisacs	father: Velko János Kisacs	Mich.	Detroit
11	"	Zsuzsa	1½		f s	child	no	no	"		"		grandfather: " "	"	"
12	Kornyák	Anna	22		f m	home wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Kölpény	father: Velnat Mihaly Kölpény	Mich.	Detroit
13	"	András	4		m s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather: " "	"	"
14	"	János	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
15	Kutnyák	Erzsébet	23	6	f m	home wife	yes	yes	"	Croatian	U.S. Enterprise		father in law: Gutnyat Jozsef Szecsö	N.Y.	Enterprise
16	"	Mária	3		f s	child	"	"	"	"	"		grandfather: " "	"	"
17	"	Rozalia	1½		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
18	"	György	1½		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"		" "	"	"
non-imm. with wife ADMITTED 19	Gross	Jeno	14		m s	student	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Budapest	uncle: Gross Sandor Ország utca 10 Budapest.	N.Y.	New York
non-imm. 20	"	Franka	12		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	"	"
ADMITTED 21	Horváth	Sotran	35		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Ortanfalu	wife: Horvath Sotranné Ortanfalu	Pa	Coplay
22	Stan	George	23		m m				Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kotnitza	" " Stan Georgeva Kotnitza	Ill	Chicago
23	Georgoff	Daniel	34		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Georgeff Danailova Kodidiorz	Kans	Kansas City
24	Dimitroff	Stojan	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Dimitroff Stojanova Kotnitza	Ill	Chicago
25	Maydanoff	Kran	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Maydanoff Dimitroff Kotnitza	Ill	Chicago
26	Theodoroff	Joris	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Theodoroff Vasile Kotnitza	Kans	Kansas City
27	Kaseleff	Ellia	35		m m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Bulgary	Bulgarian	Bulgary	Kotnitza	wife: Kaseleff Ellianne Kotnitza	Ill.	Chicago
28	Andreoff	Simeon	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Andreoff Simeona Kotnitza	Kans	Kansas City
29	Kiri	Georg	28		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " Kiri Georgue Kotnitza	Ill	Chicago
30	Mutkeff	Ivoen	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mutkeff Vasileff Kotnitza	Kans	Kansas City

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, on the 8 JAN 1912 *January*, 1912

158

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	only				Father; Elias Kunadi												
1	No	self	$40	No	Son 17. Martin "	no	no	no	no good	no		5 10	dark brown	brown	mole	Hungary	Hadujfalu
					Cousin; Gabor Mihaly												Dese
2	Yes	"	$20		1504 9th St. Cincinnati O							5 2	black	black	"	"	Varbaker
					Brother; Bogdan Petrai												
3	S.	"	$40	Yes 1907	1158 Liberty Morris St. Akron O							5 4	fair	blue	"	"	Kécica
	S				Father;												
4	"	"	$20	Yes 1904	Pittsburg Pa acqu; Sorkovic Elias							5 5	black	brown	"	"	"
	S				Father; Tokay Ilk 5565 Allegheny Pa												
5	"	"	$20	Yes 1911	Allegheny acqu; Lenarak Wanyo							5 10	brown	"	"	Hungary	Mohad
					Father; Skegedinski Elie												
6	Yes	self	$22	Yes	Akron O 41 Howard St. 202 Akron O	no	non	no	good	no		5 9	dark brown	brown			Simony
					acqu; Graef Gaber												
7	"	"	$27	No	217 E. 81 St. New York							5 5	black	black	"	"	Szulovárhely
					Father; Fischer Stefan												
8	"	father	$	no	2377 Niagara St. Buffalo N.Y.							5			"	"	
9	"	"	"	"	"							"			"	"	Kisac
					husband; Simo Lauri												
10	S	husband	$	no	389 Pitman Ave. Detroit Mich							5 4	dark brown	brown	"	"	
	S				father;												
11	S	father	hav. with h. mother		" " "										"	"	Kolpeny
					husband; Kornyak Andras												
12	"	husband	$	no	Jeu St. 1382 Detroit Mich							5	dark brown	blue	"	"	"
					father;												
13	"	father	hav. with h. mother		" " "										"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	" " "										"	"	"
	only				husband; Kukuyak Istvan												
15	S	husband	$17	Yes 1907	Fairmont W.Va Enterprise Poor St Enterprise W.Va							5 2	dark fair	blue	"	M. S Enterprise W. Va	
	S				father;												
16	S	father	U.S. born		" " "										"	"	"
17	S	"	"	"	" " "										"	"	"
	S				" " "												
18	S	"	"	"	" " "										"	"	"
			af. dark		father; Gyes Gabor												
19	Yes	father	$	no	217 E. 81 St. New York	no	no	no	no good	no		5 5	dark brown	brown			
20	S	father	hav. with her brother		father in law; Schrammel Ferenc										Cicatrix		Orbenfalu
	only				Poor 137 Coplay Pa	No	No	No	No Good	No		5 5	dark brown	brown	mole	Bulgary	Vatrica
21	No	self	$25	no	acqu; Romanoff Nicolas												
22	Yes	"	$25	"	Wabansia St. 709 Chicago Ill							5 3					Podvica
	S			1906	acqu; Thom Thomoff												
23	"	"	$25	Yes 1911	Kansas City Kans. 86 North James St. Kansas City Kans							5 9				Bulgary	
					" " "												
24	"	"	$35	no	" " "							5 5					
	S				acqu; Alexander Georgieff												
25	S	father	$25	"	Wabansia St. 709 Chicago Ill.							5 10					Podvica
					acqu; Thom Thomoff												
26	S	"	$25	"	86 N. James St. Kansas City Kans							5 5					
					acqu; Trancoff Varban												
27	Yes	self	$34 50		Wabansia St. 709 Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No Good	No		5 5	Lt Brn	Brn	Mole	Bulgary	Vidin
	S			1906	acqu; Traico Veratcheff												
28	S	"	$20	Yes 1908	33 Central Ave. Kansas City Kans							5 7		grey			
	S				acqu; Trancoff Varban 709												
29	S	"	$25	No	W. Wabansia St. 709 Chicago Ill.							5 6					
					acqu; Traico Veratcheff												
30	S	father	$25	no	33 Central Ave. Kansas City Kans							5 6	black	black			

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benson Master, (Master, First or Second Officer) of the Arenia, from Juneau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. M. Benson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 JAN 1912 day of January, 1912

at Juneau

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B C M, Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at -8 JAN 1912

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

115

Ivernia

19

159

19 Jan 8-1912

498 a
1 c
505 total.
64 S.I
14 T R.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robt Bruce

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at -8 JAN 1912

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—1115

26
17
43

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ivernia sailing from Fiume on the 20th of December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Athanasoff	Iván	30		m s	painter laborer	yes	yes	Bulgar	Bulgarian		Chicago Ill.	wife: Athanasoff Ivánné Moradalar	Ill.	Chicago
2	Emri	János	16		m s	" "			Austr. H.	Magyar	Austria	Mikóháza	grandfather: Emri Mihok Mikóháza	Pa.	New Castle
ADMITTED 3	Pattantyus	Mihal	19		m s	clerk			Hungary	"		Budapest	nan	N.J.	New York
ADMITTED 4	"	Josefa	wife 40		f m	housekeeper			"	"		"	"	"	"
5	Farkas	Valér	32		m s	laborer			"	Roumanian		Szentmargitta	wife: Farkas Vakéné Szentmargitta	Ind.	Indianapolis
6	Moldován	Pantilimon	38		m s	none			"	"		"	" Moldován Pantilimonné Szentmargitta	"	"
7	Bács	Lorincz	45		m wd	"			"	"		"	mother: Bács Ilon Szentmargitta	"	"
ADMITTED 8	Hankovic	Hermina	32		f wd	servant	yes	yes	"	Croatian	Hungary	Orahovica	uncle Georg Hankovic Szentes Slavonia	N.Y.	N.Y.
ADMITTED 9	"	Agnesa	6		f child	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	— " —	N.Y.	"
ADMITTED 10	"	Robert	3		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Nagy	Lajos	25		m s	servant	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nyitra	father: Nagy Istvan Nyitra	N.J.	Chrome
12	Biribauer	Justina	16		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Biribauer Zsuzsi Nyitra	"	"
13	Kovacs	Mihály	36		m m	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Kovacs Mihályné Nyitra	Pa.	Hillsdale
14	Kraticska	Julia	20		f m	housewife	no	no	"	Ruthen	Austria	Nagysomjos	mother: Kovács Anna Nagysomjos	N.J.	Bloomfield
15	Telepovszki	Mihály	24		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nyitra	housewife: Telepovszki Mihályné Nyitra	"	Chrome
16	Vázlor	Péter	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Vázlor Péterné Nyitra	"	"
17	Boresz	Ferenc	24		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Boresz Ferencné Nyitra	"	"
18	Nadicska	Rozika	31		f m	housewife	no	no	"	Servian	"	Selence	mother: Nadicska Miloor Selence	Mich.	Detroit
19	Ebri	Istvan	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Tisovecz	wife: Ebri Istvánné Tisovecz	Pa.	Hillside Bor.
20	Tamás	András	32		m "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nyitra	" Tamás Andrásné Nyitra	O.	Cleveland
21	Markov	Péter	49		m wd	"	no	no	"	Servian	"	Kisvarad	none	Mich.	Detroit
22	"	Istvan	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
23	Harsányi	János	23		m s	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Nagyrozsos	mother: Harsányi Rachael Nagyrozsos	Conn.	Hartford
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

7-20 1182 10-29-12

Passed Surgeon

2 3 4 ✓

73

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York on the, January -8 JAN 1912, 1912

160

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self $25	yes	907 Chicago	wife Alexander Theorphiff W. Adams st. 709 Chicago Ill.				good	no	5 5	dark brown	brown	nil	Bulgary	Menadalar
2	Yes	father $20	boy	America	mother Emri Jarbesue 27 Ball ave New castle Pa.				no good	no	5 2	"	"		West. State	Pittston Pa
3	no	self $40	no	—	cousin's Otta Odis 5466. 142 st. New York				Dr. Exam. Lack of muscular development & malnutrition 24 lbs under weight							Hungary Budapest
4	no	husband from with her husband														
5	yes	self $22	yes	908 Indianapolis	wife Philip Juran						4 11	grey				
6	"	" $30	yes	910	Ind. W. Washington st. 550 Indianapolis						5 7	"	"			Spentmargitta
7	"	" $23	no	—	wife Philip Juran Washington st. 556 Indianapolis						5 7	gray blue				
8	"	brother in law $25	no	no	— brother in law: Steinfeld Lipot 597 E. 79 st N.Y.						5 6	" gray blue				"
9	"	"			uncle:						5 3	" brown gray				Oszkovica
10	"	"			uncle:							"				"
11	no	self $16	no	yes	— brother in law: Telepovski Josef Chrome N.J. Box 181							"				"
12	"	father $25	"	"	— uncle: Csirinkic Janos Chrome N.J. Box 181						5 —	" brown	brown			Nyirbura
13	no	self $37	yes	1909 Mt Clemens	brother: Tovres Tozsel 22 Nowa Mayn St Mt Clemens						5 1	"	grey			"
14	no	" $24	"	1906 Mt Clemens	husband: Stanislikoc Janos Lowerville N.J.						5 4	"	brown			Fuzesko
15	"	" $29	no	yes	— brother: Telepovski Endrik Chrome N.J. Box 181						5 6	"	"			Nagycsongova
16	"	" $20	"	"	— brother in law: Telepolski Josef Chrome N.J. Box 181						5 2	"	"	scrophulemus cicatrix		Ecs
17	"	" $20	"	"	— cousin: Kouki Ferenc Chrome N.J.						5 2	"	"	nil		Nyitsung
18	no	" $60	yes	907 Detroit Mich.	husband: Fabiensla Lula Detroit Mich. Fisher st. 425						—	"	yellow			
19	no	" $49	no	no	— brother in law: Fari Jozsel Bluffside Ark N.J. Box 157						5 1	"	brown			Kebelnec
20	no	" $25	yes	906 Chrome N.J.	brother in law: Lesker Lukl Cleveland O. 5180 Tuck R.O.						5 2	"	"			Kava
21	no	" $98	"	908 910 Detroit Mich.	brother in law: Garzo Tzava Detroit Mich. Ferry ave 722						5 3	"	"			Nyirbura
22	no	father	no	no	— uncle:						5 4	"	"			Debrandacs
23	no	self $32	do	no	— brother in law: J. N. Gall Box 245 Westport Conn.						5 —	"	"			"
24											5 3	"	"			Kisbarany
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hall Benson Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ivernia, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of January, 1912,

at

Allen A Bennett
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by *inspectors* and *registry clerks* during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by *inspectors* and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 190

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

71
191

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Taurus* sailing from *Trieste* *December* 19*14*, 190*8*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Contaxes~~	~~Nicolas~~	~~22~~	~~—~~	~~M S~~	~~agriculture laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Turkish~~	~~Greek~~	~~Ottoman~~	~~Smyrna~~	~~wife Vasilo Contaxis Smyrna Ottoman~~	~~Conn~~	~~Bridgeport~~
2	Patsoukas	Nicolas	25	✓	M	laborer agriculture	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trikala	wife Eustithia Patsoukas Trikala Greece		
3	Patsoukas	Demetrios	36	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Nasia Patsoukas Trikala Greece	N.Y.	Hamburg
4	Prassinas	George	32	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father John Prassinas Trikala Greece	N.Y.	"
5	Katsis 9/7/671	Demetry	28	✓	M	barber	"	"	Turkish	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Turkey	Constantinople	wife Parasckevia Katsis Paradimbia Turkey	N.Y.	"
6	Rembelos	George	30	✓	M	laborer	"	"	Greek	"	Turkey	Trikala	wife Evangelia Rembelos Trikala Greece	N.Y.	Newport
DEPORTED 7	Siamopoulos	Athanasse	25	✓	S	farmer	"	"	Turkish	"	Turkey	Retini	father Panagotis Siamopoulos Retini Macedonia	N.Y.	Manchester
DEPORTED 8	Demetrioni	Johannis	32	✓	M	agriculture laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	Nisberg Retini Macedonia	Conn	Bridgeport
DEPORTED 9	Karpopoulos	Demetrio	23	✓	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Yamoula Karpopoulos Retini Macedonia	Conn	Bridgeport
DEPORTED 10	Tsaras	Athanasio	25	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Eleconda Tsaras Retini Macedonia	Conn	Bridgeport
DEPORTED 11	Sotiriadis	Nicolas	24	✓	S	"	"	"	Turkey	"	Turkey	Vrano	mother Eustemi Sotiriadis Vrano Turkey	Ala	Mobile
12	Geroff	A. Yanko	22	✓	M	"	"	"	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Macedonia	Damasti	wife Ilen Geroff Damasti Macedonia	Va	Madison
13	Karmanaff	Anton	22	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Karmanaff Demir Ubacedonia	Va	Madison
14	Hadjigeorgiou	N. George	24	✓	S	Mosaicker	"	"	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Vrano	mother Laskarina Hadji Georgiou Vrano Turkey	Ala	Mobile
DEPORTED 15	Zahopoulo	Demetrio	23	✓	S	agriculture Laborer	no	no	"	"	Macedonia	Retini	mother Angelina Zahopoulo Retini Macedonia	Conn	Bridgeport
DEPORTED 16	Goutzelcias	Joannis	35	✓	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Kaso Goutzelcias Retini Macedonia	Conn	Bridgeport
DEPORTED 17	Angelacopoulo	George	22	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Hedone Angelacopoulo Preaza Macedonia	Conn	Bridgeport
DEPORTED 18	Corlopoulos	George	26	✓	M	Confectioner	"	"	Greek	Greece	Amalcias	Greece	wife Nicolata Corlopoulos Amalcias Greece	Mass	Lawrence
19	Strona	Demetrios	23	✓	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Corinth	Corinth	wife Maria Strona Corinth Greece	Mass	Lowell
20	Cokolakis	Staros	25	✓	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister Nasia Cokolakis Corinth Greece	Ohio	Youngstown
21	Gianakis	Petros	20	✓	S	Carpenter	"	"	Turkish	"	Macedonia	Gatsitsa	father Petros Gianakis Gatsitsa Macedonia	Ohio	Akron
DEPORTED 22	Ghoutsos	Tasckios	22	✓	S	laborer	no	no	"	"	Macedonia	Retini	father George Ghoutsos Retini Macedonia	Conn	Bridgeport
23	Papapavlou	Loucas	28	✓	M	Baker	yes	yes	"	"	Greece	Prasis	father D. Papapavlou Argora Epiro Turkey	Mass	Lowell
24	Dalamangas	Joannis	25	✓	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Velagarta	mother Litsa Dalamanga Velagarta Macedonia	N.H.	Nashua
25	Catsoff	Tipe	23	✓	M	agriculture Laborer	no	no	"	Bulgarian	Macedonia	Strovnik	wife Kaso L. Cobe Tchocopek Macedonia	Ohio	Dayton
26	Tsorbatzakis	George	30	✓	M	"	"	"	Greek	Greek	Macedonia	Carbola	wife Athanasia Tsorbatzakis Cyatkovo Bulgaria	Va	Cedar Rapids
27	19/678 Done	Petre	27	✓	M	"	"	"	Turkish	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Kukush	wife Paulo Done Tchocovitz Macedonia	Ohio	Dayton
DEPORTED 28	Gramaticos	Demetrios	21	✓	M	"	yes	yes	"	Greek	"	"	wife Kara Gramatikos Petrini Macedonia	Conn	Bridgeport
29	Zombatzelia	Anastas	20	✓	M	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Pereis	mother Demetrula Zombatzelia Salia Smyrna Turkey	N.Y.	Hartford
DEPORTED 30	Alexiadis	Leonidas	27	✓	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	Turkey	Dumbara	mother Sperenas Alexiadis Dumbara Turkey	N.Y.	"

79

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

162

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 JAN 1912, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mental condition, or both; whether deformed or crippled, and if so, why; whether a polygamist; whether an anarchist; whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.				Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2	S	self	27	no	—	—	Coram Athanasios Papadeas 46 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	Dark	Chestnut Brown	none	Greece	Trikala
3	S	"	25	"	"	"	Coram Constantin Rossinis 71 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black Hazel	"	"	"
4	S	"	25	1906 Worcester Mass.	1907	"	Friend Georgi Demetrios Tsiremé 47 Spruce St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	yes 1907	Mass.	"	friend Georgi Demetrios Amaxa N.444 - 6th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Chestnut Brown	"	Turkey	Dramali
6	S	"	24	no	no	no	Coram Basile Caftis 1120 Chestnut St. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Greece	Trikala
7	S	"	25	"	"	"	Coram Georgios Papadeas 513 Park Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Turkey Macedonia	Retina
8	S	"	30	"	"	"	friend J. Tolopulo 573 Park Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
9	S	"	25	"	"	"	Relative N. Sotiriou 573 Park Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair Blue	"	"	"
10	S	"	25	"	"	"	Relative Const. Antonopoulo 573 Park Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Chestnut Chestnut	"	"	"
11	M	"	24	"	"	"	Cousin Sime Stoinos 109 N. Bedford St. Rome N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Turkey	Thasos
12	S	"	25	yes 1911	Mass.	Haverhill	friend, Quart. Engelcaft. P.O. B. 308 Haverhill Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Macedonia	Domitsi
13	S	"	25	yes 1906 1911	Mass.	Haverhill Mass.	Brother in Law Dr Evangeloff P.O. B 308 Haverhill Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
14	S	"	25	no	—	—	Brother in Law Dem. Stauros 109 N. Bedford St. Rome N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Turkey	Thasos
15	S	"	25	"	"	"	friend Nikol a Naky 573 Park Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Macedonia	Retina
16	S	"	23	"	"	"	Nephew John Papadomeleas 540 Broad St. Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Macedonia	"
17	S	"	25	no	—	—	Cousin Nikola Naky 573 Park Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Macedonia	Drosata
18	S	"	23	"	—	—	Friend Lawrence Kaes Coram Nicol Christaton P.O.B. 1172 Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Greece	Arvi
19	S	"	60	no	—	—	friend St. Papadakis 108 S Wall St. Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Greece	Lagonna Lamia
20	S	"	25	no	—	—	Uncle Nicola Jane 240 P.O. Akron Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Crete	Lowna
21	S	"	26	"	—	—	Brother Nicola Phoutsos 573 Park Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Macedonia	Kastoria
22	S	"	25	no	—	—	Brother O. Papaparco 14 Houghton St. Hudson Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Retina
23	S	"	40	no	—	—	Cousin Dem. Bakalis 29 Bowen St. Nashua N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	Turkey	Urgova
24	S	"	25	no	—	—	friend Stavro Steph. Mallidis Co. Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	Macedonia	Melopotia
25	M	"	32	yes 1906	Ohio	Dayton	Brother Jan Kostas Kaya No 671 C.O.B. Beaver Rapids Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Macedonia	Letsconi
26	M	"	30	yes 1910	Beaver Rapids	Pa.	Friend Tosos Risto Kallakis Co. Dayton Ohio	"	"	"	"	Decided cornical fracture	"	5	4	Black	Dark Brown	"	Canada	Erethaea
27	S	"	32	yes 1907 1910	Dayton O.	"	Brother J. Granialinos 239 R.R. Ave Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	Macedonia	Letsconi
28	S	"	30	no	—	—	Friend Paraskevas Stratos 423 Broad St. Bridgeport Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Retina
29	S	"	30	no	—	—	friend Anastasios Kerastanios 430 - 3rd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	Turkey	Sovoloka
30	S	"	40	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"	"	Asteriou

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison Master, of the [illegible], from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H M Benison

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of [illegible], 190[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., C. M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ... day of 8 JAN 1912, 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

163

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ivernia* sailing from *Trieste*, *18/XII/*, 1907

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
11	Papadopoulos	Nico	21		M	S	agricul Laborer	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Cantiche	father Christi Papadopoulos Cantiche		
12	Ghighides	Georgio	21		M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Metelino	father Jeramie Ghighides Metelino	Pa	Augusta
13	Sideroff	Tanass	24		M	M	agricul Laborer	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	Strebero	wife Eleni Sideroff Strebero		
14	Apostoloff	Demetri	21		M	M	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	wife Eleni Apostoloff Strebero	Pa	Cannonsburg
15	Metaxatos	Vasilis	20		M	S	"	"	yes	yes	"	Greek	"	mother Josefines Metaxatos Makri	Pa	Cannonsburg
16	Stefoff	Nicolas	24		M	M	"	"	no	no	"	Bulgarian	"	wife Marie Stefoff Strebero	New York	
17	Tanasoff	Mina	25		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Eleni Tanasoff Strebero	Pa	Cannonsburg
18	Psomiades	Christos	26		M	M	"	"	yes	yes	"	Greek	"	wife Barbara Psomiades Strebero	"	"
19	Georgioff	Cole	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Bulgarian	"	wife Joranka Georgioff Nicopolis	New York	
10	Dimitri	Costa	26		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Vanna Dimitri Nicopolis	Mo	St. Louis
11	Zegrafos	Dimitrios	20		M	S	22-60465	13/31/36			Greek	"	Thasos	father Sophokis Zegrafos Konomlati Thasos	"	"
12															New York	
13	Papanicolaou	Konninos	20		M	S	"	"	no	no	"	"	Cametraki	Brother Karis Papanicolaou Lamotraki	Con	Danbury
14	Berzamanis	Dimitrios	22		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thasos	wife Varvara Berzamanis Thasos		
15	Katsadarian	Karabet	25		M	M	8-206102-	1-7-41-		505	Armenian	"	Akrissana	wife Hakki Katsadarian	New York	
16	Dadarian	Sarkis	20		M	M	1-3735	39-8-25-41			"	"	"	wife Ebrapito Dadarian raissaris		
17	Kehejan	Nussak	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Vartan Kehejan raissaris		
18	Kanistianos	Nicolaos	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	Greek	"	Eratirion	father Jean Kanistianos kanistakis		
ADMITTED 19	Hadji Sotirion	Nicolaos	40		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adritaki	wife Aliste Hadji Sotirion Lerakian		
20	Chiutzakis	Georgio	38		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Creta	wife Papoutsakis Maria Adritaki	Pa	Savanna
ADMITTED 21	Corakakis	Emanuel	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Antonios Corakakis Creta	Con	Waterbury
22	Nikolakakis	Joannis	28		M	S	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	father Vasilios Nicolakakis Creta	"	"
S.I. DETAINED 23	Paidas	Michail	22		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DETAINED	"	yes	yes	"	"	Chio	mother Eugenia Paidas Chios		
24	Stavrou	Spiros	25		M	M	"	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Glopantze	wife Celia Stavrou Glopantze	New York	
25	Spirou	Christos	26		M	M	"	"	no	no	Greek	"	"	wife Nicou Spirou Glopantze	Mo	St. Louis
(26)	Dedeghikas	Dimitros	22		M	S	IN HOSPITAL DETAINED	"	yes	yes	"	"	Jeoco Methano	father Joannis Dedeghikas Methanos	half	Corona
27	Vaugkel	Petre	27		M	M	"	"	no	no	Turkish	Turkey	Glopantze	wife Zoan Vaugkel Glopantze	Mo	St. Louis
28	Panos	Theofanis	24		M	M	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Cyprus	wife Calypso Panos Dipiz	"	"
29	Papadopulos	Elias	32		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Adrianople	mother Fani Papadopulos Ekklisias	Ohio	Cincinnati
30	Jagos	Michael	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey, Adrianople		father John Jagos Adrianople	Ill	Chicago

80

V. Piaggio

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List V

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 JAN 1912, 190

11—1316

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid through transportation, and whether in possession of sufficient money to pay railroad fare or other transportation to destination, if not, by whom such deficiency is to be supplied, and how much such deficiency is.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25	no	yes	no	Brothers Pantoli Papadopoulos 127-13th [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Chestnut	Chestnut	none	Turkey	Pantrati
2	"	"	69	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Gera
3	"	"	42	"	"	"	Acquaintance Argiri Natchoff Standard Tin Plate Co Connellsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stochero
4	"	"	40	"	"	"	Acquaintance Michel Nicoloff Standard Tin Plate Co Connellsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	25	"	"	"	Acquaintance Jeracimos Lampsinas 321 Columbus ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Markri
6	"	"	40	"	"	"	Acquaintance Jorgi Nicolo 119 Spring st Connellsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Stochero
7	"	"	40	"	"	"	Brothers Elia Tanassoff 119 Spring Street Connellsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	25	"	"	"	Acquaintance Charlito Palaskanis 325 E 28 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Nicopolis
9	"	"	40	yes	two	St Louis Mo	Brothers Leka Naoff 611 S 2nd Street St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Konomlata
10	"	"	40	"	four	"	Cousin Nacum Jeorjioff 611-2nd Street St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	25	no	no	no	Acquaintance James Sofiriadis 1659 Second ave cor 86 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Thasos
12																				
13	"	"	25	no	yes	no	Cousin George B. Capanicolaw 48 Rivil Street Danbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Samothrake
14	"	"	25	"	"	"	Acquaintance Jim Dokas 27 Lexington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Thasos
15	"	"	22	"	"	"	Brothers Krikor Karzagonian 398 Elm St W Watertown Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Kaissaria
16	"	"	22	"	"	"	Father Sarkis Avakian 89 Elm St W Watertown Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	22	"	"	"	Uncles Casabet Kebagian 55 Elm St W Watertown Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	38	"	"	"	[illegible] Calindaros Carisianes 430 5th Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Smyrna
19	"	"	30	"	"	"	Cousin K. Jatres Skills 50x52 city Market 286 Cay Jane West Savanna Ga	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Urtaki
20	"	"	25	"	"	"	Brothers Michael Papustackis 39 Spring St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Crete
21	"	"	26	"	"	"	Cousin Georgio Vigiakis 30 Elm St Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25	"	"	"	Acquaintance Michael Papustakis 39 Spring st Waterbury Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	25	"	"	"	Acquaintance Jens Andreppas 209 E 33 st New York	"	"	"	Lorchitis	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Chios
24	"	"	25	yes	two	St Louis Mo	Brothers Jani Stavrou 417 S 2nd St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	good	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Hospantza
25	"	"	25	"	"	"	Acquaintance Tray Tasitsof 417 S 2nd St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	24	no	no	no	Cousin Constantine Peter Papanauthes P O Box 1775 Colusa Cal	"	"	"	Erysipelas	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Greece Mathinas	
27	"	"	25	yes	three	St Louis Mo	Brothers Jane Vrughel 503 S 2nd St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	good	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Turkey Hispantza	
28	"	"	28	"	four	"	Cousin Minas Chickos 112 South 6th St St Louis Mo	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Ipsili	
29	"	"	40	two	no	no	Cousin Jorges Mills Walnut St Cincinnati Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	Surchina	
30	"	"	26	"	"	"	Cousin Jack Arogas 4439 Halsted St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Samacon	

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benson, Master, of the IVERNIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H M Benson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B., C.M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

165

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Taormina, sailing from Trieste December 19 11, 1911

11—1115

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Avramitopulo	Vasil	21		M.	S.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Adrianopoli	mother Eleni Avramitopulo Adrianopoli Turkey	Ohio	Cincinnati
2	Theodorou	Dimitri	24		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Marula Theodorou Lypaitis Macedonia	Mass.	Lawrence
3	Kyriamaras	Christos	23		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Macedonia	Lypaitis	father Constantin Kyriamaras Lypaitis Macedonia	Mass.	Haverhill
4	Dinas	Panagotis	22		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Stavros Dinas Avretchori Turkey	N.Y.	New York
5	Evangelos	I. Lagas	20		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Avretchori	father Dimitrios Evangelos Liatista Macedonia	N.H.	Manchester
6	Lampros	Bletsas	35		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Macedonia	Liatista	wife Maria Lampros Bletsa Greece	Mass.	Haverhill
7	George	Canteracis	30		M.	S.	"	"	"	Greek	Greece	Greece	Bletsa	wife Vasilis Canteracis Selios Crete	N.Y.	New York
8	Costas	Caragiorgis	23		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Crete	Selios	wife Hamouda Caragiorgis Bletsa Greece	N.H.	Manchester
9	Fratorani	Dimitri	19		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Bletsa	father Emanuel Fratorani Comma Crete	N.Y.	New York
10	Bletsas	Stavros	23		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Crete	Comma	wife Agapa Bletsas Bletsa Greece	N.H.	Manchester
11	Michou	Panagotti	22		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Bletsa	father Michou Michou Evrenia Macedonia	N.Y.	New York
12	Papademetrios	Athanas	29		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Macedonia	Evrenia	wife Evangelia Papademetrios Evrenia Macedonia	N.H.	Manchester
13	Dimtzos	Apostapos	23		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Bletsa	wife Elena Dimtzos Zonpoma Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
14	Elias	Jakas	19		M.	S.	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Turkey	Zonpoma	mother Vasilina Elias Limnos Turkey	N.Y.	New York
15	Evinos	Pasquali	23		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Limnos	wife Vasiliki Evinos Rodopoli Macedonia	N.H.	Manchester
16	Pongas	Georg	20		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Macedonia	Rodopoli	mother Maria Pongas Para Grm Macedonia	Ill.	Cicero
17	Papatoulos	Apostolos	19		M.	S.	"	"	"	Greek	"	"	Para	father Dimitri Paltoulos Agya Greece	N.Y.	New York
18	Pongas	Joannis	22		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Greece	Agya	father Dimitri Pongas Paso Macedonia	Ill.	Cicero
19	Lakas 3 1966 10/11/11	Constantinos	19		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Macedonia	Paso	father Nicolas Lakas Agya Greece	N.Y.	New York
20	Boultsos	Dimetre	23		M.	S.	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Greece	Agya	mother Katerina Boultsos Crasna Turkey	Mass.	Lowell
21	Gumela	Joannis	22		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Crasna	father Georgi Gumela Crasna Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
22	Carnevas	Athanas	19		M.	S.	"	"	"	Turkish	"	Turkey	Crasna	father Georgi Carnevas Crasna Turkey	N.H.	Manchester
23	Palas	Christo	27		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Agapi Palas Bletsa Greece	N.Y.	Newport
24	Canelos	Theodoros	40		M.	M.	"	"	"	Greek	"	Greece	Brasta	wife Elena Canelos Piana Greece	N.H.	Manchester
25	do	Constantinos	16		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Piana	mother Elena Canelos Piana Greece	Ill.	Chicago
26	Saradopulos	Joannis	40		M.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anastasia Saradopulos Piana Greece	Ill.	Chicago
27	do	Theodoros	18		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother do do	Ill.	Chicago
28	Skoutrianos	George	14		M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Skoutrianos Piana Greece	Ill.	Chicago
29																
30	Lakos	Demetre	20		M.	S.	Agriculturist Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trepali	mother Agrani Lakos Trepali Greece	Cal.	Oakland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, write in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 JAN 1912, 1911

166

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public asylum; now under treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	30	no	—	—	Govern. Georg. Mills Walnut street Cincinnati O.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 9	Dark	Dark Brown	none	Turkey	Ottoman
2	Yes	"	28	"	"	—	friend Panagotis Trikka 253 E. 8. Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Macedonia	Leptokaria
3	Yes	"	30	"	"	—	friend cousin Dan Diane Rose Conn. 73-13 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	Lipnitza
4	"	"	25	"	"	—	cousin Hercule Steam 27 Lozart str Havanhibe Asia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Averetchiou
5	"	"	20	"	"	—	friend Nakon Laclon No 313 East 5 R str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Livanova
6	"	"	25	"	"	X	friend Christos Tsiganadas No 47 Spruce str Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Greece	Pilchi
7	"	"	50	1907 Yes 1910	Lake D.	X	friend Semida Tampakam 1½ Washington str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Creta	Selia
8	"	"	25	no	—	X	cousin George Catsanas Spruce str No 47 Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Greece	Pilchi
9	"	"	45	no	—	—	friend Costas. Christodulakis 229 West 35 th str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Crete	Canea
10	"	"	33	no	—	X	cousin Gregori Calidakis Spruce str No 49 Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 4	"	"	"	Greece	Pilchi
11	Yes	"	25	no	—	X	cousin Haralambo Costas C.O.B. 236 Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Turkey	Smirna
12	Yes	"	25	no	—	X	cousin Thomas Tsiganadas No 47 Spruce str Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Greece	Pilchi
13	Yes	"	20	no	—	X	cousin Georges Thomas 70 Spruce str Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Macedonia	Tsipanova
14	Yes	"	30	no	—	—	brother Charalampos Cousins 92 Broad str New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	Turkey	Semava
15	Yes	"	25	Yes 1908 Yes 1911	Manchester N.H.	X	friend George Grapis No 70 Spruce str Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Macedonia	Radovishi
16	Yes	"	29	no	—	—	mother in law George Stelianou Po 18 St Boniface Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	Para
17	Yes	"	30	no	—	—	friend George Theodoson No 90 West 43 st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	Greece	Agia
18	Yes	"	19	no	—	—	friend Dimitra Porhagas P.O. St Boniface Man	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	Macedonia	Para
19	Yes	"	30	no	—	—	cousin George Theodoson No 90 West 43 rd st New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Greece	Agia
20	Yes	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Apostolos Rovidas No 18 College str Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	Tookmarked	Turkey	Drama
21	Yes	"	30	no	—	—	cousin Costas Gounelas 85 Spruce str Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
22	Yes	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Nicolas Cenzozian No 463 Columbus Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
23	Yes	"	20	no	—	X	friend George Catsanas No 47 Spruce str Manchester N.H.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	Greece	Pilchi
24	Yes	"	55	no	—	—	Apostolos Lambrodemos Miller 256 W. 58 th str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Piana
25	Yes	father	—	no	—	—	cousin Nicolaus Petropulos No 608 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	"	"	"
26	Yes	self	45	Yes 1904 Yes 1908	—	—	do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"
27	Yes	father	—	yes	—	—	brother Tom Skondrianos No 869 Broadway str Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
28	Yes	self	25	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	Capora
29																			
30	Yes	self	30	no	—	—	uncle Louis Tsimanes 216 Central Ave Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	Dk Chestnut	Brown	none	Greece	Tsipadia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson Master, of the IVERNIA, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
(Signature) Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between *race* and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... M B, C M, Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ... day of 8 JAN 1912, 190

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

30

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Ivernia* sailing from *Trieste* 18/XII/ 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Volian	Vasil	22	M	M	agricl Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Assanovo	wife Velio Velian Assanovo	Ind	Indianapolis.
2	Pessigbian	Artin	34	M	M	"	"	"	"	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Erzeroum	wife Marie Pessigbian Erzeroum	Ind	Indianapolis
3	Arendjian	Nissan	22	M	S	✓	no	no	"	"	"	Sivas	Uncles Stan Arendjian Sivas	New York	
4	Tirpasarian	Nishan	24	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	wife Susan Tirpasarian Susan	"	
5	Derbabian	Mugurditch	35	M	M	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	wife Nagdon Derbabian Sivas	"	
6	Anniza	Kasem	29	M	M	"	"	"	Albanian	Albanian	Albania	Spetenik	wife Zeco Anniza Spetenik	Me	Biddeford
7	Souleimann	Ramadan	21	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapshita	wife Nezike Souleimann Kapshita	Me	Biddeford
8	Thenechis	Nestor	25	M	M	"	yes	yes	Greek	Greece	Greek	Spatsade	wife Evragola Thenechis Spatsade	Mass	Lowell
9	Stamatian	Christos	19	M	S	"	no	no	"	Greek	Greece	Spatsade	father Dmitri Stamatian Spatsade	"	"
10	Rigas	Dimitri	20	M	S	"	"	"	Turkish	Greek	"	Pires	father Panguli Rigas Lingrea	New York	
11	Balas	Lukas	19	M	S	"	yes	yes	Greek	"	"	Distomon	father Jeakis Balas Distomon	Ill	Chicago
12	Stergianos	Saras	21	M	S	"	"	"	Greek	"	Turkey	Anatolene	mother Angheliki Stergianos Anateleye	New York	
13	Rapanos	Athanassio	23	M	S	"	"	"	Greek	"	Greece	Plantero	father Nicola Rapanos Plantero	Ill	Chicago
14	Zapiropulos	Andreas	42	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Platanos	wife Ecaterini Zapiropulos Platanos	Con	Meriden
15	Gramatzis	Christos	27	M	S	"	"	"	Turkey	Greek Albanian	"	Rostina	father Vassili Gramatzis Rostina	Pa	Philadelphia
16	"	Nicola	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Andrea	26	M	S	"	"	"	Greek	"	"	Stagiorata	mother Marina Gramatzis Meditin	"	"
18	"	Stavros	23	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Evagola Gramatzis Meditin	"	"
19	Goritzas	Costas	22	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Nicola Goritzas Vienna	"	"
20	Meidis	Athanasi	26	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Canais Meidis	"	"
21	Efthimian	Elia	24	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Efthimia Efthimian Lacunocastri	"	"
22	Sogojan	Sahat	21	M	S	"	yes	yes	Turkish	Arabian	Turkey	Lattachia	father Moses Sogojan Lattachia	New York	
23	Abdelem	Mikhelin	17	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Boutti	wife Nazibi Masia Boutti	Ohio	Portland
24	Tashakian	Ziros	19	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lattachia	father Kevork Tashakian Lattachia	New York	
25	Toutikian	Mousza	38	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Zary Toutikian Lattachia	Pa	New Brighton
26	Zaboronsky	Kyrilo	32	M	M	"	no	no	Russian	Russian	Russia	Odoyeole	wife Vasa Zaboronsky Odoyeole	Mass	Springfield
27	Hadzikaka	Roman	25	M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Redomil	wife Margaretha Hadzikaka Redomil	Pa	Philadelphia
28	Riznik	Petros	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Tatiana Riznik Redomil	"	"
29	Jodina	Pawel	27	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sdolbina	wife Anna Jodina Sdolbina	New York	
30	Kajuk	Gregory	41	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kyn	wife Vera Kajuk	[illegible]	Montreal

Kaczkiewicz
Lapolla

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List IV

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

168

169

Arriving at Port of New York, 2 JAN 1912, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
													25	26	27				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Express profession or calling, or qualification for care and treatment if any, which prepared by reason of the same.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	yes	two years	under Felko Karpeshoff 430 E Kercheval st Indianapolis Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	chestnut	none	Turkey	Adrianople
2	"	"	30	"	four	New York Austin Milton Pepiniere 40 Chatham St Brandsatt out Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Caravessar
3	"	"	20	no	no	New York acquaintance Simon Topalian 342 E 24 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Sivas
4	"	"	25	"	"	" acquaintance Simon Topalian 342 E 24 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	22	"	"	" acquaintance Simon Topalian 342 E 24 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	32	"	"	Cousin Sali Kerezo 300 E 24 St. N. 57 Biddeford Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Fostenik
7	"	"	20	"	"	acquaintance Hassein Kaurri P.O. B. 66 Biddeford Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Karpistatou
8	"	"	23	"	"	brothers Jeremia Phenedis 401 Suffolk st. Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Greece	Spattadi
9	"	"	23	"	"	Cousin Athanzes Fracas N. 208 Suffolk st Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	26	"	"	Cousin Andreas Barlas 474 Water St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Smyrna
11	"	"	20	"	"	Ave Chicago Ill. Cousin Panajotis Catzounis c/o P. Nipotis 123 West 42nd N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Boarises both arms Good	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Greece	Ristona
12	"	"	28	"	"	cousin Dionisios Cittos West	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Mitilene
13	"	"	30	yes	six Chicago Ill.	Taylor ext 100. Chicago Ill. acquaintance Christo Georgeu N. 52	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Greece	Plamitora
14	"	"	25	no	no	St. Maria Street Meriden Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Platanos
15	"	"	36	yes	four	Philadelphia Brothers Michael V. Gancottes 420 Lombard St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Bostina
16	"	"	28	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	no	"	26	"	"	Cousin Demetrios Conte 716 Lombard Street Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Anvdisti
18	no	"	32	"	"	Cousin Demetrios Conte 716 Lombard Street Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	no	"	32	"	"	Brothers in Law George Tsapa 1027 Locust St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vitsena
20	no	"	28	"	"	Acquaintance Nicolas Lelis 125 Fourth St. Ready Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Morpaki
21	yes	"	35	"	"	Acquaintance Dimitrios Lewis 1028 Locust st Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Lacanadra
22	yes	"	none	"	"	Acquaintance Simon P. Giagounian 224 E. 25 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Lattachia
23	no	"	25	yes	"	uncles Salva Jarnis 69 Middle st. Portland Me	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Karaki
24	yes	"	40	"	"	cousin Samuel Giagounian 224 E 25 St Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lattachia
25	no	"	26	no	no	Brothers Nedey Tountikian 222 Grove New Brighton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blue	blue	"	"	"
26	yes	"	20	no	no	Brothers Dangie Laboredeny 146 Baker Street Springfield Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Auburn	Chestnut	"	Russia	Adrajsfola
27	"	"	25	"	"	Acquaintance Ivan Chenenko 144 North front Street Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Radomir
28	"	"	26	"	"	Cousin Ivan Kitanenko Brewery factory 144 N. Front St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	27	"	"	Convenient Marian Piatkowsky 199 Bedington Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Solotbinja
30	"	"	26	"	"	Acquaintance Kadior Lembudsky 23 Manufacture St. Montreal Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Tykyn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benison, Master, of the IVERNIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H M Benison
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 190..,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., C. M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 JAN 1912, 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Iverna* sailing from *Trieste* December 1916, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ivcun	Frofin	27	4	M S	Agricultur Laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Austria	Obrappale	wife Katarina Ivcun Obrappale Austria	Conn	Ansonia
2	Stiplun	Stepan	22	6	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Petekore	mother Mona Stiplun Petekore Austria	Mass	Springfield
3	Kotnikey	Anton	25	4	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kornitza	father Ludvig Kotnikey Kornitza Austria	Pa	Emlenton
4	Nikolay	Crone	34	4	M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Arovaze	wife Marica Crone Arovaze Austria	Ohio	Lincoln
5	Domelievyn	Maxim	36	4	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arovaze	wife Veanvka Domelievyn Arovaze Austria	Ill	Lincoln
6	Diamantaras	Nicolaos	35	4	M Nautical	"	"		Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Kastelorizo	wife Penagiota Diamantaras Kastelorizo Turkey	Ohio	Fulton
7	Alexopulos VL339/212	Demetre	24	6	M Laborer	4-4733	"		Greek	Greek	Greece	Doriamaes	wife Spyridonlis Alexopulos Doriamaes Greece	W Va	Williamson
8	Veraja	Marko	16	4	S	"	yes	yes	Austrian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Obranje	mother Anna Veraja Obranje Austria Dalmatia	Pa	Tioga
9	Medic	Jozo Toman	18	4	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Obranje	father Thome Medic Obranje Dalmatia	Cal	Los Angeles
10	Ivankovic	Nicola Ivanov	17	4	S	XP-1312	yes	yes	"	"	"	Obranje	father Ivanov Ivankovic Obranje Dalmatia	Cal	Los Angeles
11	Bokan	Jozo Petrov	18	4	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Obranje	father Bokan Petrov Obranje Dalmatia	Cal	Los Angeles
12	Trpkovic	Jerko	41	4	M S	"	no	no	"	"	"	Rebenje	wife Vera Trpkovic Rebenje Dalmatia	Ny	Newfane
13	Stepper	Genovefa	28	4	S	Farmer	yes	yes	"	German	Styria	Kapellen	mother Stoffe Philippine Kapellen Styria	Ill	Chicago
14	Jelenic	Anton	17	4	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	Slavonian	Krain	Suhor	father Ivana Jelenic Suhor Krain	Colo	Rockvale
15	Sobic	Fabian	32	4	M	"	no	no	"	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Jalovac	wife Maria Sobic Jalovac Dalmatia	Pa	Coaldale
ADMITTED 16	Beato	Mare	37	4	M	Farmer Woman	no	no	"	"	"	Dubrovnik	son Vido Beato Ragusa Dalmatia	Ny	Newport
17	Mandelmann	Lea	20	4	F S	Home mfe 11-307679-5-2-41-505-no c/c	no	no	"	Galician	Galicia	Lemberg	brother Hamel Mandelmann Berezo Hamel Galicia uncle	Mass	Worcester
18	do	Helena	11	4	F S	daughter 11-253542(505)7-10-40	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
19	do	Paraska	9	4	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
20	do	Lesia	3	4	F S	11-[illegible] San 17-6/55	"	"	"	"	"	do	do	"	"
21	Zuvic	Nicolan	17	4	M S	agriculture Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Suchic	father Ivan Zuvic Suchic Austria	Pa	Steelton
22	Bookspan	Osias	30	4	M M	Butcher	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Poland	Lokaniz	wife Lee Bookspan Lokaniz Russia	Mass	Boston
23	Panic	Nikola	24	4	M S	Laborer	no	no	Austrian	Dalmatian	Dalmatia	Luka	father Ivan Panic Luka Austria Dalmatia	Pa	Sharon
24	Perica	Parko	19	4	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Ivan Perica Luka Austria Dalmatia	Pa	Sharon
25	Merko	Jozo	37	4	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Tonica Jozo Luka Austria Dalmatia	Pa	Sharon
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

83

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

170

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 JAN 1912, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				17										25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express, implied, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	28	no	—	—	acquaintance John Orelelu 160 George St. Astoria Queens	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	dark	chest	brown	none	Russia	Odessa
2	yes	self	27	no	—	—	brother in law Danilo Tobrovany 146 Sharon St Springfield Mass							5	4						Petekove
3	yes	"	22	no	—	—	acquaintance Rachel an Wilensky 552 W. 204 th place Chicago Ill							5	2						Hromitza
4	yes	"	24	—	—	—	brother Petar Ilovare P.O.B. 576 Lincoln Ave							5	4						Divoroe
5	yes	"	18	—	—	—	cousin Philip Harmonak P.O. 516 Lincoln Ave							5	2						Divoroe
6	yes	"	40	no	—	—	friend Constantino Paraen P.O. Box 1052 Sulphur Nev							5	6					Turkey	Viartolomea
7	yes	"	30	no	—	—	brother in law George Plantzi West Point Williamson Ave							5	6					Greece	Gortsanaes
8	yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Ivan Perya 490 East Canton St Tacoma Wash							5	6					Dalmacia	Dobraye
9	yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Filip Roden Box 655 Bartolan St Los Angeles Cal							5	4						
10	yes	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Rade Bakun Los Angeles Cal. Street Box 655							5	4						
11	yes	"	25	no	—	—	cousin Jozo Vrsaic Box 655 Bartolan St. Los Angeles Cal							5	7						
12	no	"	40	yes	Sept 1907	Alaska Angeles	friend Risto Rokum 560 W. 44 th St. New York Cousin Belle April 23 11							5	4						Rokum
13	yes	"	30	yes	1911		Rosie Boulevard Chicago Ill							5	6					Austria	Neuzitag
14	yes	brother	24	no	—	—	Kolle Ivan Jelavic Box 1224 Pueblo Colo							5	4					Croatia	Serdora
15	no	self	45	no	—	—	Brother Mirko Tokic Box 330 E Park Ave. Butte Montana							5	6					Dalmacia	Gatorar
16	no	daughter self	12	no	—	—	daughter Maria Emma Box 516 W. 44 th St New York							5	—						Ragusa
17	yes	husband	May 24	no	—	—	husband Solomon Mandelman [illegible] Astrakan Russia							5						Galicia	Lemberg
18	"	Emma	Very Young				Sahara														
19	"	"																			
20	"	"																			
21	yes	self	26	no	—	—	Brother Anton Zuvic Ft Scott Kansas Croatian Church Stockton Cal							5	8					Dalmacia	Zukve
22	yes	self	18	no	—	—	Brother N. Borkovan Box 52 Popular St. Boston Mass							5	6					Russia	Lokanin
23	yes	self	20	no	—	—	friend Petar Vyakovic 50 Sharon Pa P.O. Box 847							5	6					Dalmacia	Lukar
24	yes	self	20	no	—	—	acquaintance Mrayda Bylandyra Scott Sharon Pa P.O. Box 47							5	7						Lukar
25	yes	self	22	no	—	—	cousin Petar Vyakovic 50 Sharon Pa. P.O. Box 847							5	6						Lukar
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. M. Benson Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the IVERNIA, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 *day of* ....., 190..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the IVERNIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B.,C.M., Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

171

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at 8 JAN1912

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

G 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Ivernia" sailing from Gibraltar, 27th December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ductor Valdivia	Gregorio	21		m s	Shipwright	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Gaucin	His Father Gregorio Ductor Acevedo Calle de los Donceles	Pa.	Strandsburg
2	Diaz Crespo	Tomas	26		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	do	Algodonales	His Mother. Maria Pizarro Calle Rio Acuña 2	Cuba	Havana
3	Alvarez Bouza	Jose	21		m s	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do	Madrid	Sister Maria Luisa Alvarez Calle Peligros nos Headn	USA	New York
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5-86405-10/1/37

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3 of 16

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8 JAN 1912 January, 1912

172 73

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of visit	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	self	£5	no	no	no	Sister Ana Doctor Baldivia 81 3rd St Shrandsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Sallow	Blk	Brown	Two Scars centre forehead	Spain	Gaucin
2	No	self	£1	no	no	no	Brother Eduardo Diaz Crespo Nebtuno no 59 Ravdna	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Sallow	Blk	Brown	none	Do	Algodonales
3	No	self	£6	no	no	no	A. L. Berufield Hotel Amerin Irving Place & 16th York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blk	Blk	none	Do	Jaen
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H M Benson Master of the IVERNIA, from Gibraltar, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H M Benson
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Jan, 19 ,
at -8 JAN 1912

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Bruce, Surgeon of the Iverna, Surgeon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S., Eng. Glasgow, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Robert Bruce

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

173

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Ivernia sailing from Fiume, Hungary, 21st Dec, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Drozenyak.	Marie	20		F S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Fiume	Cousin Josef Czirmadia IX Marton Utcza 80 Erzsebet	NJ	Chrome
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

V G Macintosh, Insp.

1a

85

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

174

Arriving at Port of New York, 18th Jany, 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No.	Passage Worked	No.	Three voyages to New York from 1901		N York	Parents Mr. Mrs. K. Dragunsk Neville House, Chrome N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	Hungary	Budapest
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, R B Irving 1st Off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Iverna, from Trim, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R B Irving 1st

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190...,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. IVERNIA (Cunard Line) arrived January 8, 1912. , 19 , M., , from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓ Took, Kristina & dau	2	19/20	1	1	To husband 1:35	Hngn. Frank 391-E 10 mfr Detroit	J	9	10 30	1	1	1
2	✓ Simo, Maria & ch	12	10/11		2	" tel $	RR Hngn. Samuel 38 Hyman St Detroit	J	9	9 25	8	6	8
3	✓ Kornyak, Anna & 2 ch	12	12/4		3	" tel $	RR Hngn. Andrew 138 Sen St	B	9	3 25	3	3	3
4	✓ Dala, Karolán	7	6		1	" friend	Hungarian Home 141 Stanton St Portsmouth	B	9	2 20	1	1	1
5	✓ Mate, Maria	10	23		1	" tel $	RR. Uncle Jano Sala Hammond, Ind.	B	9	3 21	1	1	1
6	✓ Szármay, Verona	6	15		1	" tel $	RR. Sister Susie S. 134 Harrison Ave Lansing	B	9	3 25	1	1	1
7	✓ Balanger, Ilona & dau	7	27/8		2	" husband	Hngn. Joseph 150 Annis St Hudson Heights	A	9	3	2	2	2
8	✓ Szucs, Maria	2	18		1	" sister	Sister Sophie Punkeyne mfr	—	9	12 05	1	—	1
9	✓ Gross, Jano	12	19		1	" father	Father Salvo 211-281 Cuttenberg	A	8	3	—	—	—
10	✓ Jagambak, Maria	5	25		1	" father	Father Lukacs 240-26 St	B	9	10	1	—	1
11	✓ Valo , Veronika & son	4	19/20		2	" tel $	Made S. Bur 516 - Lincoln W. St	B	9	3 25	2	2	2
12	✓ Czarne, Mikolaj, [illegible] and						RR to bro + cousin Peter	B	8	3	—	—	—
13	✓ Dameliszyn, Maxim	5	4/5		2	" ind.add.		—	—	—	—	—	—
14	✓ Tokic, Fabian	5	15		1	" tel $	Rutta, mont RR Bro. Marko 330 E. Park St Chrome, Mont.	B	10	2 25	2	2	2
15	Dwzemyake Marie	Crew	1		1	" mother Hosp.	Father Kalman, Neville House	B	12	12 25	—	—	—
16	Nemet, Jozsef 5 14			1		" son in	Made S. C.	A	7	4 25	30	30	30 ½
17											3	19	3
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

IVERNIA JAN 8

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1361 6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(12) No. 176

GAL S.S. "IVERNIA", Cunard Line arrived January 8, 1912. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.		Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
58f	1	Howath, Maria	7	24	1	1pc		1;40	Connor	1/9	130	Mon				1/10	35	Hgs	11 20								2	2
19m	2	Cappellani, Antonino	2	30	1	1pc	II Cabin	1;40	Brosnahan	1/8	11	OPS	9	35	Sank							2 30	1/9 1/2	Franconia		11	11	11
34m	3	Incandela, Sebastiano, wife			2	1pc	II Cabin	1;40	"							1/8	24	Sav	4 25									
40f		Giovanna																										
52f	4	Kulik, Maria, and daughter	5	22/23	2	1pc		1;45	Fitzgerald.	1/9	104	Mon				1/16	80	11	10 20								6	6
16f		Erzsebet																										
21m	5	Sotirelis, Nicolas	1	11	1	1pc		1;47	Mann							1/9	12	Hgs	12 45								1	1
24m	6	Dingasavian, Nishian	4	4	1	1pc-		1;50	Raczkiewicz	1/9	13	OPS				1/12	74	Clark	4 15								4	4
32f	7	Haukovic, Hermina and chldn	F13	8-10	3	1pc, assisted.		1;50	Scarlett	1/9	99	Mon				1/10	38	Clark	11 05								6	36
6f		Agnesa																										
3m		Robert.																										
15m	8	Barna, Miklos,	6	7-8	2	1pc		2;00	Bauer	1/9	106	Mon				1/11	115	12	11 15								6	6
11f		Erzebet																										
35m	9	Derbabian, ~~Mugbirdits~~ Mugurdith	4	5	1	1pc		1;53	Raczkiewicz	1/9	15	OPS				1/10	18	21	4 25								2	2
22m	10	Siremicljian, Missan	4	3	1	1pc		1;55	"	1/9	16	OPS				1/10	113	m	4 25								2	2
7m	11	Schrannuel, Franz, and sist.	11	24/25	2	1pc (with #12)		2;00	Bock	1/9	101	Mon				1/11	152	NS	11								6	46
4f		Erszebet																										
35m	12	Hovath, Istvan	12	21	1	1pc, sect. 11. (with #11)		2;	Macatee	1/9	101	Mon				1/11	152	NS	11								3	23
7m	13	Pessighian, Artin			1	1pc		2;00	Raczkiewicz	1/9	17	OPS				1/13	109	Hgs	12								5	45
26m	14	Costopoulos, George	1	18	1	1pc		2;00	Mann							1/9	13	Hgs	12 50								1	1
24m	15	Szerak, Mark	12	2	1	1pc		2;00	Macatee							1/9	49	OPS	2 15								1	1
21m	16	Souleiman, Ramadan	4	7	1	1pc		1;03	Raczkiewicz	1/9	17	OPS															11	11
11f	17	Fischer, Camillo,	12	8&9	2	1pc, under 16.		2;20	Macatee	1/9	12	Hgs				1/11	116	K	11								6	6
8m		Brno																										
22m	18	Ghoutsos, Vasilios	1	22	1	1pc		2;17	Mann.							1/9	14	Hgs	11 55								1	1
22m	19	Giamaticos, Demetry	1	28	1	1pc		2;18	"							1/9	15	Hgs	1								1	1
21m	20	Stergiamos, Savas	4	12	1	1pc,		2;18	Raczkiewicz	1/9	17	OPS															11	11
22m	21	Corskakis, Emanuel	2	21	1	1pc		2;20	Pia ic							1/9	17	Hgs	1								2	1
25m	22	Tsavas, Athanassis	1	10	1	1pc		2;25	Mann							1/9	18	Hgs	1								1	1
7m	23	Angelacopoulo, Georgi	1	17	1	1pc		2;15	Mann.							1/9	20	Hgs	1									

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

CAL. S. S. "IVERNIA", Cunard Line *arrived* January 8, 1912. , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40m	24	Canelos, Theodoros, and child	3	24-25	2	Ipc	2;15	Warren						1/9	22	Hgs	140							2	2
10m		Constantinos																							
40m	25	Hadje Satirian, Nicolas	2	19	1	Ipc	2;05	Piaggio						1/9	98	NS	135							1	1
														1/8	74	OPS	305								
51f	26	Beato, Marie	5	16	1	Ipc	2;10	Fitzgerld						1/9	27	Clark	105							1	1
21m	27	Segejan, Sahat	4	22	1	Ipc	2;10	Raczkwz																	
48m	28	Simon, Istvan	F8	29	1	Ipc	2;15	Oneill	1/9	132	Mem			1/15	76	Lack	235							7	7
11m	29	Horvath, Imre	F5		1	Ipc	2;15	Fitzgld.	1/9	128	Mem			1/11	197	R	3	201						3	3
19m	30	Taslakian, Zeros	4	24	1	Ipc	105	Raczkwz						1/9	27	Clark	105							1	1
26m	31	Graniotzis, Andrea	4	17	1	Ipc	2;30	"						1/9	27	Hgs	2							1	1
23m	32	Graniotzis, Stavros	4	12	1	Ipc	2;30	"						1/9	26	Hgs	150							1	1
23m	33	Scarpopulos, Demetrios	1	9	1	Ipc	2;25	Mann.	1/9	194														1	1
35m	34	Goutzelicas, Johannis	1	16	1	Ipc	2;25	"	1/9	194														1	1
36m	35	Patoukas, Demetrios	1	3	1	Ipc	2;25	"	1/9	1114														1	1
24m	36	Eftimios, Elia	4	21	1	Ipc	2;20	Raczlwz						1/9	32	Hgs	220							1	1
48f	37	Horvath, Maria, others	F9	11/14	4	Ipc	2;20	Browne	1/9	123	Mem			1/12	89	R	1							16	16
11m		Minocrovics, Tibort																							
10f		Antonina																							
7f		Maria																							
1m	38	Zahapoulo, Demetrios	1	15	1	Ipc	2;20	Mann	1/9	194														1	1
25m	39	Sideropulos, Athanass	1	7	1	Ipc	2;20	"	1/9	194														1	1
27m	40	Vlitidas, Leonidas	1	30	1	Ipc	2;35	"						1/9	24	Clark	115							1	1
17m	41	~~Masia, Milkelm~~ Melhem Magid	4	23	1	Ipc		Raczkiewicz						1/8	6	Lor	320								
48m	42	Maczej, Andras	3	18	1	Ipc	2;20	Bock						1/9	103	Gld	115							1	1
32m	43	Demetrioui, Johannis	1	8	1	Ipc	2;45	Mann	1/9	194														1	1
30f	44	Ferlanto, Antonina	2	27	1	Ipc -cert. - IV Cabin	2;40	Brosn.	1/9	194														1	1
62f	45	Bilcsik, Katalin, children	F9	16/18	3	Ipc -cert.		Browne	1/9	114	Mem			1/11	174	R	10							4	4
7f		Janik, Maria																							
6m		Janos																						2	2
49f	46	Toth, Juliana, and daugh.	7	25/26	2	Ipc - cert.	3;00	Connor						1/9	175	Mem	120								
16f		Ida																							

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 178

GAL S. S. "IVERNIA", Cunard Line arrived January 8, 1912. , 190 , M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
(3rd sheet)																										
35f	47	Katanits, Kristina and others	F 9	25/28	4	lpc - cert.	p	Browne						1/9	33	Tank 2nd								4	4	4
4 6/12f		Ivanka																								
3m		Radvan																								
64m		Lazar																								
48m	48	Pettiantyus, Mihaly, and wife	13	3/4	2	lpc,phd - cert.	3:05	Scarlett						1/8	19	Jan 1/9 38 for Ellis Island								1	8	16
40f		Josefa																								
40f	49	Valo Veronica	4	19/64		LPC SI 1/9/12	3:05	Bahlert						1/4	19	Leach 410										
9m	"	Lajos				"		"																		
22m	50	Pardas Michael	2	23		L.C.D. In Hosp. 1/11/12		cert.		Schwartz				1/11		(E.I.)					2nd Italy	Francesca			1	
41m	51	Nemet Josef	65-	14	1	S & from my Room (Son #52)				Alexander				2/8	19	cleared 143									1	1
18m	52	Nemet Menyhert	5	15		L.P.C. In Hosp. 2/9/12		4 PM		Bauer				2/9		cleared					30 m	2/10/12	Carmania			

West Indian.

11—1121

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8th day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

C.F. English

Immigration Officer.

11–115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, December 30th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Mary S	60		F W	None	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain British	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Los Gatos	Daughter Dr Anna M S Anderson 318 Sycamore Lane Los Gatos Cal Mrs C Bragg Mangalming Landsdowne Rd Upper Norwood London England		
2	Baehr Baden	Adele	33		M	Wife			Germany	German	England	London	Husband Mangalming Landsdowne Rd Upper Norwood London England	NY	New York
3	Barrett	William	60		M	None			Gt Britain	English	Broadway	Worcester	Home Farncombe Broadway Worcester		
4	do	Julia W	43		F	Wife			Gt Britain				do		
5	Dickens	Alex Ledlingwood	38		M	Ch S Agent					London		Fr Rev Dickens 26 Regent St London	Ill	Chicago
6	Discon	John Tuplen	35		M	Fireman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Fr Espan Grange Bexley Heath Kent	Quebec	Montreal
7	Hughes	Mary Ann	52		F	Widow					Broadway		Farncombe Home Broadway Worcestershire		
8	Ilsley	Ingvesia M	44		M	Fireman					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Wife Mrs C Ilsley Penrose Gaspesia		
9	Langendorff	Frieda	40		F	Actress			Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Gatte Langendorff Berlin		
10	Mesmer	Charles E	37		M	Traveller			Gt Britain British	English	England	Halton	Fr C Mesmer Stead New Brighton nr Egremont Cheshire		
11	Platt	Edgar	32		M	Traveller			Gt Britain			Bradford	Reg - Wm Sowden 111 Bridge St - Bradford Husband - Brunswick Terrace		
12	Sowden	Charles E	39		M	Merchant							Stoneleigh Grove (Home) nr Coventry England		
13	Smith	Mrs	43		F	do None					Burnwood				
14	Bird	Emilie Louise	29		F	S None					Coventry				
15	Leerntach	George	26		M	Merchant			Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N York	Fr Leerntach Amsterdam Holland	Pa	Philadelphia
16	do	Martha	25		F	Wife							do		
17	Schofield	Geo Arthur	56		M	Woollen Merchant			Gt Britain	English	England	Huddersfield	Home 10 Cambridge Rd Huddersfield England	NY	New York
18	do	Mary Ellen	48		F	Wife							do		
19	Carter	(Miss) Kate	27		F	S Spinster					Scotland	Edinburgh	Parents - 6 Howe St Edinburgh Scotland		
20	Lombardo	Anna	28		F	S Mrs Castellani's Maid			Italy	Italian	France	Paris	Parents - Rue Montaigne (Number) Paris France		
21	Fleming	Hamilton Maxwell	35		M	S Business Manager			Gt Britain	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN B C Vancouver		Fr Fleming South Hill Bromley Kent England		
22	Haworth	Chester	38		M	Cotton manufr			Gt Britain	English	England	Colne Lancs	Father Geo C Haworth High Lawn Altrincham (Trust Office)		
23	do	Alice	30		F	Wife				Irish			Father in Law do do	Ill	Springfield
24	Wynne-Jones	Hubert	36		M	S.S. Manager			Gt Britain	English	England	Preston	Father J R Wynne Jones 4 Grosvenor Terrace Liverpool	Quebec	Montreal
25	do	Jeannette	33		F	Wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father in Law do		do
26	Mack	(Miss) Mary E.	30		F	S Spinster			U S A Irish		U S A	New York	— United States Citizen		
27	Stock	Guy James	33		M	Metallurgist			Eng	English	England	Darlington	Home Cockerton Hall Darlington England		
28	de Saules	John Louis	32		M	Contractor			Chile	Spanish Chilian	Chile	Santiago	Mr Ezgard Errazuriz - Vina del Mar Chile	Chile	Santiago
29	de Saules	Mrs	17		F	Wife			Chile	Chilean	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do	do			
30	Almendiger	Wilhelmena	35		F	Maid			Germany	Teutonic Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Paris	Parents - at Rohrsche c/o Tailringer Enz Swiss	Chile	Santiago

30 1/29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

180

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, -7 JAN 1912, 19 12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or in a poorhouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1911			Daughter Mrs F Weatherley							5	6	Dk	Wh	Hazel	None	Scotland East Lothian Tyninghame
2	Yes		No	—			Friend Mr C Blackaby 1170 Broadway N Y							5	7	Dk	Dk			Germany Magdeburg
3				Yes 1911	N York		Waldorf Hotel New York							5	8	fair	fair	blue		U S A New York
4		husband		1911			do							5	7	fair	grey	blue		England Exeter
5	No	Self		1911	New York		Knickerbocker Hotel New York City							5	10	fr	Dk	Dk		England London
6	Yes	Firm		1911			In Transit to Montreal Quebec							5	12	Dk	Dk			Eng:
7		McDonnell		—	—		With Mrs Barrett to Waldorf Hotel New York							5	7					Exeter
8	No	Self		Yes	12	New York	Guest Wayne Pingree c/o Mrs Clara de Rigaud 2647 Broadway New York							5	9	Dk	Sa	Blue		Jamaica Kingston
9	Yes			1910	N. York		Travelling									fair	fr	fr		Germany Berlin
10		Firm		1911	N York		Belmont Hotel New York City							5	8	fr	fair	Blue		England Brighton
11		Self		1911			Leonard Street New York							5		Wh	Dk	Blue		Bradford
12				1911										6		fair	fair			
13		husband		1911			Friends — Victoria Hotel New York							5	3	fair	fair	green		London
14		Self		3yrs	N.Y.		Aunt — Mrs McCormick Stamford N. York							5	+			Brn		Coventry.
15				1911			Home 419 Arch St Philadelphia Pa							5	9			brn	blue	Holland Amsterdam
16		Husband					do							5	7			brn		Hungary Temesvar
17		Self		No	—		Prince George Hotel New York							5	9			blue		England Huddersfield
18		Husband					do							5	7					Halifax
19	Yes	Self		Yes	1911	New York	Friends — Waldorf Hotel New York							5	7					Cambridge
20	No	Mrs Castleman		Yes	1911	Scandinavia	With Mrs Castleman to 3693 Linden Av — St Louis							5	5			brn	brn	Italy Turin
21	Yes	Self			1911	New York	In Transit to English Bay Vancouver B.C.							5	9½			fair	brn	England Chiselhurst Kent
22	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1908	N. Y.	Travelling on Business. (Touring U.S.A.)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	England Cumberland
23	No	Husband		Yes	Yes	1910	Springfield	Mother Mrs O Hara Springfield Mass							5	10	Pale	brown	grey		Ireland Belfast
24	No	Self				1909	N York	In Transit to Windsor Hotel Montreal							5	10	Fair	brn	blue		England Liverpool
25	No	Husband				1911		do							5	3					U S A
26							United States citizen													
27	To	NY.	Self.	Yes	No	—	—	To Engineers Club New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	Dark	brn	None	Engla
28	No			Yes	Yes	Various	In Transit to Santiago — Chile								5	8			light	blue	
29	No	Husband					do								5	5½	Dark	Dark	Dark		Chile
30	No	Nude Saulez		Yes	No	—	—	With Mr de Saulez In Transit to Santiago Chile							5	2	fair	light	blue		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B Rankin, Master, of the R. M. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. [illegible]

J. B. Rankin
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of [illegible], 19 ,
at NEW YORK.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (name); steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

181

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK.

C.F. English

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

2.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Intransit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, December 30th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
											NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
✓1	de Allimon	Mario C	37	M	M	Banker	✓	✓	France	Latin	France	Paris	Uncle - Francisco Alvarez Alvarez - Cuba	Cuba	Havana
✓2	de Allimon	Leonor	36	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	Columbia	Spanish			Husband Joaquin de Allimon - Cuba	Cuba	Havana
✓3	Graham	James H	21	M	S	Agent	✓	✓	British	English	England	London	Sister Mrs. Martha Colombia wife 20 Grosvenor Square London England	Que	Montreal
✓4	Young	James C	67	M	Married	Gentleman	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotch	Holland	Amsterdam	Sister Mrs. Young Liverpool	Bermuda	Hamilton
✓5	de Riedo		25	F	S	Typewriter	✓	✓					Uncle Dr. G. Riedo 13 Rue Caumartin Paris	de	de
✓6	Gilchrist	Thomas E	46	M	M	Engineer	✓	✓	Canada	English	England	London	Wife Mrs. Gilchrist 19 Lansdowne Rd Glasgow	Mexico	City
✓7	Stewart	Frederick K	39	M	M	Broker	✓	✓	Canadian	Canada	Winnipeg	Canada	Wife Mrs. F. Stewart 600 Broadway Winnipeg	Canada	Winnipeg
✓8	do	Clara	20	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do
✓9	Watson	Agnes	21	F	S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Hospital 733 Broadway	New York	New York
✓10	Pracy	Victor A	40	M	M	Chemist	✓	✓	Guatemala	Spanish	England	London	Brother Ernesto Pracy Guatemala City	Guatemala	Guatemala City
✓11	do	Emma A	34	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	do
✓12	Tilley	William Norman	44	M	M	Barrister	✓	✓	G. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Home - Toronto Canada	Ont	Toronto
✓13	do	Carrie	43	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do	do	✓
✓14	Hastings	Juliet	36	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	England	London	✓	Home - 2 The Grange Cambridge	Ont	Woodstock
✓15	de Albornoz	(Mrs) Maria	29	F	M	Wife	✓	✓	Cuba	Cuban	France	Paris	Uncle F. Albornoz Havana	Cuba	Cuba Havana
✓16	do	(Miss) Olga	7	F	S	Spinster	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aunt Uncle do	Cuba	Cuba Havana
17	✓														
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

14 Aug 1912

7

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence [illegible]
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

29

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

182

Arriving at Port of New York, -7 JAN 1912, 19 12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
(Transit)																
✓ 1	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 N.Y.	In Transit to- 214 Calzada del Monte Cuba.											
✓ 2	✓	✓	✓	Various In Transit	Home Santa Regina In Transit to Colombia											
✓ 3	✓	✓	No — —		In Transit to- Montreal - Canada											
✓ 4	Yes	✓	Yes	Yes 1911 Various In Transit	In Transit to Friends Hamilton Ba											
✓ 5	✓	Self	✓	✓ 1911	✓ do											
✓ 6	No	✓	✓	✓ 1911 N.Y.	In Transit to Mexico											
✓ 7	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1911 N.Y. In Transit	Home 20 Privateer Ave Hackensack N.J.											
✓ 8	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓ do											
✓ 9	✓	Self	✓	✓	✓ Res. Jas Whitson 73 Borden St Toronto											
✓ 10	✓	✓	✓	✓ 1912 Canada	In Transit to Guatemala City											
✓ 11	✓	Husband	✓	No — —	✓ do —											
✓ 12	✓	Self	✓	Yes Various In Transit	In Transit to Toronto - Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
✓ 13	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓ ✓ do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
✓ 14	No	Self	✓	No — —	In Transit - Holmes Carlyle Woodstock - Ontario											
✓ 15	No	Husband	✓	Yes 1911 N.Y.	In Transit to 214 Calzada del Monte Cuba											
✓ 16	No	Father	✓	✓	✓ ✓ do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓					
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R.M.S. BALTIC. LIVERPOOL

I, J. B. Rawson, (Surname, Christian Name, Title or Rank of Master) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rawson

..... MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 17 & 30

8 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and the locality of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, name steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC. [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

A. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 Tourist

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool December 30th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Sharp	Walter J	35		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Great Britain British	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Blundellsands	Wife W. Woodberry	Tourist	Tourist
✓ 2	Studder	Meta J	52		Wid	Wife	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Blackheath	Sister M. Flemington	Tourist	Tourist
✓ 3	Peck	Henry	45		M	Merchant	✓	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chislehurst St Pitas	Sister at Chalfont St Peters Bucks. I — England	Tourist	Tourist
4	(3) ✓														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3a ✓
3K ✓

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

29

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

184

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 JAN 1912, 19 12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1910 Various Tourist	U.S.A. Tourist Traveling	No	No	No	No	good	No					
2	No	"	No	— —	— do —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
3	No	"	Yes	Various Tourist	— Tourist —	"	"	"	"	"	"					
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Ranson, (Name of either Master, First or Second Officer.) of the R.M.S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Ranson

Master.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 4 & 30

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

185

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Baltic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *December 30th* 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Adams	Nyra E	2		F				U S Citizen						
✓ 2	Austin	Lewis K	2		M										
✓ 3	Betancourt	Josephine	2		F										
✓ 4	Bailie	Mafalda	16		F										
✓ 5	Conklin	Sarah	2		F										
✓ 6	Eastman	Lucie Estelle	2		F										
✓ 7	Chase	Henry B	2		M										
✓ 8	do	Mary H.	2		F										
✓ 9	Du Bouchet	Charlotte	2		F										
✓ 10	Evans	(Mrs) M. R.	2		F										
✓ 11	English	Chas E	2		M										
✓ 12	Elliot	Duncan	2		M										
✓ 13	Symmonsmon	Leslie E	2		M										
✓ 14	do	Freda (Mrs Leslie)	2		F										
✓ 15	Hahn	Hannah	2		F										
✓ 16	Hoombe	Beseley	2		M	S	Robt	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.K.	N.J.	Brother Mr. Harry Hoombe 24 John St. Bedford Row. W.C.	N.J. Lewistown
✓ 17	Hanley	Richard	2		M				U S Citizen						
✓ 18	do	Lily	2		F										
✓ 19	Hance	William K	2		M										
✓ 20	do	Hetta	2		F										
✓ 21	do	Harold	2		M										
✓ 22	Healy	Lyle H	2		M										
✓ 23	do	Laura	2		F										
✓ 24	Hare	(Mrs) Woodbury	2		F										
✓ 25	Keller	Christopher	2		M										
✓ 26	Nelson	Lyman Hardie													
✓ 27	Postlewaite	(Mrs) Margot	2		F										
✓ 28	Prouty	Chas S	2		M										
✓ 29	Saffie	Olga	2		F										
✓ 30	Stephens	Arthur J	2		M										

30 ✓ 59

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

29
30

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of New York, -7 JAN 1912, 1912

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				29	
													25	26	27	28		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16	No	Self	Geo Lee	$11	Yes		Morristown	Home "Homewood" Morristown N. J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dark	Dark Blue	Fourth Finger Left Hand Missing	England	Potter	Dec
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

R. M. S. BALTIC.

I, J. B. Ranson, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the R. M. S. BALTIC., from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

A. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

29

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ashley Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC. SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

C F English

Immigration Officer.

S/S Baltic Jan 8-1912

5

187

11—1115

U.S.			S. I.	Transy
39	2	41 47	88	- 32
26		26 75	101	— 12

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

41 39 88
75 26 101

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

29

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool December 30th 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓1	Shaw	Fanny	a	✓	F				U S Citizen						
✓2	do	Florella H	a	✓	F				"						
✓3	White	George	a	✓	M				"						
✓4	Wess	Grace	a	✓	F				"						
✓5	Wanless	Regina	a	✓	F				"						
✓6	Griffin	Anna M	a	✓	F				"						
✓7	M. Aloo	Mattie	a	✓	F				"						
✓8	Haskins	Anna Maria	a	✓	F				U S C						
✓9	do	George Jr.	a	✓	M				U S C						
10	(9) ✓														
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

9 ✓

(9)

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

29

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

188

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 JAN 1912, 1912

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5							TWG.														
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. B. Rawson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the R. M. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Rawson
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 10 to 30

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N.Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

A. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

189

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 30th Dec, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Steinbach	Annie	57		M W	Keeping House	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	United States Citizen					
2	Thompson	Dora M	46		M W	do	do	do	do	White					
3	Gidd	Blanche A	25		S W	none	do	do	do	do					
4	Kennedy	Wm Alfred	34		M W	Broker	do	do	do	do					
5	Johnston	David B	27		M W	Farmer	do	do	do	Irish					
6	Jones	John	48		M W	Cooper	do	do	do	White					
7	do	Ellen Marion (Mrs)	32		M W	Wife	do	do	do	do					
8	~~Jones~~	~~John~~	~~48~~		~~M W~~	~~Joiner~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Scotch~~	~~United States Citizen~~				
9	Sutton	Richard J	35		M W	Farmer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.	American					
10	Plunkett	William	50		M W	Real Estate	do	do	do	do					
11	Cox	Clara	60		M W	Wife	do	do	do	English					
12	Lock	Richard W	35		M W	Timber dealer	do	do	do	do					
13	Sutherland	Guy J	46		M W	Literary	do	do	do	do					
14	do	Greta (girl)	38		S W		do	do	do	do					
15	Rauchfuss	George Ed	41		M W		do	do	do	White					
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

14 C

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th January, 1912 190

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home 1556 75th St Newyork												
2							Mrs J K Smith 113 W												
3							Agamary Beggs Kansascity Mo												
4							Mrs Geo E Gill Quincy Ill												
5							Home: 2638 Wellington St. Chicago Ill												
6							family Oswego Ill												
7							Home 10 Hamilton So Dana												
8							do												
9							Kemp Park Newyork												
10							Parents D Sutton 134 Hyde St San Francisco												
11							Home 6151 Greenwood ao Chicago												
12							Home Valhalla New York												
13							arcadia Fla.												
14							1451 California St San Francisco												
15							do												
16							a Rauchfuss 606 W 148th St Newyork												
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. R. L. Paulson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Exd 16 to 30

J. R. L. Paulson

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1913 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Kopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.B. & C.B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley A Kopper

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

191

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 20th Dec, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sinclair	Jas C.	47	8	M W	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Scotch	Ont	Toronto	Mrs Sinclair Chestnut	Ont	Toronto (In Tr.)
2	~~Harris~~	~~Ethel~~	~~21~~		~~F S~~	wife	do	do	British	English	England	London	Father-in-law is at Harris Lancaster Rd Brighton	Que	Montreal
3	Paulton	Thomas	24		M S	Electrician	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	England		Parents Mr Paulton 175		
4	do	Mary Jane	26		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Colmar St Wimbledon	Ont	London (In Tr.)
5	do	John Thos	2	7	F S	Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	Knight	Ronald H	35		M S	Automobile Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ealing	Sister Mrs Margitson 93 Regents Rd W Ealing	N.Y	New York
7	Bartley	William	34		M S	Station Master	yes	yes	England	English	Wales	New Radnor	Father: Buckingham	Wash	Spokane
8	Beck	Arthur	23		M S	Surveyor	yes	yes	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	Brothers Wrexham		U S 24 4th
9	Garner	Jacka	20		M S	Dressmaker	"	"	Russia	Jewish	Russia	Kasan	Parents	Kasan	
10	Kelly	Bernard	23		M S	Gardener	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	U S A	Schnectady	None	N.Y	Schnectady
11	Thomas	Daniel	65		M W	None	"	"	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~			U S & Eng
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Mrs 6-7-10 C of English Govt.

1 1 1 0 2 1 8 4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York. 8 January, 1912 192

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	$10 Yes	Yes	1910 Virginia	Indianola Ia Toronto 18 Toronto St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Scotland	Caselton
2	do	do	do	do	1904 Chicago	258 University St Toronto	do	do	do	do	do	do								
3	No	Self	Yes	No		Zanesville Ont 208 Piccadilly St London Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Fr	blue	None	England	Aldershot
4	No	Husband	$15	No		do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	0	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	No	Father	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	do	Stout					"	"	"
6	yes	Self	$200	2 mos	New York	Holy Rosary Home 548 Jones St Stockton	no	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	Fr	Br	blue	"	"	London
7	yes	Aunt	$30	No		Aunt: Mrs Jones 914 E. 8th Ave Stockton Home: 217 Bromley Ave Scranton Penn	no	No	No	No	good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Wales	Wrexham
8													U. S. Citizen							
9	Yes	Brother in Law	$20	No		Brother in Law Louis Myers 136 Arlington St Chelsea	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	5	Dk	Black	Dark	None	Russia	Kieve
10	No	Self	$20	Yes	1905 Schenectady	Home: 76 Arlington Ave Schenectady New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Grey	blue	None	Ireland	Cork
11						Home: 217 Bromley Ave Scranton Penn							U S Citizen							
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Rawson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Rawson

MASTER

2 y 12 to 30 JAN 1912

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

A. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.D. C.M. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

A English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

193

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 30th Dec, 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Counsell	Wm Henry	26		M	M	Coal merchant	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Birmingham	Bro WH Counsell 2 Dalton St Birham a born Cottage Wednesbury	Mass	Fall River
2	Morrell	Ernest	29		M	S	Valet	do	do	do	White	do	Windsor	Windsor 2 D Taylor 12 Fitzjohns	do	Newyork
3	T Taylor	Mrs Grace	34		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	English	do	London	Husband Bagnet father Mr Okane 6	do	do
4	Lane	Joseph Hy	24		M	M	miner	do	do	do	Welsh	do	Mexico	Glamorgan 9 Canton	Mex	Santa Barbara
5	do	Mary	28		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
6	Smith	Emma	54		F	Wife	do	do	do	Yes	English	do	Hoboken	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN D Smith 1021 Garden Street Hoboken	do	do
7	~~Grace~~	~~Grace Eliz~~	~~2~~		~~F~~	~~C~~	~~None~~	do	do	do	do	do	Ventura	Mrs Bryant 2 Sunnyside Dr Norfolk Husband Mr Scott 20 Atlantic ave Belfast	NJ	Hoboken
8	Scott	May	24		F	Wife	do	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Birmingham	Father Mr Jack Ewanston Colinton Mother 14 Rawcliffe Ave	Cal	Ventura
9	Jack	John D	28		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	York Rd Leeds Father Mr Hall North Cliff	NY	Newyork
10	McNamara	Mary	26		F	S	Teacher	do	do	do	English	England	Leeds	Norbrook Blackpool Mr Lennow 12 Newwalk	do	do
11	Hall	James C	31		M	M	Chemist	do	do	do	do	do	Blackpool	Rd Tokerdown Bristol Father Mr Cullom Gretnfield	do	do
12	Lennow	Fred R Geo	28		M	S	Traveller	do	do	do	do	do	Bristol	Wilmette Mr Whitecombe Sister Mrs Mr Soan 5 Percy	Pa	Philadelphia
13	Cullom	Alfred John	25		M	S	Butcher	do	do	do	do	do	Wilmette	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	Chicago
14	Irwin	Robert	32		M	M	Decorator	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	St Belfast	Cal	San Pedro
15	do	Martha	33		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Minnie	16	6	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	Pedler	Helen D	24		F	S	Dancing teacher	do	do	do	English	England	Bow	109 Pedler Barrows Mother Mrs Bow London	do	do
18	~~Wood~~	Mabel G	24		F	S	Governess	do	do	do	do	do	Taunton	Wood Bow London Hendon Father Wm Wood Esq The Nook Taunton	NY	Newyork
19	Doughty	Montague C R	24	6	M	M	architect	do	do	do	do	do	Newquay	Father Dr Haughton 30 Beaumont St London W	do	do
20	Churchill	Walter Theo	32		M	M	dairy man	do	do	do	do	do	USA Wilmette	Mother Mrs J Churchill 37 Milton Ave Wilmette Father H Broughton III Piedmont	Ill	Wilmette
21	Broughton	Bert	29	3	M	S	Boxer	do	do	do	do	England	London	St Stephens Club Father Mr Beaufort 135 Chamberlayne	NY	Newyork
22	~~Weaver~~	~~Robert~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	Traveller	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wood Rd Willesden Mother Mrs Levermore 6 Lothian Rd Kingston on Thames		
23	Levermore	Samuel	55	6	M	M	Minister	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Thames	Mother Mrs Seymour Berkeley	Iowa	Corning
24	~~Lopez~~	~~Joseph~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	dress maker	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	20 Eccles St Dublin Father W West 43 Court 5 House	NY	Newyork
25	West	Margaret	23		F	S	Governess	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Sheffield	Sally St St Sheffield Mr Makino 21 St George Sq Liverpool	NJ	Harrison
26	Mijashi	Seisuji	17	8	M	S	Student	do	do	Japan	Japanese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Liverpool	Japan	Hiroshima
27	~~Iwamotoshi~~	~~Enotsachi~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	merchant	do	do	do	do	do	do	mother in law Mrs Portlance	do	do
28	Hartiel	Richard S	32		M	M	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	British	English	USA	Bay City	Bay City	Mich	Bay City
29	do	Mrs	32		F	Wife	do	do	do	do	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Father J Goldberg Printowitz	do	do
30	Goldberg	Josef	28		M	M	Farmer	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Sudlowitz	Miss Yost Russia	do	Newyork

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *the* 4th January, 19 12 194

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no," which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3	Fall River	Wife Mrs Counsell 196 Hood St Fall River	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med & R	Grey	None		England	Birmingham
2	Yes	do	do	do	1907	Newport	138 E 46th St Newport	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	Fair	Red	Blue	do	do	Eton
3	do	do	do	do	1909	Lepanto	Friend Mrs Woodcock 230 W 114th St Newport	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Br	Grey	do	do	Liverpool
4	do	do	do	do	1911	Santa Barbara	Home mines & oil wells, Santa Barbara	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	Fair	do	Br	do	Wales	Cardiff
5	do	Husband	do	do	—	—	—	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	D R	Brown	Brown	do	do	do
6	No	Husband	do	Yes	2	Newport	H Smith 102½ Garden St Hoboken NJ	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	D R	Brown	Brown	do	England	Bradford
7	Yes	Self	do	Yes	9	Ventura	Parents Mr & Mrs Sexton RD 2 Box 34 Ventura Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5		D K	Br	Grey	do	England	London
8	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend Mr Dyer 158 W 20th St Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br	Grey	Horse	England	Weymouth
9	do	do	30	No			Brittan Hotel 7 York	No	No	No	do	do	6		Fresh	Br	Br	mark on right ear	Scotland	Berwick
10	do	do	do	No			Friend Mr Mulholland 1415 Jerkins ave Bronx	No	No	No	do	do	5		Fair	Br	Blue	None	England	Leeds
11	do	do	30	No			Glen Hotel 7th ave	No	No	No	do	do	6	1	Med	Br	Br	Bullet mark over Left Knee	do	Dewsbury
12	Yes	do	30	No			Visit to H Smith 252 S Clinton St East Orange	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	D K	D K	Blue	None	do	Bristol
13	do	do	$25	Yes	4	Wilmett	Wilmett Ill	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	do	Br	do	do	Winchcombe
14	do	do	Yes	No			Brother C Irwin 103 Poupl Av San Pedro	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	do	Br	do	Ireland	Aughnacloy
15	No	Husband	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	do	do	5	5½	do	do	Hazel	do	do	Magunesbridge
16	do	Baker	do	No			do	No	No	No	do	do			do	do	Br	do	do	Belfast
17	do	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mrs Guinness 2 Washington Sq Newyork	No	No	No	do	do	5	8½	do	do	Grey	do	England	Zeal Monachorum
18	do	do	30	No	1909	Cal.	Miss Bowerman c/o Mr Halmi 130 W 57th St Newyork	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	Fair	Grey	do	do	do	Taunton
19	do	do	60	No			Brother R Boughby c/o C M Busch Great Neck Long Is	No	No	No	do	do	5	6½	Med	D K	Br	do	do	Exeter
20	do	do	50	Yes	6	Wilmette	Home 1023 9th Railroad ave Wilmette	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	D K	Br	Br	do	do	Lynton Combe Martin
21	do	do	40	No			Friend Mr E Stanton 92 Main St Hudson Mass	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	D K	Blk	D K	do	do	Mr Bradford
22		do	Yes	No				No	No	No	do	do	5	5	Great	Br	Blue	do	do	Kingsbridge
23		Self	do	Yes	1900	Philadelphia		No	No	No	do	do	6		Fair	Fair	Blue	do	do	Exeter
24	Yes	do	$25	No			Touring —	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Br	Blue	None	England	London
25	No	Self	$2	No			Cousin Mrs Keogh Washington Ave Newport	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Br	Br	do	Ireland	Dublin
26	No	do	Yes	No			Aunt 411 4th St Bowlk St Harrison Katakiri Company 124 E 57th St Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Br	Blue	None	England	Sheffield
27	do	do	do	No			Ken Hirose 330 E 57th St Newyork	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	D K	D K	D K	do	Japan	Hirshima
28	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1904	Bay City	Home Bay City Mich 316 Park Ave	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	Scar on upper lip	do	do
29	do	do	10	do	32	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Blond	D K	Br	None	England	Great Bridge
30	do	Brother	25	do	1905 1911	Newyork	Bro-in-law J Cohen 93 Wooreman St Brooklyn	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	do	Grey	do	U S A	Bay City
								No	No	No	do	do	5	10	Bld	Blk	Dk	10	Russia	13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. A Rawson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J A Rawson
Officer.
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 7 22 24 27

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

C. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

SAILING THEREWITH.

195

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, 30th December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single. Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mettrick	Thomas	26		m	Machinist	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother:- Mrs Mettrick		
2	Miglis	Frank	26		m	do	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	W. V. A. Wheeling W. Va 70 Ainsworth Ave Belfast Father:- Mr Michel Miglis	W. Va	Wheeling
3	Taylor	John	29		m	Chartered Accountant	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Pireaus Greece Mr A J McLean 3309 Aldrich Ave Minneapolis	N.Y. Minn	New York Minneapolis
4	Butterworth	Robert	21		m	Grinder	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	Shaw	Mother:- 33 Refuge St Shaw	Mass	Boston
5	Davies	Emily	21		f	Mantle Maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Liverpool	Aunt:- Miss Davies Ivy House, Well St. Ruthin	N.J	New York
6	Spencer	Sarah Ann	25		f	Cotton Winder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Chorley	Mother:- Mrs Annie Rose 36 Duke St. Chorley Later:- Violet Ellis	N.J	Delaware
7	Asbury	Ada	25		f	m Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Birmingham	64 King St Birmingham	N.Y	New York
8	Mac Ewan	William	40		m	Engineer Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		James Mc Ewan 105 Cannon St		
9	Walsh	Thos D	21		m	s Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	W. S. A. Binghamton	Dalton	Glasgow (Father)	N.Y	Binghamton
10	Fellows	Elizabeth	50		f	s Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	English	Ireland	Banbridge	Father:- Thos Walsh Edwardsinger Banbridge	Ohio Co Down	Steubenville
11	Miller	Annie	43		f	w Widow	Yes	Yes	Russian Hebrew	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Sister:- Mr Edwards Hunters St Leeds	N.Y	Buffalo
12	do	Ethel	19		f	s Assistant	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Gornal	Brother in law:- Mendel Miller 19 York St Nr Broughton Mcr	do	Rochester
13	do	Myer	11	6	m	s Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Manchester	do	do	do
14	Myers	Ellie	24		f	s Cap Maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Winstanley	Martha	23		f	s Mill Hand	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Wigan	Brother in law:- Mr Knock 69 Ducie St Manchester Mother:- Mrs Winstanley	do	New York
16	Jones	Albert	53		m	m Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Leeds	588 Warrington Rd Goosetreen Wife:- 2367 Burley Rd Leeds	Wyg N.Y	Hannah Niagara Falls
17	do	Mabel	23		f	s Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Mother:-	do	do
18	Pryor	Austin	23		m	s Manufacturers Clerk	Yes	Yes	do	do	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sheffield	Father:- Mr A C Pryor 429 Glossop Rd Sheffield	Mexico	Vera Cruz
19	Hardy	Florence	21		f	s 3-40234 Cook	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Chester	Mrs Hardy 73 Clare Avenue Hoole Chester	Mass	Boston
20	Cairns	Mary	31		f	m Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Bro:- Mr M O'Hara 3 Kashmir Rd Belfast	Pa	Philadelphia
21	do	Thomas Jas	11		m	s child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	Johana	7		f	s do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	do	Leo	5		m	s do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Osborne	Edwin	24		m	m Cigar Packer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Leicester	Mrs E Osborne 40 Granville St Market Harboro	Mass	Boston
25	do	Maud	23		f	m Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Cairns	Katherine	25		f	m Wife	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Parents:- 46 Tullo Rd Belfast	Pa	Philadelphia
27	do V-284181-8-8-39	William	5		m	s child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Grand Parents:- do	do	do
28	do	James	2		m	s do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
~~29~~	~~Jones~~	~~Mary E~~	~~40~~		~~f~~	~~m~~ Agent	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	Germany	German	Scotland	Wishaw	Father in Law:- Mr A Cunningham 28 Main St Wishaw	do	do
~~30~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~40~~		~~f~~	m Wife	Yes	Yes	United Kingdom	Scotch	do	do	Father:- do	N.J	East Rutherford

28 / 1 F

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 9th January, 1912. 196

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 How is (name, or citizenship, or last land in the race and condition) of the alien, as regarded by family? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	Home:- 1231 McCollock St Wheeling W. Va		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sandy	Sandy	Hazel	None	Ireland	Belfast
2	Yes	do	$30	Yes 1 yr	New York		No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Dk	Blk	Brn	do	Grace	Athens
3	No	do	$50	Yes 2 yrs	Minneapolis		No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Blue	do	England	Liverpool
4	Yes	do	$50	No	Cousin C Taylor 223 Sawyer St New Bedford		No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Fresh	Auburn	do	do	do	Shaw
5	Yes	do	$30	No	Sister:- Mrs Schaaf 96 Rutledge Apts 115 Broadway N York City		No	No	No	do	No	5	4½	Dk	Brn	Brn	do	do	Poole
6	No	do	$30	No	Friend intended for:- Mrs Robt Bromiley Delaware N J		No	No	No	do	No	5	1	Fr	Dk Brn	Grey & Green	do	do	Leyland
7	Yes	do	$50	No	Husband:- Walter Asbury 925 Lordly Dukes St Lansing Mich		No	No	No	do	No	5	0	Dk	Dk Brn	Dk Brn	do	do	Wednesbury
8	No	do	$25	Yes 3 yrs	Binghamton		No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Fr	Dr	blue	do	Scotland	Glasgow
9	No	Brother	$30	Yes 2 yrs	Pennsylvania Ohio		No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Fr	Dr	blue	do	Ireland	Bunbridge
10	Yes	Self	$25	No	Brother:- 10m Watt 126 South High St Steubenville Ohio		No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Fr	Brn	blue	do	England	Dudley
11	Yes	do	Yes	No	Brother:- S Dellos 549 Ontario St Buffalo N Y		No	No	No	do	No	5	5	Fresh	Dk	Grey	do	Russia	Rovna
12	Yes				Son:- Joseph Miller 40 Hand St Rochester N Y		No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Lt	blue	do	England	Manchester
13	Yes		$200		Brother:- do		No	No	No	do	No		Child				do	do	do
14	Yes	Self	$30	No	do		No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fresh	Brn	Brn	do	do	do
15	No	do	$50	No	Brother:- Barnet Myers 22 W. 115th St New York		No	No	No	do	No	5	2	Fr	Dk Brn	Grey	do	England	Orrell Wigan
16	No	do	$60	$5	Friend:- Wacter Brown Carbon Co Hannah Wyoming		No	No	No	do	No	5	3½	Med	Brn	do	do	do	Leeds
17	No	do	No		Son:- Mrs A Jones 644 2nd St Main St Niagara Falls N Y		No	No	No	do	No	5	3	Fr	Fr	blue	do	do	do
18	No	Self	$50	No	Brother:- do	In Transit to Canada	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Fr	Fr	Hazel	do	England	Sheffield
19	No	do	$30	No	Friend:- Mrs Martin 65 Clarendon St Boston		No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Fr	Fr	blue	do	Wales	Carmarthenshire
20	Yes	Self	$60	No	Husband:- Mr J Bazin 2617 N Chadwick St Philadelphia		No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	do	do	Ireland	Belfast
21	Yes	Mother		No	do		No	No	No	do	No	4	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	Yes	do		No	do		No	No	No	do	No	4		do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Yes	do		No	do		No	No	No	do	No	3		do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 3 mos	Boston	In Transit to Canada	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	Dk	Dk Brn	Grey	do	England	Ilkley
25	Yes	Husband		Yes "			No	No	No	do	No	5	8	Med	Dk Brn	do	do	do	Market Harboro
26	Yes	Self	Yes	$60	10 yrs Philad	Husband:- Mr Kane 2617 N Chadwick St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	blue	do	Ireland	Belfast
27	Yes	Brother					No	No	No	do	No	3		do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Yes			No			No	No	No	do	No	Infant		do	do	do	do	do	do
29	No	Self	Yes	No	10yrs East Rutherford N Jersey	Home:- 10 High St East Rutherford New Jersey	No	No	No	do	No	5	1	Fresh	Brn	Hazel	do	Germany	Berlin
30	Yes	do	Yes	No	9yrs do	do	No	No	No	do	No	5	2	do	Brn	Grey	do	Scotland	Wishaw

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

S.S. SALTO

I, J B Rawson, of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Rawson

MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 29130

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

197

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 505 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, 30th Dec, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Stewart~~	~~Alfred~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Torquay	John Stewart	NY	Newyork
2	Zugay	Mirko	22	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	austria	croatian	austria	mitrik	Parents a Zugay, mitrik austria	Pa	Pittsburg
3	Cohen	Danny	30	M	M	Wife	do	do	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	Father: Apostolar 7 Bucarest	NY	Newyork
4	Cartwright	Benjamin	20	M	S	Cabinet Maker	do	do	British	English	England	Rye	Father: 58 Cemetary Rd Lye Eng	Wash	Seattle
5	MacMillan	Bella	31	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	Inverness	Mother Mrs Campbell Smithton Culloden N.B.	NY	Newyork
6													A English Insp		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

4

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Jan. 8- , 1912 198

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes		Newport	Brother Mr Stewart 345 West St Newjersey	No	No	No		Good	No	5	10	OK	Blk	Gray	none	England	Liverpool
2	No	Self	No				Sister Mrs [illegible] Pittsburg	No	No	No		Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blk	OK	None	Austria	Mitrik
3	Yes	do	$25	Yes	3 yrs	Newport	Home 117 W 11th St Newport (Mrs Stella Mayer)	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	4	do	Dark	Green	do	Roumania	Bucarest
4	No	do	$75	No	—		Brother Hasking Seattle Wash R F D # 2 - Box 251	No	No	No	do	do	No	6	-	do	OK	Blue	do	England	Lye
5	Yes	do	$100	do	1902 3 yrs	New York	aunt Mrs Clark 124 East 60th St Newyork	No	No	No	do	do	No	5	4	OK	Br	Blue	Scar left cheek	Scotland	Inverness

Doctor's certificate of Mrs H. E. Foster trained nurse attached to Steerage passengers (partial) [illegible] Cable gram on file

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. B. Rawson (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L B Rawson
MASTER

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 1 1 6 to 30

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 day of JAN 1912, 19

at NEW YORK.

A. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

199

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic *sailing from* Liverpool, 30th Oct, 1911

11—1115

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Crawford	Ellena R.	43		F	M	H. Keeper	yes	yes	[illegible]						U. S. A.
2	Hill	Robert Sidney	31		M	S.	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father: William Hill 14 Agnew Rd. Forest Hill London S.E.	N.Y.	New York
3	Pillay	Eliyah	49		M	M.	Lawyer	"	"	Madras	East Indian	England	London	Friend: Emparcah 5 Brandable Place London	Barnal Kandala	So. Ind.
4	Schoolmaster	Marcus	23		M	S.	Diamond Cutter	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Sister: Rosa Cutters Lapell St Amsterdam	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Goms	Sylvia	24		F	W.	H. Keeper	"	"	[illegible]						U. S. A.
6	Walsh	Fredk James	33		M	S.	Steamship Traveling	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Father: John T. Walsh 84 Fenchurch Rd Manchester	Cal	San Francisco
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Nos. 2-3-6 = 4 A English

6/1/2/4/2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Jan 8- 1912

200

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	2	yes	Self $25.00	No				Home: 150 E. 116th Street New York												
	3	S	" $500	No				Miners Hotel New York	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brown	blue	None	England	London
	4	yes	Self 50	No				Home: Mandala Burmah	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	4	Ark	Black	Black	"	Burmah	Kingyi
	5							Parents: 3913 10th Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ark	Brown	Grey	None	Holland	Amsterdam
	6	No	Employer $30	Yes	Three years	Three weeks	Niagara Falls, N.Y.	Home 150 W. 84th Street New York City					U. S. Citizen							
	7							None: [redacted] Grand Hotel St. Louis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ark	Black	Brown	None	England	Manchester
	8																			
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Paulsen, (Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. BALTIC, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Paulsen.
Master.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 7 to 30

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the S S BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of 190

at NEW YORK.

A. English

Immigration Officer.

201

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Queenstown, 31st December 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. UNITED STATES CITIZENS. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
239520 1 ✓	Wilson ✓	Annie G ✓	50		F M Wife	Lady	Yes	Yes	British	English	America	Washington DC	Husband U.S.A.		
" 2 ✓	Wilson ✓	Jane C ✓	24		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"			
9508 3 ✓	Peary ✓	Rosa	30		F M Wife	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	San Francisco Cal	Husband U.S.A.		
356 11 4 ✓	Hart ✓	May	35		F M	Lady	"	"	"	English	"	Louisville Ky			
" 5 ✓	Hart ✓	Jane	19		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"			
" 6 ✓	Hart ✓	Ada	17		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"			
233431 7 ✓	Murphy ✓	John D.	43		M M	Contractor	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
12224 8 ✓	Kavanagh ✓	Mary	34		F S	Domestic	-	-	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		Pa	Philadelphia
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

8 C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

202

Arriving at Port of _____, *Jan 8th*, 1912

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1							Home 3th Telfside 1015 Eaton Street Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
2							do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
3				Yes	10	San Francisco	Home 539 Alvarado St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"							
4				"	American Born		Home 737-33rd St Louisville Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"							
5				"	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6				"	"		do do	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7		Self	Hon. W. J. Fetzer				Home 614 West 48 St Chicago Ill	-	-	-	-	-	-							
8				yes	-	$48	American Born	Home 320 Ft Beaver Street West Philadelphia Pa	-	-	-	-	-	-							
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I. B Rawson, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. BALTIC, from Queenstown LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 9 to 30

I. B Rawson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 190..,

at NEW YORK.

A. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3969 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 30 1943
Date

Joyce Lehman
Camera Operator

DEC 30 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

[redacted] finishing carefully check, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 1166
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
[redacted] reel.

DEC 30 1943
Date

[redacted] Operator

DEC 30 1943
Date

[redacted]
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper., Surgeon of the S.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. C.M., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of ....., 190

at NEW YORK.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

203

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, 31st December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.			*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Killeen	Patrick	20		S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tullamore	Father Thomas Killeen Daughty Tullamore Co K.	Mich	Detroit
2	Gilmartin	Bridget	32		"	Spinster	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN America	New York	Brother Michael Gilmartin Ardlies Tullamore Co Offaly	New York	New York
3	Kiernan 667/697	Bridget	29		M	Lady Cook	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dublin.	Brother Thomas O'Rourke Mohill. Colebrum	Conn	Old Lyme
4	Kiernan	Joseph	3		M	Child.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	McGrane	William	30		S	Land Steward	—	—	—	—	—	—	Mother do Brother do Dublin St. Swords Co Dublin	D.C.	Washington
6													Nos 1-5 by Ch. English Steamship		
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 1/

*Insert all occupations of females and children (married, widowed, or single), whether they are engaged in any occupation or not, such as keeping house, working at home, going to school, etc.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Jan 8, 1902.

204

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town
1	Yes	Self $21		No			Brother John Killeen Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Doonbeg
2	"	"					Home 457 - 7th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	"	Templeboy
3	"	"					Home Oldtown Cora	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark	dark	Grey	"	"	Drumhallon
4	"	"					do	"	"	"	"	"	"	Child							
5	Yes	"	$21				Insp Thos J Toole 6520 Georgia Ave Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Durrow
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the S.S. BALTIC, from ~~LIVERPOOL~~ Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Rankin
MASTER
Officer.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos 6 to 30

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of ....., 190..., at NEW YORK.

C English
Immigration Officer.

11—2115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B. Ch B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool 30th December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cowell	Martha	24		F M	Home Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	Leeds		Husb Peter Court Dept. 24-1906 Born in Torrington Conn	Conn	Torrington
2	do	Prudence dau	4		F S	Child	Yes	Yes	England	English	Leeds			Conn	do
3	Mc Conville	Peter	30		M M	Motorman	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Belfast		Pa	Philadelphia
4	Sweeney	James	39		M M	Policeman	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	County Co. Kings Co NY Aug. 8-1899	NY	Brooklyn
5	do	Bridie wife	36		F M	Home Wife	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	Ireland	Donegal		NY	do
6	do	Ellen dau	17		F S	None	Yes	Yes	America	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	Born in Brooklyn NY	NY	do
7	do	Sarah "	11		F S	Infant	No	No	America	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	" " "	NY	do
8	do	James "	6		M S	Child	do	do	America	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	" " "	NY	do
9	do	Francis "	3		M S	do	do	do	America	Irish	Ireland	Donegal	" " "	NY	do
10	Gadelius	Albin	31		M M	Machinist U.S. Navy	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	England	Liverpool	W.D. Passport #61382 Oct 5-1911 (Signed) P. Knudsen	Boston	
11	Ward	Jacob	81		M S	Pensioner	Yes	Yes	England	English	Wales	Cardiff	Born County Born Tremeirchion Eng June 15-1891	NY	Long Harbour
~~12~~	~~Ranchfuss~~	~~George Edward~~	~~41~~	~~6~~	~~M S~~	~~Doctor~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~America~~	~~American~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~		~~NY~~	~~New York~~
13	Palver	Abraham	38		M M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	Dept. Court East. Dist. of NY Nov. 29-1904	NY	New York
14	do	Pepe wife	33		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do
15	do	Hannah dau	5		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Born in NYC Aug 2-1906	do	do
16	Howell	Adolphus	59		M M	Tobacco Grower	do	do	Wales	Welsh	Australia	Manilla	Born in Mt George Co Cav Entered U.S. Jan 25-1852 Port Colborne Ont Can	SC	Greenville
17	do	Emma wife	58		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Born Greenville SC Jan 27-1853	do	do
18	do	Adolphus Jr son	33		M S	Tobacco Grower	do	do	do	do	do	do	Born Greenville SC Dec 20-1878	do	do
19	do	Robert A "	24		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sept 20-1887	do	do
20	do	Lawson S "	21		M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sept 4-1890	do	do
21	(19)														
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Ex F 3 Nels Robinson, Insp 1903

19 18 1N

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY, Jan 8th, 1912

206

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any corporation, society, individual, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	American Citizen		1910	Toronto	Husband Mrs Connell, John Roberts 77 Leland Ave, Torrington, Conn														
2	do			do	14	do	Father - do													
3	Yes	Self	150	1903	11	Phila	Brother & Sister Johy & Mary McCann 2840 Taylor St Philadelphia		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fl	Bm	Blu		Ireland Down Co
4	Yes	American Citizen		1889		Brooklyn	Home 1776 Ocean Avenue Brooklyn, New York													
5	do			do			Home - do													
6	do			do			do do													
7	do			do			do do													
8	do			do			do do													
9	do			do			do do													
10	Yes	American Citizen		1910		Boston	Home 16 Newburn St Boston Mass													
11	No	American Citizen		1911			Home - do													
12	Yes	American Citizen		1911			Home 146 West 46th St New York													
13	Yes	American Citizen		1911			Home 70 Willet St New York													
14	do			do	1911		Home do													
15	do			do			do do													
16	Yes			1889	Manville Amelia		Home Greenville S.C.												USA	St George S.C.
17	Yes			do			Home do												"	Columbus Co Car
18	Yes			do			do do												"	Greenville Co Ca
19	Yes			do			do do												"	"
20	Yes			do			do do												"	"
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ramson (mast'r), of the "Baltic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ramson

~~Officer.~~ Master

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK: Nos. 13 & 21/630

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1912,

at New York

C. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH: (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley A Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—3116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3116

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool 30th December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~[illegible]~~	~~Jacobovsky~~	~~Annie~~	~~18~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Domestic~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~British~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Parents Morris Jacobovsky 2 West St Liverpool~~	~~N J~~	~~Jersey City~~
~~[illegible]~~	~~Miller~~	~~Frank~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Poland~~	~~5 years Liverpool~~	~~Brother John Miller 131 Portland St Liverpool~~	~~N J~~	~~New York~~
~~[illegible]~~	~~Lubinski~~	~~Gerson~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Law Student~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Russia~~	~~Polish~~	~~Poland~~	~~2 mths London~~	~~friend J M Parekh 6 Clarendon Place London~~	~~Penn~~	~~Wanderer~~
4925 4 ✓	Jaffe	Max	23	M	S	Chaffeur	Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	South Africa	Johannesburg England 38 yrs	Parents Mr & Mrs Jaffe 39 Marshall St Johannesburg	N Y	New-York
4925 5 ✓	Papert	Jacob	20	M	S	Barber	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	South Africa	Johannesburg	Parents Mr & Mrs Papert Operton Johannesburg	52 N Y	Norwich
ADMITTED 4925 6 ✓	Billemer	Hertz	19	M	S	Engineer Mason	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	South Africa	Johannesburg	Parents Mr Billemer 21 Lovers Walk Fordsburg	52 N Y	New-York
4925 7 ✓	Dans Lopez	Jose	27	M	M	Farmer Labourer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bergondo	Wife Josefa Fortuna Corchizo Bergondo Coruna	Cal	San Francisco
4925 8 ✓	Rilo Amor	Jose Mª	30	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orcees	Father Isidoro Fernandez Casado Corunna Orcees Spain	Cal	San Francisco
9 ✓	Varela Agra	Francisca wife	29	F	M	House Wife	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orcees	Father as above —	Cal	San Francisco
10	(6)														
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Wyckes & Hopkins

6 W
2 Dr.

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

208

Arriving at Port of ..... Jan 8 ....., 1912

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
															25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, a corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes	Father	$30	No			Aunt Mrs Barrenbaums 178 Washington St Perry Ave.	No	No	No	Good		No	5 4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
2		Yes	Self	$30	No			None	No	No	No	Good		No	5 11	Medium	Medium	Brown	None	Russia	Poland
3		Yes	Self	Yes	No			None	No	No	No	Good		No	5 4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Russia	Minsk
4		Yes	Self	$75	Yes	1911	New York	Friend Mr Bernstein 1230 Park Ave New York	No	No	No	Good		No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	South Africa	Cape Town
5		Yes	Self	Yes	No			Cousin Rev S Sobel 12 High St Norwich N Y	No	No	No	Good		No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Koons
6		Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend Mr Bongartzen 215 E 120 Street New York	No	No	No	Good		No	5 9	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Fadover
7		Yes	Self	$30	No			Friend Mateo Martinez 1840 Jetty San Francisco	No	No	No	Good		No	5 8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Bergondo
8		Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1909	San Francisco	Uncle Mateo Martinez 1840 Jetty St San Francisco	No	No	No	Good		No	5 7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Cuces
9		Yes	Husband	do	No			Uncle as above	No	No	No	Good		No	5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Cuces
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson (Name in full), of the "Baltic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 1. 2. 3. 7 10. 30

J B Ranson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1912,
at New York

Master

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool 30th December, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2335 1	Mc Veigh	Joseph	21		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Mother Mrs Mc Connor Kilkeel Co Down	Pa	Pittsburg
2336 2	Williams	Thomas	23		M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Ebbw Vale	Parents John Williams 9 Redwood Rd Ebbw Vale	Ohio	Cincinnatti
2335 3	Dunlop	David	18		M	S	Farm Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Broughshane	Father David Dunlop, Broughshane Ireland	Ills	West Mc Henry
6425 4	Mc Henna	Michael	24		M	M	Fitter	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mrs Mc Henna 10 Dunmore St Belfast	N J	Harrison
SUBMITTED 5	Bradley	Samuel	24		M	S	Hamper	do	do	British	English	England	Smethwick	Mother Mrs Harriet Leadenwell Pensnett	Ills	Chicago
1948 6	Thompson	John Patrick	23		M	S	Labourer	do	do	British	English	England	Bilston	Father Nathaniel Thompson 69 George St Bilston Eng	Pa	Dallas
7731 7	Tierney	Patrick	23		M	S	Iron Driver	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Dad to 19 Goppard St Bilston Mother Ann Tierney	N J	Harrison
7748 8	Franklin	John Thomas	28		M	M	Miner	do	do	British	English	England	Lecholme	34 Malt St Belfast Brother William Franklin Wheatley Hill Lecholme	Pa	Saltsburg
" 9	do	Anne	24		F	M	House Wife	do	do	British	English	England	do	Bro in law do	Pa	do
" 10	do	John Thomas	1	6	M	S	Child	No	No	British	English	do	do	Uncle do	Pa	do
2231 11	Mc Conville	Thomas	28		M	S	Fireman Fireman	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	~~Ireland~~	~~Belfast~~	Sister Mrs Kane 9 Manual St Belfast	Pa	Philadelphia
2326 12	Bonnar	James	24		M	S	Labourer	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Knockboy	Mother Mrs Townsley Knockboy Broughshane	Ills	Aurora
~~Myrtle~~	~~Borg~~	~~Paul~~	~~28~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Medical Man~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~British~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~	~~Father Joseph Borg 38 Joseph St Cornia Malta~~	~~NY~~	~~New York~~
2290 14	Hawkins	Martha	21	7	F	S	Potters Hand	do	do	British	English	England	Stoke	Father T Hawkins 65 Boothen Old Rd Stoke-on-Trent	Ohio	Bridgeport
2326 15	Swift	Charles Willoughby	26		M	M	Coal Miner	do	do	British	English	England	Sheffield	Wife Mrs Swift 5 Fisher Lane Sheffield	Pa	Renova
2327 16	Sleadall	Fred	32	2	M	M	Loco Driver	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Chesterfield	Wife Mrs Sleadall Highfield 2 Highfield Chesterfield	Pa	Renova
2328 17	Waterhouse	Charles	28		M	M	Pipe Dresser	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Sheffield	Wife Mrs Waterhouse 3 Fisher Lane Darnall Sheffield	Pa	Renova
2326 18	Doherty	Robert	26		M	S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Mrs Mc Lean Anderston Belfast	N Y	Brooklyn
2327 19	Millar	Robert	19		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Pollee	Father William Millar Pollee Co Antrim Ireland	Ills	Aurora
2328 20	Mc Guckin	Patrick	26		M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Wife Mrs A Mc Guckin 153 Cavendish St Belfast	Pa	Philadelphia
2310 21	White	Joseph	46		M	S	Waiter	do	do	do	Irish	Australia	Melbourne	Brother Mr E White Bonda Inc Sydney N S W	N Y	New York
8642 22	Cavavan	Patrick	26		M	M	Clerk	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Galway	Wife Mrs Cavavan 1 Cam Bishop St Galway	Pa	Philadelphia
2304 23	Murphy	Thomas	46		M	S	Waiter	do	do	do	do	do	Dublin	Nicholas Murphy 14 Nelson St Dublin	N J	Trenton
8642 24	Young	Norman	20		M	S	Lab	do	do	British	British	England	Liverpool	Mother Sarah Hopley	~~N Y~~	~~New York~~
1429 25	Kelly	John	18		M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Uncle Wm O'Brien 91 Lower Gardiner Dublin		
6409 26	Brooks	Emily	32	7	M	Wife		Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Manchester	Mother Sarah Hopley 71 Bond St Manchester	N Y	New York
27	do	George	4		M	S	Infant	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do	do	do
28	(24)															
29																
30																

Sealed Entire

24 ✓

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Jan 8, 19 1 2

210

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	£30	No			Friend James Smyth 1612 Marquis st Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Kilkeel
2	Yes	Self	£40	Yes	No		Friend Joseph Baker 1780 Benham St Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	do	Grey	None	England	Ebbw Vale
3	Yes	Self	£22	No			Relative Charles Johnston Co Down Ireland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Broughshane
4	Yes	Self	£50	Yes	1907	Harrison	Father Philip Mc Kenna 410 John St Harrison N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	do	Belfast
5	Yes	Wife Self	£20	No			Mother [illegible] Richard Beech [illegible] Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Bromley
6	Yes	Self	£30	No			Uncle Patrick Farmer Dallas (Pa)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brown	Grey	None	do	Bilston
7	Yes	Self	£50	No			Uncle Philip Mc Kenna 410 John St Harrison, N J	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Belfast
8	Yes	Self	£50	No	1890	1904 Salsburg	Father John Franklin Salsburg, Pennsylvania	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Cinchester
9	Yes	Self	do	No	No		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Castle Eden
10	Yes	Self	do	No	do		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			child			None	England	Leeholme
11	Yes	Self	£50	Yes	1903	Philadelphia	Home 2841 Taylor St Philadelphia Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Bessmen
12	Yes	Self	£5	No			Friend David Johnston 2029 Vine St	No	No	No	No	Good	do	5	10	do	do	do	None	Ireland	Broughshane
13	Yes	Self	£50	No	1902	New York	Friend Mr Allo Broadway New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Malta	Corda
14	Yes	James Tibbs	£4	No			Intended Husband James Tibbs Bridgeport Belmont Co Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Brown	Grey	None	England	Stoke on Trent
15	Yes	Self	£30	No			Friend Mark Waterhouse Renova (Pa)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Light	Light	Blue	None	England	Sheffield
16	Yes	Self	£20	No			Friend Mark Waterhouse Renova (Pa)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	England	Brighton
17	Yes	Self	£40	Yes	1909	Renova	Uncle Mr. Waterhouse Renova (Pa)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Medium	Blue	None	England	Stockport
18	Yes	Self	£40	No			Cousin Sam Mc Fadden 82 Stockton St Brooklyn N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Anderstown
19	Yes	Self	£5	No			friend David Johnston 2029 Vine St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy		Red Brown	None	Ireland	Pollee
20	Yes	Self	£25	No			Cousin William Kane 2617 N Chadwick St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Belfast
21	do	as	£50	Yes	1904	NY	Cousin Michael Macnamara 473 Dock Ave Westford	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fair	Dk	Brown	as	Ireland	Nenagh
22	do	do	£50	no	1899		Brother Patrick Feather Bridge Rd Battenwood St Phil	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	as	do	Galway
23	Yes	as	£25	Yes	1899	NY	Cousin James Murphy 41 Genesee St Trenton Brother in Law & Foreman	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	as	as	Wexford.
24	Yes	do	Yes	No			Brother [illegible] St Kilkenny	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	as	Persia	
25																					
26	Yes	Husband	£6	Yes	1911	NY	Husband Joseph Brooks 615 615 W 146 St NY	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	more	England	Liverpool
27	do	Father	no	as	as	do	Father. do	No	No	No	No	good	no	Infant							
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson, of the "Baltic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 13. 24. 25 [illegible] 50

J B Ranson

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1912

at New York

C F English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. ..., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of ..., 19...

at NEW YORK.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

51—2115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4
116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, Dec. 30th, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pihlajamäki	Lauri	24		M S	Seaman	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.	New York	Father Ananias Pihlajamäki	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Kumpula	Liisa	20		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Kauhava	Kaapinmaan Klä Ykaainen, Friend Laima Rabacka,	do	New York
3	Leppilaakto	Sanna	23		F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Isokyrö	Pöyhönen Yliläsmä, Mother Maria Leppilakto,	Ohio	Fairport Harbor
4	Ester	Sofia	58		F W	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wentelawala Isokyrö, Friend Liisa Kalila,	Ill.	de Kalb
5	Lapp	Adam	30		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Palon Kla Isokyrö, Father Ulrika Lapp,	Mass.	Gardner
6	Kujanpää	Lempi	16		F S	Servant	do	do	do	do	Finland	Kurunjärvi	Kjetomäki Pieksämäki, Father Jaakko Kujanpää,	do	Fitchburg
7	Bolt	David	26		M S	Tanner	do	do	do	do	do	Kaukjärvi	Rantalankla Pihtipudas, Father Herman Wendelinen	do	Gardner
ADMITTED 8	Aloneu	Senja	15		F S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	Jükais	Yulkonmäki Kaukivuori, Grandmother Leppäkoski	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 9	"	Alma	10		F S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Jükais do	do	do
10	Koivala	Bruno	23		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Tampere	Father Simo Koivola,	Wash.	Seattle
11	Jorgensen	Christian	26		M S	do	do	do	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Assero	(Cousin) N. Kristensen	Minn.	Minneapolis
12	Nyberg	Algot	30		M S	Smith	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Motala	Father Karl G. Nyberg,	Ill.	Chicago
13													Motala		
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

(12)

12 N

F. B. Macalee, Insp.

19

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Jan 8, 1912

212

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot, an insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previously; if so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Friend	$20	Yes	1907-	New York	Friend Hilma Hackman 728-41st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Light	Grey	Grey	None	Finland	Kalinen
2	do	Sister	$25	No	—	—	Sister Maude Moody 158 E. 129th. New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	Brown	do	do	Kaukava
3	do	Father	$25	do	—	—	Father Jakko Leppilaakso Box 101, Fairport Harbor, Ohio.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	a	do	do	do	do	Isokyro
4	do	Self	$20	do	—	—	Friend Elina Kujala 716 N. 11th St. Rock Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
5	do	do	$100	No	1907-	Mass. Gardner,	Friend Takami Hämäläinen 111 Pine Str. Gardner, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	do	dark	Brown	do	do	Pietsämäki
6	do	do	$25	No	—	—	Brother Otto Kujanpää 78 Kimball str. Fitchburg, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2½	do	brown	do	do	do	Kuonajärvi
7	do	do	$35	do	—	—	Aunt Severina Wenäläinen 15 Parker str. Gardner, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	Haukivuori
8	do	Mother	$20	do	—	—	Mother Sofia Salonen-Newman 126 str. 2161-2 Kenton New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	do	grey	do	do	Normarkku
9	do	do					——— do ———	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	child	—			do	do	do
10	do	Brother	$25	do	—	—	Brother John Hillman West Yesler Way 89, Seattle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	blond	blue	do	do	Tampere
11	do	Self	$25	No	—	—	None	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	light	Black	Blue	do	Denmark	Aeseo
12	do	Brother	$25	No	—	—	Brother Bernhard Nyberg 1130 addit sq 5th Calumet Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	brown	Blue	do	Sweden	Leslie
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G B Ranson (Strike out Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "Baltic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 7 to 30

G B Ranson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1913,
at New York

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

Master

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

213

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, Dec 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
365816 1	Saks	August	26		M M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	U.S. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Father Matias Saks Zimata, Arensburg	Russia N.Y.	New York
2	"	Herminagwd	26		F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			do	do
3	Roost	Karolina	19		F S	Seamstress	3-7H24	do	do	do	Russia	Kurenan	Father Alexander Roost 26 Landretty st. Arensburg, Estland	do	do
6873 4	Mesterovics	Antan	18		M S	Laborer	do	do	do	Ruthenian	do	Sudany	Father Prokop Mesterovics Sudany Russia	Mass	Salem
2 5	Silbergleid	Jenkel	19		M S	Printer	do	do	do	Hebrew	do	Wilna	Father Mendel Silbergleid Wilna Russia	"	Beverly
6840 6	Waranowsky	Josef	18		M S	Lab.	256 780-3/20/40	No	do	Lithuanian	do	Wyszawa	Uncle Andrei Renes Wyszawa Russia	"	Lowell
7	Bilawerzune	Christine	46		S W	wife	do	do	do	do	do	Kauszuos	Brother Mateus Babrowotski Kauszuos Russia	"	Shirley
8	"	Marcanna	19		S S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do		"	"

(8)

William Bock
Inspector

10?

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, January 8th, 1912

214

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of former visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose; or whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to induce or assist her to come to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1902	New York	Friend Johan Hanlik 235 E 124th St. New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Russia	Strasburg
2	do	Husband		"	"			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	dark	do	do	do	do
3	do	Self	$25	No			Friend do:	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	brown	brown	do	do	do
4	do	Brother	25	No			do: Brother Thadeus Nestyanicz Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	"	"	do	do	Sudau
5	do	"	20	No			Brother Saul Silbergleit Bennett Pl Beverly Road	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	Grey	do	do	Wilna
6	do	Brother	25	No			Brother Benjamin Wasserman Glenco 28 Lowell Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	"	"	blue	do	do	Stolzi
7	do	Son in Law	$25	No			Son in law Anton Weikauher Beverly Sherley Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	"	brown	do	do	Krawsuo
8	"	"	"	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"	"	do	do	"
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson, of the "Baltic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ranson

~~Officer.~~ Master

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 7-16-38

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1912,

at New York

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the R. M. S. BALTIC., SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels leaving" on the next day, &c.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK.

A. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 506 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~Hesperian~~ Baltic sailing from Liverpool ~~January~~ 30 December, 19 11

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
75	Weber	Tekla	25		f m	Spinner	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Novogrod	Father Antony Novak Novogrod Gub Volynsk Russia	Mass.	Boston
2	Damander	Leib	23		m s	Laborer	1-252010-3/3/39			Hebrew	do	Kolky	Father Pinchas Damander Kolky Russia	do	do
3	Schwartzman	Yisroel	60		m wd	Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	Kalzkoroom	Friend Schwartzman Kalzkoroom Russia	do	do
4	Litlin	Benzron	27		m m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Rudzizo	Father Josel Litlin Rudzizo Russia	Ill	Brooklyn
5	Goldberg	Cone	18		f s	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Linkovitz	Father Isaac Goldberg Minsk Gov Russia	Ill	New York
6	Lindelman	Fane	20		f s	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	Kreitzawz	Father Chom Lindelman Kreitzawz Russia	Mass	Boston
7	Urbanesky	Leonte	20		m s	Laborer	do	do	do	Pole	do	Lednicki	Brother Francesco Urbanesky Lednicki Russia	do	Lynn
8	Schuster	Draus	31		m m	Tailor	do	do	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Pancsowa	Mother Johanna Schuster Pancsowa Hungary	Ohio	Shelby
9	/	Elizabeth	28		f m	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ohio	do Shelby
10	/	Draus	3	m	m o	Child	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ohio	do Shelby
11	(10) /														
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Grand Rapids
do for
10 ✓

101

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Boston, ——, 1911. 216

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	Yes	— —	To husband Tello Welev c/o Knell Hotel 8th Ave Boston Mass	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	Belly brown	Gray	Work	Russia Lodz Kalisch.
2	Yes	Uncle	Yes		Uncle Mr Zalotte 16 Davis st Boston Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Dk Brown	do	do Kalisch.
3	Yes	Son	Yes		Son Mr S Schmutzmann 261 Sumner st Boston	Wed	Cath	Russia	good	no	5 9	do	Grey Blue	do	do Kalischmann
4	Yes	Brother-in-law	Yes	No	Brother in Law J Mackston 320 Berry Bridge Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	no	5 7	Dk	Brown	do	do Radujo
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Brother in law Israel Cohen 93 Moermann st Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	do	Dk Grey	do	do Sinkowitz
6	do	Brother-in-law	Yes	No	Brother in law Frank Warsky 21 Gleason st Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dk	Blk Brown	do	do Kreitzanz
7	do	Father	Yes	No	Father Friend Mr Kharasky 160 Washington st Lynn	Mass	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dk	Blk do	do	do Ledowsky
8	Yes	do	Yes	No	Father Frank Schaefer Brooklyn Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Fair	Blue Blue	do	Austria × ×
9	do	Husband	Yes	No	(Father in Law) Tello Bradley Ohio	Mass	no	no	good	no	5 4	do	do do	do	do × ×
10	do	Father	No	No	(Grandfather) do	no	no	no	good	no	Child			do	Child ——
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson, of the "Baltic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ranson
~~Officer.~~ Master

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 11 to 30

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1912,
at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH: (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith", or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

White Star Line
R.M.S. "Baltic"
Liverpool - New York

217

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 191

at NEW YORK.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

F. 797.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Liverpool, Dec 30th 1911

1	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
6877	Kotzkerwitz	Abram	22		m	s	fin-manu 338963-1-8-42-	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	father: Ozrig Katzkerwitz Dwinsk, Russia	Mass	Chelsea
6875	Lukaszuite	Isac	20		m	s	House maid	no	no	do	Lithuanian	Russia	Meldyn	father: Lukaszuite Meldyn, Russia	do	Boston
6876	Yakubovicz	Lea	20		f	m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slawa	father: Hair Hecht Slawa, Russia	do	Lewiston
8	Kovalczuk	Gregori	24		m	s	farmlabourer	yes	yes	do	Russian	do	Glinitki	father: Trofim Koval Glinitki, Russia	Mass	Boston
6880	Salznow	Chano	18		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Brenn	father: Issel Salomon Brenn, Russia	do	Lynn
6881	Sirota	Dinze	17		f	s	do 12-17-3-265269	no	no	do	do	do	Romanow	mother: Jure Sirota Romanow Russia	do	Salem
6882	Fleischer	Hentze	19		f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	father: Reuben Fleischer Romanow, Russia	do	Cambridge
6883	do	Mrisike	36		m	m	miller	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife: Chifre Fleischer Romanow, Russia	do	Chelsea
9															do	do
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

20 packages of effects of Russian passengers have been disinfected at Liverpool.

American Deputy Consul,
Liverpool, England.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit".
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 218

Arriving at Port of ....., 191....

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any way assisted by others.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S yes	brother in law	25 $	no	-	-	brother in law: Samuel Gabrilk Chelsea Boston, Mass, Fourth St. 48	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown blue	none	Russia	Dvinsk
2	yes	sister	5 "	no	-	-	sister: Antonella Antonaitis Lewiston, Me, Knox St. 16	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	fair do	do	do	Neldyn
3	S yes	husband	25 $	no	-	-	husband: Wenzas Jakubonis Boston, Mass, Emerald St. 15	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair do	black brown	Nose	Russia do	Nolava
4	S yes	cousin	25 $	no	-	-	cousin: Ivan Kovalaguk Lynn, Mass, Maple St. 115	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	brown blue	do	do	Glinki
5	S yes	brother	25 $	no	-	-	brother: Harry Sabonon Salem, Mass, Washington St. 6	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do brown	do	do	Prenn
6	S yes	do	25 "	no	-	-	brother: Abram Sirota Cambridge, Mass, Columbia St. 24	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	black brown	do	do	Romanov
7	S yes	brother in law	25 "	no	-	-	brother in law: Zeik Krall Chelsea, Mass, Fourth St. 126	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	light brown do	do	do	do
8	S yes	do	25 "	no	-	-	— ditto — " " " " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do gray	do	do	do
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Edward Brown
Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson, of the "Baltic" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

White Star Line
"Baltic"
Liverpool - New York

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS 2 & 9/1/30

J B Ranson
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of January, 1917

at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S15

10

219

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. S. Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Baltic

Jan 8 - 1912

11—1118

80a
20c
100 total

14. S.I.
7 Tr

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 C
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Intransit

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Liverpool, Dec. 30th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1570															
1	✓ Sweeting	Joseph	37	M	M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs Ridley	Ont	Midland
359122 2	✓ Wright	Arthur William	28	M	M	Cabinet Maker	do	do	do	do	Ont	Midland	26 Facefield Rd Bromley		Kent Eng
1 3	✓ do	Ellen Matilda	28	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	England	Dutton	Mother Mrs Wright 45 Dutton Grove	Dutton	Ont Kent Co
4	✓ do	Leonard	1	M	S	Child	none		do	do	do	do	✓ do	do	do
386 2 9 5	✓ Kelly	John	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Uncle Wm O'Brien 91 Lower Camden St	Dublin	Ont Dublin
6	(5.) ✓														
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED

5a/5b

105

Ranzkiewicz
Inspector

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

220

Arriving at Port of January 8/12, 19

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
															25	26	27				
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
(visit)	1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Various on Visits	2nd Transit	Home To Canada Iron Co. Midland Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dk	Dk Grey	— none		England	Essex
	2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes			Home In Transit to Hamilton Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no								
	3	do	Husband	do	Yes			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no					In Transit to Canada			
	4	do	Father	no	Yes			— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no								
	5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	3 1907	Toronto	Cousin John Coffey 576 West 126th St NYC	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	— none	Ireland	West Meath.
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson, of the "a Baltic", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK 6 to 30

J B Ranson
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1912,
at New York

C F English
Immigration Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of , 19

at NEW YORK.

C. F. English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

221

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Baltic sailing from Queenstown, 31 December, 1911,

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lavis	Lizzie	39		M	Stewardess	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Middleton	Son Samuel Lavis 2 Mays Road Middleton Co Cork	Conn	Hartford
2	Daly	Frances	20		M	Stenographer Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Limerick	Uncle Patrick Daly Courtbrack House Ashbourne Ave Limerick	NY	New York
3	Brennan	Bernard	34		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Cork	Uncle Joseph Horan Stewards Town Longford	"	"
4	Burke	Mary	44		M	Steward	"	"	"	"	American	New York	Husband (Friend) - Stateroom Stamford Co Mayo - Ireland.	"	"
5	Eustace	James	23		M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Blessington	Father Michael Eustace Ballyfore Blessington Co Dublin	Pa	Philadelphia
6	McCarthy	Lizzie	18		S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	Skibbereen	Father Jeremiah McCarthy Fair Hill Skibbereen Co Cork	"	"
7	Ryan	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father [illegible] Ryan	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Mullins	John	36		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	America	Easton Pa.	Sister Annie Mullins Ballyvolla Co Kilkenny	Pa	Easton
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

P 6 N

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 64 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

222

	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government, and name.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy, or practising polygamy; if so, whether by law admissible; if by law admissible, whether so practised by claimant. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Self	None	2	No	Brother Matthew Griffin 863 Main Street Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Mullaton
	2	Mother	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Ann Daly 153 East 97th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Limerick
	3	Self	None	2	No	Mother Bridget Burnham 354 — 10th Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"	Tavard
	4	"	"	2	"	Home 1255 — 3rd Ave Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	Blue	"	"	Dunford
	5	"	"	2	"	Cousin James McGuire 4932 Oxford St Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	"	"	Dalkin
	6	"	"	2	"	Sister Mrs M. Allastin 4897 Keyser Ave Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Skibbereen
	7	"	"	2	"	Sister Mrs Ryan 541 — 18th St Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"	Templa
	8	Self	None	2	No	wife Mrs Mullins 116 Elm Street Salem Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
	9																			
	10																			
	11																			
	12																			
	13																			
	14																			
	15																			
	16																			
	17																			
	18																			
	19																			
	20																			
	21																			
	22																			
	23																			
	24																			
	25																			
	26																			
	27																			
	28																			
	29																			
	30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J B Ranson, of the "Baltic", from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J B Ranson

~~Officer~~ Master

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK Nos. 1, 7, 9 to 30

~~Sworn to before me this~~ 8th day of January, 1912,

at New York

C A English

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. Hopper, Surgeon of the R.M.S. BALTIC. SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 9 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch.B, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ashley Hopper

Sworn to before me this 8 JAN 1912 day of January, 1912.

at New York.

P. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

UNITED STATES CITIZENS S. S. "Baltic" sailing from Queenstown, December 30th, 1910.

UNITED

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	O'Neill	Thomas	40		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	~~Irish~~	Irish	Ireland	Kendall	Dist Court Talbot Bow Co. Oct 6th 1906	United States citizen	[illegible]
2	Reilly	Thomas Philip	18		S	"	"	"	~~Irish~~	Irish	Ireland	Drogheda			do
3	Cahill	John	45		M	"	"	"	~~Irish~~	"	"	New York	Supreme Court N.Y.C. Oct 18 - 1892		
4	(3.)														
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

107

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2. 224

CITIZENS to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NY., Jan 8th, 1912

UNITED STATES CITIZENS

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, or by whom purchased, or from whom received, and whether prepaid or paid on board.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Have in prison or almshouse, or been under care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				1893 Yes 1911 Kendall College	Home Kendall Mont											
2	and uncle no	"		Born.	Mother Mrs Reilly	No	No	No	No	good	Rheumatism	5		light		
3		"		1886 1911 Mich College	Stackley St. Blackrock Bridgeport Stone 335 West 116th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fair	Br. Blue		Claims to be born
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Kanson, of the "Baltic", from ~~Liverpool~~ Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Kanson
Master.

THE FOLLOWING DID NOT EMBARK NOS. 4 to 32

Sworn to before me this 8 day of January, 1912

at New York.

C. F. English
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1.
RFC.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11—1610

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. BALTIC (White Star Line) arrived January 8, 1912., 19..., M., from 225

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Goldberg, Sore	6	5		1	To b-i-l 1:-	Bro. Joseph 16 Jefferson St Boston Mass	B	8	12	—	—	—
2	Webarg Tekla	6	1		1	" tel $	RR. Husb. Emil, Oak Grove Terrace Malden Mass	B	10	10	2	3	2
3	Sirota, Dinge	7	6		1	" tel $	Columbia Cambridge RR to Bro. Abram 711 - Pl. Grant St. Boston	B	9	2	1	2	1
4	Zandalman, Fane	6	6		1	" cash check	RR. Bro. in l Frank Quarry 158-2 17th	B	8	1	—	—	—
5	Kumpila, Lusa	4	2		1	" sister	Sister Amanda Moody	A	8	4	30	—	1	—
6	Brooks, Emily & son	3	26/7	1	1	" husband	Husb. Joseph 61 3rd Ave Hyde Park	B	8	1	—	—	—
7	Mc Carthy, Lizzie	1	6		1	" tel $	Frd. Kate Crowley 160 Ward St Roxbury Mass	B	8	5	40	—	1	—
8	Urbansky, Leonti	6	7		1	" tel $	RR to Father Karol Urbansky B'Hy Shirley Mass	B	9	2	40	1	2	1
9	Milawerzene Christina & ch	5	7/8		2	" tel $	RR 6 - d. i. l's dau Antonas Pittsburg	B	9	2	40	2	2	2
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

22

6 13 6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. "BALTIC", White Star Line arrived January 8, 1912. , 190 , M., , from (Rome) No. 226

List No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1m	Damander, Leib	6	2	1	1pc	1;00	Bauer	1/9	40	Lask				1/10	60	clark	1.00									
2f	Polonen, Senia, and sister	4	8&9	2	1pc, under 16.	12;45	Macate							1/8	194	HgS	2.10							2	2	2
10f	Alma																							—	—	—
31m	Schuster, Franz, and family	6	8-10	3	1pc	1;00	Bauer	1/8	6	HgS				1/13	114	Mcg.	12.45							5	18	15
28f	Elizabeth																							—	—	—
3m	Franz																							—	—	—
4m	Daly, Francis	1	2	1	1pc	12;55	Mann							1/8	80	HS	2.25							—	—	—
5m	Brennan, Bernard	1	3	1	1pc	1;00	"							1/8	188	HgS	1.50							—	1	—
6m	Kowalczuk, Gregori	7	4	1	1pc	12;55	Browne							1/9	39	Lask	3.15							1	2	1
8m	Reilly, Thos. P.	2	2	1	1pc	1;00	Dyckes							1/8	191	HgS	2							—	1	—
58f	Aster, Sofia	4	4	1	1pc, phd, cert.		Macatee	1/9	7/8	Gadd	1/15	115	clark	1/8	174	Daw	1.15							10	10	10
52m	Schwartzman Fischel	3	3	1	1pc, phd, cert.	1;00	Bauer	1/8	7	HgS				1/9	100	OPS	2.20							1	2	—
19m	Pillemer, Hirtz	2	6	1	1pc cert.	1;10	Dyckes							1/9	90	OPS	1.45							1	2	1
24m	Bradly, Samuel	5	5	1	1pc	1;30	Scarlett	1/8	199	HgS				1/13	113	Mcg.	12.40							—	—	—
		14																						6	5	3
																								23		
																								30	46	33

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3969
Jan 5-7-1912

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of DEC 30 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 30 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator